COLLECTANEA

Topographica

&

Genealogica.

VOL. VIII.

LONDON:
JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,
PRINTERS TO THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER.

1843.

SUBSCRIBERS TO THE EIGHTH VOLUME.

The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen, K.T. Pres. S.A.
Rev. James Adcock, Lincoln.
Rev. Francis B. Astley, Manningford Abbot's rectory, Wilts.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Bagot, F.S.A.
George Baker, esq. Northampton.
Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D. F.S.A.
Mr. Batchelor, Dover.
William Bateman, esq. F.S.A.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells, F.R.S. & S.A.
Mr. J. Batten, jun. Yeovil.
His Grace the Duke of Bedford.
George Frederick Beltz, esq. F.S.A. Lancaster Herald.
Hon. Mrs. Grantley F. Berkeley.
Right Hon. Lord Berwick.
Sir William Betham, F.S.A. M.R.I.A., Ulster King at Arms.
William Henry Black, esq.
Christopher Blackett, esq. Wylam.
Rev. Philip Bliss, D.C.L., F.S.A. Oxford.
Ven. H. Kaye Bonney, D.D. Archdeacon of Bedford.
Edward Boswell, esq. Dorchester.
Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D. F.R.S. F.S.A.
Henry Bower, esq. F.S.A. Doncaster.
T. R. G. Braddyll, Esq. Conishead Priory, Lancashire.
G. W. Braikenridge, esq. F.S.A. & F.G.S.
Reginald Bray, esq. F.S.A.
Right Hon. Lord Braybrooke, F.S.A. Audley End.
John Trotter Brockett, esq. F.S.A.
Mrs. Brougham, Burslem.
Samuel Cowper Brown, esq. F.S.A.
John Bruce, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. Guy Bryan, F.S.A.
Samuel Walter Burgess, esq. Northfleet.
Rev. H. Card, D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. M.R.S.L. Malvern.
G. H. Cherry, esq.
William Nelson Clarke, esq. Ardington, Berks.
T. Close, esq. Nottingham.
Rev. A. B. Clough, B.D., F.S.A. Jesus college, Oxford.
C. H. Cooper, esq. Cambridge.
George R. Corner, esq. F.S.A.
Bolton Corney, esq.
S. P. Cox, esq.
Miss Currer, Eshton Hall.
John Dallinger, esq. Hertford.
Jas. Davidson, esq. Secktor, Axminster.
Arthur Davis, esq. Deptford.
Matthew Dawes, esq. Bolton le Moors.
S. Deacon, esq. Towcester.
The Devon and Exeter Institution.
The Rt. Hon. Lady Dover.
John Edmund Dowdeswell, esq. Pull Court, Worcestershire.
Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.
Thomas Farmer Dukes, esq. F.S.A. Shrewsbury.
Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. F.R.S. Sec. S.A.
W. S. Ellis, Esq. Middle Temple.
Edward Evans, esq. Eyton, co. Heref.
G. Savile Foljambe, esq. Osberton, Notts.
Sir Wm. J. B. Folkes, Bart. F.S.A.
Robert Fox, esq. F.S.A. Godmanchester.
Lady Harriet Frampton, Moreton House, Dorset.
Thomas Frewen, esq. Cold Overton hall, Leicestershire.
Charles Frost, esq. F.S.A.
Thomas Garrard, esq.
Rev. George Cornelius Gorham, B.D.
William Grant, esq.
Benjamin W. Greenfield, Esq.
William Greenwood, esq. Burnley.
Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, F.S.A.
Hudson Gurney, esq. F.R.S. V.P.S.A.
Daniel Gurney, esq. Runcton, Norfolk.
Mr. Henry Gwyn, Frith street.
Gordon W. J. Gyll, esq.
J. Wilson Hall, esq.
J. Stockdale Hardy, esq. F.S.A.
Edward Harman, esq. F.S.A.
Henry Montonnier Hawkins, esq.
John Benjamin Heath, esq. F.S.A.
Mr. Heath, Yardley.
Mr. John Hicklin, Journal Office, Nottingham.
Frederick Holbrooke, esq. F.S.A.
William Howarth, esq. Manchester.
Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.
Rev. R. W. Huntley, Alberbury, Salop.
J. Hutton, esq. Marske-hall, Yorkshire.
Rev. James Ingram, D.D. F.S.A. President of Trinity college, Oxford.
R. C. Jenkins, esq.
Michael Jones, esq. F.S.A.
Henry Kensit, Esq.
John Newton Lane, esq. King's Bromley.
Henry Langley, esq.
Rev. L. B. Larkin, Ryarsh, Kent.
George Lawton, esq. York.
W. A. Leighton, esq. B.A. Shrewsbury.
Samuel Isaac Lilley, esq.
Rev. Dr. Lisle, St. Fagan's, Cardiff.
William Horton Lloyd, esq. F.S.A. & L.S.
The Rt. Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop of London.

The London Institution.
Charles Edward Long, esq.
C. W. Loscombe, esq. Clifton.
George Lucy, esq. Charlecote.
Harry Lupton, esq. Thame.
John Whitefoord Mackenzie, esq. W.S. Edinburgh.
Sir Frederick Madden, K.H. F.R.S. F.S.A.
George Matcham, esq. LL.D.
John Matravers, esq. F.S.A.
Samuel Merriman, M.D.
William Monson, esq. F.S.A.
Mr. Morgan, bookseller, Abergavenny.
John Morice, esq. F.S.A.
Thomas Moule, esq.
John Mullins, esq. Chelsea.
Rev. C. Nairne, Lincoln.
Rev. J. Neville.
Rev. John Newling, B.D. Canon Residentiary of Lichfield.
John Bowyer Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
John Gough Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
Alexander Nicholson, esq. F.S.A. Lond. and Edinb.
Thomas Westley Oldham, esq. Leicester Frith House.
Rev. George Oliver, Exeter.
George Ormerod, esq. LL.D. F.R.S. & S.A. Sedbury Park.
Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. F.R.S. & S.A.
Rev. C. Owen.
The Oxford Heraldic Society.
J. A. Partridge, esq. Breakspears, Harefield.
Messrs. Payne and Foss, 81, Pall Mall.
Henry Peckitt, esq. Carlton Hustwaite, near Thirsk.
H. Percy, esq. Nottingham.
Louis Hayes Petit, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
Mr. Pickering, Piccadilly.
Charles Innes Pocock, esq. Bristol.
Rev. T. B. Pooley, M.A. Vicar of Thornton, Yorkshire.
James Pulman, esq. F.S.A. Richmond Herald.
Rev. James Raine, M.A. Durham.
Rev. J. Revel.
Rev. Henry Richards.
John Richards, esq. F.S.A. Reading.
J. Rimington, esq. Newstead Hall, Yorkshire.
John Gage Rokewode, esq. F.R.S. Director S.A.
Rev. James Rudge, D.D. F.S.A.
Michael Russell, esq. Broadway, Worc.
William Salt, esq. Russell-square.
Thomas Saunders, esq. F.S.A.
Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, Sunderland.
Evelyn Philip Shirley, esq. M.P. Lough Fea, co. Monaghan.
Alexander Sinclair, esq. Edinburgh.
Rev. William Boultbee Sleath, D.D.
Mr. Charles Somerscales, Hull.
Thomas Stapleton, esq. F.S.A.
William Staunton, esq. Longbridge Hall, near Warwick.
Geo. Steinman Steinman, esq. F.S.A. F.L.S. Priory Cottage, Peckham.
Right Hon. Lord Viscount Strangford, G.C.B. F.R.S. and S.A.
Rev. Thomas Streatfeild, F.S.A. Chart's Edge, Westerham. *Two copies.*
Eustatius Strickland, esq.
Joseph Francis Tempest, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. John Montgomery Traherne, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.
Walter Calverley Trevelyan, esq. Wallington.
John Twemlow, esq. Hatherton, near Namptwich.
Thomas Urch, esq. jun. Bristol.
William Vines, esq. F.S.A. Leathersellers' Hall.
Alexander Walker, esq. Gloucester.
Charles Baring Wall, esq. M.P. F.R.S. & S.A.
Henry Walter, esq. the Willows, near Windsor.
Rev. John Ward, Vicarage, Great Bedwin.
Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, Manchester College, York.
James Wheble, esq. F.S.A. Woodley Lodge.
W. L. White, esq. Yeovil.
Rev. Robert Meadows White, M.A. Magdalen College, Oxford.
Thomas Willement, esq. F.S.A.
Henry Christopher Wise, esq. Woodcote House, near Warwick.
Albert Woods, esq. Lancaster Herald.
William Wright, esq. Richmond, co. York.
Thomas Eyre Wyche, esq.
Sir Charles George Young, F.S.A. Garter King of Arms.
The York Subscription Library.

COLLECTANEA

Topographica & Genealogica.

I.

REGISTER OF BURIALS IN WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

(Continued from Vol. VII. p. 377.)

1675. Catharine Laura,[a] a young child of ye Dk of York's, Oct. 5.
Mrs. Heywood, ye widw of Dr Heywood, Preb.[b] bd Nov. 10.
Dr. Tho. Willis,[c] Nov. 18.

1676. Mrs. Frances Grundy, Apr. 8.
Sr William Sanderson,[d] Jul. 18.
James Ld Tullo,[e] son to the Earl of Arran, Oct. 10.
A child of the Ld Latimer's,[f] Decem. 29.

[a] Katharine Laura, eldest dau. of James Duke of York by his second Duchess, Mary D'Este, sister to Francis Duke of Modena, born 10 January 1674. See postea sub anno 1677, 1680, and 1682.

[b] See vol. vii. p. 372, sub anno 1663.

[c] Thomas Willis, Dr. of Physic, a very eminent physician, born at Great Bedwyn, co. Wilts, and there baptized 14 February 1620. (Collectanea, vol. v. p. 31.) See vol. vii. p. 375, sub anno 1670, for the burial of his wife.

[d] Sir William Sanderson, Knt. Gentleman of the Privy Chamber, ob. 15 July, æt. 90. He married Bridget, daughter of Sir Edward Tyrrel, Knt. who died 17 Jan. 1681, æt. 89. See her burial sub eo anno.

[e] See vol. vii. page 246, note [z], where the year of burial is misprinted 1696 for 1676.

[f] Edward Osborne, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II. called Viscount Latimer, was the eldest son of Thomas Earl of Danby, so created 1674, and Viscount Latimer in 1673. He died vitâ patris, having married Elizabeth, daughter of Simon Bennet, of Beachampton, co. Bucks, by whom he had two children only, who died young. This burial refers to one, and see the burial of the mother, and that of her other child, sub anno 1680.

1676-7. The Duke of Newcastle,[g] Jan. 22.
1677. Dr. Isaac Barrow,[h] May 7.
Mr. Le Neve, May 15.
The Earl of Dover,[i] Jun. . .
Mr. Gilbt Thornburgh,[k] Oct. 8.
Edwd, son of Sr Edwd Cartwright,[l] Nov. 1st.
The lady James,[m] wife to Sr Jn James, Nov. 10.
The lady Frances, wife of Coll. Villers, Nov. 27.
The lady Eliz. Clinton,[n] wife to Sr Francis Clinton, Dec. 11.
The Dk of Cambridge[o] (buried) Dec. 13.
Sarah Allanson, late wife to Wm Allanson, formerly wife to John Osbaldeston (buried) Decemb. 26.
1677-8. Sr Herbert Price, Febr. 3d.
Eliz. Cooke, a child, Mar. 4.
1678. Mrs. Price,[p] Apr. 11.
A son of the Earl of Renala,[q] Mar. 19.
Willm, the son of Dr Patrick, Jul. 12.
Collonel Tho. Howard[r] was laid in ye vault of ye Richmd fam. Jul. 21.

[g] William Cavendish, K.G. First Lord of the Bedchamber to the King; well known as the Loyal Duke of Newcastle; ob. 27 December 1676, æt. 84; see vol. vii. sub anno 1673.

[h] Isaac Barrow, D.D. Chaplain to King Charles II. Master of Trinity College, Cambridge; ob. 4 May, æt. 47. His life and works were published by Archbishop Tillotson.

[i] John Carey, fifth Lord Hunsdon and second Earl of Dovor, who died s. p. m.

[k] Gilbert Thornburgh, Esq. Gentleman of the Collar to the King, ob. 6 Oct. æt. 56. Dart's Hist. vol. ii. p. 110. His will, in which he is described "of St. Martin's in the Fields," dated 8 Sept. 1670, and proved by his widow Sarah Thornburgh, the sole executrix, 28 Nov. 1677.

[l] Edward, son of Sir Edward de Carteret, Knt. Usher of the Black Rod, by Dame Elizabeth his wife, ob. 30 Oct. æt. 7 years and 9 months.

[m] Mary, daughter of Sir Robert Killigrew, Knt. sometime Vice Chamberlain to Queen Mary, consort of King Charles I. wife of Sir John James, Knt. and died s.p.

[n] Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Killigrew, Vice Chamberlain to Queen Catharine, consort to King Charles II. Administration of her effects granted 1 April 1678: Sir Francis afterwards succeeded in 1692 as Earl of Lincoln, and died 1693.

[o] Charles of York, eldest son of James Duke of York by his second wife Mary D'Este, born 7 Nov. and died 12 Dec. 1677.

[p] Martha, wife of Gervase Price, Esq. Serjeant of the Office of Trumpets, and Gentleman of the Bows, to King Charles II. ob. 7 Apr. See his burial sub an. 1687.

[q] A son, who died young, of Richard Jones, third Viscount Ranelagh, created Earl 11 Dec. 1677, and died 5 Jan. 1711. See sub anno 1695.

[r] Younger brother of Charles first Earl of Carlisle, died s. p.; married Mary, daughter of George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, relict of James Duke of Richmond. She died 1685, see sub co anno.

1678. Hen. Ld Obrian,[s] Sept. 9.
Ld Herbert[t] of Cherbury, Dec. 16.
1678-9. Robt, 2d son to the Ld Cholmondley,[u] being one of ye K's Scholls, was buried Feb. 14.
Dorothy Godolphin, Mar. 15.
1679. Diana Temple,[v] Mar. 27.
Mr. George Obrian,[x] May 9.
Judith Isham,[y] May 22.
Tho. Knowles [Esq.], Jun. 3d.
Dr. Owtram,[z] Preb. Aug. 25.
Mrs. Ann Downes, Nov. 18.
Mrs. Radley,[a] Nov. 22.
Ld Francis,[b] s. to ye Dk of Monmth, Dec. 6.
The Lady Jane Clifford,[c] Dec. 8.
The Ld Cottington,[d] June 24.
Mrs. Elis. Needham, Febr. 13.
Lady Ann Moreland,[e] Feb. 24.

[s] Henry, only son of Henry seventh Earl of Thomond, M.P. for the co. of Clare, married in 1664 Lady Catharine Stuart, sister to Charles last Duke of Richmond and Lenox, who re-married Sir Joseph Williamson, Knt. See sub anno 1701.

[t] Edward third Lord Herbert of Cherbury, who died s. p.

[u] Second son of Robert Viscount Cholmondeley, ob. 4 Feb. an. æt. 14. His brother Richard, 4th son, æt. 12, died 1680, and was buried with him, though no notice of his burial occurs here. See Dart's History of the Abbey Church, vol. ii. 105.

[v] See Dart's History, vol. ii. 94.

[x] Probably a son of Lord O'Bryan abovementioned, who is stated in Lodge's Peerage of Ireland to have died young.

[y] Daughter of Sir Justinian Isham, Bart. by his first wife Jane, dau. of Sir John Garrard, of Lamer, co. Herts, ob. 18 May 1679.

[z] William Owtram, S.T.P. Archdeacon of Leicester 30 July 1669; installed Prebendary 30 July 1670; ob. 23 Aug. 1679, æt. 55. His wife Jane survived him and died 1721.

[a] Bridget, wife of Charles Radley, Esq. Gent. Usher to the King, ob. 20 Nov.

[b] See antea, sub anno 1673.

[c] Lady Jane, youngest daughter of William Duke of Somerset (who died 1660), by Frances his second wife, daughter and coheir of Robert Earl of Essex; wife of Charles Boyle, Lord Clifford, son and heir of Richard Earl of Burlington; ob. 23 Nov. anno æt. 43.

[d] Francis Cottington, created Lord Cottington 7 Car. I. Lord Treasurer to the King when at Oxford, and followed his Majesty into exile; died at Valladolid in Spain 1653. His remains were not transferred to England till 1679, when they were deposited in the Abbey. Lady Cottington, whose burial is not noticed in these entries, was buried in the Abbey in 1633. See her Funeral Certificate postea, page 22.

[e] Third wife of Sir Samuel Moreland, Bart. see vol. vii. page 166, note [t].

1680. Lady Frances Ingram,[f] Marc. 27.
Mrs. Chiffins,[g] Apr. 3d.
Eliz. Lady Latimer,[h] and her child ye lady Grace, May 5.
Lady Shannon,[i] Jan. 4.
Countess of Southamptn, Jan. 5.
Dutchess of Southampton,[k] Nov. 16.
Mrs. Elis. Nunne, Jan. 11.
Charles Earl of Plimouth,[l] Jan. 18.
Nicholas Earle of Scarsdale,[m] Febr. 4.
The Lady Isabella,[n] da. to the Duke of Yorke, Marc. 4.
The Lady Frances,[o] d. to Robt Earl of Scarsdale, Mar. 15.

1681. Coll. Danl Collingwood, Apr. 9.
Mrs. Adria Lucy,[p] Jun. 21.
Mr. Edw. Mansell,[q] Jun. 22.
Mrs. Katharine Needham, Jun. 27.
The Lady Anne Apsley,[r] Sept. 7.
Mrs. Stradling,[s] wife to Dr Stradling, Deane of Chichestr, Oct. 1st.
Majr Egerton,[t] Nov. 5.
Lady Sanderson,[u] Jan. 19.

[f] Wife of Sir Thomas Ingram. See vol. vii. sub 1651 and 1671.

[g] See vol. vii. sub anno 1666; and note hereafter, p. 21.

[h] See antea, sub anno 1676.

[i] Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Killigrew, Vice Chamberlain to Queen Mary, and sister to Sir William Killigrew mentioned in note [n], p. 2, married Francis Boyle, created Viscount Shannon 1660, and was mother, by King Charles the Second, of the Countess of Yarmouth. (See sub anno 1684.)

[k] Mary, daughter and sole heir of Sir Henry Wood, of Loudham, co. Suffolk, Clerk of the Green Cloth to King Charles II. and died s. p.; wife of Charles Fitzroy, Duke of Southampton, so created 1675.

[l] Charles Fitzcharles, natural son of King Charles II. died s. p.

[m] Nicholas Leake, second Earl, who was succeeded by Robert his eldest son, third Earl, the burial of whose only child, Frances, follows so closely her grandfather's.

[n] Second daughter of James Duke of York by the Duchess Mary his second wife, born 28 Aug. 1676.

[o] See note [m].

[p] See Dart's History, vol. ii. 104.

[q] Edward, eldest son of Sir Edward Mansel, of Margam, Bart. ob. 20 June, anno æt. 15. (See sub anno 1684.)

[r] See sub annis 1683, 1691, and 1698.

[s] Margaret Stradling, ob. 19 Sept. He died 18 Apr. 1688. (See sub eo anno and vol. vii. p. 245, note [w].)

[t] See antea, sub anno 1670, and postea, sub 1687.

[u] See antea, sub anno 1676.

1681. The Lady Catharine Howard,[x] d. to ye E. of Carlisle, [Mar. 23^{d}.
1682. Mrs. Catharine Hope, Jul. 29.
The Lady Charlotte Marie,[y] dau^{r} to the D^{k} of Yorke, [Octob. 8.
Maurice Winne, Esqr. Octob. 19.
Prince Rupert, Duke of Cumberland,[z] Dec. 6.
1682-3. Mr. Thomas Killigrew,[a] Marc. 18.
1683. Charlott,[b] d. of James D^{k} of Monmouth, Sept. 5.
George,[c] son to Dr Spratt, Deane of Westm^{r}, Oct. 4.
Sr Allen Apsley,[d] Oct. 17.
The lady Mary Obrian, Countesse of Kildare,[e] Nov. 18.
1684. The Lady Eliz. Butler, d. to the Ld Ossory, May 6.
Sr Lumley Robinson,[f] Jun. 10.
The Dutches of Ormond,[g] Jul. 24.
The Countess of Yarmouth,[h] Aug. 4.
Walt^{r} Mortemar,[i] Aug. 11.
Mr. Sidney Bagnall[j] (buried) Sept. 5.
Mr. Frederick Howard,[k] son to Earl of Carlisle, Oct. 11.
The lady Jane Countess of Montrath,[l] Nov. 18.

[x] Daughter of Charles Howard, first Earl of Carlisle, by Anne, daughter of Edward Lord Howard of Escrick. See sub annis 1684 and 1685.

[y] Third daughter of James Duke of York by the Duchess Mary his second wife, born 15 August 1682.

[z] Rupert Count Palatine of the Rhine, second son of Frederick Elector Palatine, by Elizabeth, only daughter of King James the First, created Duke of Cumberland, &c. 1644, died s. p.

[a] See antea sub anno 1637.

[b] Eldest daughter of the Duke. See antea 1673.

[c] See his baptism, vol. vii. p. 247.

[d] See antea, sub annis 1681 and 1683, and postea sub annis 1691, 1698.

[e] Mary, daughter of Henry O'Brien, Lord Ibrackan (son of Henry Earl of Thomond), wife of John 18th Earl of Kildare, who died 9 Nov. 1707.

[f] Of Kentwell Hall, co. Suffolk, Bart. See vol. vii. p. 247, note [e].

[g] Elizabeth, only daughter of Richard Preston, Earl of Desmond, wife of James first Duke of Ormond in Ireland and England, K.G. who died in 1688. (See sub eo anno.)

[h] Charlotte Jemima Henrietta Maria, natural daughter of King Charles II. by Elizabeth Viscountess Shannon, first wife of William Paston, second Earl of Yarmouth; ob. 28 July. She was previously the wife of James Howard, Esq. See antea sub anno 1680.

[i] Walter Mortimore, Gent. ob. 8 Aug. anno æt. 38.

[j] See Dart's Hist. vol. ii. 189; the burial of Lady Ann Charlotte Bagenall is noticed in vol. I. p. 58; she was wife of Nicholas Bagenall, Esq. of Newry, in Ireland, and of Plas Neudd, co. Anglesey, and daughter of Robert Bruce second Earl of Elgin, and first Earl of Aylesbury. An infant son of theirs died 1684, see Dart, vol. i. 142.

[k] Frederick Christian, second son of Charles first Earl of Carlisle. Slain at the seige of Lutzemburg, unmarried.

[l] Jane, daughter of Sir Robert Hannay, Bart. wife of Sir Charles Coote, Bart.

1684. Tho. Mansell,[m] Esqr. Dec. 23.

1684-5. The Earl of Roscommon,[n] Jan. 21.

Charles the 2^d^, King of Engl, Scotl^d^, &c. was laid in ye new vault at the east end of the south Ile in K. H. 7. ch. Feb. 14.

1685. Geo. Vaughan, May 7.

Charles Graham,[o] s. to ye Ld Preston, Jun. 17.

Mad^m^ Villiers, Jul. 16.

Lady Ann Scott,[p] Aug. 13.

Lady Ann Howard,[q] d. to the Earl of Carlisle, Aug. 26.

Coll. Tho. Panton, b^d^ by Exe?s mon^t^, Oct. 26.

Mary Dutchess of Richmond,[r] Nov. 28.

1685-6. Richd Earle of Arran[s] bur^d^ Jan. 27.

1686. Mr. Edwd Winne, 26 Mar.

Col. Jno Stroade, 30 Mar.

Sr Philip Howard[t] bur^d^ in Exe?s chap^l^. Apr. 15.

1686-7. The Lady Anne Sophia, youngest dau^r^ to their Royall Highnesses Prince George and the Princess Ann of Denmark, b^d^ Feb. 4.

The Lady Mary, eldest da. their Royal Highnesses Prince George and the Princess Ann of Denmark, bur^d^ Febr. 10th.

created Earl of Mountrath in Ireland 6 Sept. 1661, and died 18 Dec. of the same year. She is said in Lodge's Irish Peerage, vol. i. 309, edit. 1754, to have re-married Sir Robert Reading of Dublin, Bart. and buried at St. Michan's 22 Nov.

[m] Thomas, eldest son of Bass Mansel, of Briton Ferry, co. Glamorgan, Esq. ob.13 Dec. æt. 38, leaving issue by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Richard Game, of Penderin, co. Brecknock, Esq. a son Thomas, and two daughters, Mary and Elizabeth.

[n] Wentworth Dillon, fourth Earl: Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners and Master of the Horse to the Duchess of York; died s. p.

[o] Born 1672, eldest son of Richard Viscount Preston, who died 1695.

[p] Second daughter of James Duke of Monmouth, born 17 Sept. 1675, died in the Tower.

[q] See antea, 1681 and 1684.

[r] Mary, daughter of George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, who was assassinated 1628; wife first of Charles, son of Philip Earl of Pembroke; secondly, of James Stuart, Duke of Richmond and Lennox; and thirdly, of Thomas Howard beforementioned; see sub anno 1678.

[s] Richard Earl of Arran, in Ireland, so created 1662; created Baron Butler of Weston, in England, 1673; ob. 26 January. See sub anno 1687.

[t] Third son of Sir William Howard, and brother of Charles first Earl of Carlisle. Will dated 7 April, and proved 3 June 1686, when he left a son Philip then under age.

1687. Mrs. Mary Fox buried in ye north Ile, April ye 8th.
The lady Henrietta[u] Countess of Rochestr bd nr ye E. of Clarendon, April 16.
Mr. James Egerton,[x] burd by his fathr, Apr. 17.
Lady Elis. Butler,[y] the Earl of Arran's da. Apr. 24.
George Duke of Buckingham[z] in H. 7 chapl. Jun. 7.
Lady Lucey Hambleton Sandyes bud nr ye font, Aug. 4.
Mrs. Dorothy Brevol,[a] a child, Aug. 11.
Sr Tho. Malleverer[b] bd near Scotts monument, Aug. 13.
Mr. Gervase Price,[c] Serjt trumpet, Sept. 15.
Penelope Patrick,[d] a child, Sept.
The Princess Ann's child, a chrissome, bu. in ye vault Oct. 22.
Mrs. Mary Del Angle,[e] burd by Dr Bolton, Dec. 13.
Mrs. Amy Le Neve, bu. ye backside the organ, Dec. 17.

1687-8. Lady Abigail Cary,[f] Countess of Dover, bu. Febr. 16.
Lady Mary Butler,[g] a child of the Ld Ossery's (by the Hides), Febr. 17.

1688. Dr. George Stradling,[h] a Preb. burd Apr. 24.
James Duke of Ormond[i] buried Aug. 4.
Mrs. Mary Herbert bu. by the Lady Clifford, Aug. 24.
Countess of Lincoln[j] bu. by Earl of Bridgewatr, Sept. 1st.

[u] Henrietta, daughter of Richard Earl of Burlington, wife of Lawrence Hyde (second son of the Earl of Clarendon); created Viscount Hyde in 1681, and Earl of Rochester 1682. He died in 1711, and was buried in the Abbey.

[x] See vol. vii. sub 1670, and postea, sub anno 1681.

[y] Daughter of Richard Earl of Arran, who died 1685-6. See antea, sub eo anno.

[z] George Villiers, last Duke of Buckingham, died s. p. 16 April.

[a] Daughter of Francis Durant De Brevall, a Prebendary, see vol. vii. p. 247, and postea sub anno 1691.

[b] See vol. vii. p. 377, sub anno 1675.

[c] See antea, sub anno 1678.

[d] Born 1685, see vol. vii. p. 247.

[e] Wife of Samuel De Langle, Prebendary, see vol vii. p. 247, note [h], where the year of her burial is misprinted 1689 for 1687.

[f] Abigail, daughter of Sir William Cockaine, Knt. Alderman of London; second wife of John second Earl of Dover.

[g] Daughter of James Butler, called Earl of Ossory (by his second wife Lady Mary Somerset), grandson of James first Duke of Ormond, and who himself became second Duke in 1688 (See sub eo anno) and 1689.

[h] See antea, sub anno 1681, and vol. vii. p. 245 note [u].

[i] See antea, sub anno 1684.

[j] Jane daughter of Peter Guliere, Lord of Verune in France, relict of Edward Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, who died s. p. 1692.

1688. Æmillia[k] Countess Dowager of Ossory bu. Dec. 12.
1688-9. John Darcy, Esq[r]. buried Jan. 11.
1689. Thomas Earl of Ossory,[l] a child, bur[d] Marc. 1[st].
Sr Rich[d] Mauleverer[m] bur[d] near Scott's monu[t], May 11.
Mr. James Lamplugh, a child, bu. Jul. 1[st].
Sr Edw[d] Villiers[n] bu. (K[t]. Martiall) July 2[d].
Christopher Duke of Albemarle,[o] July 4.
Countess of Carbery[p] bu. Jul. 19.
The Lady Le'Strange[q] buried Aug. 6.
The Lady Susanna Williams bu. Sept. 26.
The Lady Lansdowne,[r] bu. Sept. 26.
The lady Mary Biddolph, Sept. 15.
John Annisly,[s] a child of Dr A. a Preb. of the ch. was bur[d] in Middlesex chappl. Feb. 23.
The Countess Dowag[r] of Devonsh.[t] bur. in Monm[th] vault, Nov. 21.
Lady Eliz. Powlett, bu. in the same vault, Nov. 30.
1690. Lady Ann Scott,[u] a child of the L[d] Cornwallis, bu. Jul. 25.

[k] Lady Amelia Nassau, eldest daughter to Louis Lord of Beverweart, Odyke, and Auverquerque, relict of Thomas Earl of Ossory, eldest son of James Duke of Ormond, to whom she was married 17 Nov. 1659.

[l] Eldest son of James second Duke of Ormond by his second wife Lady Mary Somerset, born 26 Sept. 1686; ob. 27 Feb. (see antea, note [g], p. 7.)

[m] See vol. vii. p. 337, sub anno 1670, and antea sub anno 1687.

[n] Sir Edward Villiers, fourth son of Sir Edward Villiers, by Barbara, daughter of Sir John St. John of Lydiard Tregose, and brother to William Viscount Grandison.

[o] See vol. vii. p. 375, sub 1669 and 1670.

[p] Alice, eleventh born but eighth surviving daughter of John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater; third wife of Richard Vaughan, second Earl of Carbery in Ireland, created Baron Vaughan of Emmelin in England 1643. Administration of her effects granted 3 Feb. 1689-90 to John Earl of Bridgewater.

[q] Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Justinian Isham, of Langport, co. Northampton, Bart. and relict of Sir Nicholas Lestrange, of Hunstanton, co. Norfolk, Bart. who died 1669. See antea sub anno 1679, the burial of her sister.

[r] Martha, dau. of Thos. Osborne, Earl of Danby, first wife of Charles Grenville, commonly called Viscount Lansdowne, eldest son of John first Earl of Bath, died 18 Sept. 1689, æt. 25.

[s] See vol. vii. pp. 247, 248, for baptisms of some of the children of Dr. Richard Annesley. See also postea, sub annis 1690, 1696, and 1699.

[t] Elizabeth, daughter of William Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, relict of William Earl of Devonshire, who died 1684; ob. 16 Nov.

[u] Anne, daughter of Charles third Lord Cornwallis, by Anne Scott, Duchess of Buccleuch (whom he married in 1688), widow of James Duke of Monmouth. The issue of Lord Cornwallis by this his second wife was a son George, who died 1693, (see sub eo anno), and two daughters, Anne, buried as above mentioned 1690, and Isabella, born 1694, who died unmarried.

1690. Major Henry Carr [x] bu. in the Abby, Aug. 28.
The Lady Mary, da. of their Royall Highnesses Prince George & the Princess Ann of Denmark, bu. Oct. 14.
Rich[d] Annesly, [y] a child of D[r] Annesly, bur[d] in y[e] M. ch. Dec. 3.

1691. Letitia Countess of Donegall, [z] bu. in [ ] vault, May 15.
James Bridgeman, Esq[r]. bu. Jun. 18.
Allan Apsley, Esq[r]. Aug. 7.
Hen. Brevol, [a] a child, Aug. 22.
Mrs. Agneta Philips, Sept. 5.

1692. L[d] George, s. to Prince and Princess of Denmark, b[d] Apr. 18.
Mrs. Bridget Herbert, [b] bur[d] n[r] the L[d] Oxford's mo[t]. Apr. 25.
Sarah Dutchess of Somersett, [c] bu. Novemb. 2[d].
Frances [d] Countess Dowag[r] of Scarsdale, bu. Nov. 21.
Francis Newport, Esq[r]. bur[d] Novemb. 25.

1692-3. Lady Catherine Morley, [e] bu. in Hunsd[s] vault, Jan. 29.
Mr. Rich[d] Barbar, bu. n[r] S[r] Luml. Robins: Mar. 17.
A still borne child of Prince George's bu. Mar. 24.

1693. Mr. Henry Mansell bu. Apr. 6.
Mrs. Grace Manwaring bu. Apr. 27.
L[d] George Scott, [f] L[d] Cornwallis' child, bu. May 27.
Mr. John Le Neve, bu. in the Abby, Aug. 2[d].

1693-4. Charles Earl of Maclesfield, [g] bur[d] in Exet[s] vault, Jan. 10.

[x] Major Henry Carr, Gentleman Usher to King Charles II. and King James II. married Venetia, sole daughter and heir of Edw. Carew, Esq. ob. 25 Aug. anno æt. 38.

[y] See antea, sub 1689, and postea sub 1696, and 1699.

[z] Letitia, daughter of Sir William Hickes, Bart. third wife to Arthur Chichester, Earl of Donegal, who died 1674, when she re-married Sir William Franklyn, of Maverne, co. Bedford, Knt. (See vol. vii. p. 244 for her baptism.)

[a] See antea, sub 1687.

[b] Daughter of James Herbert, Esq. ob. 13 April 1692, æt. 11 years.

[c] Sarah, daughter of Sir Edward Alston, and widow of Samuel Grimston, relict of John Duke of Somerset, who died 1675, and was buried in Salisbury Cathedral.

[d] Frances, daughter of Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, relict of Nicholas Leeke, second Earl of Scarsdale, who died 1680.

[e] Daughter of Sir Francis Leeke, first Earl of Scarsdale, and wife of Cuthbert Morley, Esq.

[f] See antea, sub anno 1690.

[g] Charles Gerard, Lord Gerard of Brandon, created Earl of Macclesfield 1679.

1693-4. Mr. Francis Villers was buried Febr. 4.
Frances Stewart,[h] Countess Dowager of Portland, was buried in Richmond's vault, Marc. 17.

1694. Sr Tho. Duppa[i] was burd April 28.
Mrs. Carr[ii] bd May 19.
Lady Eland[j] bu. 26 May.
The Ld Falkland[k] bu. May 28.
The lady Fairboones[l] bu. Jun. 9.
The lady Heath bu. May 30.
Mrs. Meary Howard bu. Nov. 3d.
Lady Temple[m] bu.......
The Lady Broughton bu.
Mr. Henry Wharton[n] burd March 8.

1695. The Marquess of Hallifax,[o] bu. in Munk's vault, Apr. 11.
Dr. Busby,[p] bur. in the Abbey the 5th of Apr.
Mary Queen of England, K. Wm the 3d Queen, bu. in the vault of K. Ch. 2d, Marc. 5.
Sr Edwd Sutton bu. Aug. 1st.
The Countess of Rinala[q] burd 3d of Aug.

[h] Frances, daughter of Esme Duke of Lennox, widow of Jerome Weston, Earl of Portland, who died 1662.

[i] Sir Thomas Duppa, Knt. Gent. Usher of the Black Rod, ob. 25 April, æt. 75.

[ii] Christian Ker, wife of William Ker, of Chatto, co. Tweeddale, Esq. eldest daughter of Sir William Scott, of Harden, Bart. ob. 16 May, anno æt. 41.

[j] Wife of Henry Saville, Lord Eland. See sub anno 1695, note [o] below.

[k] Anthony Cary, fourth Viscount Falkland, Paymaster of the Navy in the reigns of King Charles and King James II.

[l] Dame Margery Fairborne, of St. Anne's, co. Middlesex, widow of Sir Palmes Fairborne, Knt. Governor of Tangier, where he was slain 24 October 1680. By her will dated 5 March 1693, and proved 12 June 1694, she desired to be buried under the tomb of her late husband Sir Palmes, in Westminster Abbey. No notice occurs of his burial in these entries. See sub anno 1678-9, p. 19, for the burial of their sixth son John.

[m] Wife of Sir William Temple; see postea, sub anno 1698.

[n] Chaplain to Archbishop Sancroft, Rector of Chartham, and Vicar of Minster, co. Kent, ob. 3 March, æt. 31.

[o] Sir George Saville, created Lord Saville of Eland and Viscount Halifax 1668, Earl 1679, and Marquis of Halifax 1682. By his first wife Dorothy, daughter of Henry Spencer, Earl of Sunderland, he had issue Henry his eldest son, called Lord Eland, who died in his father's lifetime, having married Esther, daughter and coheir of Charles De la Tour, Marquis of Gouvernet in France, who died in 1694, æt. 28, and whose burial as Lady Eland occurs above.

[p] Richard Busby, D.D. born 22 Sept. 1606, Master of Westminster College 1640, Prebendary of Westminster and Treasurer of Wells 1660, ob. 5 Apr. 1695.

[q] Richard third Viscount Ranelagh, created Earl of Ranelagh in Ireland 1677, married to his second wife 10 January 1695 Margaret, daughter of James Earl of Salisbury, and relict of John Lord Stawell. See antea, sub anno 1678.

1695. Mr. Sanders,[r] 11th Aug.
Sr Wm Dodson, Oct. 16.
Cath. Battely bu. 25 Sept.
Mr. Hen. Purcell,[s] 26 Nov.

1696. Mrs. Mary Bellasis,[t] 14 Febr.
The Dutchess of Schombergh[u] was bu. in ye vault at ye east end of K. H. 7, July 11.
The lady Dorothy Bellasis,[v] wife to Sr Hen. Bell: was burd in St Paul's Chapl. Jul. 20.
The lady Mary Bond, wife to Sr Tho. Bond,[w] bu. in St Emd's ch. on the right hand of the Dutches of Glouc. tomb, and undr the stone yt was laid for Robt Walby, ABp of Yorke, Tusday Aug. 11.
John,[x] s. of Dr Ric. Annesly, b. Aug. 31.
Dr. Anth. Horneck,[y] Preb. bu. Feb. 4.

1697. Wm Cavendish, Esqr. bu. Aug. 18.
The Hon. Rebecca Folliott[z] was burd Sept. 9.
Mrs. Hester Hervert bu. Dec. 7.

1698. Mrs. Frances Gower bu. Apr. 17.
The lady Arabella Macarly[a] bu. Jun. 5.
Mr. Cha. Morgan bu. Jul. 20.
Sr Robt Howard,[b] Kt. Auditor of the Receipt of the Exch. was bu. in St John Bapt. Ch. Sept. 8.
The la. Frances Apsley[c] bu. 26 Sept.

[r] Clement Saunders, Esq. eldest son of Sir William Saunders, of East Haddon, co. Northampton, Knt. Carver in ordinary to King Charles II., King James II. and King William III. ob. 10 Aug. anno æt. 84.

[s] The eminent musician, ob. 21 Nov. anno æt. 37, see vol. vii. p. 244, note [c].

[t] Ob. æt. 17, daughter of Lady Dorothy Belasyse, buried in July following.

[u] Susanna, daughter to the Count Aumarle de Harcourt in France, relict of Frederick Schonberg, first Duke of Schonberg, slain at the battle of the Boyne 1690.

[v] Dorothy, daughter of Tobias Jenkins, Esq. of Grimston, and widow of Robert Benson, of Wrenthorp, Esq. first wife of Sir Henry Belasyse, of Pottoe, co. York, and afterwards of Brancepath Castle, co. Durham, sometime General of the British forces in Flanders, who died in 1717, and was buried in the Abbey. (See Surtees' Hist. of Durh. vol. i. p. 202.)

[w] See note in p. 21.

[x] See sub annis 1689, 1690, and 1699.

[y] Anthony Horneck, A.M. installed Prebendary 1 July 1693. (See sub an. 1703.)

[z] Rebecca, dau. of Henry Lord Foliot, ob. 5 Sep. 1697, an. æt. 11.

[a] Probably Arabella, dau. of Donough M'Carthy, Earl of Clancarty; see vol. vii. 168.

[b] Sixth son of Thomas 1st Earl of Berks, by Eliz. daughter and coheir of William Cecil, Earl of Exeter, whose burials occur sub annis 1669 and 1672, see vol. vii. His will is dated 26 May 1697, and proved 7 Sept. 1698, by Dame Annabella, his relict. She was his fourth wife, and her maiden name was Dives.

[c] See antea, sub annis 1683 and 1691.

1698. Sr Gilbt Lort [c] bu. Sept. 27.
Captn Will. Julius [d] bu. 6 Oct.
Sr Will. Temple [e] was burd in ye South Ile of ye Abby, Feb. 1st.
Mrs. Benson bu. in St Paul Ch. Feb. 15.

1699. Mr. Hen. Carr bu. Marc. 30.
Eliz. d. of Dr Rich. Annesly [f] bu. Aug. 7.
Mrs. Eliz. Kingdom, Dec. 21.
The Lady Eliz. Gerard bu. 19 Mar.

1700. Cha. s. of Cha. E. of Dalkeeth,[g] b. Apr. 5.
Mr. John Dryden [h] bu. May 13.
His Royall Highness Will. Duke of Gloucestr, the only son of their Royal Highnesses Prince George and the Princess Ann of Denmarke, was burd in the royall vault on the south side of H. 7 Ch. on Friday Aug. 9.
Mrs. Dorothy Mildmay, widow, bu. Jan. 17.
Will. Lewis Anwill, Esq. bu. 9 Febr.
The Lady Anne Zuliston,[i] d. of the Earl of Rochford, burd in St Nich: Chapl. Feb. 15.

1701. The Hon. Will. Howard, Esqr. bu. Jul. 24.
The la. Henrietta Butler,[k] d. of the Dk of Ormond, 29 Aug.
Mrs. Susanna Draper bu. Oct. 4.
The Rt Hon. Sr Joseph Williamson,[l] Kt. died Oct. 3d, and was bu. in ye D. of R. & L. vt on Tusday, Oct. 14.

[c] Sir Gilbert Lort, of Stackpoole Court, co. Carmarthen, Bart. son of Sir John Lort, of the same place, by Susanna, daughter of John Holles, Earl of Clare; ob. 19 Sept. anno æt. 28.

[d] Commander of his Majesty's ship Colchester; ob. 3 Oct. æt. 33.

[e] Sir William Temple, of East Sheen, co. Surrey, Bart.; so created 31 Jan. 1665-6; Master of the Rolls in Ireland, and a distinguished statesman in the reign of King Charles II. married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Peter Osborne, Knt. Governor of Guernsey, died s. p. s. æt. 70, when the title became extinct. (See antea, sub anno 1694.) Memoirs of the Life, Works and Correspondence of Sir William Temple, were published by the Right Hon. T. P. Courtenay, 2 vols. 8vo. 1836.

[f] See antea, note [a], p. 8.

[g] Charles Scot, second son of Charles Earl of Dalkeith, K.T. born 25 March preceding.

[h] The poet and dramatist; the great HIGH PRIEST OF ALL THE NINE; eldest son of Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, co. Northampton, third son of Sir Erasmus Dryden, of Canons Ashby, the first Bart., born at Aldwincle 9 Aug. 1631, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Howard, first Earl of Berkshire, and died 1 May 1700.

[i] Daughter of William Henry Nassau, Lord of Zulestein, first Earl of Rochford.

[k] Daughter of James last Duke of Ormond.

[l] Sir Joseph Williamson, Clerk of the Council in 1671, afterwards Principal Se-

1701. The Rt Hon. ye E. of Maclefield [m] bur. Nov. 14.
The Rt Hon. Richd Ld Althā,[n] Dean of Exetr, b. 25 Nov.
Dorothy, wife of Col. Richd Graham, bur. 17 Dec.

1702. Willm the 3d, K. of Engl. Scot. Fr. & Irel. was laid in K. Ch. 2d vault, Apr. 12.
The Rt H. Robt Carey, Ld Baron of Hunsdon,[o] was bu. in his vault in St Ja. Ch. 17 Sept.
Her grace Frances Teresa [p] Duchess of Richmd and Len. died Oct. 15, and was burd Oct. 22.
The Lady O'Bryen,[q] Relict of Sr Joseph Willn, Kt. was buried Nov. 11.
Edwd, the only son of the Rt H. the Ld Hide,[r] 17 Nov.
The Lady Charlott Beverwood bu. Nov. 25.
The most noble and puisst Ld Aubrey de Vere,[s] Earl of Oxford, Baron Bolbeck, &c. was bur. Mar. 22d.

1703. A young da. of Esquire Cooke,[t] of Norff. bur. 30 Mar.
Jane, wid. of Dr Anth. Horneck,[u] bd 21 Apr.
Martha,[x] wife of Dr Petr Birch b. 28 May.

cretary of State: President of the Royal Society. He married the Lady Catharine O'Bryen, relict of Henry Lord Ibrackan, who died 1 Sept. 1678. She was daughter of Lord George Stuart, fourth son of Esme Duke of Lennox, and sister to Charles last Duke of Lennox and Richmond. By her first husband she had an only daughter, Catharine, wife of Edward Earl of Clarendon, who became Baroness of Clifton in her right. See sub anno 1702.

[m] Charles Gerard, second Earl of Macclesfield.

[n] See vol. vii. page 247, note [m].

[o] Robert seventh Baron Hunsdon, died unmarried.

[p] Frances Teresa, eldest daughter of Walter Stuart, Esq. third son of Walter first Lord Blantyre, third wife to Charles sixth Duke of Lennox, and fourth Duke of Richmond; a celebrated beauty of the Court of King Charles II. married circa 1667; ob. 15 Oct. 1702, s. p.

[q] See note [l], p. 12.

[r] Henry Hyde (eldest son of Lawrence Earl of Rochester) commonly called Viscount Hyde, by Jane, daughter of Sir William Leveson Gower, had two sons, Edward and Lawrence; see sub anno 1704. He became Earl of Rochester in 1711, and Earl of Clarendon in 1723; died 1753.

[s] Aubrey de Vere, twentieth and last Earl of Oxford, died 12 March 1702-3, leaving no male issue, when this ancient dignity became extinct. Diana, eldest of his three daughters and coheirs, and the only one that married, became the wife of Charles Beauclerk, Duke of St. Alban's.

[t] Edward Coke of Thurrington and Holkham, co. Norfolk, Esq. married 4 June 1696, Carey, daughter of Sir John Newton, of Bars Court, co. Gloucester, Bart. and died 13 April 1707. The eldest son of which marriage, Sir Thomas Coke, K.B. was created Earl of Leicester and Viscount Coke in 1744.

[u] See antea, sub anno 1696.

[x] Peter Birch, S.T.P. installed Prebendary 17 Oct. 1689, ob. 1710. This lady was daughter of Samuel Viner, Esq. and relict of Francis Millington, Esq. and died 25 May, æt. 50.

1703. Monsr St Everemond[y] b^d^ Sept. 11.
Edwd Lee, Brig^dr^ of the Guards, b^d^ 24 Jan.
Kath.[z] Dutchess of Buck. bur. 11 Febr.

1704. Laurence,[a] s. of the Ld Hide, May 27.
Mary[b] Dutchess of Buck. rel of Geo. bur^d^ Oct. 30.
The R^t^ H. Ld John Somerset[c] b. Jan. 2^d^.
The R^t^ H. James Earl of Dalkeith,[d] b. 19 Mar.

1705. Tho. Maryet, Esqr. bu. Jan. 15.

BURIALS IN THE CLOYSTERS.

1607. John Winterborne, verger, buried Novemb. 23.
1608. John Blackborne, ye Scholars' butler, Jan. 8.
1611. Margaret, ye wife of Arth^r^ Aggard,[e] Sept. 6.
1612. John Williams, Caterer to the Colledge, Jul. 24.
1613. John Stone, one of the Gent^n^ of the chappel, Jul. 3^d^.
1614. David Roberts, one of the Keepers of the Monum^ts^, [Mar. 20.
1615. Arthur Aggard,[f] Aug. 24.
1617. Dennis Rossingam, Gent. Sewer to King James, May 16.
Ambrose Fisher, 21 Novemb.
Mrs. Katherine Palmer, Decemb. 16.
1618. Mr. Thomas Reynell, Octob. 24.
1620. Mrs. Kath. Neyle, Aug. 25.
1621. Mrs. Masters, May 17.
Jn. Dearing, K's Scol^r^, 14 Jun.
Mr. Edwd Hooper, organist, Jul. 16.
Mr. Nath. Holmes, chaunt^r^, 6 Aug.
1622. Mr. Tho. Goodwin, Petticannon, Sept. 22.
1623. Mr. John Parsons, Organist, Aug. 3^d^.

[y] Charles de St. Dennis, Lord of St. Evremond, born at St. Dennis le Guast in Normandy, ob. 9 Sept. 1703. An English edition of his works was edited by Mr. des Maizeaux, 3 vols. 8vo. 1728. (See Chalmers' Biogr. Dictionary, vol. xiii.)

[z] Catharine, second wife of John Sheffield, Duke of Buckingham, relict of Baptist Earl of Gainsborough.

[a] See antea, sub anno 1702.

[b] Mary, daughter and heir of Thomas Lord Fairfax, relict of George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, who died 1687.

[c] Third son of Charles Somerset, who died v. p. 1698, and brother of Henry Duke of Beaufort.

[d] Second son of James Duke of Monmouth, born 23 May 1674, ob. 14 March 1703-4.

[e] See infra, sub anno 1615.

[f] Arthur Agard, one of the Deputy Chamberlains in the Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer; see payments to him for digesting the records, in Devon's Issues of the Exchequer, temp. James I. 8vo. 1836, pp. 107, 125, 183.

1623. Mr. Will. Belcher, Petty Cannon, Febr. 28.
1624. Mr. Will. Neyle, Jun. 23.
Jn[o] Williams, Jul. 30.
1625. Mr. Morgan Mathewes, Aug. 10.
1626. Mr. John Easton, 30 May.
1627. Dan[l], son of Mr. John Day, Jun. 1[st].
1628. Mr. James Harvy, Clerk of y[e] Works, May 21[st].
Dorothy, wife of Laurence Charles, [f] Jan. 8.
1629. Hen. s. of John Lawes, Aug. 8.

From this to y[e] yeare 1640 *desunt.*

1640. James Swayne was bur. May 23.
1641. John, son of D[r] John Tutty, Apr. 10.
1642. Lawrence Charles, Cl[k] of the Ketchin, 29 Jun.
1643. Eliz. da. of M[r] John Okey, July 3[d].
1644. Hugh Aston,[g] May 9.
Melior,[h] d. of M[r] Xtopher Chapman, 24 Feb.
1645. Mrs. Alice Granston, Sept. 10.
S[r] Will. Elveston, K[t]. L[d] Cheif Justice of the Kingdome of Scotland, and one of the Cup Bearers to K. bur[d] in y[e] east Cloyst[r], n[r] y[e] library door, Dec. 10.
1646. Mrs. Margaret Herle buried in Jan.
Mrs. Weaver and her sister were bur[d], one in Jan. y[e] other in Febr.
1647. Leonard Brook, Oct. 25.
1648. Will. Hutton, May 6.
Mrs. Elioner Lyne, Jun. 5.
Mr. John Lloyd, Nov. 5.
1650. Marg[t] Gowen, Apr. 14.
Edward Howard, Verg[r], Jul. 2.
Southwell Peakock and Edm[d] Gregory, 2 of y[e] K's Schollers, unfortunately drowned, were bur[d] Aug. 13.
1651. Walt[r] Gibbs, Jul. 5.
Marg[t] Hooper, wid. Mar. 7.
1653. Edw[d] Fulham, [i] Clerk of the Works, Jan. 5.

[f] See postea, sub anno 1642.

[g] Clerk of her Majesty's Robes.

[h] See vol. vii. p. 244; sub anno 1662, & postea sub anno 1654 and 1681.

[i] Father of Dr. Edw. Fulham, distinguished for his attachment to Kings Charles I. and II. "Pro utroque, carcere, proscriptione et exilio honestatus," says his epitaph. He accompanied the latter monarch through his exile, and was the first Canon of Windsor, appointed upon the Restoration; he died 9 Dec. 1694, and was buried at Compton, co. Surrey. See the pedigree of this family in vol. I. of this work, pp. 17 and 18, and Manning and Bray's Surrey, vol. ii. p. 5.

1654. Mr. Tho. Day, Apr. 10.
Mr. Xtophr Masters, Jul. 24.
Mr. Edwd Lee, Sept. 19.
Mrs. Alice Harpham, Nov. 17.
Captn John Miller, Jan. 16.
Jno Lawes, Singing man, Jan. 19.
Will. & Melior,[i] s. & d. of Mr Xtophr Chapman, bu. 21 Mar.

Desunt ad an. 1658.

1658. Robert Willis, Singing man, was burd May 5.
Robt Coleman, Esq. Sept. 29.
Mrs. Margt Hooper, Jan. 28.
1659. Scipio Squire,[k] Esqr. Sept. 29.
Mr. Goland[l] was buried Nov. 15.
1661. Mrs. Margery Coffin, May 3d.
Capt. Witham, Nov. 20.
Mr. Roger Nightingale, one of the Gent. of ye K's Chapl. & Confessr of his household, Nov. 28.
Mr. Daniell Carter burd Febr. 8.
1662. Mrs. Mary Gibbons bur. in ye North Cloystr, Apr. 15.
Sr Geo. Lane's daur. 17 Apr.
Mr. Drew Sterrell, Aug.
Mr. Henry Lawes,[m] one of the Gent. of his Majtie's Chapl. Oct. 25.
Mary, d. of Mr Will. Tucker, Nov. 26.

[i] See antea sub 1644.

[k] In the register of St. Clement Danes without Temple Bar are the following entries, viz.—

1615. Feb. 23. John Squire, s. of Scipio, bapt.
1618. Oct. 16. Frances, d. of Scipio Squire, bapt.
1619. July 2. Geo. s. of Scipio Squire.
1621. Oct. 2. Bersheva, d. of Scipio Squire.

[l] Richard Gowland, M.A. Keeper of the College Library, to which he left a legacy for the purchase of books.

[m] Henry Lawes an eminent musician, stated to be son of Thomas Lawes, a Vicar Choral of the church of Salisbury:—see Chalmers's Biograph. Dict. vol. xx. where he is erroneously said to be born about 1600 at Salisbury. His will, wherein he is described of the Little Almonry, Westminster, was proved in 1662, by which it appears he was born at Dinton, co. Wilts, and the register of Dinton supplies his baptism in the year 1596. The following entries occur in that register:

36 Eliz. William Lawes, son of —— Lawes of Steeple Langford, married ——
38 Eliz. 1596. Henry Lawes baptised Jan. 1.
1653. Feb. 3. Alice Lawes, wife of Arthur Lawes, buried.
1654. Arthur Lawes married Martha King.

1662. Mr. Perkins, the Dean's Bayliffe, Mar. 16.

1663. Mr. Will. Hooper, Petty Cannon, Jun. 27.

Mr. Robt Wise, one of the life guard to the D^{k} of Yorke (being basely murdered), bur^{d} in ye N. Cloyst^{r}, Oct. 12.

Robert Warnér, Esqr. was buried Jan. 5.

Mr. Perkinson, one of the Sacrists, Jan. 24.

Mr. John Cave, one of the Gent. of the K's Chappell (unfortunately killed), bur^{d} Febr. 14.

Mr. Will. Heywood, one of the Bellringers, Febr. 26.

Mr. Will. Jackson, M. A. Gent. of the Chapp^{l}. bur^{d} [Febr. 29.

Mr. Tho. Smith,[m] Marc. 11.

1664. Mr. Geo. Low, Gent. of the Chapp^{l}. May 17.

Mr. Henry Purcell,[n] one of the Gent. of the K's Chappell, M^{r} of the Children of this Church, bur^{d} 13 Aug.

Mrs. Mary Jane, 29 Aug.

Mrs. Mary Burget, Jan. 2^{d}.

1665. Sr Henry Carew was buried in ye Cloyst^{rs} Octob. 4.

Sr William Cleyton bur^{d} Octob. ye 7.

Mr. Tho. Merrill, Verger, Dec. 19.

Mr. Woodrofe's wife, Febr. 14.

1666. Mr. Burrage, Jul. 6.

Mr. John Gavan,[o] Aug.

1667. Dr. Nurse,[p] a Physitian, June 12.

Mr. Willm Ryly,[q] one of the Heralds, was bur. in the East Cloyster, Jul. 25.

Mr. Peter de Cardinall bur^{d} there Aug. 5.

Mr. Henry Carew, Aug. 16.

[John] y^{e} [son] of Sr Stephen Fox,[r] b^{d} in ye North Cloyst^{r}, Nov.

1668. Mr. Thorndyke,[s] Br. to Preb^{d} of ye ch. b^{d} 3 Nov.

Mr. Tho. Hughes, Singing man, Nov. 10.

1669. Mrs. Dorothy Watts b^{d} 26 June.

...... son of Sr Stephen Fox, bur^{d} 20 Oct.

[m] Of Elmeley Lovet, co. Worc. B.A. ob. 10 March, anno æt. 27.

[n] See vol. vii. p. 244, note [m], and postea sub anno 1682.

[o] Of St. Paul's Covent Garden, ob. 21 August, æt. 58. See postea sub annis 1669 and 1670.

[p] Thomas Nurse, M.D. ob. 19 June, æt. 69. M. I.

[q] Lancaster Herald 1641; Clarenceux King of Arms during the Usurpation, of which office he was deprived upon the Restoration.

[r] See postea, sub annis 1669, 1675, 1680, and 1691.

[s] See postea, sub anno 1672, and vol. vii. pp. 244 and 245.

1669. Wife of Mr. Will. Gawen,[t] b^{d} Nov. 8.
1670. Mr. Mundy was bur^{d} June 7.
Mrs. Gavan bur. June 9.
Anne, d. of Mr. Gawan, 14 Jul.
1670. Mrs. Prior bur^{d} in ye South Cloyst^{r} Oct. 21.
Mr. Tho. Stockdale b^{d} Dec. 13.
Jn. Thornburgh, a child, 21 Febr.
1671. Mr. Will. Plumley, Sacrist, b^{d} 17 June.
Thynne Morland, a child, bur. Dec. 19.
Mr. Lawrence Fisher, Singing man, Mar. 7.
Mr. Nathaniel Jones, 1 of the Ush^{rs}, b. Mar. 7.
Mrs. Mary Gurdon, bur^{d} in the space between the great and little Cloysters, March 9th.
1672. Mrs. Eliz. Copley, wife of Nic. Copley, b^{d} 27 Apr.
Mr. Herbert Thorndyke,[u] one of the Prebendaries, bur^{d} at ye east end of the Cloyst^{r}, next his Br. 13 Jul.
Captn Henry Cook, one of the Gent. of y^{e} K's ch. and M^{r} of the Children, was bur^{d} in y^{e} east Cloyst^{r}, 17 Jul.
Adam Osgood, Clerk of the Works, Aug. 22.
Mr. John White, Aug. 24.
Coll. Degory Collins, 26 Nov.
Mr. John Cooper, one of his Maj$^{tie's}$ Serv^{ts}, Nov. 28.
Henry Stacy was buried March 6.
1673. Christoph^{r} Knipe bur^{d} Apr. 28.
Mrs. Eliz. Selwyn, Nov. 27.
Dr. Wilson,[x] one of the Gent. of the Chap^{l}. Febr. 27.
1674. Mr. Tho. Griffen, Marc. 27,
Mrs. Rachell Darby, Apr. 23.
Mr. Pelham Humphreys,[y] n^{r} the s. east door, Jul. 17.
Richd Knipe, a child, Novemb. 4.
1675. Edmond Moreland, a child, bur^{d} 11 June.
Stephen, s. of S^{r} St. Fox, a young child, 28 Oct.
Mrs. Kath. Palmer,[z] 13 Jan.

[t] Anne, eldest daughter of John Winchcomb of the county of Berks, Esq. wife of William Gawen, the younger, of Westminster, ob. 8 Nov. See inscriptions for several of this family in Dart's Hist. vol. ii. See sub annis 1666 and 1670.

[u] See antea, sub 1668.

[x] Doctor of Music, ob. 22 Feb. anno æt. 79.

[y] Ob. 14 July, anno æt. 27.

[z] Second wife and widow of Andrew Palmer, Esq. Assay Master of England to Queen Eliz. James I. and King Charles I., was daughter and coheir of John Partridge, of London, Gent. ob. 4 Jan. anno æt. 75.

1675. Mrs. Alice Vaughan, Feb. 3.
Mrs. Eliz. Waldron, [a] Febr. 9.
The Lady Biron, Feb. 11.
1676. Dr. Gibbons, Oct. 24.
Dr. Tho. Waldron, Feb. 14.
1678. Gilb^{t} Knipe, Jan. 26.
Sr Thomas Mudiford,[b] a youth, Nov. 5.
1678-9. John Fairborn, [c] a child, Febr. 24.
Mr. Will. Tucker, March 1st.
1679. Geo. Kirke, Apr. 5.
William,[d] 2^{d} son to the Ld Cornwallis, 9 May.
Eliz. Willis, Oct. 7.—Dr. Hen. Edwards, Nov. 29.
1680. Mr. Willm Fox,[e] s. to S^{r} St. Apr. 23.
James, 3^{d} son of the Ld Cornwallis,[f] May 30.

[a] Third daughter of Dr. Thomas Waldron, Physician in Ordinary to King Charles II. ob. 5 Feb. (see sub annis 1676 and 1686-7.)

[b] There were two Baronets of this name, Sir James Modyford, of London and Chiswick, co. Middlesex, created a Baronet 18 Feb. 1661, who was Lieut.-Governor of Jamaica, and died there 13 Jan. 1672-3, and Sir Thomas, his brother, created a Baronet 1 March 1663-4, who was Governor of Jamaica, and died there 2 Sept. 1679. This burial there is little doubt refers to a son of Sir James; and dying s. p. his sister Grace became one of his coheirs, wife first of Edward Drake, who died 5 Oct. 1680, in Jamaica, and secondly of Peter Heywood, Page to King James II.

[c] Sixth son of Sir Palmes Fairborne, Knt. and Dame Margaret his wife, died æt. two months. (Sir Palmes was Governor of Tangier, where he was slain, 24 October, 1680.) See antea sub anno 1694.

[d] Second son of Charles Lord Cornwallis, who died 1698, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Stephen Fox (see vol. vii. p. 165, note [o]), and postea, sub 1680.

[e] A Captain in the Army; son of Sir Stephen Fox, of Farley, co. Wilts, knt. by Elizabeth his first wife, daughter of William Whittle, who was buried at Farley 20 Aug. 1696. The sons of that marriage were Stephen, Charles, William, Edward, James, and John. The following were buried in the Cloisters. (See Dart's Hist. vol. ii. pp. 134, 135.) viz.

William, abovementioned, died 17 April 1680, æt. 22.
Edward, 4th son, died 19 Oct. 1699, æt. 6 years and 1 month.
James, 5th son, died 19 Nov. 1677, æt. 12 years and 6 months.
John, 6th son, died 17 Nov. 1667, æt. 1 year.

Sir Stephen Fox married secondly, 11 July 1703 at Chiswick, to Christian, daughter and coheir of the Rev. Charles Hope, and she died 17 Feb. 1718. By her he was father of Stephen first Earl of Ilchester, and Henry first Lord Holland. Sir Stephen died in 1716, and was buried at Farley. Christian a daughter by the second marriage, born 28 Sepr. 1705, died 20 Jan. 1707, and is also buried in the Cloisters.

[f] See sub anno 1679; note [d].

1680. Mr. Will. Hutton, May 12.
Mr. Hen. Farrow, Sept. 19.
Mr. John Oxenham,[g] Oct. 18.
Mr. Sackvile Whittle,[h] Febr.
1681. Mr. Xtophr Chapman,[i] Gent. of the Quire, 17 Jun.
Mrs. Eliz. Crespion,[j] June 23.
Mr. Nich. Oudarot, Dec. 21.
1682. Mr. Nich. Johnson,[k] Apr. 21.
Mr. Tho. Purcell, Gent. of the Chapl. Aug. 2d.
Mr. Francis Mundy, Dec. 14.
Captn. Frederick Cornwallis, Febr. 17.
1683. Mr. John Godfry, Dec. 5.
1684. Charles Paston, a child, Aug. 23.
1685. Mary Knipe, 7 June.—Mrs. Ann Knipe,[l] Aug. 26.
Coll. Tho. Panton,[m] Oct. 26.
Mr. Robt Nott, Nov. 30.
1685-6. Capt. Francis Mansell, 4 Marc.
1686. Mrs. Jane Waldron, Apr. 17.
Captn Philip Bell, burd by Mrs Linacre, Jun. 21.
Sr James Tomson, burd Oct. 4.
Mr. Tho. Naylour, 12 Nov.
Mr. Robt Abbott, Dec. 25.
1686-7. Mrs. Mary Waldron, Jan. 24.
1687. Mrs. Barbara Mansell, 13 June.
1687-8. Lady Mary Firebrace,[n] in ye N. Cloystr, Feb. 1st.
Mary Firebrace, a child, in same grave, Febr. 4.
1688-9. Lady Martha Haywood buried Marc. 24.
1689. Mrs. Astrea Behn [o] bu. April 20.

[g] Of the Inner Temple, Esq. ob. 14 Oct. his eldest son John, ob. 19 June 1699, anno æt. 23, and was buried in the same place.

[h] Surgeon to his Majesty's person, ob. 19 Feb. 1680, æt. 50.

[i] See Dart's Hist. vol. ii. 130. [j] See vol. vii. p. 246, note [a].

[k] Paymaster of the Land Forces, ob. 20 April; Joan, his relict, ob. 2 Sept. 1710, æt. 71.

[l] See Dart's Hist. vol. ii. 135, for the burial of three of her children.

[m] See vol. vii. pp. 358 and 359.

[n] Third wife of Sir Henry Firebrace, Chief Clerk Comptroller of the King's Kitchen: married after March 1682, as she does not appear in the pedigree entered in that year by Sir Henry in the Visitation of Leicestershire. He died 27 Jan. 1690, and was buried at Stoke Golding, co. Leic. *Mon. Inscr.* See Nichols's Hist. Leic. vol. IV. part ii. pp. 720 and 723. See also Collec. Top. vol. VII. p. 163.

[o] Mrs. Aphra Behn, a poetess and novelist, wife of Mr. Behn, a London merchant of Dutch extraction, ob. 16 April.

1690. Mrs. Anne Godolphin,[p] in ye West Cloystr, Nov. 6.
1691. Coll. Jno Beversham, July 7.
Mrs. Constance Humphries, July 25.
Mr. Ste. Fox, Aug. 19.
John Cooke, Esqr. 21 Sept.
Coll. Solomon Richards, Oct. 6.
Mr. John Fox,[q] Nov. 23.
1692. Sr Roger Harsnett,[r] burd in ye N. Cl. Sept. 16.
1693. Lady Sarah Clarke burd Nov. 13.
Sr Clement Clarke burd Dec. 10.
1700. Lady Jane Galloway burd Feb. 7.
1703. Mr. Rogr Cooper[s] burd 23d Apr.

[p] Daughter of Hon. Charles Godolphin by Elisabeth his wife; ob. 8 Dec.

[q] See vol. vii. p. 359.

[r] See vol. vii. p. 164, note g, and 377, note q.

[s] One of the Gentlemen Ushers of the Privy Chamber to Queen Anne, ob. 19. April, anno æt. 40.

ADDITIONAL NOTES.

Anno 1673, vol. vii. p. 377.—Sir Robert Long of Westminster, Auditor of the Receipt of the Exchequer and one of the Privy Council of King Charles II. created a Baronet 1 Sept. 1662, with remainder to his nephew Sir James Long, of Draycot, co. Wilts, died unmarried 13 July 1673. Sir Robert was second son of Sir Walter Long, of Draycot, and of Wraxall, co. Wilts, by his second wife Katharine, dau. of Sir John Thynne, of Longleat. Two letters of Sir Robert Long are printed in the Gentleman's Magazine for June 1840, N. S. vol. XIII. p. 605.

Anno 1666, vol. vii. p. 373; and 1680, p. 3 huj: vol.—Thomas Chiffinch was one of the Pages of the King's Bedchamber, Keeper of his Private Closet, and Comptroller of the Excise. Upon his death his brother William Chiffinch succeeded to the offices of Keeper of the Closet and Page of the Bedchamber, when Sir Edward Walker, by patent, 6 July 1670, gave him a grant of the same arms which he had in the year 1664 given to his brother. Barbara, daughter of William Chiffinch, was wife to Sir Edward Villiers, created Earl of Jersey 1697. See Pepys's Mem. vol. ii. 383, 8vo. edit.

Anno 1696, p. 11, antea.—Mary, daughter of Charles Peliott, Baron de la Garde, widow of Sir Thomas Bond, of Peckham, co. Surrey, Bart. whose burial in 1685, at Camberwell, is noticed in vol. iii. p. 167 of this work. Lady Bond lived many years at Hengrave, where she died in 1696. See Gage's elegant description of Hengrave, p. 243, where will be found an account of the connexion between the families of Bond and Gage. Lady Bond's will, wherein she describes herself widow of Sir Thomas Bond, late of Westminster deceased, is dated 9 Aug. 1695, and was proved 20 Aug. 1696, by Mary Charlotte Gage, then wife of William, afterwards Sir William Gage, Bart.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.[a]

(Anno 1633,— See antea, page 3.)

The Right Honourable Anne Lady Cottington, Baronesse, late wife of ye right honourable Francis Lord Cottington, Chauncellor of ye Exchequer and one of His Mat^{s} moste honourable Privie Councell, departed this mortall life at her house by Charing Crosse near London, ye 22th of February 1633, and dying in Childbed was interred ye 23th of the same month in y^{e} Abbey of Westminster. This noble Lady was y^{e} daughter of Sir William Meredeth of London, knight, and formerly widowe of Sir Robert Brett, knight, by whom she left no yssue. But by the foresaid right honourable the Lord Cottington she left yssue Charles only sonne and Anne only $daught^{r}$.

This certificate was taken by George Owen, Yorke Herauld, y^{e} 27th day of February 1633 to be registred in y^{e} Office of Arms.

FRA. COTTINGTON.

Arms: Cottington, Azure, a fess between three roses or; impaling, Azure, a lion rampant or, a mullet for distinction. *Meredith.*

Supporters: On either side, an eagle, wings elevated sable, beaked and membered or.

(See sub anno 1632, vol. VII. p. 363.)

The Right Honourable Mary Beamont, Countesse of Buckingham, sometymes wife of Sir George Villiers of Brookesby, in ye county of Leicester, kt. by whom she was the mother of three most noble and honourable sonnes and one da: vidz. John Villiers her eldest sonne Viscount Purbeck and Baron of Stoke; George Villiers her 2^{d} sonne, Duke, Marques and Earle of Buckingham, Earle of Coventrey, Viscount Villiers and Baron of Whaddon, Lo: High Admirall of England, and father of George Villiers now Duke of Buckingham 1632, and of ye Lord Francis Villiers and the Lady Mary Villiers his only da: Christopher Villiers, 3^{d} sonne of the said Countesse, was Earl of Anglesey and Baron of Coventry, Gentleman of ye Bedchamber to our late Soveraigne Lo: King James, and His royall Ma^{ty} y^{t} nowe is, and whose sonne and heire is Charles now Earle of Anglesey and ye La: Anne Villiers his only da: Susan Villiers da: of the aforesaid Countesse of Buckingham, is wife to William Feilding Earle of Denbigh, Viscount Feilding and Baron of Newenham Padox, and by him is the mother of Basill Lo: Fielding and of George Feilding Earle of Desmond and Vis-

[a] Register I. 8, in Coll. Arms.

count Callon, in Ireland, and was likewise mother of 4 daughters, viz. Lady Marye Feildinge Marchioness Hamilton, and La. Anne Feilding 2 da: Lady Elizabeth 3d da: and ye La: Henrietta Maria 4 da., which last three ladyes are yet unmarried.

This noble Lady departed this mortall life on Thursday ye 19 of April 1632 at her Lodgings in ye Gatehouse at Whithall, entring into King's Streete, whose Corpse was honourably accompanyed to the Abby Church in Westminster on Satterday night next followinge, where she lyeth interred in a vault in a little chappell in ye South Isle of ye Quier. This Certificate was taken by Sr Henry St. George, kt. Richmond herauld, and testified by ye subscription of

Rich. Mynshull.
Arthur Longworth.

Arms: Beaumont in a lozenge, viz. Azure semeé de lis a lion rampant or, with 14 quarterings, surmounted by the coronet of a Countess. Supporters on either side, a lion or, with a collar azure charged with three fleurs de lis gold.

(See sub anno 1639, vol. VII. p. 364.)

The Illustrious Princesse the Lady Fraunces Howard Dutchesse Dowager of Richmond and Lenox, daughter to ye right honourable Thomas Viscount Bindon, second sonne to Thomas Duke of Norfolk, first married to Henry Prannell of Barkway, Esquier; secondly to the right honourable Edward Earle of Hartford, and lastly to the right noble Lo. Lodovick Duke of Richmond and Lenox. Her Grace died without yssue at Exeter House in the Strand neare to the Savoy the viiith of October 1639 in the great Clymactericall yeare of her age, and was interred the xij of the same moneth in King Henry the vijth Chappell in the Abbey, Westminster, in the same vault with the Duke her husband, where they have a fayre and sumptuous monument. This Lady made the Right Honourable Phillip Earle of Pembrooke and Mountgomery, Lord Chamberleyn of his Maties houshold, the Lord Powlett of Hynton St. George, Sir Robert Gordone, Knight and Baronet, and Sir Robert Pye, Knight, her Executors; the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury his Grace, and the Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, the Overseers of her Will; and the Right Hoble the Earl of Ancrome, Sir Francis Howard, Sir Richard Young, and Sir Edward Savage, Knights, the Assistants thereof.

This Certificate being subscribed by us

Pembrok and Mongomery.
Robert Gordon. Robert Pye.

C. G. Y.

II.

SEPULCHRAL INSCRIPTIONS AT THE CONVENT OF CANONESSES REGULAR OF THE ORDER OF ST. AUGUSTINE, RUE DES FOSSÉS ST. VICTOR, PARIS.

THIS Religious House, the only one remaining for English ladies out of several that formerly existed in Paris, was founded either in A. D. 1634, or in A. D. 1635. According to an account communicated in the most obliging manner by the estimable ladies who at present constitute the society, through their Confessor the Rev. Mr. O'Toole, it appears that the foundation took place in the former of those years, and that the benevolent lady to whom the honour of it is due, was Dame Letitia Tredway, daughter of Sir Walter Tredway,[a] of Bulkeley Park, Buckinghamshire. She was assisted in this pious purpose by the Rev. Thomas Carr, Procurator of the English College of Douay. The account in question goes on to say: "This lady had been a religious sister of the ancient abbey of Notre Dame de Beaulieu, at Douay, and of the order of Canonesses regular of the order of St. Augustine. The first house occupied by her was in the Rue d'Enfer, where five ladies made their profession, and where the establishment was commenced under the protection of Cardinal Richelieu and the Duchess d'Aiguillon. In 1635 a more commodious house was purchased in the Faubourg St. Antoine, Rue de la Roquette: there, however, the community did not remain more than three years, the position of the house having been found unhealthy; and accordingly, in 1638, another purchase was made of the present buildings in the Rue des Fossés St. Victor, whither the community removed in 1639, and where they have ever since remained."

This statement is rather different from what we find in the History of Paris, by Felibien and Lobineau, tom. ii. liv. xxix. p. 1456. The account given by the learned Benedictines is as follows: "From the month of March of the year 1633, the King, by his letters patent, had permitted the Religious English ladies of the order of St. Augustine, born either in England, or elsewhere of an English father or mother, to purchase sites in Paris, in order to build thereon a monastery: and these letters were verified before the Parliament on the last day of August

[a] Sir Walter Tredway, styled of Northamptonshire, when knighted 23 July 1603, was the son of Thomas Tredway, a Bencher of the Inner Temple, and grandson of Thomas or Henry, of Amersham, Bucks. He had two daughters, Lettice, a nun, mentioned in the text; and Eliza, married to William Stafford, of Blatherwick, co. Northampton. The will of Sir Walter 1604, is registered in the Prerogative Conrt of Canterbury. His uncle Robert Tredway, of Easton, co. Northampton, married Margaret, daughter of Guy Fisher, of Buckden, and left issue. See Visit. Linc. 1634. 71[b].—*Edit.*

1635. These religious daughters began to acquire hereditary property near the Porte St. Antoine, on the 22nd of December 1635, the 5th of February 1637, and the 9th of June 1653; and on the 25th of April 1647, a donation was made to them of a pension of two thousand livres. Marie Tresdunnay, their Abbess, obtained new letters patent in the month of March 1655, by which the King allowed her and her religious ladies to receive ladies, as well of their own nation, as of his own kingdom, and of all other states in alliance with France, in order to live within this monastery, in observance of the reformed constitutions of the order of St. Augustine; and granted them all the same rights as were enjoyed by monasteries of this kingdom for ladies French by origin. In the registering made before the Parliament, on the 7th of September, it was said that the Abbess and the religious ladies could not be more than ten professed religious ladies French by birth."

These accounts are no doubt the same in reality, and certainly refer to the same institution, there never having been any other English Convent of the same order in Paris. The name of the Abbess, spelt Tresdunnay (and also Tresdunay, in the original act registered by the Parliament), is a mistake of the French registrary for Tredway; but the principal discrepancy is in the matter of dates, and in this, with all due respect for the ladies to whose kindness we are indebted for the first account, we must take the liberty of considering the statement of Felibien and Lobineau to be the most entitled to authority. The original act, above alluded to, is published in the fifth volume of their great work, or the third of the "Pièces et Preuves Justificatives," p. 141, and is precisely to the same effect.

It is stated in the "Dictionnaire Historique de Paris," by Hurtaut and Magny (a most useful work, but unfortunately very scarce), vol. i. 272, that this house was founded by the Bishop of Chalcedon, and that the Archbishop of Paris, M. de Gondi, only consented to its establishment on the main condition that no ladies but such as both whose parents were British should be received into it; a restriction which was removed by the letters patent of 1655. The convent is stated by the same authority to be known by the title of Notre Dame de Sion.

M. Jaillot, in his "Recherches sur Paris," mentions, that the house in the Rue des Fossés St. Victor, now occupied by the community, and in great part built by them, was formerly the property of Jean Antoine Baif, a poet well known in Paris during the 16th century. He adds, that the "Academy of Music" was established in it, which gave concerts that were several times honoured by the presence of Charles IX. and Henry III.; and that Baif used to assemble there the choice wits and learned men of the day, from which circumstance the first idea was taken of forming the learned societies, which afterwards gave rise to the Academie Francoise.

It is said that Queen Henrietta Maria of England was a benefactress to this house, and that she always took great interest in its welfare: a circumstance which, from the amiable character of that unfortunate Princess, we may readily believe. The chosen house, however, of her Majesty, and that in which she long resided and died, was the Convent of the Ladies of the Visitation of St. Mary, at Chaillot, so correctly described in after days by another lady, her successor on the throne of England, and her rival in amiability and every virtue, Queen Maria of Este, consort of the unfortunate and much injured James II. The fact was that all the British religious establishments in France and other parts of Europe were aided and protected by the royal house of Stuart, who, though their means were very limited, had their hearts and purses always at the disposal of any of their subjects whom the faction of the day had banished, like themselves, from their native land.

We are not in possession of any details of interest relating to the convent of Notre Dame de Sion up to the fatal period of the Great Revolution. At that time, when the Almighty was pleased to pour out the phials of his wrath on the devoted land of France, and to visit upon the third and fourth generations of children, not in themselves guiltless, the misdeeds and sins of their forefathers, the community of this establishment had to pass through an ordeal, which had nearly been for them one of iron and of blood. Much of their property was seized on; the sacred earth of their chapel was dug up, and the bodies of the ladies reposing in it were taken away and thrown into the catacombs.

At the dreadful time when to massacre the ministers of the altar was considered a work of true patriotism, a commission of ruffians came to the convent to search for priests, of whom they had been informed the house was full. The ladies were ordered into the Refectory, and their savage visitors inspected narrowly the house. After a search of some hours' duration, the leader of the gang told the Superioress that she and the ladies were at liberty: no priest had been found; and he added, it was fortunate for them. There is no doubt that if a single priest had been found, these unfortunate ladies would have been given up to the fury of the mob. And yet there *was* a priest in the house the whole of the time! The Confessor was in his apartments, situated at the northern end of the building, aware of what was going on, and waiting with calmness, and the courage which religion alone can afford, the fate which he believed to be inevitable. Only one door led to his rooms, and he had no means of escape, except by throwing himself out of his window into a small back court which communicated with the garden. Here, however, men had been posted, and all ways of retreat cut off. Fortunately, or rather providentially, the door of one of the corridors, on being swung open, exactly covered that which led to the Confessor's rooms: it remained open all the time the revolutionary

ruffians were making their search, and they never knew what it concealed!

The ladies of this community were among the very few who were not ejected from their house during the revolution: they were overlooked, perhaps, and at all events they were not again molested. The mob never again penetrated within their sanctuary, and succeeding governments have allowed them to keep that hold on their institution to which they were lawfully entitled. In this house, therefore, the Canonesses Regular of St. Augustine have continued to lead their peaceful and holy lives, unseen, unthought of by the gay and busy world, but enjoying within themselves that peace which the world cannot give, and dispensing to all within their reach the fruits of their good lives.

At the present day a small number of young ladies are received in the convent for purposes of education, and this affords at the same time agreeable employment to some of the younger sisters, while it also produces a small addition to the revenues of the house. A sound education is given to the juvenile pupils, and they receive many accomplishments which are acquired the more solidly, because imparted in the quiet amiable manner that an English lady—and that lady a religious sister—so preeminently and so invariably possesses. The number of ladies who have made their full profession is now about twenty in this house, and that of the young pupils about thirty.

The building is not remarkable for any architectural beauty, except the interior of the chapel, which is fitted up with much good taste. Here a handsome oak screen and galleries separate the portion allotted to the pupils and the officiating clergyman from the stalls of the sisters: the pavement is covered with funereal inscriptions, and several good pictures adorn the walls. The altar, by a curious anomaly, is, however, placed at the western extremity of the chapel. This edifice forms the southern wing of the convent, and is separated only by a small garden from the chapel of the Scotch College, where the tombs of James II., his Queen, his daughter, and his friends still remain.[a] An ample cloister and an extensive well planted garden are on the north and east of the chapel. The main buildings of the convent form an irregular pile towards the Rue des Fossés St. Victor, and a small street leading into it. A plain unobtrusive gateway forms the entrance, and, from the Rue des Fossés St. Victor having been much lowered, leads by a steep flight of steps into a small court north of the chapel. The wicket is on the left hand side, and leads by a narrow passage to the parlour. Here the visitor stops. The profane eye of the world is allowed to penetrate no further; but behind the railing the British wanderer may

[a] See vol. VII. of this work, p. 33.

see the mild countenances and hear the glad voices of his countrywomen, and may learn with joy, that, though in a foreign land, the holy daughters of Our Lady of Sion preserve the sympathies that link them to their native isle.

ESTO PERPETUA!

The following inscriptions occur either in the chapel, or on the outer walls of that edifice, and other parts of the Convent.

Hic jacet D. FRANCISCA TOWNELEY, D. Cuthberti Kennet de Coxhow in Episcopatu Dunelmensi in Anglia armigeri uxor, quæ post viri obitum verè vidua, in Deum sperans, obsecrationibus instans, severa sibi et parca, opes quas habuit largâ manu in sinum pauperum effudit, multis necessitatem patientibus subministrans, in hoc cænobio ubi primo dedicit Christo vivere mori voluit. Obiit 8 Maii anno 1....[b] ætatis suæ 61.

Requiescat in pace.

Hic dormit somno pacis D. D. CATHARINA PALMER, D. Georgii Southcot ex agro Lincolniensi Baronetti filia, D. Philippi Palmer viri prænobilis vidua; quæ, patria relicta, temporalia spernens, et æterna prospiciens, feliciter huc appulit, et pie sperans quod ibi viveret securius, et quiesceret suavius, ubi Deus rogatur ordentius et laudatur frequentius, obiit septuagenariâ major, 9 Feb. 1730.

Requiescat in pace.

Ven. Mater ELISABETHA TERESIA THROCKMORTON, filia illustrissimi D. Roberti Throckmorton, equitis Baronetti in Anglia, et prænobilis D. Mariæ Yate, hujus monasterii Superiorissa obiit die 4to Aprilis, anno Christi 1760, ætatis 66, professionis religiosæ 46.

Requiescat in pace.

Hic jacet Dña D. MARIA AGNES SKIPWITH, prænobilis viri Gulielmi Skipwith de Ormesby armigeri filia, nobili et perantiqua apud Anglos in comitatu Lincolniensi stirpe oriunda, virgo verè prudens et sapiens, cujus vitæ integritas, morum sua-

[b] The date is defaced: Frances, daughter of Richard Towneley, of Towneley, co. Lancaster, Esq. was married to Cuthbert Kennet, of Coxhoe, co. Durham, Esq. and was living a widow at York, in 1715. See the pedigree of Kennet in Surtees's History of Durham, vol. i. part ii. 72.—*Edit.*

vitas, et eximia ac minimè fucata erga Deum pietas et religio, miranda cunctis, paucis imitanda, obiit septuagenariâ major, die 15 Novembris, anno Dñi 1799.

Requiescat in pace.

D. O. M.

Ici gît le corps de Melle MADELEINE HANOQUE, digne bienfaitrice de ce Monastère, où aprés avoir vécu 9 ans d'une manière très édifiante elle décéda le 4 Aout 1720, agée de 78 ans.

Requiescat in pace.

The body of M. ELIZABETH COLTER, who departed this life the 17th of June 1726.

May she rest in peace.

Ici repose le corps de Mademoiselle ANNE HUBINEAN, décédée en ce Monastère le 13 Août de l'année 1775.

Under this stone lies in dust, to rise again in glory with the daughters of Sion, ELIZABETH CONSTANTIA SUTHCOT, daughter to Sir Edward Suthcot and Juliana Tyrwhit, daughter to Sir Philip Tyrwhit, Baronet.

Her life was short, 9 years 4 months.
Her nature sweet, her wit above her age,
Her noble soul ripe and fit for heaven.
There was she transported the 12 Jan. 1804.

Requiescat in pace.

Hic jacet perillustris Dña D.... ROBERTI CONSTABLE,[e] Vice Comitis de Dunbar, &c. e numerosa ac fælici sobole pænultima superstes. Adoleverant mirum in modum in tenello illius pectore casti consilii pia semina, quippe quæ statuerat portare Jugum Dñi etiam ante adolescentiam, sed prohibita est præmatura morte; cæterum piæ voluntatis symbolum in sepulchrum detulit; tumulata scilicet in sancto religionis nostræ habitu, cum prudentibus virginibus adventum sponsi præstolatur. Excessit e vivis 12° kalendas Maij 1693. Ætatis vero suæ 15°.

Requiescat in pace.

[e] The *last* surviving child of Robert Viscount Dunbar was the Hon. Anne Constable, married to Simon Scrope, Esq. of Danby; and she is the only one mentioned in Douglas's Peerage of Scotland (by Wood) vol. i. p. 458.—*Edit.*

The following epitaph was inscribed on a tombstone destroyed during the Revolution :—

Illustrissimo ac Reverendissimo Domino, Domino RICHARDO SMYTHEO, Ang°. Ep°. Chalcedonensi, totius Angliæ et Scotiæ ordinario: e falsis fratribus vendito: pro Fide proscripto: Fidei vitæque integerrimo: Fidei pugili strenuissimo: pro Fide Catholica Apostolica Romana muro: Hæreticorum malleo famoso: annoso, probato, justo, recto: diem ultimum claudenti anno Domini 1655, 18° Martii, ætatis suæ 88.

Hoc mortalitatis memoriale Filiæ flebiles flentesque, pro Fide ipsæ exules, et mundo mortuæ, pio patre et benefactore optimo orbatæ posuere Sionis filiæ Anglæ.

Requiescat in pace.

Hic dormit in somno pacis, olim expergiscendus nempe suscitandus in eum vitæ statum ubi mors non erit ultra, Prosapiâ prudentiâ ac pietate perillustri Dominus D. EDMUNDUS PERKINS, de Wincton in comitatu Hamptoniensi in Angliâ. Sed exulãte patre patriæ, et ipse ab illo in exilium vocatus ad administrationis ac sollicitudinis regiæ partem tenerrimam, serenissimi Walliæ Principis Sub-curator ac Vice-moderator renunciatus, quantâ fide, quantâ industriâ, quo studio, quo zelo glorioso ac maximi momenti munere sit prefunctus, præclarissimæ animi et corporis dotes in excellentissimo Principe argumentum sunt irrefragabile. Adolescens serenissimus Princeps omnibus numeris ad miraculum absolutissimus defuncti honor est ad cumulum gloriæ, unde nec quidquam addendum. Devixit 13 Augusti 1697.

Requiescat in pace.

Hic quiescit beatam resurrectionem expectans corpus Reverendi admodum Domini D. EDUARDI ELINGTON, alias LUTTON, e comitatu Middlesexiæ in Anglia, Collegii Angli Duaceni sacerdotis, capituli eeclesiæ Anglicanæ canonici, hujusque cœnobii confessoris. In illo justitiæ amor, sinceritatis candor, ac pietatis fervor mirifice illuxerunt. Ille hanc religiosam familiam per annos 45, pio consilio, assiduo labore atque exemplo plane Christiano adjuvit, excoluit, erudivit. Obiit 30 Junii, anno Domini 1713, ætatis suæ 76, sacerdotii vero 53.

Requiescat in pace.

Resurrectionem hic expectant exuviæ ROBERTI PLUMERDEN, sacerdotis Anglici, hujus Asceterii amici. Obiit anno salutis MDCCLI, ætatis LXXXVIII, die XIII Septembris. Det ei Deus locum refugii, lucis, et pacis. Amen.

Here lie the remains of MARY ALIPIA BISHOP, who died the 23rd of April 1819, aged 58, after having been 37 years mistress of the school. Her solid instructions, strengthened by example, made her a true mother to her pupils. May she still watch them!

The subjoined inscription is on the wall of an oratory in the garden.

Intercede pro devoto femineo sexu.

In Sion firmata sum. Eccli. 24.

Domina nostra,
Mediatrix nostra,
Advocata nostra,
Tuo Filio nos concilia,
Tuo Filio nos repræsenta,
Tuo Filio nos recommenda.
S. BERNARDUS.

In dubiis,
In periculis,
In angustiis,
Mariam cogita,
Mariam invoca.
S. BERNARDUS.

Anglia Terra
olim eheu
Ferax Sanctorum!
Felix Sion,
Dos Mariæ,
Flete super Patriam,
Et orate!

H. L. J.

III.

ATTESTATION TO THE TENURE OF A PASTURE CALLED BROGHTON LESEWE, NEAR THE PARK OF BUCKDEN, CO. HUNTINGDON, MADE IN 5 HEN. VI.

[From the original in the possession of Stacey Grimaldi, Esq. F.S.A.]

Om̄ibus xp̄i fidelibus p̄sent̄ lr̄as visuris vel audituris Joh̄nes Barnereve de Grofham etatis quinqueginta annoꝝ Willm̄s Alyn de eadem .xl. annoꝝ Robertus Mariot de eadem .liij. annoꝝ Willm̄s Hacok de eadem .xlij. annoꝝ Willm̄s Birder de eadem .lxx. annoꝝ Rob̄tus Birder de eadem .lxxx. annoꝝ Ricardus Bele de Pury .lxvj. annoꝝ Joh̄ns Kyng .lvj. annoꝝ Robertus Deye de eadem .li. annoꝝ Thomas Deye de eadem .xxxij. annoꝝ Thomas Budnow de ead̄ .liij. annoꝝ Joh̄ns Cukko .lxxx. annoꝝ Thomas Palfreyman de Bowton .l. an̄noꝝ Galfridus Towselond̄ de Southe .lxxxvj. annoꝝ Ric̄us Steven de eadem. .lx. annoꝝ Ric̄us Dalton de ead̄ .lx. annoꝝ Joh̄ns Cope de eadem .lxx. annoꝝ Adam Fere^r de Dodyngtoñ .lxxxxviij. annoꝝ Thom̄ Freman de eadem .lxxxxvj. annoꝝ Joh̄ns Freman de eadem .lxxx. annoꝝ Joñs Lylly de eadem .lxxxviij. annoꝝ Joh̄ns Glatton de eadem .lxxx. annoꝝ ⁊ Willm̄s Fere^r de eadem .xlviij. annoꝝ salutem in dn̄o. Pium etenim ⁊ meritoriū existimātes veritati testimoniū ꝑhibere p̄sertim in casibus quibus dissenciones ⁊ scandala suboriri ac iusticiam succumbere seu ꝑiclitari verisimiliter formidat^r vniūsitati igitur vr̄e ꝑ p̄sentes innotescimus qđ Robertus Waldeshefe de Dodyngton in com̄ Huntyngdoñ Gentilman jam defunctus h̄uit tenuit ⁊ ocupauit dum vixit quamdam pasturam sibi solomodo separalem ꝑpe parcū Ep̄i Lincolñ man᷒ij sui de Bokeden in com̄ Hunt̄ p̄dict̄ vocat̄ Broghton lesewe Idēq Robertus ⁊ omnes antecessores sui ac alij quoꝝ statū ip̄e dum vixit h̄uit tenuit ⁊ ocupauit in pastura p̄dc̄a h̄uerunt ⁊ tenuerunt pasturam illam sibi solomodo separalem singulis annis a tempore quo non existat memoria a festo Sc̄i Martini in yeme usq ad festum Sc̄i Mich̄is Archangeli pacifice ⁊ quiete absq eo qđ aliquis cōam pasturam in ead̄ pastura vocat̄ Broghtoñ Lesewe a dict̄ festo sc̄i

Martini usq, ad p̃dict̃ festū sc̃i Michis huit seu here debuit quouismodo quousq, jam . . . infra bienniū ante diem confeccōnis p̃senciū quidam hoīes ⁊ tenentes villate p̃dc̃e absq, titulo iusticie siue iur̃ dc̃am pasturā ⁊ cōam in eadem tempore ⁊ modo eisdem indebit̃ ocupar̃ temer̃ p̃sumpserūt. In quoȝ oīm ⁊ singuloȝ fidem ⁊ testimoniū sigilla nr̃a p̃sentibus apposuimus. Dat̃ apud Dodyngton in com̃ Huntyngdon̄ antidect̃ in festo sc̃i Luce Euangeliste anno rr̃ Henrici sexti post conquestū Anglie quinto.

Two slips are cut from the bottom of the parchment, and small seals of red wax made thereon. Some were scarcely impressed from engravings; but among them are three T's, an I, and a W; and at the end of all is one of a figure kneeling to the Virgin and Child.

J. G. N.

IV.

DEVONSHIRE CHARTERS, CONNECTED WITH THE FAMILY OF FERRERS.

[From the originals in the possession of Stacey Grimaldi, Esq. F.S.A.]

Radulfus de Chaluns assensu et consensu uxoris mee ⁊ hedum meoȝ dedi, &c. Ricardo Cespin unū ferling̃ terre in Gnardigneton̄ cū omib9 ptin̄ suis in manerio de Niweton qem Walterus le Caus ante illū tenuit Redd. 5*s.* ann. et hundedū seqi de Ermīgton̄ sicut alii libi mei hoīes in eod man9io faciūt. Et sciendū ÷ quod si p̃dc̃s Ric̃ Cespin vł hedes sui vł assignati in misc̃diam dn̄i sui p judiciū piū suoȝ cecidint p sex den̄ de mīa qietent ⁊ forefc̃m emendet p visū legaliū viroȝ. Si vo p̃dc̃s Ric̃, &c. obierīt, p̃dc̃a terra releviet p dimidiā marcā ⁊ sic in pace remaneant Ego vo ⁊ hedes mei, &c. tenemur inppetuum warentizare, scilȝ hedes qi de Joha fił Reg̃ de F'rariis uxore mea exibt. Pro hac donacōe, &c. dedit mi 20*s.* Test. Walto de Linham, Waltero de Fenton̄, Rad de Colland, Thoma de Dunstaniston, Johanne le Tyrand, Gilbto de Addeston̄, Rad fił suo, Witto Turnepey, Witto de Hallwille, ⁊ multis aliis. *(Seal lost.)*

This charter relates to a place now (according to Lysons) called

Gnaton, in the parish of Newton Ferrars, and hundred of Ermington, co. Devon. (Magna Britannia, Devonshire, p. 362.) It is curious as showing an early match of the important family of Ferrars, and perhaps marks the first introduction of the family of Chalons, which also flourished through many generations in that county.

Indorsed, Feod. Milit. in Bere Ferrys.

Ricardus Dei gratia Romanorum Rex semper Augustus, Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem et omne bonum. Noverit universitas vestra quod de viginti feodis militum quæ dilectus fidelis noster Willelmus de Ferariis de nobis tenet in honore de Tremeton, unum feodum pro nobis et heredibus nostris concessimus eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis ab omni servicio militari et auxiliis quietum, salvis nobis et heredibus nostris wardis, maritagiis, releviis et escaetis ejusdem feodi cum acciderint. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus, Radulpho de Arondel, Johanne Wýger, Alexandro de Ockeston, Roberto de Albamara, Ricardo de Hýdon, et aliis. Datum Liskeret xxiiij die Decembris regni nostri anno tertiodecimo [1268]. (*Seal*).

Richard Earl of Cornwall was elected King of the Romans in 1256; the date therefore is 1268. Liskeret is Liskeard in Cornwall. The seal is of red wax, attached by a silken cord. The King is represented seated on his throne: the legend is broken away. The seal has no reverse.

Galfridus Blondon dedi, *&c.* dño Johañi de Ferers militi unam rosam annui reddit⁹ quam Jol̃anes Fachebien michi tenet^{ᵘʳ} solvere ꝑ terris, *&c.* in Nýther Torre ꝑ t̃m. viginti annoꝝ, et quatuor solid̃ annui redd. post term. predict. cum revercione eorundem. Dat. die Lune an. f. Margar. virg. 40 Edw. III. (*Seal broken away.*)

Ric̃us de B[r]ankescombe, dedi, *&c.* Martino de Ferreres unam peciam terre q̃ vocat^{ᵘʳ} Scutesplot apud Alre et viginti ꝑticatas terre jacentes juxta Scutesplot inter vedum molendini de Alre ex ꝑte orientali ⁊ la Holdebroke ex ꝑte occidentali—totam terram quam Jol̃nes Swetter de me tenet ad voluntatem in Wille Coffýn, et totam terram meam juxta Hethpenne in eadem villa—oĩa redditus, *&c.* in Sutl̃wulburgl̃, Wille Coffyn,

et Odeknolle. Test. Thoma de Courtenay, Thoma de la Someray, Jofie Northecote de Nyweton, Jofine Fokeray, Jofine Ptantorre et al. Dat. ap. Wille Coffyn die Jovis in f. S. Thome Apli, 42 Edw. III.

Seal of arms, within a border of tracery, a chevron vaire between three birds: * S' RICARDI . DE . BRANKESCOMBE. The manor of Alre or Branscombes Aller is in the parish of Abbat's Carswell (Lysons's Devonshire, p. 94); those of South Whitborough and Odicknoll in King's Carswell (p. 95).

Noverint universi per pres. quod licet Stephus Trewynt dñs de Westnýwetoñ et Isolda ux̄ sua michi Martīo de Ferrers heř et assigatis meis teneantur in viginti lib̄r st̄lingoꝝ annualis redditus ꝑcifienđ annuatim de man'io suo de Westnýweton ut in carta feoffamenti inde confecta plenius continetur, volo tamen et concedo, &c. quod si p̄dc̄i S. et I. nullam alienac̄om de p̄dc̄o manerio redditu aut servicio ad dc̄m manerium ꝑtinentibꝫ aut tr'dic̄om ad firmam cuiq' minime faciunt ni michi at assigatis meis vł alicui alio de licencia mea. Et qđ dc̄i S. et I. venient coram justiciariis dñi Regis ad recognic̄om sūptibus eoꝝ faciendam de Cenť sol annual redditus ꝑ quandam cartam feoffamenti eoꝝ p̄dc̄o Martino heř et assign. suis concess ubicūq, dc̄us Martinus vł cōciliū suū in Anglia ordinař voluerit Et qđ dc̄i S. et I. pacient sustinebunt dc̄m Martinum ac quēcūqꝫ aliū noīe suo venientē liberū heř ingressū ⁊ egressū ad removenđ ubicūqꝫ eis placuit om̄es arbores in silva eoꝝ de Westnýweton cū magno vento ꝑst'tas ⁊ ibiđ jacentes durante t'io duoꝝ annoꝝ post datam cōfecc̄ois ꝑsenciū sine impedimēto aliqo inde faciendo qđ extunc p̄dc̄a carta feoffamēti viginti librarū annual redditus vim suā totalit amittat, aliter qđ stet in suo roboř et effectū finaliter teneat. Dat. ap. Býrferrers in vigil. Par. b̄te Virg. 46 Edw. III.

An indenture: with two seals appendant on one label: 1. A shield of arms, a chevron between two double-headed eagles in chief, and in base a figure apparently like a cross flory: S. RICHARDI TRIWYNT. 2. A spread eagle, without any legend. The family of Trewynt is not mentioned by Lysons.

J. G. N.

V.

DEEDS CONNECTED WITH NEWCASTLE AND SWANSEA, GLAMORGANSHIRE, IN THE POSSESSION OF C. R. MANSEL TALBOT, ESQ.

Confirmatio Morgani Gam[a] de terris, &c. Monachis de Margan.

Ego Morgan filius Morgani et fratres mei Leisan et Owein. Concessi eis et confirmavi eis (scilicet monachis) quod decetero non vexabo eos, nec impediam de aqua sua de Avene,[b] aut aliquid injuriæ contra eos faciam aut fieri permittam, et quod oves eorum de pastura non amovebo aut amoveri permittam, pro aliquâ causâ aut irâ quam ergà præfatam domum habuero.

Præterea sciendum quod eos non vexabo nec impediam de terris suis colendis quas habent in feodo Novi Castelli, quamdiu ipsum Novum[c] Castellum fuerit extrà manum meam, scilicet de me et de meis firmam pacem habebunt, licet cum aliis pro predicto Novo Castello guerram fecero. Insuper et supra sanctuaria eidem Ecclesiæ juravi, quod ego et hæredes mei hæc omnia fideliter et absque dolo tenebuntur, et præfatis monachis contra omnes homines pro posse nostro warrantizabimus.

Hujus testibus, Cuichlin filio Canan,[d] Rederch et Ririd.

[a] Morgan Gam was the son of Morgan ap Cradoc ap Jestyn ap Gwrgan. He was one of the benefactors to the abbey of Margam. According to the Annales de Margan, vide Gale's Scriptores, vol. ii. p. 7, &c. Morgan Gam was taken prisoner by Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, in the year 1228, and was sent into England, there to be detained in close custody till the following year. He is said to have lost an eye, hence the term "Gam."

[b] The river Avon, which separates the parishes of Margam and Aberavon.

[c] New Castle. The ruins lie to the north of Newcastle church in Bridgend, Glamorganshire. See Gentleman's Magazine, 1835, vol. III. N.S. p. 489, where the Castle is well described and engraved. Its "Norman portal" is particularly noticed, and its name is conjectured to have been adopted in contradistinction to Old Castle, traces of whose remains may be observed not far distant on the left bank of the river Ogmore. Welsh history is silent with reference to New Castle. It is now the property of the Earl of Dunraven.

[d] Query, Conan?

Grant of a Burgage in Swansea, by John de Penrees[e] to John Horton, 1383.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Penrees dominus de Oxenwych dedi, &c. Johanni[f] de Horton et Margarete uxori ejus et hæredibus suis, totam illam placeam[g] Burgagium, cum pertinenciis, quæ quondam fuerunt domini Roberti[h] de Penrees avi mei jacentia in ballio Castri de Sweyñ inter gardinam domini Johannis de Horton ex parte occidentali, et communem viam ex parte orientali, et vanellum[i] ducens versus nuncupatum ballium ex parte boreali, usque ad tenementum dicti Johannis ex parte australi, habendum et tenendum prædictam placeam Burgagium reddendo ad festum Sancti Michaelis unum florem rose.

Hujus Testibus: Roberto ap Thomas, Vicecomite Goherie,[k] Willielmo Matthew preposito ville de Sweyñ,[l] Thoma de Singleton, Roberto Knepyn, Thoma Charles, Thoma Vordeward et multis aliis. Datum apud Sweyñ die lunæ quinto die mensis Octobris anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum septimo.

[e] Sir John de Penrees, Knt. alive in 1394, whose daughter and heir, Isabel, married Sir Hugh Mansel, Knt. The names of Sir John and his son-in-law occur in a deed 1367. Their descendant C. R. Mansel Talbot, Esq. is the present proprietor of the Castles of Oxwick and Penrice.

[f] Jenkin Horton; vide pedigree in Traherne's Historical Notices of Sir M. Cradock, 8vo. 1841. Jenkin or Jankyn being synonymous with John.

[g] Doubtless the site of part of Castle Baily Street, and part of "New Place" House in Swansea, built by Sir Matthew Cradock. Vide Historical Notices of Sir M. Cradock, p. 12.

[h] Sir Robert de Penrees was the great-grandfather of Sir John de Penrees.

[i] Vanellum or Venella is mentioned in a deed 32 Eliz. relating to a house in Aberavon, co. Glamorgan. Query, from the French word "Venelle," a lane; H. H. K.

[k] The lordship of Gower, co. Glam.

[l] Swansea, co. Glamorgan. The remaining contractions have been omitted in copying the deed.

J. M. T.

VI.

PENSIONS OF THE COURT OF WARDS, 1623.

[From the original, one of the Exchequer Papers dispersed in 1840, in the possession of Mr. Waller, Great Newport Street.]

A Particular of the Pencõns and Annuities paid out of the Receipte of his Maties Court of Wardes and Liveries in anno xxj^mo^ dñi Jacobi Regis, Viz^t^.

Pencons for life, vizt.

To the right noble George Duke of Buck for halfe a yeare att M^li^ p. ann. D^li^.

To the right hono^ble^ John Earle of Holdernes for halfe a yeare att M^li^ p. ann. D^li^.

Sr James Fullerton, K^t^. for halfe a yeare at Ccc^li^ p. ann. Cl^li^.

Sr Thomas Somersett, K^t^. for one whole yeare and a half att Cccc^li^ p. ann. Dc^li^.

Sr Benjamin Rudyard, K^t^. for one whole yeare att Cc^li^ p. ann. Cc^li^.

Sr John Tonstall, Kt. for one whole yeare att C^li^ p. ann. C^li^.

Sr John Tonstall, K^t^. and Dame Penelope his wife during her life, att Cc^li^ p. ann. Cc^li^.

Theodore de Mayerne, cheife Phisicõn to his Matie, for three quarters of a yeare at Dc lxxv^li^ p. ann. Dcij^li^ v^s^.

Sr Francis Biondie, K^t^. for three quarters of a yeare att lx^li^ p. ann. xlv^li^.

Sr John Farewell, Kt. for one whole yeare and a quarter att Cc^li^ p. ann. Ccl^li^.

Sr Henry Roe, K^t^. and Dame Eliano^r^ his wife, for halfe a yeare att Cc^li^ p. ann. C^li^.

John Livingston, esq^r^. for one whole yeare att C^li^ p. ann. C^li^.

Henry Gibbe, esq^r^. for one whole yeare att Cc^li^ p. ann. Cc^li^.

Awdry Lady Walsingham in ꝑte of her pencõn of Ccc p. ann. Cclxv^li^.

Roger Townshend, esq^r^. for one halfe yeare att C^li^ p. ann. l^li^.

John Parker, esq^r^. for halfe a yeare att Cxv^li^ p. ann. lvij^li^ x^s^.

Bridgett Marrowe for one halfe yeare at Clxxij^li^ v^s^ x^d^ p. ann. iiij^xx^vj^li^ ij^s^ xj^d^.

Pencõns for yeares.

Arnold Spencer, gent. for one whole yeare att 500 marckes p. ann. Cccxxxiij^li^ vj^s^ viij^d^.

Annuell somes or Annuityes for yeares.

The right hoble Willam Earle of Pembr' during the minority of the Lord Dormer, behind for two yeares at Mich'as 1620, att Dcccc. Ml Dccc li.

The right hoble Willam Viscount Wallingford, one yeares Rent of the Mannor of Eyworth in joincture to the Lady Anderson deceased Clxxiijli vjs viijd.

Elizabeth Lady Winwood, during the minority of Richard Winwood, his Mats warde, p. ann. lxvjli xiijs iiijd.

Sr Thomas Culpeper, Kt. during the minority of Edward Anderson, his Mats ward, p. ann. Ciiijxx li.

Mary Lady Lewknor, during the minority of Edward Lewknor, esq. his Mats ward, p. ann. Cclx ii.

Henry Milton, esqr. during the minority of Georg Shadforth, his Mats ward, p. ann. xx li.

Pencons payable out of the Receipts of his Maties said Court, whereof nothing was paid in anno xxjmo dñi Jacobi Regis, vizt.

The right hoble the Lord of Bristoll, Ml p. ann. MlMl li.

Thomas Hobson, carryer, Cc li p. ann. wch was formerly pte of the Lady Walsingham's Pencon, p. ann. Cc li.

Exd p Jo. TOOKE [Auditor].

J. G. N.

VII.

INVENTORY OF THE GOODS, &c. OF JOHN ROBSON, MASTER OF THE COLLEGE OF LINGFIELD, CO. SURREY, IN 1524.

(From an original MS. roll on paper in the possession of J. More Molyneux, Esq. of Loseley.)

Jħus Maria.

Thys is the Inventory of all the goodę, catellę, dettę, ⁊ redy money of maister John Robsoñ late maisť of the colage of Lyngfild in the dioces of Winchester, preysyd by Underhille and Mores Morgayn' Taylor, the first day of August the yere of our Lorde God Ml vc xxiiijti in the presens of mr Thomas Stacy, commissary unto the Reuend father in God Richard bishop of Wȳchesť ⁊ Edward Hogesoñ' scribe un[to] the same.

In his owne Chamber.

First. A sparver of borde Alexander, price iii^{s} iiij^{d}.

Itm̃. A litle fetherbede, A matres, A bolster, & A pillowe, price vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Itm̃. A coofer w^{t} certeyñ olde lyñyn clothis, A nolde bonet of velvet & a nolde frontlet, vj^{s}.

Itm̃. A lace w^{t} ij aglettę of syluer & gilte, xvj^{d}.

Itm̃. A roo bukskyn, p'ce iiij^{d}.

Itm̃. vj brokyn spones of syluer, p'ce xij^{s}.

Itm̃. A corporas case w^{t} ij olde corpas, x^{d}.

Itm̃. A liberary of bokis, xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Itm̃. A basoñ & anewar of pewter, ij^{s}.

Itm̃. A garnessħ of pewter vessiłł, xx^{s}.

Itm̃. vj new shawcers, p'ce iij^{s}.

Itm̃. A chypchest, p'ce vj^{d}.

Itm̃. A sparver of bukeram yelowe & rede, iiij^{s}.

Itm̃. A tyke for a bolster, p'ce viij^{d}.

Itm̃. in newe canvas narawe xiiij ełłę, p'ce iij^{s}.

Itm̃. iiij ells of newe canvas, p'ce xvij^{d}.

Itm̃. iiij yerdę of newe wyte cloth, ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Itm̃. viij ełłę of lyñyn cloth, v^{s} iiij^{d}.

Itm̃. ij hose clothis of blak kersey, iij^{s}.

Itm̃. A ell of newe canvas, p'ce v^{d}.

Itm̃. A pece of Northorñ tawny xiij yerdę, vij^{s}.

Itm̃. A nolde borkyn kouyng of a bede, viij^{d}.

Itm̃. A gowne & a hode of violet lyned w^{t} rede saten of sypers, p'ce xx^{s}.

Itm̃. A gowne & a hode of crymsoñ lynyd w^{t} blake sateñ of syfers, p'ce xx^{s}.

Itm̃. A shorte blake gowne, p'ce v^{s}.

Itm̃. A rosyd gowne furryd w^{t} blak lambe, w^{t} a hode, x^{s}.

Itm̃. An olde shorte gowne, p'ce ij^{s}.

Itm̃. A couerlet of tapstrewerk, vj^{s}.

Itm̃. An ełł of tawny chamlet, ij^{s}.

Itm̃. A vestment of wyte fustiañ, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Itm̃. A spruce coofer, p'ce xx^{d}.

Itm̃. A gerdel of grene & rede harnysshyd, ij^{s}.

Itm̃. in his ꝟvantę chamber, A brasse pañ, p'ce iiij^{s}.

Itm̃. A chafer of brasse, p'ce xx^{d}.

Itm̃. A brasse pot, p'ce iiij^{s}.

Itm. A candilstike of latoñ, xvj^d.
Itm. A fether bede w^t a pillowe, p'ce vj^s viij^d.
Itm. iiij payntynde clothis, p'ce ij^s viij^d.
Itm. vj cusshyns of carpet werk, iiij^s.

In the Fownders Chambre.

First. A tester, selor & hangyng, x^s.
Itm. A fether bede, A peyere of blankett, & a bolster, p'ce xiij^s iiij^d.
Itm. A couerlet, p'ce vj.
Itm. An olde gentissh carpet, xij^d.
Itm. iij tachis of siluer & gilte, iij^s.
Itm. A mascer gilte, xx^s.
Itm. iiij mares & iij yonge colt, iij^li.
Itm. An olde shorte gowne, p'ce v^s.
Itm. ij smalt ryngys & A gemewe, v^s.

Sm^a tol^e xvij^li ix^s xj^d.

Sperat dett.

First, the Kyng by his bill of prest money, x^li v^s.
Sr John Gaynsford knyght, xiij^li vj^s viij^d.
John Fuller, v^li.
Robt Pope & Xpofer Fawkener, xxvj^s viij^d.
John Underhill, iij^li xiij^s iiij^d.
Rychard Wodden xl^s & vij q^aters wete, at v^s le q^ater, Sm^a iij^li xv^s.
Rychard Roull, vj^li.
Hubbert of Tattisfilde v q^ater whete, p'ce le q^ater v^s Sm^a xxv^s.

Sm^a sperat dett, xliiij^li xj^s viij^d.

Itm. in Redy money, xl^s vij^d ob.

Sm^a tol^is premissor, lxiiij^li ij^s ij^d ob.

Despat dett.

First. Sr Raufe Mauley p^est, xx^s.
Itm. Sr Robert Blinkynsop prest, xj^li xiij^s viij^d.
Itm. my lady Anne Mountioy, ix^li ij^s j^d.
Itm. Raynolde Tayller & others, v^li xiij^s iiij^d.
Itm. John Hopkyñ & Robt Kid, x^s.
Rychard Gaynsford, vj^s viij^d.
Henry Pygot, vj^s viij^d.
John Bedill, xx^s.
Richard Smyth lone, xvij^s.

Roberd Fremlyng, vj^{s} viij^{d}.
Nicolas Underhiƚƚ, vj^{s} viij^{d}.
George Kÿgħt, v^{s} viij^{d}.
The quitrents of Lyngfilde, xxj^{s}.
The quitrents of Westr^{a}m, xx^{s}.
Sm^{a} to^{lis} of despat goodis, xxxiij^{li} ix^{s} v^{d}.

In funeraƚƚ expencis w^{t} aƚƚ other ordinary charchis, viij^{li} xviij^{s}.

This ꝑceƚƚ folowing remaynÿg in the keping of Mr. Edward Culpeꝑ Maisẜ of the colage of Lingfylde:

First, in wete unthresshid by estimatione of q^{a}ters, l^{s}.
Itm̃. in otis unthresshyd xl q^{a}ters, p'ce iij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d}.
Itm̃. in otis in the garnard xviij q^{a}ẜ, xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d}.
Itm̃. in ote malte xx q^{a}ẜ, liij^{s} iiij^{d}.
Itm̃. in barly malte ij q^{a}ẜ, x^{s}.
Itm̃. in olde barly ij q^{a}ẜ, p'ce vj^{s} iiij^{d}.
Itm̃. in the parke, ij stakks of hey by estimatione xij loddꝭ, xl^{s}.
Itm̃. iij boris, p'ce, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.
Itm̃. iiij sowes, p'ce viij^{s}.
Itm̃. xiij other swyne, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.
Itm̃. in clese xvj, p'ce v^{s} iiij^{d}.
Itm̃. xj olde oxeñ, p'ce vij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d}.
Itm̃. iiij steris of iiij yere olde, xl^{s}.
Itm̃. iij bullokꝭ & iij buƚƚꝭ, p'ce l^{s}.
Itm̃. xxj toyeryngꝭ, p'ce v^{li} v^{s}.
Itm̃. xv yeryngꝭ, p'ce l^{s}.
Itm̃. iij heffers ⁊ A bareñ koue, xl^{s}.
Itm̃. xvij wanyers [one-year's], p'ce xxxiiij^{s}.
Itm̃. An olde stallyñ horse, p'ce iiij^{s} iiij^{d}.
Itm̃. iij mares ⁊ iij coltis, p'ce xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.
Itm̃. viij coltts of ii yere age, p'ce liij^{s} iiij^{d}.
Itm̃. ij horse colttꝭ ⁊ Amare colte of iiij yere of age, p'ce xliiij^{s}.
Itm̃. xij kyne, p'ce viij^{li} x^{s}.
Itm̃. xxxiiij ewes, p'ce xxxiiij^{s}.
Itm̃. xx lambis, p'ce xvj^{s} viij^{d}.
Itm̃. vj stone of wule, p'ce xvj^{s}.
Itm̃. in Titħ lambis, p'ce x^{s}.

Sm^{a} of the goodꝭ remaynÿg in the maisters keping, lii^{li} xiiij^{s} iiij^{d}.
Endorsed, Invytery.

C. E. L.

VIII.

CHURCH NOTES FOR HAMPSHIRE.

(*Continued from Vol. VII. p.* 242.)

BENTLEY.

This Church, dedicated to Saint Mary, consists of a chancel, nave, south aisle, and north chapel or aisle. The chancel is open to the nave, and the columns appear to have been cut away and a screen removed. It is separated from the north chapel by two rude pointed arches resting on circular columns with fan capitals, and from the south aisle by two similar arches resting on circular columns with plain capitals. On the floor, in front of the communion table, is a coffin-shaped slab with a cross. On the right of the communion table is a circular niche with a plain indented moulding. The east window is pointed, and of three trefoiled lights, with a heading of four trefoiled lights, and terminating in a quatrefoil. There are some vestiges of stained glass consisting of three small figures, and some architectural representations. There are three windows on the north and three on the south side, of two lights each, trefoiled. The north chapel has on the east a single broad lancet window, on the north a window of two lights trefoiled, and on the west a pointed window of two trefoiled lights with a quatrefoil heading. On the right of the east window is a plain pointed arched niche.

The nave has two square windows of two cinquefoiled lights each, with four trefoiled headings. There are some vestiges of stained glass. On the south side, in the clerestory, are two modern windows. The separation from the south aisle is by slight modern pillars of wood. The royal arms are over the entrance to the chancel, and inscribed A. R. but without date.

The east window of the south aisle is a broad lancet, and the south window is of two trefoiled lights; both windows being nearly similar to those of the north chapel. There are also two square windows corresponding to the north windows of the nave. The west window is pointed, of two trefoiled lights with a quatrefoil heading.

The tower of this church is at the west end, the upper part of

brick, square, and embattled. The south porch is of brick, and modern. There is an avenue of yew trees leading to it. This church is well placed on a hill above the village, and commands an extensive view over the Holt Forest towards the Hindhead.

The register commences in 1540. It is in good preservation. From 1700 to 1760 the entries of burials are made in accordance with the Act, and attested by the seals and autographs of the magistrates. The names of Tylney, Chute, Jervoise, Pitt, Rudyerd, Cope, and Wyndham occur. The font is of stone, with a flat circular arched moulding. It is strangely stowed away under the reading desk, of which it forms the support, and is, of course, in disuse. This church was enlarged in 1835 by the addition of a western end to the south chapel, constituting a south aisle, previous to which the south side of the nave was closed by a wall similar to that on the north side. The windows have been reinserted in the new wall, but were lengthened to admit more light. There was an old porch in the same relative position as at present. Previous to these alterations there was an oblique passage for communication between the nave and south aisle, or chapel, as there is now on the north side. There are six bells, on which are the following inscriptions:

No. 1. John Eyer gave twenty pound
to meck mee a losty Sound. 1703.

No. 2. Samuel Knight made this Ring. 1703.

Nos. 3 and 4. The Rev^d^ M^r^. John Greenway, Curate,
John Ayling, Henry Eggar, Ch. W. R.P. Fec^t^. 1725.

No. 5. Unto the Church I do you Call:
Death to the Grave will sommons all.
S. K. 1703.
Thomas Eyer and John Winslade did con Trive
To cast from Four Bells this Peale of Five.

Tenor. John Eyer the son of Thomas Eyer of the *Parsh fo* Bently gave this Bell ass a Present unto the Parish and Parishioners of Bently. 1703. The sayed John Eyer being of the Fourth Jeneration in the parish of Bently.

South Aisle.—Against the south wall is a black marble slab with the figures of a man and woman, in the dress of the times, kneeling at a desk. Above is a shield bearing the arms of the deceased, but the colours are much defaced. The bearings are,

Gules a saltire between twelve cross-crosslets or *Windsor;* impaling per pale gules and azure, a saltire *Gage.*[a]

"Hic, Maria Deo, sanctis mulcedine, Persis:
Hanna viro, miseris candida Phœbe, jacet.
Margarita, sponsa, Georgii Windsor,[b] armigeri,
quæ expiravit Augusti 22th,
Anno Dñi 1631."[c]

On a slab of white marble:

"In a silent vault near this place lyeth the body of Thomas Ayling, Gent. who departed this life ye 6th day of October, in the year of our Lord 1722, aged 66 years and 9 months.

"Also ye body of Mrs. Sarah Ayling, who died July ye 13th, 1739, aged 84 years.

"Also ye body of John Ayling, Gent. who died June ye 5th, 1742, aged 55 years.

"Also Mary Ayling, died June 29th, 1749, aged 34 years.

"Also Mrs. Mary Ayling, died Oct. 15th, 1780, aged 91."

On the floor are six slabs:

1. "Here lyeth the body of Ann, wife of Michael Godard, who died ...... 1739, aged [31?]"

2. ".... Ann, wife of Henry Godard, ... 1771."

3. "... Daniel Godard, who departed this life the 31st of May 1758, aged 27 years."

4. "In memory of Michael Godard, who departed this life March the 31st, 1756, aged 67 years."

5. "In memory of William Croucher, who departed this life December 17th, 1770, aged 82 years; also,

"In memory of Olive Croucher, wife of the above William Croucher, who departed this life January 13th, 1786, aged 91."

6. "In memory of John Croucher, son of William and

[a] There is no such match in the pedigree of Gage.—Cage of London, C. 2, and of Suffolk, C. 19, bore per pale azure and gules a saltire or.

[b] This George Windsor is described, in the Visitation of Hants, C. 19, and also in the Visit. of Surrey, C. 2. Coll. Arm. as of Bery Court in Bentley. He is stated to have married first Margaret, daughter of .... Gage, of Suffolk, who died without issue; and secondly, Ann, daughter of Sir William Stonehouse, of Radley, Berks, Bart. He was son of Peter Windsor, and grandson of Andrew first Lord Windsor. The entry of his burial in the register is March 30, 1641.

[c] This is a singular epitaph. Persis and Phœbe will be remembered in the last chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans. Mary was of course Mary Magdalen, and Hannah was the wife of Elkanah and mother of Samuel, but in her case the similarity is not supported, inasmuch as Margaret Windsor appears to have had no issue. The Reports on Charities notice this monument, but miscall her "Anna." They further state that "no will of George Windsor could be found." He left none. Administration was granted April 21, 1641, to Anne the relict.

Olive Croucher, who departed this life August 31st, 1787, aged 68 years."

Against the north wall of the nave, at the entrance to the chancel, is a mural tablet of white marble:

"Sacred to the memory of JANE, fourth daughter of Mr. John Eggar, of Worldham, in this county, and wife of Mr. JOHN EDWARDS, of the city of London, who departed this life the 28th February 1825, aged 38 years. Duty, affection, and sincerity enriched her heart; her tender sympathy will live in the memory of her friends."

Against the north wall of the Chancel is a long list of Benefactions, dated 1734, for the purpose of augmenting the Curacy.

	£.	s.
Queen Ann of ever glorious memory, her royal bounty . . .	200	0
Francis Colston, Esq. out of the donations of Edward Colston, Esq. deceased . . .	100	0
William Bishop, Esq.	10	10
Rev. Thos. Rothwell, LLD.	15	15
Weight Tempest, Esq.	5	5
Samuel Lutman, Gent. .	15	15
John Ayling, Gent. .	15	15
William Eggar, Gent. .	10	10
Mr. John Eggar . .	1	1
Mr. Thomas Eyre . .	1	1
Mr. Robert Hawkins .	1	1
Mr. Titus Allen . .	1	1
Rev. Mr. John Greenway, M.A.	22	6

"With which money lands were purchased in North Warnborough and in the parish of Odiham, to the value of 16*l.* 10*s.* per annum, by Francis Bishop, LLB. Curate of this parish. That such royal piety and munificent generosity may be imitated and remembered this table was erected." Against the north wall of the middle aisle is also another long list of benefactions for the same purpose, viz.

1775.	Queen Ann's Bounty .	200*l.*
	Rev. Dr. Butler . .	200
		400

Invested in the purchase of a messuage, barn, and 16 acres in Frensham Tything, in the manor of Farnham, copyhold of inheritance with a quit rent of 5*s.* 6*d.*

1823.	£.
Queen Ann's Bounty .	600
Same, by allotment on account of the population . .	200
Dr. Tomline, Bp of Winches.	30
Hon. and Rev. Archdeacon Thos. de Grey—Patron	15
Rev. Samuel Clerk, Perp.Cur.	100
Robert Berry, Esq. Lessee of Tithes	70
Rt. Hon. Lord Sherborne	50
Hon. Sir G. L. Cole, G.C.B.	10
Hon. Henry Legge . .	10
Heneage Legge, Esq. .	25
J. F. Butterfield, Esq. .	15
Mrs. Thresher . . .	20

	£.		£.
F. R. Thresher, Esq. .	10	Mr. James Eggar . .	5
R. N. Lee, Esq. . .	5	Mr. Chas. Benham . .	5
Rev. Noel Watkins . .	2	Mr. John Knight . .	5
Chas. Wise, Esq. . .	5	Mr. Peat . . .	3
Mr. Wm. Eggar . .	10	Mr. Thos. Bennett, 1*l.* 1*s.*	
Mr. Samuel ditto . .	10		

Invested as follows:

Purchase of 6. 2. 17 acres of land in the parish of Bentley, copyhold of inheritance, quit rent of 1*s.* 2*d.* per ann.	306 1
Purchase of a messuage and garden at the north-west corner of the above land, copyhold of inheritance, quit rent of 1*s.*4*d.*	260 0
Enlargement and repair of the above for a residence for the Curate	640 0
	£1206 1

The sum of 16*l.* (being an arrear of interest accruing prior to the investment,) invested in the purchase of 23*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* Red. Ann. by the Governors of Queen Ann's Bounty, from whom 14*s.* per annum is received by the Perpetual Curate.

Over the doorway in the south aisle is a third table of benefactions, inscribed;

This Church was enlarged in the year 1835, at a cost of 352*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.*

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
Grant from the Society for the Enlargement of Churches . .	60	0	0	F. R. Thresher, Esq.	25	0	0
				Mrs. Thresher .	5	0	0
				T. S. Seawell, Esq.	10	0	0
Drawback of duty on materials used . .	18	10	1	Chas. Wise, Esq. .	5	0	0
				Mr. W. Eggar .	10	0	0
Dr. Sumner, Bp. of Winchester . . .	25	0	0	Mr. Robt. Trimmer	10	0	0
				Mr. Samuel Eggar .	5	0	0
Lord Walsingham, Impropriator . .	10	0	0	Mr. James ditto .	5	0	0
				Mr. J. Saunders .	5	0	0
H. T. Austen, Curate	30	0	0	Miss Milton .	5	0	0
Lord Dartmouth .	25	0	0	Mrs. Arlett .	5	0	0
Hon. Henry Legge .	25	0	0	Mr. Thos. Bennett	3	0	0
Hon. Sir G. L. Cole	10	0	0	Mr. Charles Benham	2	2	0
Hon. & Rev. Gerard Noel	5	0	0	Mr. William ditto	2	2	0
Archdeacon Horne	2	0	0	Mr. H. Hall .	2	2	0
Rev. E. Austen . .	10	0	0	Mr. Turner . .	1	0	0
Mrs. F. Austen . .	1	0	0	A Curate's mite .	1	0	0
Rear Admiral Austen	5	0	0				
J. F. Schroder, Esq.	25	0	0	Total	£352	16	1

BINSTED.

This Church, dedicated to St. Nicholas, consists of a nave, chancel, and north and south aisles. There is also a vestry on the north side of the chancel, and a north chapel, known as the Westcote aisle, now separated from the north aisle, and converted into a school room.

The chancel is separated from the north and south aisles by two low circular arches, resting on circular columns, two of which, on the south side, have ornamented capitals. There is likewise, on either side, a wooden screen of cinquefoil tracery much disfigured by whitewash. On the north side is a small pointed arched door communicating with the vestry. There is some figured tiling on the steps in front of the communion table. The principal devices are a large fleur-de-lys and a shield, bearing three fleurs-de-lys 2 and 1, and supported by two birds. On the right is a double piscina under a square-headed arch. On the left an aumbrye.

The east window is pointed, of three cinquefoil-headed lights, with four trefoiled headings. There are vestiges of stained glass.

On the south side is a lancet window. That on the north side was closed up by the building of the vestry.

The vestry is lighted by two windows. That to the east is a very small cinquefoiled light; that to the north is of two cinquefoiled lights.

The north chapel is separated from the north aisle by a low pointed arch. On the right of the east window is a small pointed arched niche, and on either side of this window are remains of plain stone brackets. The east window is of two trefoiled lights with a cinquefoil heading. The north aisle is lighted by a small lancet window partly closed (another appears on the outside, but is closed up) and two modern square windows.

The nave is separated from the north and south aisles by four pointed arches resting on low circular columns with ornamented capitals. There are four small circular-headed arches, or windows unglazed, opening to the north and south aisles in the triforium. The separation from the chancel is by a low pointed arch, over which are the royal arms, of date 1755, and above are three windows, viz. an oblong modern light between two lancets.

One of the cross beams of the roofing of the nave is inscribed, "Churchwardens, William Locke, Thomas Searle, 1637," the date of the repairs.

The south aisle has a west window of two cinquefoiled lights with a quatrefoil heading partly closed. On the south side are three windows of two cinquefoiled lights each, and two square modern windows. The south chapel is separated from this aisle by a low pointed arch, and divided by an oak screen of cinquefoil tracery lamentably whitewashed. On the right of the east window is a stoup. This window is pointed, and of three cinquefoiled lights, with a heading of two trefoiled lights and a quatrefoil. There are some remains of stained glass. On the south side, eastward, is a window of two trefoiled lights, and immediately underneath is a low pointed arched canopy over a plain raised monumental slab; the whole, as usual, whitewashed. On the same side, westward of the door, is a window of one cinquefoiled light.

Exterior.—The tower is at the west end, square, with a spire of shingles. It has two windows to the west of two lights, each cinquefoiled, and the same to the east. The nave and aisles are covered by one extensive roofing of tiles; the lower part being of rough slates.

The south door to the aisle is a plain pointed arch with a brick porch, erected, by date, in 1786.

There is a small door to the south chapel. On the north side is that part of the north chapel, or Westcote aisle, which has been separated from the church, and is now used as a school room, being boarded over several feet above the flooring, with an entrance door barbarously contrived through the east window, which is similar to that of the north chapel. There is a piscina to the right of this window. The north side is lighted by a window of three cinquefoiled lights with a heading of three cinquefoiled lights, but mutilated, and of rather doubtful character. Near this window is a cross-legged stone effigy in chain mail under a low pointed arch, the hands raised in prayer, the feet resting on a lion, and with angels supporting the head; on the left arm is his shield, bearing in chief three covered cups. On the ledge of the slab is inscribed, in Lombardic characters, "Richard de Westcote [a] gist ici Deu de sa alme eit merci amen."

[b] There is an Inquisitio post mortem of Thomas de Westcote, lord of the manor

This monument is railed off, to protect it from the assaults of the school children, and, in order to examine it, it is necessary to climb over the rails and get down below the flooring amongst the rubbish. The stone coffin on which it rests was, until lately, sufficiently open to admit the hand, and the skull could be felt. Mr. Lockhart caused the opening to be closed. There is a low pointed doorway, now closed, on the west side.

The Registers are in good preservation. The baptisms begin 1653; the marriages 1664; and the burials 1663.

CHANCEL.—Within the communion rails is a slab with an obliterated inscription. On the floor without is a slab with a brass inscribed:

"Here lyeth the body of Mr. RICHARD CHEYNEY, of this parish, who departed this life the twenty-first day of May, and buried the twenty-fourth of ye same month, in the year of our Lord 1701, in the sixty-sixth year of his age. He left one hundred pounds to bee laid out for ye benefit of ye poor of this parish for ever."[b]

Also, "Here lyeth the body of ELIZABETH CHEYNEY, who departed this life the 2^d^ day of May, anno Domini 1712, ætatis suæ 81.

"Also the body of SAMUEL PARKER, who died the 5th of August 1742, aged 48."

On a brass affixed to a slab:

"Here resteth ye body of SUSANNA, the daughter of the Right Honble William Lord Maynard,[c] and wife of NICHOLAS

of Westcote, in the 37th of Edward the Third, from which it appears that Richard de Westcote was his son and heir, and then aged 25. This was doubtless the same whose effigy still exists, and, by a subsequent deed relating to an action for debt, he appears to have been living in the 47th of Edward the Third. There was also a John, son of John de Westcote, who had lands at Alton, Dipnall, and Crondall in the 10th of Edward the Third, leaving four sisters his coheirs. Robert de la Bere and Nichola his wife held the manor of Westcote in the 6th of the same monarch, when Thomas their son was found heir, and aged 30.

[b] This money was left by him in trust to the minister and to his nephew, John Cheyney, to be invested in land, the interest to be paid to the poor on the 1st of November in each year. He leaves directions respecting his monument. This charity is stated to be lost.

[c] This daughter of the first Lord Maynard, by his second wife, is erroneously represented, in all the Peerages, as dying unmarried. Nicholas Bowell of Berry Court, co. Hants, Esq. had a grant of Arms from Bysshe Clarenceux, 13 Dec. 1662, viz. Per fess argent and gules, a lion rampant within a bordure counterchanged. Crest, a lion's head argent erased, and gorged with a collar gemel gules.

Bowell, Esq. who deceased the 15th day of August, anno Dñi 1644."

On a slab: "In memory of his dear aunt Mrs. Susanna Cheyney, a pious virgin, and of his son Charles Cheyney, an infant, buried both here underneath, John Cheyney, nephew and heir to his said aunt, layd this stone. She dy'd Whitsunday, May 12, 1695, being aged about lxxiv years. [He] Dec. 12, 1695, being only iv months and . . . dayes old.

"Also the sons of John Cheyney, who died in their infancy.

"Also the body of Mary, the wife of Samuel Parker, and sole daughter of John Cheyney, who died May the 8th, 1737, aged 38 yeares."

Against the north wall, painted on board:

"June 30th, 1787. Underneath this stone, in a stean'd double grave, are deposited the remains of John and Mary Trimmer, late of this place. Their survivors humbly request their mouldering ashes may rest undisturbed."

Also on a similar board against the south wall:

"Underneath and near this seat, in three separate stean'd graves, are deposited the remains of three children of John and Sarah Trimmer. Their surviving parent humbly requests their mouldering ashes may rest undisturbed."

It is rather remarkable for so large a church that these should be the only mural monuments.

The only benefaction recorded is against the north wall, viz. a legacy of two pounds a year, given by the will of the late Rev. Samuel Woodford to poor widows of the parish of Binsted.[b]

North Chapel.—On a slab is a loose brass inscribed:

"Subhumato Henrico filio Rici Heighes Gen. viro
Thomasinæ filiæ Galfridi Upton armigeri ex ea
Patri novem filiorū quorum hodie vivunt Nichus
Edūs et Johes filiarū sex perfuncto anno ætatis
Suæ 46 et defuncto posuit memoria suorū
Decimo octavo die Novembris anno Domini 1595.
Non est quem piget esse pium."

On a slab on the floor:—"Here lieth the body of Anne, wife of Joseph Loveday, Clerk, who died Nov. 22[d], 1747, aged 36 years. Also of Elizabeth, second wife of the abovementioned Joseph Loveday, Clerk, who died Decem[r] 7[th], 1753, aged 46

[d] The Reports on Charities mention one of Alice Fylden, 37th Elizabeth.

years; and of ELIZABETH, daughter of the abovementioned JANE, who died an infant. Also of JOSEPH LOVEDAY, who died Sep. ye 5th, 1770, aged 57 years."

On another slab:—"Here lie the remains of two sons of ROBERT and ANNE PARKER, both named WILLIAM, one died Jan. 30, 1772, aged 5 years; the other died May 14, 1777, aged 7 months."

"Also THOMAS, son of ROBERT and ANNE PARKER, who died August 3d, 1788, aged 7 months."

NORTH AISLE.—On a slab:—"Here lieth the body of ELIZABETH WAR . . . ."

On another slab:—"Here lies the body of JANE, the wife of JOSEPH LOVEDAY, Clerk, who died November the . . . . 1747, aged 36 years; also ELIZ. their youngest daughter."

NAVE.—On different slabs on the floor, and partly obliterated, are recorded the burials of ANN HUNT, wife of NICHOLAS HUNT, who died December 1710, aged 39 years. Also NICHOLAS, son of the aforesaid Nicholas; also, NICHOLAS HUNT, who died February 1777, aged 82 years; and JAMES HUNT, whose name only is discernible.

SOUTH AISLE.—On a slab: "In memory of Mrs. RACHEL SPIER, died 19 Jan. 1766, aged 66."

Within the screen of the south chapel, on slabs; "ANNE, wife of GEORGE WHEELER, of Kingsley, died 27 Nov. 1787, aged 89; also of GEORGE WHEELER, June 1816, aged 95."

"JOHN BURNINGHAM, died Jan. 22, 1782, aged 66."

"SARAH, the wife of BERNARD BURNINGHAM, died Oct. 12, 1785, aged 73."

The Font is octagonal, each face having two pointed arches in low relief. It is at the north-west end of the chancel.

The situation of the church is beautiful, and the view from the churchyard towards Selborne,[e] very extensive. There is

[e] The forests, known as the Holt and Woolmer, are noticed by White in his History of Selborne. The former is miscalled Alderholt in the Ordnance map. The proper designation is Alice Holt, *i. e.* Alice Wood. In deeds of the time of Henry III. and the Edwards, it is usually called Aylsie or Alsie Holt, and the derivation seems to be, as suggested by Sir Thomas Phillipps, from some Saxon of the name of Alsi. On referring to Domesday, Alsi, and Alsi the son of Brixi, occur as holding lands in many parts of Hampshire; and Willielmus Alisius (William Alis) appears as holding Alton under the Conqueror. Woolmer was anciently

a fine avenue of walnuts leading from the churchyard to the old rectory. The Curate, the Rev. J. Lockhart, who resides in a small house nearer the church, has kindly communicated the following bell inscriptions. There are five bells, but one is broken.

1. I as trebell doo begin,
2. Feare God: honor the King. 1695.
3. Samuel Knight made this ring. 1695.
4. In Binstead steeple to sing. 1695.
5. In 1695,
   Nicholas Wheeler did then contrive
   To cast from *four* this peale of five.
   Doctar Nicholas gave five pound
   To help cast this peal tuneabell and sound.

A memorandum in the register states that the yew-tree between the belfry and Roxford's stile was given by Mr. Barnard Burningham, and planted in April 1754 by direction of Joseph Loveday, Curate.

DOGMERSFIELD.

This Church, dedicated to All Saints, consists of a nave and chancel without separation. The whole is modern and of brick, having been built in 1804.

It is lighted by four large oval windows, two on the north and two on the south side, and has no pretensions to architectural character.

There is an embattled tower at the west end. The old church is stated to have been built of flint and rubble, with small lancet windows and a shingled spire.

Over the communion table is an achievement, bearing quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, on a chief gules two mullets or, *St. John;* 2 and 3, Argent, three lions rampant azure, *Mildmay.* An escocheon of pretence, with the coat of *Mildmay.* Crests. On a mount vert a falcon rising or, ducally gorged gules, *St. John.* A lion rampant guardant azure, armed gules, *Mildmay.*

known as Wolvemere. The Saxon names were, it is presumed, Alsis-holte and Wulfes-mere. A few of the noble oaks, the gigantic but spectre-like survivors of the great wood, still stand in attestation of the name, and they have only ceased to vegetate within the memory of man, and on the cutting down of the surrounding trees which afforded them protection. The large pond on Woolmer may yet be seen.

On the left of the communion table is a mural monument of white marble surmounted by an urn, and inscribed,

"In memory of Sir HENRY PAULET ST. JOHN MILDMAY, Baronet, of Dogmersfield Park, who was for many years one of the Representatives in Parliament for the city of Winchester, and afterwards for the county of Southampton. He died on the 11th of November 1808, aged 44 years."

Arms: Quarterly, Mildmay and St. John. On an escocheon of pretence, Mildmay. Crests of Mildmay and St. John.

Against the north wall is a white marble slab:

"To the memory of FRANCIS JOHN, 6th son of Sir Henry St. John Mildmay, Bart. and Jane his wife, Captain in the Royal Navy, who died September 1st, 1823, in the 27th year of his age."

On the same side is also an oval slab of white marble, inscribed,

"Sacred to the memory of Sir HENRY PAULET ST. JOHN, Bart. of Dogmersfield Park, many years one of the Representatives of this County in Parliament. He died August 7th, 1784, aged 47 years.[a]

"Also of DOROTHY MARIA, his wife, one of the daughters of Abraham Tucker,[b] Esq. of Betchworth Castle, in the county of Surrey. She died Aug. 26th, 1768, in the 27th year of her age."

On the floor, just without the communion rails, is a blue slab with a shield, the bearings on which are obliterated, and this inscription:

"Here lyeth the body of Mrs. HESTER GOODYER, relict of Edward Goodyer, Esq. of Dogmersfield, who died February the 12th, anno Domini 1723, aged 89 years."

Also, on a similar slab, bearing a fess between two chevrons vaire, impaling three chevronels between three mullets pierced:

"Here lyeth the body of EDWARD GOODYER,[c] Esq. Lord of

[a] Grandson of Ellis Mewes, who assumed the name of St. John on his marriage with his cousin Frances, daughter and coheir of Oliver St. John, of Farley, brother of Christian St. John, the wife of Ellis Mewes, Mayor of Winchester, and father of Ellis Mewes above mentioned. Vide Phillpot's Hants, and K. 8. Vis. Hants, Coll. Arm.

[b] Author of the "Light of Nature."

[c] His will was proved in 1687. He mentions his wife Hesther; sons, John, James, and Thomas; and his daughter Martha. Ellis Mewes, who assumed the name of St. John on his marriage with Frances St. John, also married Martha, the daughter of John Goodyer, of Dogmersfield, probably the elder son of the abovementioned Edward, but appears to have had no issue by her. Ellis Mewes was 16 in 1686, and Frances St. John was 20. K. 8. Coll. Arms.

this manor, who died October the 8th, 1686, aged 87, leaving issue behind him two sons and one daughter, viz. John, James, and Martha."

Under the tower, in the porch, are the following inscribed slabs:

1. "In memory of Mrs. MARY MORGAN, who departed this life September 14th, 1736, aged years. This stone was put down by the Rev. Mr. John St. John, Rector of Farley, who died April 3rd, 1786, aged 46 years."

2. "Here lyeth the body of EDWARD GOODYER, Esq. eldest son of Edward Goodyer, who at ye the time of his death was High Sheriff of this County. He dyed November ye 30th, 1679, aged 22 years."

3. "Here lyeth the body of MARY, the daughter of Edward Goodyer, wife of JOHN DELAVALL, one of the sons of Sr Ralph Delavall, Bart. who died Octob^{r} ye 19th, 1683, aged 23."

The only Benefaction recorded is as follows:

"The portion of land in Dogmersfield Park marked out by posts and adjoining the road leading from Sprat's Hatch Farm through Overs Row, containing 2 acr. 12 r. and the timber growing thereon, is claimed as belonging to the poor of this parish, and is now rented by the proprietor of Dogmersfield estate.

Oct. 1, 1830."

In the churchyard is a monument to FRANCES SARAH DYSON, eldest surviving daughter of Jeremiah Dyson, Clerk of the House of Commons, who died June 21, 1840, aged 46; and another to John Norris Thompson, Esq. of Hatchwood, near Odiham, and of Legakelly in the county of Cavan, who died March 11, 1830, aged 69.

The Register commences in 1695, and is stated to be in tolerable preservation.

The bells are three in number, and without inscription.

ELVETHAM.

This Church, of which there is no record or tradition of a dedication, consists of a chancel, nave, and north transept. It is entirely new, having been recently rebuilt by Lord Calthorpe, from a plan and elevation by H. Roberts, Esq. The old church consisted of one aisle, with a small wooden belfry at the west end.

It was built of the iron-stone concrete of the country, and had a tiled roofing. The north side was lighted by three plain circular arched windows, one being of very small dimensions. The south side had a lancet window, a square-headed window of two trefoil-headed lights, a modern square window, a circular arched ditto, and two modern oval lights. The east window was modern, with a circular arch. The west end had a plain Norman doorway, and a lancet window. On the south side was a porch with two small lights, and a doorway of Norman architecture. These doorways have been preserved, but are now so combined with the modern work that the difference is hardly distinguishable. The modern church is in the Norman style, and the prototype of the tower and steeple is the northern tower of the cathedral at Bayeux.

The Register commences in 1638, on the 15th day of November: "upon which day," as is stated in the title-page, "Mr. Jones, Rector of the said parish, was buried; and Richard Thomson, Master of Arts, sometime Fellow of Corpus Christi College in Oxford, being household chaplain to the Rt. Hon[ble] William Earl of Hertford,[a] succeeded him, being inducted into the sayd Rectory Decemb. 1638."

The baptisms and burials commence in 1638. The marriages in 1639. The register is stated to be in good preservation.

About 1790 the old bells, three in number, were disposed of as useless, and five new bells purchased.

Chancel.—On the north side of the communion table, against the east wall, is a handsome marble monument surmounted by a bust of the deceased. Arms, Checky or and azure, *Calthorpe;* impaling, Azure, a chevron between three crosses fitchy argent, *Reynolds.*

"In the vault near this place lyeth the body of Priscilla, daughter of S[r] Robert Reynolds, wife to Reynolds Calthorpe,[b] Esq. She was born y[e] 25th of July 1650, and died

[a] "The Honourable Entertainments given to the Queen's Majesty in Progress at Elvetham," were printed by John Wolfe, 1592, and are reprinted in Nichols's Progresses, and in Warner's History of Hants. A view taken in 1788 of the old mansion, or a part of it, of which not a vestige now exists, was published in1792, in Schnebbelie's Antiquaries' Museum, 4to. with some account of the descent of the manor, and accompanied by heraldic notices by Richard Gough, Esq. Dir. S.A.

[b] She was first married to Sir Richard Knight, of Chawton, Hants. Sir Robert Reynolds was the son of Sir John Reynolds, of Elvetham, a distinguished commander in the Civil Wars, lost at sea in coming from Mardyke in 1657. He is

the 29th of August 1709. As also the bodies of the aforesaid REYNOLDS CALTHORPE, Esq. and BARBARA, his second wife, eldest daughter of Henry Ld Visct Longueville. He died in the year 1719, aged 63. She in the year 1724, aged 32."

On the south side is a similar monument, with a bust of the deceased. Arms: Calthorpe single.

"H. S. E.
Eximiæ spei juvenis
REYNOLDS CALTHORPE,
Reynolds Calthorpe [c] Armigeri et Priscillæ uxoris ejus
Filius unicus,
Acri ingenio, perspicaci judicio, indefessa industria,
felici memoria præditus;
Linguarum Romanæ, Gallicæ, et Italicæ
insigniter peritus;
sum̄a Deum O. M. pietate,
sum̄o parentes obsequio coluit;
comem se ac suavem erga æquales præbuit,
erga inferiores omnes facilem ac humanum,
temperantia et castitate nemo eum superavit juvenis,
sapientia et prudentia pauci æquarunt senes;
Patriæ denique fuit amantissimus,
cujus rebus promovendis dum in senatu operam dedit,
variolarum morbo correptus,
optimo atque mæstissimo patri
triste sui desiderium reliquit.
Natus 6to die Nov. A. D. MDCLXXXIX.
Obiit 10mo die Apr. A. D. MDCCXIV.[d]

On the floor, on a blue slab:

"Subtus deponuntur exuviæ JOHANNIS filii bimestris natu tertii WADHAM WYNDHAM, mercatoris Londinensis, et Saræ uxoris ejus, qui obiit vi die Januarii, anno Domini MDCCXI."

called in the administration (Dec. 15, 1658), "of Castle Camps, co. Cambridge, and late General of the English forces in Flanders, Knt. but dying at sea." His name is frequently mentioned by Thurloe and Whitelocke; and Henry Cromwell calls him "our dear friend."—See Le Neve's Knights, 225; Granger, &c.; though, according to Le Neve, Sir John's father was the Commander "Admiral," as he calls him, "in Oliver Cromwell's time."

[c] Reynolds Calthorpe was the son of Sir James Calthorpe by Dorothy, daughter of Sir James Reynolds and sister of Sir John Reynolds, who remarried Sir Algernon May, of East Greenwich. Vide F. T. Q. 3, p. 239. Coll. Arm. See Collectanea, vol. VII. p. 167, for the first marriage of Reynolds Calthorpe.

[d] This inscription is printed in Le Neve's Mon. Ang.

On a slab within the rails:

"M. S.
Viri Reverendi Mountague Rush, S.T.B.
Olim Coll. Div. Joh. Bapt. apud Oxon. Socii,
Nuper hujus Ecclesiæ Rectoris.
Quem,
ob eximiam morum suavitatem,
et insignem animi benevolentiam,
omnes adhuc vivum unice dilexerunt,
omnes jam ereptum lugent,
et desiderant.
Obiit 2° die Febr. A. D. M DCC LXXXV.
Annum agens quinquagesimum quintum."

The epitaph in the churchyard to the Rev. James Phipps, Rector, ob. 1773, is printed in Schnebbelie's Antiquaries' Museum, 4to. together with some extracts from the register.

EVERSLEY.

This Church, dedicated to St. Mary, is very small, and consists of a chancel, nave, north aisle, and north chapel.

The dimensions of the chancel are extremely confined, and the whole is in the worst style. The east window is a modern oval light, and on the south side is a window of three oval lights divided by stone mullions, the only one of any ancient character.

The nave, or middle aisle, is separated from the north aisle by five circular arches on squared columns of modern date. The south side has four oval windows. It is separated from the chancel by a plain screen of three arches. The royal arms, of date 1722, are over the screen.

The north chapel is separated from the chancel by a low pointed arch resting on rude octangular half-columns. The east window is of three lights, the framework of wood. On the right is a small and plain niche; this and the arch above mentioned are the only vestiges of the old church. It is open to the north aisle, which is lighted by five oval windows. The font is a plain bowl supported by a rude circular column.

The Register commences in 1559, and it is stated to be in good preservation.

The Rector, the Rev. J. T. Hawley, has obligingly communicated an extract of the names of the Incumbents.

Franciscus Barnes.
Thomas Barnes, ob. 1608.
Johannes Blitheman, ob. 1661.
Robertus Blitheman.
Gulielmus Birstall, ob. 1699.
Richardus Staverton,[a] ob. 1707.
Edwardus Aspin, ob. 1730.
Galenus Cope.[b]
Samuel. Terrick.
Richardus Cope.[c]
P. Debarry.
Jonathan Asbridge, ob. 1831.
John Toovey Hawley,
E Coll. Di. Jo. Bapt. Oxon. 1832.

Exterior.—The south porch is of brick, with the date March anno 1724.[d] Patrick Taylor and George Baker, Churchwardens.

The tower is at the west end, embattled and of brick, with pyramidical pinnacles of the same material. The chancel and north chapel are coated with cement. On the south side of the tower is a stone inscribed, "This Tower was built Anno Domini 1735."

In the south porch is a coffin-shaped sepulchral stone of very early date. On the back of the east window is a marble monument surrounded by an iron railing, with the following inscription on its south side:

Posteritati sacrum.
Memor fragilitatis vitæ humanæ,
cum non procul abesset
ab anno ætatis 70,
et hunc sepulturæ locum deligisset,
vivus
monumentum hoc marmoreum
cum subjecto conditorio

[a] Deodatus Staverton, Esq, was lord of the manor of Eversley temp. Eliz.
[b] Second son of Sir John Cope, and father of Sir Richard Cope.
[c] Afterwards Sir Richard Cope, Bart.
[d] There is no record or tradition as to the form and style of the old church.

Sibi et Posteris
Poni curavit
JOHANNES COPE,[b] Baronettus,
Anno Domini 1704.
Tu quoque viator, quisquis es,
memento mori.

[b] The family of Cope was of considerable antiquity and distinction in the county of Oxford. The estate of Bramshill would appear to have been purchased by them at the beginning of the eighteenth century; somewhere between 1695 and 1713. Sir John Cope, the builder of this mausoleum, was the father of the purchaser. He died in 1721, and his will is dated Nov. 12, 1713. In it he desires to be buried at Eversley, "that estate," he says, "and manor," viz. Bramshill, "being lately purchased by my son Sir John Cope, Knight." His father, Sir Anthony Cope, had been buried in the church at Hanwell, co. Oxon, in 1675. Fun. Cert. I. 30. Sir John Cope, the sixth Baronet, was knighted by King William in the lifetime of his father; he was M.P. for Hampshire; married Alice, daughter of Sir Humphrey Monnoux, Bart. and dying in 1749, was succeeded by his eldest son, Sir Monnoux, who married Penelope, daughter of Hon. Lieut.-Gen. Mordaunt, and niece of Charles Earl of Peterborough; and dying 1763 was succeeded by his only surviving son, Sir John Mordaunt Cope, at whose decease, unmarried, in 1779, the title reverted to the Rev. Sir Richard Cope, prebendary of Westminster and Durham, and rector of Eversley, grandson of Sir John the fifth Baronet, through his sixth son the Rev. Galen Cope, rector of Eversley. Sir Richard married Anne, daughter of Thomas Wyndham, Esq. of Yateley, Hants. In Bramshill house are several portraits of the Wyndham family. On the decease of Sir Richard Cope, without issue, in 1806, the title devolved upon his nephew Sir Denzil, eldest son of William Cope, Esq. of Bridgen Place, Kent, by Anne, daughter of Benjamin Greenwood, Esq. of St. Mary's Cray. Sir Denzil died without issue in 1812, and was succeeded by his brother John the present Baronet. The magnificent mansion of Bramshill was built by Edward Lord Zouche as a residence, it is said, for Prince Henry, son of James the First. The pipes bear the date of 1612, with the initials E. Z., in which year the Prince died, and the mansion continued to be occupied by Lord Zouche, who died there, and was buried in Eversley church, in 1625. The architect was, in all probability, Thorpe, who built Holland House, in 1607. It was begun subsequent to the year 1600, as Lord Zouche was, at that time, residing at Guernsey as Governor, and no mention of Bramshill appears in a large collection of letters then written by him to various persons, and now in the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. The architect placed an effigy over the north front, which is supposed to be either James the First or Lord Zouche, but on examination, it is clearly that of the latter, as it bears a strong resemblance to his portrait, by Mytens, in the gallery at Hampton Court. The small portrait in the gallery at Bramshill, shown as that of Lord Zouche, is the portrait of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. The grate, in what is called the chapel-room, has the royal arms with the date 1604, and initials I. R. The screen in the hall is of stone, but painted. It has ninety-two small shields, three of which are surmounted by coronets. These shields were perhaps emblazoned with the quarterings of the family, and the three principal shields may have been intended to designate the Baronies of Zouche, St. Maur, and Cantalupe.

Chancel.—On the left of the east window is a mural monument of blue marble surmounted by the armorial bearings of the deceased, viz.

A chevron checky azure and argent between three water bougets sable.

"Deo Trino et uni sacrum,
et
Piæ memoriæ ALEXANDRI ROSÆI,[c]
Scoto Britanni heic juxta sui,
Ingenii excelsi et
Eruditionis profundæ,
Qui a teneris in cognitione
Politioris literaturæ et
Philosophiæ adolevit, et
Postea in mysteriis S. S. Theologiæ
Versatissimus consenuit,
Tandem studiis et vitæ diem dixit
Idibus Februarii
Anno Salutis Restauratæ
MDCLIIII.
Ætatis vero suæ LXIII.
Vivens suum erexit epitaphium
monumentum perenne
ad pedes incisum."

The monument thus placed by himself, is a blue slab on the floor below, with the arms rudely carved, and the following inscription:

Lord Zouche bequeathed this estate to his cousin Sir Edward Zouche, of Woking, who died in 1634, and (being a dissolute character) it is likely that he sold the whole in his lifetime, as neither he nor his son, who died in 1643, and whose will was proved in 1645, are described as of Bramshill.

[c] This is the Alexander Ross, whose name is now better known in connexion with Hudibras, than from his voluminous works:—

"There was an ancient sage philosopher,
That had read Alexander Ross over."

Chalmers's Biographical Dictionary contains a sketch of his history. He lived with the Henley family at Bramshill, and bequeathed to Sir Andrew his books, maps, and pictures. His will is dated Feb. 21, 1653, and he says that he had then entered his 64th year. He mentions two brothers, George and William, and a niece, Maria, daughter of his uncle at Aberdeen. Besides his bequest to the school at Southampton, he left a sum for the annual preaching of a sermon at All Saints church, the text to be, "Blessed are the poor in spirit."

"ALEXANDRI ROSÆI [d]
seipso Epitaphe.

Hospes, siste gradum cineresque hos adspice, disces
Quid sum, quid fueram, quidque futurus ego.
Ros fueram, nunc sum pulvis, mox umbra futurus;
Ros abiit, pulvis spargitur, umbra fugit.
Quid tu te es disce hinc, quid cuncta humana, quid audi;
Sunt quod ego, pulvis, ros, cinis, umbra, nihil."

On the right of the east window is a handsome mural monument of blue and white marble. The arms surmounting it are rather defaced. The dexter coat was, Azure, a lion rampant argent ducally crowned gules, a border of the second charged with torteauxes *Henley;* impaling, Ermine, a fleur de lys sable, on a chief of the second a mullet or, *Gayer.* Crest, On a wreath a lion's head argent semée of hurts and ducally crowned gules.

"Marmor hoc
ANDREAS HENLEY, [e] Miles et Baronettus,
Conjugem charissimam
heic juxta sitam
gratâ prosequens memoriâ
posuit.
Obiit xxx Julii 1666."

[d] This epitaph is embodied in his will. The following translation is given in the register:

"Stop, stranger, view this dust, and, taught, you'll see
What I am now, what have been, what shall be.
I have been dew, and dust, shall be a shade.
The dew is gone, dust scatter'd, fled the shade.
What thyself art hence learn, what all things are,
What are all things in human nature hear.
That they are all what I now am be taught;
They 're dust, are dew, are ashes, shadow, nought."

[e] Sir Andrew Henley was the elder son of Sir Robert Henley, Master of the King's Bench Office. He was born in 1622, and married his first wife, Mary, daughter of Sir John Gayer, of London, merchant (the same, probably, who was committed to the Tower,) in September 1627. Sir Robert Henley, ancestor of the Northampton family, was a younger brother of Sir Andrew. Sir Andrew died in 1675, and was succeeded at Bramshill by his eldest son Sir Robert, who dying about 1680 unmarried, was succeeded by his brother Sir Andrew. This Sir Andrew, says Le Neve, "killed a man in 1695, and fled for it;" and it was probably soon after this event that Bramshill was sold to the Copes. Sir Andrew married a daughter of ——— Ball, of Yateley, and left a son, Sir Robert Henley, who died intestate in 1740, leaving no issue by Rebecca Bowles, his relict. Adminis-

Against the south wall is a monument of white marble surmounted by an urn:

"Sacred to the memory of SUSANNA FAWCETT,[f] wife of Lieutenant-General William Fawcett, his Majesty's Adjutant General. She died April ye 7th, 1783, aged 54 years, and is interred in a vault within this church."

The arms below are, Argent, on a bend azure, three dolphins embowed of the field finned or, *Fawcett*, impaling, Or, a cross engrailed per pale gules and sable. *Brooke*.

Immediately in front of the communion rails, on the floor, is a slab with a large cross in brass, and underneath this inscription:—"Hic jacet RICARDUS PENDILTON, quõdam s̃vus p̃potentis Dñi Egidii Dawbney[g] Regi Henrico septimo Camerarii, qui obiit anno Dñi mittimo ccccc° II°, xx die Septembris lr̃a domĩcalis B. cuj⁹ aĩe p̨picietũ Deus amẽ."

On a blue slab:—"Here lyeth the body of the Lady MARY HENLEY, wife to Andrew Henley, of Bramshill, Knight and Baronet. Shee dyed ye xxx of July 1666."

NAVE.—Against the south wall, in white marble, with the arms and crest carved but not coloured. On a chevron between three roses slipped and as many fleurs de lys, *Cope*, impaling a chevron between three martlets, *Francis*. Crest: On a wreath a fleur de lys surmounted by a dragon's head.

"Sir DENZIL COPE, Baronet, of Bramshill Park, died December XXX, MDCCCXII, aged XLVI years. His grateful and afflicted widow consecrates this tablet to the memory of her beloved and lamented husband."

On the same side, on a slab of white marble:

"Sacred to the memory of ELIZABETH DOROTHEA, wife of HENRY RUSH, Esq. and relict of the late Sir Denzil Cope, Bart. who died the 16th Feb. 1840, aged 71 years. In compliance with her desire, her mortal remains are deposited in a

tration of his effects was granted to a creditor, and he is described as of St. Martin's in the Fields, Captain of his Majesty's fireship Eleanor. Vide Le Neve's Baronets, 2 C. 22. K. 5. and 5 D. 14, Coll. Arm.

[f] Susanna, only daughter of John Brooke, of Hampstead, co. Middlesex, first wife of General the Right Honourable Sir William Fawcett, K.B. to whom she was married in 1748. He married secondly, Charlotte, daughter of —— Noble, of Louth, co. Lincoln, and relict of George Stinton, of Winchester, D.D. and died March 22, 1804, aged 76. His second wife, Charlotte, died March 11, the following year. Vide Gent. Mag. and Faulkner's Chelsea.

[g] Giles Lord Daubeney, K.G. died 1507.

vault near this place. The recollection of her numerous virtues will be ever cherished by those friends who knew her worth and deeply regret her loss."

On a slab of white marble:—"In a vault on the west side of this churchyard, lie deposited the bodies of JOHN JAMES, of this parish, with those of his son and first wife HANNAH JAMES. The said John James built the house called Warbrook, in this parish, anno 1724; was the eldest son of the Revd Mr. John James, Rector of Streatfield Turgis, in this county; and was architect [h] to the churches of St. Paul London, St. Peter Westminster, the fifty new Churches, and the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich. He died the 15th of May 1746, ætat. 74."

Against the west wall is a monument of white marble affixed to a pyramidical slab of coloured marble, and surmounted by an urn. Arms: Gules, on a fess or, three spear-heads proper; impaling, Gules, a bend ermine between two lions passant argent. Crest: Two lances tied in saltire.

"In a vault in this churchyard lieth Dame MARY NARES, wife of the Honble Sir George Nares, Knt. one of the Justices of his Majesty's Court of Common Pleas; third daughter of the Right Hon. Sir John Strange, late Master of the Rolls; died August 6th, 1782, aged 55.

"In memoriam tantæ amicitiæ, benevolentiæ, charitatis, tantique amoris, fidelitatis, pietatis, Deum erga, seipsum, liberos, cognatosque quantæ vix unquam humanam decuere naturam. H. M. flebilis mœrensque posuit maritus."

In white marble, surmounted by an urn of black marble:

"Near this place are deposited the remains of the Honble Sir GEORGE NARES, Knt. one of his Majesty's Justices of the Court of Common Pleas: equally versed in the laws of his country and attentive to those of religion, while he laboured unsuccessfully as a man, he approved himself continually as the servant of God, uncorrupted by interest or example. Humane, affectionate, and cheerful, he lived a proof how perfectly the reasonable enjoyment of this life is compatible with the hopes of eternity. Born at Hanwell, in Middlesex, 1716; King's Serjeant at Law 1759; Representative in Parlt. and Recorder of the city of Oxford 1768; Judge in the Court of Common Pleas 1771; died July the 20th, 1786."

[h] Probably John James who built Cannons for the Duke of Chandos, "displaying neither taste nor science," and St. George's church, Hanover Square. Vide Milezia's Lives of Architects. He wrote a treatise on Architecture.

On the same side, in white and yellow veined marble. Arms: On a lozenge, Sable, a chevron between three lion's heads erased or; impaling, Checky gules and argent, on a bend sable three lions passant or:—

"In memory of CATHARINE WYNDHAM, wife of Wadham Wyndham, Esq. late of this place, and daughter of Edward Chandler, Lord Bishop of Durham,[i] who died Feb. y[e] 9th, 1784, aged 79."

On the floor, on a diamond slab:—

"SUSANNA FAWCETT, wife of Lieut.-General Fawcett, died April the 7th, 1783."

On a similar slab.—"To the memory of the Rev[d]. Jon[n]. ASHBRIDGE, Rector of this parish, who died Dec. 17th, 1831, aged 74 years."

On a stone slab.—"In this vault are deposited the remains of RICHARD PRESCOTT, Esq. of this parish, who died on the 14th of May 1835, aged 68 years."

On another slab.—"In hope of a blessed resurrection, here lyeth interred the body of Mr. JOHN WYETT, who departed this life y[e] 19th day of Oct. 1670, aged 36 years; and also the body of ELIZABETH his wife, who departed this life the 7th of Jan. 1703, aged 69 years."

NORTH AISLE.—Against the east wall is a monument with a large urn of white marble, surmounted by the coat of Wyndham, impaling that of Chandler, with the crest of Wyndham.

"In memory of WADHAM WYNDHAM,[k] Esq. of this parish, in which he came to reside in the year of our Lord 1736. He married Catharine Chandler, daughter of Edward Lord Bishop of Durham, with whom he happily lived near 46 years, and whom he left an afflicted widow on the 7th day of May, in the year of our Lord 1779, and in the 82nd year of his age."

On the floor are slabs:—

1. "In memory of the Rev[d]. RICH[d]. CHEESE, Curate of

[i] Translated from Lichfield in 1730, died in 1750. Vide Chalmers's Biographical Dictionary, and Gent. Mag. vol. lxiii, for an account of his descendants, and the pedigree of the Bishop and his family in Surtees's Durham, vol. 1. cxxi.

[k] Son of Thomas, and grandson of Sir Wadham Wyndham, Judge, K.B.; brother also of Thomas Wyndham, who married Elizabeth Helyar, of Yateley; by whom he had Anne, wife of the Rev. Sir Richard Cope, Bart. Vide Hutchins's Dorset, vol. iii. p. 330, and Collectanea, vol. VII. p. 237, &c.

Eversley, and Rector of Babcary in Somersetshire, who died Dec. 19th, 1786, aged 40 years."

2. "M. S.

"Johannis ...... Jones, Rectoris Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Knapton et Vicarii Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Paston in Comitatu Norfolciensi, qui diem obiit Mar. 10, anno Domini 1781, ætatis suæ 48."

3. "Here lies the body of Ester Smith, who died at Bramzell House, Nov. the 28th, 1743, aged 59."

4. Part of a broken slab near the west door: "...... Ann .... 1696."

The following achievements are affixed to the north wall:—

1. Gules, on a fess or as many torteauxes between three colts courant argent, *Rush;* impaling, Argent, a chevron between three martlets sable, *Francis*. The achievement of the widow of Sir Denzil Cope.

2. Checky argent and gules, a chief indented azure; impaling, Argent, on a cross engrailed, between four eagles displayed gules, a fleur de lys between four roses or. Crest, on a wreath argent and gules, an eagle's head erased proper. The achievement of Jonathan Micklethwaite, Esq.

Against the west wall is inscribed:

A Catalogue of the Gifts of this Parish.

Sir Robert Henley gave by will one hundred pound, the yearly interest of which to bind out poor children apprentices.

Mr. Nicholas Parvis gave six shillings and eight pence per ann. to the poor for ever, payable out of one piddle of ground and one piece of other ground called Kitscroft, now in William Barnes, to be distributed upon Good Friday every year.

Mr. Thomas Atwood gave that messuage or tenement commonly called the Church House, with the land thereunto belonging, to repair, sustaine, and mayntaine the ornaments and other necessarys of the parish church of Eversley for ever.

Wm. Hibbet, Josh Hide, Churchwardens 1722.

Robert Broff, Esq. of Fir Grove, hath agreed to pay this parish yearly on the 30th of September, the sum of 20*s*. in consideration of land inclosed from the common in front of his house.

John Banister, Mich. Netherclift, Churchwardens 1808.

C. E. L.

(*To be continued.*)

III.

ADDITIONS TO DUGDALE'S BARONAGE; FROM THE MS. COLLECTIONS OF FRANCIS TOWNSEND, ESQ. WINDSOR HERALD.

(Continued from Vol. VII. page 393.)

Bigot.—Vol. I. p. 132^{b}.

Page 132^{b}, line 59. *Insert the following charter:* [a]

Hugo Bigot erigitur iu comitem Norffolc.— Henr̃ Rex Angł et Dux Normañ et Aquit̃ et Comes Anđ Archiep̃is Ep̃is Aƀƀ Coñ Justic̃ Baroñ vic̃ ministr̃ et oĩbꝫ fideł suis Franc̃ et Angł totius Angł et Norm̃ Sałtm̃. Sciatis me fecisse Hugoñ Bigot Comitem de Norffolc sciłt de tercio denar̃ de Nordwic et de Norfolc. Et volo et ꝑcipio q̃d ip̃e et heredes sui ita liƀe et quiete et honorifice teneant de me et de meis heređ sicut aliquis Comes Angł melius vel liƀius Comitatū suū tenet. Et dapiferatum suū ei ita liƀe et quiete concedo habenđ sicut Rogerus pater suus melius vel liberius habuit temp. Regis Henr̃ avi mei. Et sciatis me recognovisse rectū suū de iiij^{or} manꝰiis sciłt de Eresham et de Walesham et de Aluergate et de Aclay cū berkariis. Et hec quatuor manꝰia ꝑdc̃a cū oĩbꝫ ꝑtiñ suis et reddidi dedi et concessi sibi et heređ suis de me et de heređ meis tenenđ cū Socha et Sacha et Thol et Theam et ynfangenthef et dom̃ et som̃ et cū oĩbꝫ liƀtaꝰ et liƀis consuetuđ et quietanc̃ ꝑdc̃is manꝰiis ꝑtiñ Et concedo ei om̃ia teñ sua de cujuscūq, feodo sint q, rõnabili adquisivit. Quare volo et firmiꝰ ꝑcipio q̃d ip̃e et heređ sui ƕeant et teneant oĩa ꝑdc̃a in pace et liƀe et quiete et honorifice cū oĩbꝫ liƀtat̃ et liƀis cons̃ et quietanc̃ que ad ꝑdc̃a teñ ꝑtiñ in bosco et plano in pratis et pascuis in aquis et molenđ in vivariis et piscariis et mariscis in viis et semitis in warennis et fugac̃oibꝫ infra burgū et extra et in oĩbꝫ rebꝫ et in oĩbꝫ locis. Teste Theobalđ Cant̃ Archiep̃o, Henr̃ Wintoñ Ep̃o, Philipp̃ Baioc: Ep̃o, Arñ Lexoṽ Ep̃o, Nig̃ Elieñ Ep̃o, Tom̃ Cancełł, Regiñ Com̃ Cornuƀ, Henr̃ de Essex̃ Constaƀ, Ric̃o de Hum̃ Constaƀ, Ric̃o de Cruci, Wariñ fił Ger̃ Camar̃, Maneser̃ Biset Dapifer̃, Wiłło fił Ham̃, Roƀto de Dunstanviłł, Josceł de Baillol, apud Norhant̃.

[a] Chart. Antiq. S. No. 13. MS. Vinc. 30. 17.

Clavering.—Vol. I. p. 107.

(Addendum to the article printed in vol. VII. p. 49.)

P. 106b, l. 63, *after* "wife." This Adeliza was sister of Aubrey de Vere, first Earl of Oxford, and widow of Henry de Essex, Baron of Raleigh, Constable to King Henry I.

Dagworth.—Vol. I. p. 148.

There are only two writs, and I have not been able to find any pedigree of him or notes, except what appears in Vinc. no. 12.[h] He married a daughter of Humphry Bohun, Earl of Essex, and widow of James Earl of Ormond. She died 37 Edw. III.

Umfravill.—Vol. I. p. 504b.

This is a case wherein an Earldom appears to have been created by writ only.

Page 508b, line 53. The Baronies of Umfraville and Kyme devolved on Eleanor Tailboys above mentioned. The line of Tailboys ended in four coheirs in the time of Queen Elizabeth, who married to Willoughby, Ingilby, Dymock, and Vernon.

Earls of Hereford.—Vol. I. p. 536b.

Consider of introducing the three or four preceding Earls that are in Brooke.

P. 537, l. 32, *after* "gave," *insert* him.

Wake.—Vol. I. p. 539b.

P. 540, l. 5, *for* "heir," *read* coheir.

——— l. 18, *after* "Bigot," *add* Justiciar of England.

P. 541, l. 9, *for* "John," *read* Thomas, his son and heir, only two years of age.

——— l. 17, *dele all before the word* "which," *in l.* 19. In proof of this correction, see petition in Rot. Parl. vol. ii. p. 93.

The issue of Margaret Countess of Kent, the heir general of this family, will be found under the title of Holland.

[h] MS. in Coll. Arms.

BULMER.—Vol. I. p. 592b.

P. 592b, l. 69, *after* "Realm," *read*, and so again in 16, 17, 21, 22, and 23 of that reign; and *dele the remainder of the line.*

P. 593, l. 8, *after* "Nevill." In the inquisition taken the 1st of May a°. 31 Edw. III. the Jury state that he was dead, but they know not on what day he died; that his son Ralph Bulmer was his heir, and was sixteen years old on the feast of All Souls last past; and that from the time of his death one Ralph de Bulmer has been in possession of his lands, and received the rents and profits thereof, but by what right they know not.[d] Another inquisition was taken on the 16th of the same month, after the death of Alice his wife, wherein the Jury find that she survived her husband, and died on Wednesday after the feast of Trinity in a°. 30; and that Ralph, son of the said Ralph and Alice, is her heir, and was fifteen years old and upwards at the time of her death.

P. 593, l. 33. The reason here assigned by Dugdale for omitting further notice of this family seems to be invalidated by the resolution of the House of Lords in 1694, viz. "If a person summoned to Parliament by writ and sitting die," &c.[e] and therefore it is now thought proper to continue the line as far as it can be traced.

Margaret the widow survived until a°. 3 Ric. II. when her son Ralph was found her heir, and then thirteen years of age:[f] he made proof of his age in 9 Ric. II. and died in 7 Hen. IV.[g] being then styled Chevalier. By an inquisition taken at Northampton upon his death, it appears that he held amongst other things, jointly with Agnes his wife, then surviving, the third presentation to the church of Heyford in that county when it shall happen after the presentation of Robert Lumley,[h] who last presented, with remainder to George Bulmer, son of the said Ralph and Agnes, and the heirs male of his body; that he died on Sa-

[d] Esc. 31 Edw. III. no. 19.

[e] Lords' Journals, xv. 523.

[f] Esc. anno 3 Ric. II.

[g] Anno 7 Hen. IV. no. 43.

[h] This Robert Lumley was descended from Sibilla de Morewyke, elder sister of Theophania, wife of John Bulmer above named.

turday before the feast of St. Philip and St. James last past; and that Ralph Bulmer his son was his next heir, and twenty-three years old.[i] Agnes (the widow) was one of the three daughters and coheirs of Sir Thomas Sutton, Baron of Sutton in Holderness, and afterwards in a°. 3 Hen. V. was the wife of Sir Edmund de Hastings.

This last Ralph Bulmer survived his father only four years, and dying in 11 Hen. IV. left Ralph his son and heir, then an infant only three years of age, who married a daughter of the Baron of Hilton, and had issue Sir William his son and heir, who by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Robert Eure (youngest son of Sir Ralph Eure by his second wife Katharine de Aton), was father of Sir Ralph Bulmer and other children.[k]

This last-mentioned Sir Ralph married Jane, daughter of Sir William Bowes, and dying on the eve of St. John the Baptist in the first year of King Henry VII. left William his son and heir, then twenty-one years old and upwards.[l]

Which William married Margery, daughter of Sir John Conyers, of Hornby, K.G. and had issue three sons, John, Ralph, and William, and one daughter, Margery, who became the wife of George Salvin, of Newbiggin, Esq. Ralph, the second son, was a Knight, and married Anne, daughter of Roger Aske. William, the third son, was also a Knight, and ancestor of the Bulmers of Elmedon, in Durham.[m]

Sir John Bulmer, the eldest son and heir, was forty years old at the death of his father, a°. 23 Hen. VIII.[n] He married to his first wife Anne, the daughter of Sir Ralph Pigott, Knt. and to his second wife, Margaret, daughter of Henry Stafford: by her he had issue two sons and two daughters, but two of these, Francis and Mary, appear to have been born before marriage; John, born after marriage, was seated at Pinchinthorpe, in the county of York, in 1584, and Anne, his legitimate sister, was married to ——— St. Paul of Lincolnshire. Sir John's issue by his first wife was Sir Ralph, his son and heir, William his second son, and four daughters, Anne, Agnes, Elizabeth, and

[i] Esc. anno 3 Hen. V. no. 54.

[k] Glover's Vis. co. York.

[l] Inq. anno 1 Hen. VII. no. 113.

[m] Glover's Vis. ut supra.

[n] Inq. eo. anno.

Mary. Sir John and his wife were both involved in that religious insurrection in the north parts of England, which its ringleaders denominated the "*Pilgrimage of Grace*," and he was attainted with the rest of the conspirators.

His eldest son Sir Ralph was restored in the following reign, and having married Anne, the daughter and sole heir of Sir Thomas Tempest of Brough, died in 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, leaving eight daughters, and they were his coheirs; 1. Joan, 2. Frances, 3. Milicent, 4. Dorothy, 5. Bridget, 6. Barbara, 7. Mary, and 8. Anne. Joan, the eldest, married to Francis Cholmeley, of Roxby, Esq. eldest son of Sir Richard Cholmeley, but died without issue. Frances, the second, was the wife of Marmaduke Constable, Esq. of Cliffe, in 1584, and had issue. Milicent, the third, married to Thomas Grey, Esq. of Barton. Of the other five nothing more is at present known. The Barony fell into abeyance amongst these coheirs, and so continues, it being certain that there is issue from more than one of them remaining to this day.

In a°. 6 Eliz. the coheirs of Sir Ralph Bulmer held one-third of the manors of Sutton, Southcotes, Stanferry, Atwick, and Boythorp, and forty messuages, &c. in Sutton, Southcotes, Stanferry, Atwick, Boythorp, Rouston, Cunington, Garton, Langtoft, Bentam, Thornham, and Sprotley, of the Earl of Westmorland, by knight service. They also held the monastery and manor of Basedale, and one capital messuage called Monkshouse, parcel of the said monastery, four messuages, three cottages, 2000 acres of land, &c. in Comondale, of the Queen in chief by knight service; and the manors of Tunstall, Northcowton, and Upletham, and twenty messuages, &c. in Thorperow, Richmond, Patricksbrompton, Swaldale, Colbourne, Hipswell, Apleston, Lening, Exilby, Seringall, Hunton, Hudswell, Hornby in Cleveland, Longcowton, Barton, Allerton, Skyghtly, Brompton-upon-Swale, Newsam, Baldrom, Anderby-in-the-Mire, Otterington, Newton, Morell, Leyton, Cawdwell Parva, Laughton, Newby, and Wiske, of our Lady the Queen, as of her honour of Richmond, by knight service.[o]

[o] MS. Vinc. A. 8. 547, in Coll. Arms.

DEYVILL.—Vol. I. p. 593.

P. 593, l. 43, *after* "ton," in the forest of Sherwood.

BOTREAUX.—Vol. I. p. 628.

P. 631, l. 47, *after* "Knight," *add*, 40 years of age. *At the end*, See HUNGERFORD.

KENT.—Vol. I. p. 693.

EARLDOM granted to the same person several times, and with divers limitations.

Sciatis nos dedisse concessisse et presenti carta nr̃a confirmasse dilecto et fideli nr̃o Huberto de Burgo quinquaginta libras sterlingorum annuas pro tertio denario Comitatus Kanc. nomine Comitis Kanc. de quo comitatu eundem Hubertum Comitem fecimus, &c. Quare volumus, &c. quod dc̃us Hubertus Comes Kanc. et heredes sui de Margareta uxore sua sorore Alexandri R' Scotie procreati ħeant predc̃as quinquagint. libras sterlingorum de nobȝ et heredibȝ nr̃is sicut p̃dc̃um est in feodo et hereditate nomine Comitis et pro tertio denario dc̃i Comitatus Kanc. in feodo et hereditate sicut predictum est. Hijs test. &c. Dat. ap[d] Westm. 11 Feb. a°. 11°. [p]

N.B. He was married to the Lady Margaret about a°. 5 Hen. III. viz. Anno Dñi 1221, and he had issue by her two daughters, of one of whom, Magota, I know nothing, but that she was living a°. 17 Hen. III.; the other, named Margaret, was the first wife of, and clandestinely married to, Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, a minor, but she had no issue by him, and seems to have been separated from him almost immediately, as he, the Earl of Gloucester, was married to Maud de Lacy in 22 Hen. III. at a time when Margaret could not have been more than sixteen or seventeen years old.

He had afterwards two other grants of the same Earldom, vide Cart. a°. 13 Hen. III. m. 19.

CAMOIS BARONY.[q]—Vol. I. p. 766.

P. 767[b], l. 18, *for* "Comois," *insert*, Camois.

——— l. 62, *after* "inheritance," and held of the King in

[p] Cart. anno 11 Hen. III. p. 1. m. 24, p. 2. m. 6; et vide Pat. 10 Hen. III. m. 1.

[q] This Barony was claimed in 1838 by Thomas Stonor, of Stonor, co. Oxon, Esq. Henry Lestrange Styleman, Esq. Sir Jacob Astley, Bart. and other parties, coheirs.

By

chief by the service of the tenth part of a knight's fee under a grant from King John.

Tyes.—Vol. II. p. 21.

P. 21b, l. 19, *after* "Berks," *add.* He was summoned to Parliament from 22 Edw. I. to 1 Edw. II. and in the Letter of the Barons to the Pope, he is styled Dñs de Chilton.

Haryngton.—Vol. II. p. 99.

P. 99b, l. 43, *after* "ensuing," and his widow had dower assigned in aº. 6 Hen. V.[r]

——— l. 45, *after* "heir," *add*, who doing homage had livery of his lands 28 Feb. aº. 8 Hen. V.

P. 100, l. 3, *after* "Knight," *note.* I suspect a mistake here, for I find in the pedigree of Nevill of Hornby that this Margaret was the wife of Sir William Haryngton, son of Sir Nicholas, and which William was slain at Agincourt. Glover and Vincent agree that his wife was the daughter of Hugh Courtenay, Earl of Devon, which I believe.

——— l. 4, *for* "15," *read* 18.

Kerdeston.—Vol. II. p. 112.

It appears clearly by Inquisition 29 Hen. VI. no. 31, that William de Kerdeston, the last Baron, had no other lawful issue except two daughters, Maud and Margaret; and that the male succession for three generations of William, Leonard, and Thomas had been a usurpation.—The Barony therefore fell into abeyance between the said Maud and Margaret, who both left issue.

Maud was wife to Sir John Burghersh, Knt. who died aº. 24 Edw. III.[s] by whom she had Sir John, who was 17 years old at his grandfather Kerdeston's death in aº. 35 Edw. III.[t] He married Ismania, daughter and coheir of Simon Hanaps, of the

By a Resolution of the House of Lords, the Barony was adjudged to be in abeyance amongst certain coheirs; when the Queen was pleased to terminate such abeyance by issuing a writ of summons to Parliament in 1839 to Thomas Stonor, Esq. now Lord Camoys. Sir Jacob Astley has since been summoned as Lord Hastings, he being one of the coheirs of Sir John de Hastings, who sat in Parliament 18 Edw. I.
C. G. Y.

[r] Esch. 6 Hen. V. no. 35.

[s] Esc. 24 Edw. III. no. 94.

[t] 35 Edw. III. i. p. 106.

county of Gloucaster, and died a°. 15 Ric. II. leaving issue by her only two daughters his coheirs, named *Margaret* and *Maud*.

Margaret married first to Sir John Grenville, Knt. who died without issue; and secondly to Sir John Arundel, Knt. and her posterity continues to this day. The last male of the elder branch was, according to the best information I at present possess, Richard Arundel Bealing (or Bealing Arundel), Esq. who left two daughters his coheirs, one of whom, Frances, married to John Gifford, of Borestal, co. Leicester, and died in 1752, and the other to Lord Arundel of Wardour, whose heir and representative is the present Lord (a°. 1807).[u]

Maud, the second daughter and coheir of Sir John Burghersh, married to Thomas Chaucer, Esq. and surviving her husband died in 1436, and was buried with him at Ewelme, co. Oxon. Their daughter and sole heir Alicia was thrice married, first to Sir John Philips, Knt.; secondly to Thomas Earl of Salisbury, who died a°. 7 Hen. VI.[x] but had no issue by either of them; and thirdly to William Delapole then Earl and afterwards Duke of Suffolk, under which title of DELAPOLE her immediate issue will be found: but (as I have said there) I believe it to be at present extinct; and in that case the representation of Maud the elder coheir of this Barony of Kerdeston will rest in the heir,

[u] The two daughters and coheirs of Richard Bealing (or Bellings) Arundel, who died in 1725, were *Frances* and *Mary*.

Frances the *eldest* was wife of Sir John Gifford, of Burstall, co. Leicester, Bart. and died 28 February 1751-2 without issue. Mary, the *second* and youngest, born 1716, married in 1739 Henry seventh Lord Arundel of Wardour, and died in 1769. Her representatives are stated in a note which will be found in vol. VI. p. 398, to which I refer for the purpose of correcting an error in the account there printed, which occurred from having relied on printed authorities, and particularly one quoted from Gilbert's History of Cornwall, to the effect that Sir John Arundel, who died in 1701, left two daughters, and coheirs, viz. "*Anne*, who died unmarried 25 August 1718, and was buried at St. Columb, and *Frances*, who married Sir Richard Bealing, knt. who died in 1716." It is true that *Frances*, the *eldest*, born 1650, married Sir Richard Bealing (or Bellings) in 1671, and died 6 December 1713, leaving Richard Bealing Arundel above mentioned; but the *second* daughter and coheir was *Elizabeth*, married in 1684 to Sir Henry Bedingfeld, of Oxburgh, co. Norfolk, now represented by Sir Henry Paston Bedingfeld, Bart.

In the note therefore referred to, it should have been stated that Elizabeth Lady Bedingfeld was a daughter and coheir of Sir John Arundel, instead of Richard Bealing Arundel: and that Frances Lady Gifford was the other coheir with Lady Arundel of Wardour of the said Richard Bealing Arundel. C. G. Y.

[x] Esc. 7 Hen. VI. no. 57.

if any such there be, of the above-named Frances Gifford, who died in 1752, and the present Lord Arundel of Wardour.

I come now to speak of Margaret the second daughter and coheir of William Lord Kerdeston. She married Sir William Tendring, knt. and had two sons, John Tendring and Sir William. John had only two daughters who died issueless, and Sir William left an only daughter and heir named Alicia, who was wife of Sir John Howard, Knt. and grandmother of John Howard the first Duke of Norfolk of that surname; and thus this moiety of the Barony of Kerdeston vests in the present heirs general of that noble house, Lord Stourton and Lord Petre.

The Barony of Kerdeston is therefore, according to this statement, in abeyance between 1. The heir, if any such there be, which I very much doubt, of Frances Gifford who died in 1752;[y] 2. Lord Arundel of Wardour; 3. Lord Stourton; and 4. Lord Petre.

Barony of Bradstone,

continued from Dugdale, Vol. II. p. 139.

Thomas de Bradstone, who had been summoned to Parliament from the 16th to the 34th of Edward the Third, died in that year, leaving Thomas his grandson and heir a minor of the age of eight years only.[z] This Thomas did not come of age till the 47th of Edward III. and he died in the next year, wherein there was no Parliament, so that no summons is to be found for him. He left an only daughter his heir, named Elizabeth, who married to Sir Walter De la Pole, chevalier, nephew of the first De la Pole Earl of Suffolk, and son and heir of Sir Edmund De la Pole, who was Captain of Calais.[a] Their issue was only one daughter named Margaret, who died in the lifetime of her parents, leaving issue by Thomas Ingoldesthorp, Esq. her only

[y] She died s. p. 28 Feb. 1751-2: see note above, p. 39.

[z] Esc. 34 Edw. III. n. 61.

[a] She died 4 June 1423, and was buried in the church of Sauston, in co. Cambridge, with this inscription:

"Hic hera de Pole jacet intus cum sibi prole
filia si mæres Bradston Elizabeth hæres
Militis et Thomæ pro qua Domino prece prome
Uxor Walteri Pole Domini quasi veri
Diem quæ decessit die 4to Junij recessit
M Domini quatuor C bis x additur an 3."

husband, a son named Edmund, who, in the 13th of Henry the Sixth, was found heir to both his grandfather and grandmother, viz. son of Margaret, daughter of the said Walter and Elizabeth.[b] This Edmund Ingoldesthorp was fourteen years old at the death of his said maternal grandmother, and then married, as the record states, to "Johanna filia Johannis Domini de Tiptoft et de Powes." She was sister of John, and aunt and at length coheir of Edward Tiptoft, both Earls of Worcester; so that the family of Ingoldesthorp, besides being sole heirs of the Barony of Bradstone, became by this marriage coparcinors in abeyance of the ancient Baronies of TIPTOFT and POWES; and this descent, which relates particularly to Bradstone, will of course include the descent of that line of the said abeyance of the Baronies of Tiptoft and Powes. He was afterwards a Knight, and died a° 35 Hen. VI. leaving Isabella his only daughter and heir of the age of fifteen. He had large possessions in the counties of Norfolk, Cambridge, and Essex, as also in London and Middlesex. In his will dated 9 Aug. 1459, he desires to be buried in the church of Burgh Green, co. Cambridge, where a stately tomb of marble was erected to his memory in the midst of the chancel. His widow married to Sir Thomas Grey, afterwards created Lord Grey of Rugemond, but had no issue by him.

This Isabella was the wife of John Neville, Marquis of Montagu (see under that title), by whom she had George, who in the lifetime of his father was created Duke of Bedford a°. 9 Edw. IV. (in contemplation of a marriage to be had between him and the Lady Elizabeth, the King's daughter, afterwards wife of King Henry the Seventh), but degraded from that and all other titles of dignity by Act of Parliament, 17 Edw. IV. and died without issue at Sheriff Hutton, 4 May 1483; John, who died an infant, and was buried at Sauston in 1460; and five daughters, who became heirs to their brother George, viz.

1. Anne, wife of Sir William Stonor, of Stonor, in Oxfordshire.

2. Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Lord Scrope, of Upsale.

3. Margaret, who was married to four husbands, viz. 1st. Sir John Mortimer; 2nd. Robert Horne; 3rd. Charles Brandon,

[b] Esc. 13 Hen. VI. n. 33.

Duke of Suffolk, from whom she was divorced; and lastly, to ...... Downes; but had issue only by Robert Horne.

4. Lucy, married first to Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam, and secondly to Sir Anthony Browne, and had issue by both.

5. Isabel, wife of Sir William Huddleston, Knt.

1. The heir general of the body of Anne Lady Stonor is the present Viscount Wentworth, a°. 1803.

2. Elizabeth Lady Scrope had only one daughter, Alicia, who married Lord Scrope, of Bolton, but died without issue in 17 Hen. VII.

3. Margaret Lady Mortimer had issue by Robert Horne a daughter and sole heir, named Anne, who married to Sir James Framlingham, of Crowe's Hall, co. Suffolk, Knt.; and their grandson Sir Charles Framlingham, who died in 1596, had one son, Clement, and one daughter, Anne, both dead before him; the son without issue, but the daughter had been married to Bassingborne Gaudy, afterwards Sir Bassingborne Gaudy, Knt. and had left issue two sons, Framlingham and Charles. From Framlingham Gaudy descended Sir Bassingborne Gaudy, Bart. his great-grandson and heir, who died unmarried in 1723, leaviug three nieces his heirs, daughters of his only sister Anne, who was married at Rockland St. Peter's, in Norfolk, 6 April 1685, to Oliver Le Neve, of Great Wichingham, Esq. and had issue nine children, whereof only three survived: Isabella, who was unmarried in 1725; Ann, wife of John Rogers, of Stamford, Esq. and Henrietta, wife of Edward Le Neve, Esq. who both had issue living in 1725; but I know nothing more of them since that period.

4. Lucy had issue Thomas Fitzwilliam, slain at Flodden-field a°. 5 Hen. VIII. leaving issue a son, William, who died 7 Hen. VIII. æt. 6, and two daughters, viz. 1. Alice, married to Sir James Fuljambe, of Walton, co. Derby, Knt. and had issue;[c] 2. Margaret, married Godfrey Fuljambe, the brother of Sir James, but had not any issue by her.[d]

5. Isabel Lady Huddleston was mother of Sir John Huddleston, whose representative is the present Mr. Huddleston, of Sawston.

[c] See these marriages and their issue in the Notices of the Foljambe family, in vol. I. of this work, p. 360, vol. II. p. 69.

[d] Reg. 4 D. 14. 27. in Coll. Arms.

WATERVILLE (WATEVILLE). (Omitted in Dugdale.)

Sir Robert, summoned 20 Edw. II. to 4 Edw. III.

Robert de Waterville had a Letter of Pardon for the seizing, detaining, and death of Piers Gaveston. [e]

Was in Commission for apprehending those concerned in burning the town of Bridgenorth, a°. 15 Edw. II. [f]

One of the Commissioners of Array for the county of Huntingdon, a°. 18 Edw. II. [g]

Guy de Watervill, Knt. a Juror on an Inquisition ad quod damnum respecting Rockingham Forest in a°. 18 Edw. I. [h]

By another Inquisition ad quod damnum of same year, it appears that he had lately sold to the King a certain wood adjoining to said Forest. [i]

HAVERING. (*Notes for the article.*)

Richard de Havering held 11 marks in Stanbridge near Rumsey, Hants, 35 Hen. III.

John de Havering received knighthood from King Edw. I.; attended him in his wars in Scotland; summoned to Parliament among the Barons of the kingdom anno 27 Edw. I. He was Sheriff of Hants, anno 3 Edw. I.

Richard de Haveringes witness to a grant of Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester.[k]

John de Havering was summoned for the first (and, I believe, only) time a°. 27 Edw. I. and his name is amongst the Barons who addressed the letter to the Pope the following year, in which he styles himself "Dñs de Grafton." He had a grant of the manor of Grafton, co. Northampton, 56 Hen. III.[l]

A°. 19 Hen. III. The King grants to Richard, son to William de Havering, 120 acres of land in Havering (now in William le Fleming) to hold to him and his heirs by the service of finding "Litteram pro Camera Regis ibid." and 60 acres of land there, now in Reginald de Assartis, granted as above to said Robert *(sic)* by the rent of 13 shillings and 8 pence. [m]

[e] Pat. 7 Edw. II. m. 15.

[f] Cl. 15 Edw. II. m. 22 d.

[g] Rot. Vasc. 18 Edw. II. m. 28 d.

[h] Esc. 20 Edw. I. no, 120.

[i] Esc. 20 Edw. I. no. 75.

[k] See Rot. Cart. 56 Hen. III. no. 6.

[l] MS. Vinc. AA. 87.

[m] Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 3.

A°. 2 Edw. I. John de Havering, Sheriff of Hants,—King's warrant to Henry de Shotebroke to deliver Rolls, &c.[n]

A°. 4 Edw. I. Sir Richard de Havered (should be Havering) died seised of a moiety of the manor of Grafton, co. Northampton, and also of the manor of Arningworth, in the said county. William de Havering is his next heir, æt. 25.[o] This William leased the moiety of Grafton for 10*l.* to Robert Baude, who died possessed thereof a°. 33 Edw. I. It appears that this William was hanged for felony before Robert Mallet, justice for gaol delivery at Northampton.[p]

Nicholas de Havering = Margaret. (Esc. 9 Edw. III. n. 20.)

Richard de Havering, son and heir, æt. 21, 9 Edw. III.

William[q] de Havering = Maud, daughter and coheir of William de Bockland, brother to Geoffrey Fitzpiers, Earl of Essex, who died 1214.

John de Havering, son and heir.

Mathew Besilles, anno 8 Edw. II. = Elizabeth, daughter and heir, a ward to King Hen. I.

A°. 47 Edw. III. Bartholomew Blacket of the county of Oxford, releases to Almeric de St. Amand, jun., Richard de Havering, Adam Lonokes, John de Rothwell, Knt. and others, the manor of Winterbornmain.[r]

Barony of Aldburgh.—(Omitted in Dugdale.)

William de Aldburgh was summoned to Parliament from the 44th of Edward the Third to the 10th of Richard the Second. He died in the 11th of Richard II.[s] leaving William his son and heir thirty years old, who survived his father but a short time, as appears by the inquisition taken after his death in the 15th of the same reign,[t] wherein it appears that he died 20th August in that year, when his two sisters were found to be his heirs, viz.

Elizabeth, then late the wife of Bryan Stapleton the younger, Chevalier, of the age of twenty-eight; and

Sybilla, wife of William Ryther, of the age of twenty-five.

Elizabeth, after the death of Sir Bryan Stapleton, married a

[n] Rot. Fin. 2 Edw. I. m. 4.

[o] Esch. 4 Edw. I. no. 43.

[p] Esch. 24 Edw. I. no. 76.

[q] MS. B. 2. 303, and *E*. 13. 84[b], in Coll. Arms.

[r] MS. Quid Non in Coll. Arms, p. 420.

[s] Esc. 11 Ric. II.

[t] Esc. 15 Ric. II.

second husband named Edward Redman, and was, as I believe, ancestor of the Redmans of Harewood, but it is not necessary to my purpose to pursue that line, as she left issue by her first, a son named after his father, who, by the daughter and heir of Sir John Goddard, was father of another Sir Bryan who married Isabel, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Rempston, and had issue Sir Bryan, who by marriage with Joan eldest daughter and coheir of Joan Viscountess Lovell, who was daughter of John Viscount and Baron Beaumont, and only sister of William Viscount and Baron Beaumont, conveyed to his posterity an interest in the ancient Barony of Beaumont.[u] See BEAUMONT.

Sybilla, the second sister and heir of William de Aldburgh, left issue by Sir William Ryther a son of the same name and rank, who by Constance his wife, daughter of Sir Ralph Bigod, had issue another Sir William, and Gilbert.

Sir William married Lucy, daughter of Sir William Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, and had two sons, Sir Robert who died without issue, and Sir Ralph who succeeded.

Sir Ralph married first to Katharine, daughter of Sir Robert Constable of Flamborough; and secondly, to Katharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Percy, and sister of Thomas and Henry both Earls of Northumberland.[x] By his first wife he had issue two sons, Robert, who died without issue; Thomas, whose only child John also died without issue; and a daughter Eleanor, wife of John Aske, of Aughton, co. York, Esquire: and by his second a son Henry, who died without issue, and a daughter Elizabeth, wife of William Acklom, of Moreby, in the same county, Esq.; and thus the representation of Sybilla the second sister and coheir of William de Aldeburgh vested in these two ladies, viz. Eleanor, wife of John Aske, and Elizabeth, wife of William Acklom.

C. G. Y.

[u] Now vested in Miles Thomas Stapleton, Baron Beaumont.

[x] In a pedigree of Aldburgh and Ryder in the same volume, Mr. Townsend has inserted a brother of Sir Ralph, viz. Sir William Ryther, and says he "is called *elder brother* of Sir Ralph in Philpot's Yorkshire, fol. 70^b; and if this statement be true the Plumptons became sole heirs of Ryther's portion of the Barony of Aldburgh."—Of course the share of the Barony would vest in the elder line. C.G.Y.

ADDITIONAL PARTICULARS AND CHARTERS, RELATING TO THE ANGLO-BRETON FAMILY DE GORRAM.

(See Vol. V. pp. 182, 329. *Vol. VI. p.* 284.)

[I.] De Gorram, of la Tanniére in Maine.

Some of this family must have followed the Conqueror into England; for, at the time of the Domesday survey, "W[illiam] son of Gorham" was a tenant of land in Cippenhall, near Fressingfield, Suffolk, held of Hervey of Bourdeaux.[a]

The Breton family, from which the English settlers were derived, may now be traced one step higher than the pedigree hitherto given in the Collectanea; for it appears that

Ralph de Gorram, in the year 1100, gave [b] to the Abbey of Marmoutier, in the suburbs of Tours, the Church of Brecé, about four miles from Gorram in Maine. He occurs as a witness, about 1112, to a grant [c] of land between Brittany and the Avranchin to Vitalis Abbot of Savigny. He witnessed, about 1120,

[a] Domesday, vol. ii. f. 441.

[b] Le Paigé, Chanoine du Mans, Dict. Topog. Hist. et Genealog. de la Province et du Diocese du Mans, vol. i. p. 387;—a very rare work, even in France, in 2 vol. 8vo, 1777. For this statement of the grant of Brecé to Marmoutier by Raoul (or Ralph) de Gorram, Le Paigé cites a MS. which he calls *Mémoires de la Chaux*. The Countess de la Chaux was Frances Olive Doinel, daughter of Honorée Thérese Olive des Vaux, heiress of Livaré, the ancient possession of the De Gorrams, which property, having passed through other families, came to the des Vauxs in 1429; she married, in 1742, M. René Charles Pierre de Montreal, Count de la Chaux, Lord of Vaujois, Boishamelin, Nuillé, &c. This lady drew up Memoirs for Nuillé-le-Vendin, and sixty other parishes; from which Le Paigé (see his Introduction, p. viii.) took the greater part of his genealogies of the nobility of the Lower Maine.—The grant of Brecé (which now rests on the authority of these *Memoires de La Chaux)* doubtless existed in the Cartulary of Marmoutier; but that Register (which is frequently quoted by Menage, Hist. de Sablé) is said not to be found, either in the Public Library, or in the Archives, at Tours. The grant has not been found in the MS. Histories of Marmoutier by Dom Marténe (2 vols. folio) and by Pere Anselme (3 vols. folio), in the Public Library of Tours, though these works contain a great number of the Abbey Charters.

[c] Grant by Hamelin de Exclusis (l'Ecluse) of land at Monteclair by the "Catena Normannorum," and of the customs of Fougères [de Filgeriis] to Vitalis Abbot of Savigny; this deed is witnessed, also, by Walter [Lord] of Mayenne, and by Hamelin and Juhel his sons; it is dated from the Castle of Ernée. (Savigny Cartulary at St. Lo, f. .)

another grant,[d] to the same Abbot, of land near the wood of Savigny. He married Hersendis[e] de Mayenne, daughter of Walter, Lord of Mayenne, about 1090 : she occurs about 1120.[d]

MAURICE DE GORRAM occurs as witness to a grant[f] of land to Vitalis Abbot of Savigny, dated 29th March 1114. He was living[g] in 1128.

WILLIAM DE GORRAM, son of Ralph and Hersendis, occurs as witness to the grants cited above, about 1112[c] and 1120[d].—(HENRY DE GORRAM,[h] his brother, unites with him in certifying a memorandum[i] by Vitalis, Abbot of Savigny, about 1120: he was living in 1128.[g])—This William is stated (Cartulary of M[t]. S[t]. Michael, f. 63.) to have married Matrida; but William, father of Giles de Gorram, is recorded (Cartulary of Savigny,

[d] Grant by Ralph de Filgeriis (Fougères) of land called Marchais, near the wood of Savigny on the confines of Normandy, to Vitalis Abbot of Savigny; this deed is witnessed, also, by Hamelin de Mayenne, Juhel his brother, Hersendis his sister (wife of Ralph de Gorram), and William de Gorram her son. (Savigny Cartul. at St. Lo, f. 170.)

[e] There is some ambiguity as to the descent of this lady. She is distinctly called (in Savigny Cartulary, ff. 103, 170) the "sister" of Juhel II. de Mayenne, though Menage, in his account of that family (Hist. de Sablé) makes no mention of such a relationship. On the other hand, it appears (see Savigny Cartulary, f. 110,) that she was the "matertera" of Geoffrey IV. de Mayenne; hence, if that word be taken in its proper acceptation, she must have been Geoffrey's "maternal aunt," and consequently the sister of Clemence wife of Juhel II. de Mayenne, and therefore the daughter of William de Bellesme, called Talvas, Count of Alençon: but it is stated by the antient chroniclers (see William de Jumiéges, Book VIII. chapter 35, page 311 in Du Chesne's Scrip. Norm.) and by the best modern writers (Odolant-Desnos, Mem. Hist. sur Alençon et ses seigneurs, vol. I. pp. 273, 274, notes, Gilles de Bry, Hist. des Comtes du Perche, Liv. II. chap. 17, pp. 111, 112, edit. 1620), that William de Bellesme had only two daughters, Clemence, married to Juhel II. de Mayenne, and Ala, married to William Warren, 3rd Earl of Surrey. Du Cange observes, however, that the word "matertera" is sometimes used in the less strict sense for the "father's sister;" this sense has been adopted in the text, as reconciling apparently contradictory testimonies.

[f] Grant by Walter Lord of Mayenne, to Vitalis Abbot of the Holy Trinity at Savigny, of the wood of Petersbridge, bounded by the rivulets Urda and Chamberon, and by the road from La Dorée up the mountain to the stone fixed on the summit (marking the confines of Normandy): this grant was made for the soul of his wife Adeline, with consent of his sons Hamelin and Juhel, 4 kal. Apr. 1114. (Savigny Cartul. at St. Lo, f. .)

[g] Cartulary of Mount St. Michael at Avranches, f. 63 : see the grant (A) printed in Coll. Top. vol. V. p. 186.

[h] It is erroneously stated (Coll. Top. vol. VI. p. 284,) that Henry de Gorram was witness to a charter in 1114.

[i] This memorandum is subjoined to the grant specified in note (f) above.

f. 115.) to have married Matilda;—a discrepancy which led to the conjecture (Coll. Top. V. p. 186.) that they were different persons; it is now, however, ascertained that they were identical: consequently, two generations must be expunged from the pedigree as given in Coll. Top. V. p. 198; as will be manifest by comparing that supposed descent with the corrected table in p. 96 of the present Article.

Giles de Gorram. It seems more than doubtful whether Giles de Gorram be the person intended by "Gilo de G*a*rania" who crossed himself in 1162. (See Coll. Top. V. p. 186.)

Sir Ralph de Gorram, grandson of Giles. Another seal of Sir Ralph, apparently of earlier date, and more rudely engraved, than that which has already been described, (Coll. Top. V. p. 188.) has been recently found, attached to a Mount St. Michael Charter, of which a duplicate (K.) without seal at St. Lo has been printed in the volume and page just cited. This seal is round, rather more than two inches in diameter, and exhibits a knight mounted, bearing a curved shield, on the profile of which appears a lion rampant (the charge being, doubtless, 3 lions): legend,

✠ S' RADVLFI DE GORAN.

About the year 1210 he confirmed the grants of his ancestors to the Abbey of Mount St. Michael (I. 2.); and, by the same charter, he bound himself to furnish the Priory of Villarenton [k]

[k] The "*Abbatiola de Villarenton*," afterwards called *L'Abbayette*, and in modern times (as spelt in Cassini's Map), *La Bayette*, was a dependency of Mount St. Michael; but it is altogether unnoticed among the Cells of that Abbey in Gallia Christiana (vol. xi. p. 511). It was situated on the Futaye, in the crossing of the roads from Landivi to La Dorée, and from St. Mars to Feugerolles. In or before Century X, property at *Villa-Arunton* was given to the Monks of Mount St. Michael, but was alienated during some "irruption of the Normans." About 1003, Robert being then King of France, Abbot Maynard II. obtained a regrant of this property, from (the descendant of the former donor,) "Ive, son of Fulc and Rohais, nephew of Siginfred Bishop" [of Seez? vide Dugd. Mon. Ang. ii. 991, and Gall. Christ. xi. 68], an ancestor of the celebrated house of Bellesme. This curious charter, dated "Castrum Fraternense," still exists in the tower of St. Lo. At what time the "*Abbatiola*" was built, is unknown. It was, probably, from this Cell, that "John, a Monk of the Priory *super Fustaiam*," dated his list of Crusaders from Maine in 1162 (Menage, Hist. de Sablé, p. 180); though Menage conjectures that a Religious House at St. Mars, at some distance from that rivulet, was intended (p. 182, margin,) the *Abbatiola* being apparently unknown to him. In the year 1190 (Savigny Cartul. at St. Lo, f. 127 b.) Juhel III.

(a Cell of Mount St. Michael, on the Futaye, near la Tanniére) with twelve hogs and their food annually.

Sir Robert de Gorram. In addition to his seal already described (Coll. Top. V. p. 188. VI. 285.) two others have been recently discovered which present some curious variations, both in the name, and the device.

The first of these seals is attached to a charter (K. 2*.) dated at the beginning of March 1226-7; being an exchange of a tenement in Livaré with Ralph Abbot of St. Michael's Mount. It is singular that, in this charter, and in the accompanying seal, he assumes the name of Robin instead of Robert;—for it is certain that there was no *intermediate* possessor of la Tanniére between Sir Ralph and Sir Robert. The seal is imperfectly round, rather more than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in diameter, and exhibits a shield charged with two lions passant in pale; legend,

✠ SIGILL' ROBINI DE GORRAN.

The second seal of Sir Robert, which has been already described (Coll. Top. V. p. 188, and VI. p. 285), exhibits three lions rampant; as in the seal of his brother Ralph, who first assumed the family arms. Several impressions of this seal exist,

Lord of Mayenne, "being desirous to proceed in the way of the Lord to Jerusalem," went previously to Mount St. Michael, in the Chapter-house of which Abbey he "received the prayers of the Church:" the Monks took this opportunity of "urging him to confess the truth respecting his claim to *Haia Villarenton*" *(L'Abbayette)*; he therefore caused an inquisition to be made, and renounced the property, in favour of the Abbey, by a curious charter which still exists among the archives of St. Lo, and of which there is a copy in M. L'Echaudé D'Anisy's beautiful transcript of Charters from Normandy and Brittany (vol. ii. p. 310, n. 105), among the papers of the late Record Commission, at present under the keeping of the Lords of the Treasury.—Sir Ralph de Gorram made a grant (I. 2.) to this little Priory, as mentioned in the text, about 1210; and his brother, Sir Robert de Gorram, in 1235, founded a mass here (K.5.) for himself and his ancestors. The following Priors of the *Abbatiola* of *Villarenton* occur, and are probably the only names which can be redeemed from oblivion:—Ralph, circa 1210 (see De Gorram Charters, I. and I. 2.):—André de Lamps, 1534:—Le Sieur Colin, 1660:—Dom Michael Bry, 1680 and 1694; in the latter year he appealed against the claim of the Duke of Mazarin to certain feudal payments, pleading exemption on the ground that his Cell had been endowed by Sir Robert de Gorram on the sole condition of the prayers of the Church. (Printed Case, formerly in the Tower of St. Lo, now in Brit. Mus. Addit. MSS. n. .) It is said that there still exists at *La Bayette* a small chapel, to which procession is made from La Dorée in Rogation Week.

viz. to a deed (K. 5.) dated 1235, of which there are triplicate originals,—to a charter (L.) dated in the year just named, of which there are also triplicate originals,—and to a grant (L. 2.) dated in 1236.

The third seal of Sir Robert was evidently a *Secretum*. It occurs in 1236, attached to a petition (L. 3.) that the Bishop of Mans would annex his seal to the deed (L. 2.) above-mentioned. It is round, one inch in diameter, and exhibits (without a shield) a lion passant to the sinister side; legend,

✠ S S ROB DE GORAN,

the first S being reversed.

We have thus the strange anomaly of two variations in the name, and three changes in the armorial device, of the same person.—The following are the charters to which reference has just been made:

(K. 2*.)

"*Excambium* [*inter* Robinum de Gorram, *militem*, *et* Radulphum *Abbatum et Conventum* Sci Michaelis] *pro masura Galterii Fulcherii in parochia de* Livaré, *salva ipsis grangia sua cum placea*." [1226-7.]

"Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis, Robinus de Gorram Miles, Dominus de Taannaria et Livaré, eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod Dominus Radulfus Abbas et Conventus Montis Sci Michaëlis de periculo maris mihi Robino de Gorram Militi, Domino de Taannaria et de Livaré, sponte dimiserunt quicquid habebant in masura Galterii Fulcherii quam aliquo tempore de predictis monachis tenuit in parochia de Livaré, salva ipsis grangia sua cum placea sua, sicut tempore confectionis istius cartæ habebant. Ego, vero, in excambium predicti feodi, assignavi et tradidi illis quicquid molendinarius de Livaré tenebat in parochia de Livaré, hereditario jure, de me Rob'; scilicet in masura de Thebaudia, unde predictus molendinarius reddebat annuatim mihi Rob' decem solidos Cenom' ad Angevinam, et unum pestum avenæ ad Natale Domini; sine alio redditu præter districtum justiciæ qui ipsis monachis remanebit ut Dominis integre et quiete. Preterea, ego Robinus, adhuc in excambium feodi supradictorum Abbatis et Conventus, assignavi ipsis duodecim denarios Cenom', in feodo Galterii Billete, reddendos ad prefatum termi-

num anni per manum ipsius G. et heredum suorum, quos denarios si non solveret tunc, possunt facere justiciam et districtum suum in totali feodo ipsius G. donec illi solverentur. Si vero predictus G. vel sui heredes illis essent rebelles, impediendo districtum ipsorum predictum, Dominus de Taannaria violentiam removeret, et in districtum eorum faciendo illis fideliter adjuvaret. Si, vero, me Rob' decedere contingeret sine liberis de uxore mea procreatis, Conventio est inter me et predictos Abbatem et Conventum Montis, quod masuram predictam, quam mihi dimittunt per supradictum excambium, rehaberent si vellent, et mihi Rob' vel heredibus meis excambia predicta dimitterent in pace. Abbas, vero, et Conventus predicti mihi Rob' masuram quam mihi tradunt bona fide tenentur garantizare. Ego, vero, excambia ex parte mea illis facta, et heredes mei post me sicut supradictum est, predictis Abbati et Conventui Montis nihilominus bona fide garantizare tenemur. Quod ut ratum et stabile in posterum permaneat, sigilli mei appositione dignum duxi roborandum. Actum est hoc anno gratiæ m°.cc°.xx°. sexto, apud Montem, principio mensis Martii."

Seal, imperfectly round, $1\frac{3}{4}$ *inches diameter,* ✠ SIGILL' ROBINI DE GORRAN, *surrounding a shield charged with two lions passant in pale.*

(K. 5.)

"*Litera* Roberti de Gorran *de donatione de* La Dorée." [*facta monasterio* Sci Michaelis, 1235.]

"Sciant presentes et futuri presentes literas inspecturi, quod ego Robertus de Gorran, miles, Dominus de Thaoneria et de Livaré, dedi et concessi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, absque ulla reclamatione a me vel heredibus meis, pro salute animæ meæ, Patris mei, et Matris meæ, et Rad' Fratris mei, et omnium antecessorum meorum, Deo et monasterio Sci Michaelis de periculo maris et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes homines cum tenementis servitiis et redditibus universis quos habebam in parochia de La Dorée, quos homines Aaliza, relicta Rad' de Gorra', Fratris mei, ratione dotalitii sui aliquando tenuit; scilicet, feodum Horrici de la Dorée, feodum Johannis Aleve, feodum Quentin, feodum Gaufridi le Channreir, feodum Johannis Gonart, feodum heredum Dolebel, feodum Guill'mi Garner, feodum Guillar' Yvon, feodum Hugo-

nis de Fonte, feodum Maruin la Brete, item Maruin la Brete quod habet in medietate feodi de Brolio, feodum Hervei Yvon de medietate Brolii, feodum Stephani de Poe, feodum de Boissei, feodum Guill'mi Joce, feodum de Racineio, feodum Gagii quod les Oriaus tenent, feodum de Leounere, feodum de la Freidebiseire, feodum Ric' Trebil ; ita quod homines dictorum feodorum et heredes eorumdem in perpetuum tenebunt de dictis Abbate et Conventu ad usus et consuetudines ad quos tenebant tempore Patris mei et Rad' Fratris mei. Et notandum est, quod quatuor homines, videlicet, feodum de la Cholloere debet tantummodo duos solidos Cenom' et unum pelle avenæ, feodum de Landa duos sol' Cen' et unum pelle avenæ, feòdum Gilonis de Alneto duos sol' Cen' et j pelle avenæ, feodum Rad' Thofou et fratris ejus duodecim Cenom'; item predictus Rad' de Thofou et frater ejus debent decem sol' Cen' de feodo quod fuit Rad' Ruallem et unum pelle avenæ, quod feodaliter tenent ad istud servitium. Isti vero quatuor debent obedire et respondere et jus capere et facere in curia Domini Abbatis et Conventus, sicuti solebant facere Guill'mo Patri meo et Rad' Fratri meo, videlicet in parochia de La Dorée. Et sciendum est insuper quod ego Robertus de Gorran predictus dedi et concessi eisdem monachis antedictis quicquid juris habebam vel habere poteram in molendino et in stagno de La Dorée, et hommagium et fidem quam habebam in Stephano de Poe, ita quod nihil teneo in predicto Stephano. Omnes siquidem prefati homines qui in predictis feodis manent aut manebunt in posterum, qui veniebant molere ad molendina mea de Thaoneria cum molendinum de la Dorée non molebat aut molere non poterat, de cetero ibunt ad molendinum predictorum monachorum de *Abbatiola*, et ibi molent cum predictum molendinum de la Dorée molere non poterit, aut molere non continget. Pro hac autem donatione dicti Abbas et Conventus tenentur mittere unum monachum sacerdotem apud *Abbatiolam de Villarentum*, ad missam et servitium pro remedio animæ meæ, Patris mei, et Matris meæ, et Rad' Fratris mei, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum in perpetuum celebrandum. Et ego Robertus de Gorran et heredes mei dictis Abbati et Conventui predictam donationem et elemosinam contra omnes homines garantizare tenemur. Quod ut ratum et stabile permaneat in futurum,

presentes literas sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Ad majorem autem confirmationem obtinendam, ad petitionem meam Dominus Episcopus Cenomanensis sigillum suum apposuit, et sigillum Curiæ Cenom' fecit apponi. Actum anno Domini Mº.ccº.xxxº. quinto."

Three seals are appendant, (1.) *Round, two inches in diameter,* ✠S' ROBERTTI DE GORAN, (*the* S *reversed,*) *surrounding a shield charged with three lions rampant.*—(2.) *Oval,* 2¼ *by* 1½ *inches,* ✠ S : GAVFRIDI : CENOMANEN : EPISCOPI, *a full-length figure of a Bishop; with a connterseal, round, one inch diameter,* ✠ SIGNVM DEI VIVI, *the Holy Lamb.*—(3.) *Oval,* 1½ *by* 1 *inches,* ✠ S : CVRIE : CENOMAN : E . . . . . *a square turret, with a porch, and two wings; it has an oval counterseal,* 1⅛ *by* ⅘ *inch,* ✠ SANCTVS : IVLIANVS, *surrounding a Bishop's bust and crozier.*

(L. 2.)

Grant, by Sir Robert de Gorram, *of the Tithe of his Fish in* La Tannière, St. Berthevin, and Livaré, *to the Monks of* St. Michael's Mount, 1236.

" Universis Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis, Rorertus de Gorran, miles, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedi, et concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi Ecclesiæ Beati Michaelis de periculo maris et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, decimam piscium omnium stagnorum meorum quæ sunt et a modo erunt in Taonaria, et in parochia Sancti Bertivini, et in parochia de Livaré, quotienconque [*sic*] ego vel heredes mei vendi vel capi fecerimus pisces stagnorum eorumdem. In his autem omnibus nihil mihi vel heredibus meis retinui preter orationes Ecclesiæ memoratæ. Quod ut ratum et stabile permaneat in futurum presentes literas sigillo venerabilis Patris Gaufredi Cenomonen' [*sic*] Episcopi et sigillo meo feci roborari. Actum est hoc anno Domini Millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo sexto."

The two Seals of Robert de Gorram *and of* Geoffrey Bishop of Mans *(described above under the Charter,* K. 5.) *are appended.*

(L. 3.)

Request by Sir Robert de Gorram *that* Geoffrey Bishop of Mans *would affix his seal to a certain Charter.* 1236.

"Reverendo Patri ac Domino Gaufr' Dei gratia Cenom̃ Episcopo Robertus de Gorran, suus miles devotus, salutem, reverentiam, tamquam [*sic*] Patri debitam et devotam. Paternitati vestræ supplico humiliter et devote, quatenus tenori illius cartæ, quam vobis transmitto, in qua munimen sigilli mei videritis, sigillum vestrum apponere velitis, ad majorem roboris firmitatem; quam cartam Deo, et Beato Michaeli de periculo maris, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, antecessorum, et heredum meorum, dedi et concessi. Valete in Domino. Datum anno Domini M°.CC°.XXX°. sexto."

The Secretum is annexed, round, one inch diameter, ✠ S S ROB DE GORAN, *(the first* S *reversed,) surrounding a lion passant to the sinister side.*

Some other persons of this name occur among the muniments of St. Michael's Mount preserved in the Tower of St. Lo: they may here be briefly noticed, as they were probably descendants of younger branches of the family de Gorram of la Tanniere.

Thomas de Goram, (so spelt in his Charter, but Goran on his seal,) and Johanna his wife, seem to have resided in Livaré in 1217, when an annuity (Q.) was granted to him, in that place, and in Gorram, by the Monks of St. Michael. His seal is imperfectly round, $1\frac{5}{8}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, exhibiting a shield charged with a Cross Tau, ✠ SIG' THOME DE GORANO.

Guy de Gorran, and William his eldest son, made a grant (R.) to the Priory[1] of St. Victurius of Mans, a Cell of Mount St. Michael, in 1226-7. His seal is round, $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches diameter, device a boar; ✠ S WIDONIS DE GOR'ANO.

Peter de Gorram, made a grant (S.) to St. Michael's Mount in 1249; he was then living at La Dorée.

John de Gorram, and Mabilia his wife, sold property (T.) in the parish of Dorville, in 1254. His seal is round, nearly $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, and has a shield charged with three quatre-foils; ✠ S. IOHANNIS DE GORRAM.

[1] This Priory was given in 1039 to the Abbey of Mount St. Michael.(Gallia Christiana, vol. xi. p. 511.)

Besides the original Charters, printed in the preceding pages, some other grants relating to the De Gorrams have recently been found. In the following list, the figures annexed to the letters, will readily indicate the chronological place of each charter, in connexion with the series already given in the Collectanea (vol. V. p. 183, and vol. VI. p. 287).

(A. 2.) Juhel II. Lord of Mayenne, confirms to Savigny Abbey, inter alia, a grant in Marchais near Savigny, by Ralph de Fougères, made with the consent of Walter de Mayenne, his father, and of HERSENDIS [wife of RALPH DE GORRAM] his sister, about 1120; also a grant in Livaré by WILLIAM DE GORRAM and his wife Matilda, to whose dower it belonged; also of the land de Calumniis, between la Dorée and Desertines, granted by Fulc [son of Harvey] Carbonell with consent of GILES DE GORRAM his Lord; also of a tenement in Taonaria, granted by GILES DE GORRAM. 1158. [*Cartulary of Savigny at St. Lo*, ff. 101—103, n. 7.]

(A. 3.) Geoffrey IV. Lord of Mayenne, confirms, inter alia, grants by Walter his grandfather, and by HERSENDIS [wife of RALPH DE GORRAM] his aunt, "matterterâ;" also by WILLIAM DE GORRAM and GILES DE GORRAM, recited in (A. 2.) 1168. [*Savig. Cartul. St. Lo*, ff. 108—110, n. 32.]

(C. 2.) GILES DE GORRAM, gives to Savigny Abbey, for the welfare of himself, his wife, and his children, Aubereda de Taunaria and Anger his son. About 1165. [*Savig. Cartul. St. Lo*, f. 111, n. 40.]

(C. 3.) GILES DE GORRAM, gives to Albereda and Anger his son, a tenement in Tauneria...... [*Savig. Cartul. St. Lo*, f. 111, n. 41.] The latter part of this charter is mutilated; and the whole of the following charters are wanting, viz. n. 42, on the same tenement as n. 41; n. 43, on the tithe of wheat from the land of Toffou; n. 44, on a messuage in the town of Livaré; and n. 45, on a certain elemosynary grant from his own land:—all of which, as appears by the Index, were grants by GILES DE GORRAM, about 1175.

(C. 4.) GILES DE GORRAM, for the welfare of himself, his wife, and his children, gives to Savigny Abbey, "for the work of the Church," a tenement in Livaré in Maiseriis, with consent of his wife, WILLIAM his son, and MARY his daughter; when the church shall have been built, the rent to be appropriated to the purchase of Corporalia. Witnessed by Guy de St. Lupo, William Angevin, Ruellon de Crosilla, Galfrid de Perires, Richard de Spineto, Robert Fossard, William Anglicus and Anketil, Monks, and Guihumar Conversus of Savigny. About 1175. [*Original at Mortain, without seal, D'Anisy's MS. Catalogue*, n. 246.] This seems to be the same charter as n. 44 in the Cartulary of Savigny, of which the title only remains there: see (C. 3.)

(C. 5.) Geoffrey IV. Lord of Mayenne, confirms a grant by GILES DE GORRAM of a place in Tannaria, and of land in Livaré. About 1175. [*Savig. Cart. St. Lo*, f. 113, n. 56.]

(H. 3*.) William [de Passavant] Bishop of Mans, notifies, that Geoffrey de Montegerol, with consent of WILLIAM DE GORRAN his Lord, had granted to Savigny Abbey his land at Jarzé with the mill and pool. Before 1186. [*Savig. Cartul. St. Lo, Mans Chart.* f. 117, n. 70.]

(I. 2.) RALPH DE GORRAM confirms, to the Monks of St. Michael's Mount,

the gifts of his ancestors, viz.—the Church of St. Berthevin; the Chapel of Taonaria, and a place there with a garden for the dwelling of a burgess to transact the Abbot's business with the tenants of RALPH; the tithe of the forest of la Haye Maynard, and of his mills at Taonaria, Megaudes, and Livaré; the church of Livaré, and the tenement of Walter Foucher. He grants liberty to the Prior of Villarenton to have twelve hogs and their food every year. His brother ROBERT consents to these grants; to which Juhel [III.] of Mayenne, the Court of Mans, and RALPH, annexed their seals. This confirmation was made in the time of Jordan the Abbot, and Alexander the Prior of St. Michael's, about 1210. Witnessed by Henry de GORRAM, clerk, Sir Robert de Landivi, Sir Reginald de Bosc Berengar, Matthew de Forges', esquire, and Ralph the Prior of Villarenton. [*A collated Transcript on vellum, at St. Lo, made in* 1485 *from the original.*]

(K. 2*.) Sir ROBIN DE GORRAM, Lord of Taonaria and Livaré, certifies, that Ralph the Abbot of St. Michael's Mount, and the Monks of the same house, had exchanged with him their tenement of Walter Fulcher in Livaré, for 10*s*. rent in the tenement of Thebaudia held by the miller of Livaré, and 12*d*. rent in the fee of Walter Billete. He agrees that, if he should die without issue from his wife, the Abbot may resume the aforesaid tenement. Dated at the Mount, in the beginning of March 1226-7. [*Original, with seal; printed above, p.* 85.]

(K. 3*.) Sir ROBERT DE GORRAN, Lord of Thaoneria and Livaré, gives 50*s*. of Mans for a pittance to the Monks of Savigny, as in the grant (K. 3.), under the additional security of a bond for 5*s*. a day so long as the payment shall be delayed after it becomes due. 1227. [*Savig. Cartul. at Mortain, a 4to vellum*[m] *MS. of Century XVII.*]

(K. 5.) Sir ROBERT DE GORRAN, Lord of Taoneria and Livaré, grants to the Abbey of St. Michael's Mount, all the rents in la Dorée (specifying the fees) lately belonging to Aaliza, relict of RALPH his brother, as her dower. He stipulates that the tenants of those fees, who used to come to grind at the mill of Taonaria, shall in future grind at the mill of the aforesaid Monks at the Abbatiola of Villarentum [L'Abbayette]; and that the Monks shall send a priest thither to say mass for the souls of the donor ROBERT, his father WILLIAM, his mother [OLIVA], and his brother RALPH, for ever. 1235. [*Original, under three nearly perfect seals:* —1. *The large seal of* ROBERT DE GORRAN; 2. *The seal and counterseal of* GEOFFREY, BISHOP OF MANS; 3. *The seal and counterseal of the Ecclesiastical* COURT OF MANS. *This charter is printed above, p.* 86. *There are also two other originals, at St. Lo, under imperfect seals.*]

(L. 2.) Sir ROBERT DE GORRAN grants to the Abbey of St. Michael's Mount, the tithe of his fish in Taonaria, and in the parishes of St. Berthevin and Livaré. 1236. [*Original, with a fragment of the seals of* ROBERT DE GORRAN, *and of* GEOFFREY BISHOP OF MANS. *This charter is printed above, p.* 88.]

(L. 3.) Sir ROBERT DE GORRAN, prays Geoffrey Bishop of Mans, to confirm by his seal the charter (L. 2.) 1236. [*Original, with the smaller seal of* ROBERT DE GORRAN, *described above, p.* 89, *where this charter is printed.*]

(M. 2.) Isabella, wife of Sir Dreux de Mellot, Lord of Mayenne, confirms a grant

[m] It is from this MS. that the notices were obtained of the following charters (Coll. Top. VI. p, 287); E. 2., H. 2., H. 3., H. 4., H. 5., K. 2., K. 3., K. 4., N., O., P. A description of this MS. has been given by M. D'Anisy, in his MS. Catalogue of the Mortain Archives, n. 1547: those muniments, or at least the most valuable, have been lately sent to Paris, and are deposited in the ancient Hotel Soubise, which now forms a depôt of the "Archives du Royaume."

(K. 5.) in la Dorée by Sir Robert de Gorram to the Abbot and Convent of St. Michael's Mount. 1237. [*Original, without seal, at St. Lo.*]

(Q.) Thomas de Goram consents to a grant by Johanna his wife, to the Abbey of Mount St. Michael, of one third of his paternal portion; in consideration of an annuity of half an acre of land in Livaré, and two white loaves, and a measure of wine, to be received daily at Gorram during the vintage. 1217. [*Original, at St. Lo, under seal, described above, p.* 89.]

(R.) Guy de Gorran, his wife, and William his eldest son, in consideration of 25*s*., acquit the Prior of St. Victurius of Mans of 16*d*. due from their meadow De Fai. Dated at the beginning of March, 1226-7. [*Original at St. Lo, with seal, described above, p.* 89.]

(S.) Peter de Gorram gives to the Abbey of St. Michael's Mount, the tithe of his field De Fonte, near the Cross De Fonte, on the road to Landivi, for 20*s*. Dated at La Dorée, October, 1249. [*Original, without seal, at St. Lo.*]

(T.) John de Gorram, esquire, with consent of Mabilia his wife, sells to Thomas de Ponte all his right in the parish of Dorville, for 4*l*. 10*s*. of Tours. 1254. [*Original at St. Lo, with seal, described above, p.* 89.]

[II.] De Gorham, of Hertfordshire.

The four following Charters contain some names, among the attestations, which may throw light on the Pedigree [No. II. in Coll. Top. vol. V. p. 199] of the De Gorrams Abbots of St. Alban's, and of others of their family who came from Maine to settle at Gorhambury and in other parts of England.

(a.) Geoffrey [De Gorram] Abbot of St. Alban's, confirms to Gospatric, son of Gospatric Earl [of Dunbar], and his son Adam, the land of Archimorel at Beuwicke, also Egulingeham, and the Church of Edoluingeham, in Northumberland. Witnessed by Zacheus and Walter, priests, William de Gorram, Walter Dapifer, Lambert Sym, Robert son of Anskitill, William son of Turstin, Ralph son of Gerold, Luke, Turchill, William, Adam son of Gospatric, Mainard Judas, Wido Marshal of the King, Hunespac, Ralph, Toli de Westminster, Alcuuin de VVathamstede, William de Ostreham, Turgar, Ralph Judas, Leofuuin. About 1120. [*Orig. in the Treasury at Durham.* 2, 2. *Cart. Special.* A. 1; *under the large oval seal of St. Alban's, engraved, from this impression, in Clutt. Herts*, I. *p.* 37, *fig.* 1.]

(b.) Geoffrey [De Gorham], Abbot of St. Alban's, confirms to Eadgar son of the Earl Gospatric, the land of Archimorel at Bewic, and Egulingeham. Witnessed, on the part of the Abbot, by Richard Dapifer, Geoffrey Agnellus, Rodo' Portarius, Geoffrey de Muticels, Roger Huscarle, Alexander son of Arnold, Ralph Medetus, Nich' del Sartrum, Osbert nephew of Remiger, Ralph Christian, Engelard. About 1140. [*Register of St. Alban's,* * *MS. Cott. Tib.* E. vi. f. 112 b.]

(c.) Grant to [Robert de Gorham ?] the Abbot of St. Alban's, and to the Monks of Tinmouth, by Edgar son of Earl Gospatric, of the Church of Edlingham

* This Register, or "Ledger," (from which extracts were made by Sir Richard St. George, see MSS. Lansd. 863,) is stated in Coll. Topog. vol. V. p. 193, note (n), as *probably lost*. It is one of the burnt Cotton MSS., of which by far the greater part is legible. No abstract of it has hitherto been given.

in Northumberland. Witnessed, on the part of the Abbot, by Geoffrey de Gorham, Phylip de Cymai, Milo son of Hubert, Nicholas Dispensator, Robert Janitor, Alexander Bachelor, Henry son of Geoffrey de Gorham, and Geoffrey his brother, Hugh Pincerna, Roger de Arundel, Ralph son of Ralph de Gorham, Ralph eam [*sic*], Reginald brother of Uttingus, Roger Corneille, Theoderic Purchay. Cir. 1160. [*Original in the Treasury at Durham*, 3, 2. *Cart. Special.* A. 2, *with the seal of Edgar.*]

(D.) John, Archdeacon of Durham, in the presence of Germanus Prior of Durham, notifies that Adam son of Cospatric had acknowledged that the Church of Edlingham belonged to St. Alban's. Witnessed by Robert son of Odard, Alban son of Gervase, Richard de Bolonia, Geoffrey brother of the Abbot [Robert de Gorham], Richard de Flamestede, Roger Tusart, Alan de Walesende, Ralph de Wirchewrthe, Stephen Medicus, Solomon de Biwel, Richard de Wdehorne, Philippe de Apeltune, Ralph Chaplain de Tinemouth, Robert Janitor, Henry son of Geoffrey de Gorram, Geoffrey de Cohun. About 1164. [*Original in the Treasury at Durham.*]

Geoffrey de Gorham, Lord of the Manor of Westwick [Gorham-bury], occurs in the year 1182. (Cartulary of St. Alban's, † MSS. Cotton. Otho D. iii. f. 29 b.) He is found as a witness to several charters, without date. (Ibid. ff. 30, 74 b.) His tenure of two-thirds of a knight's fee in Westwick, is recorded in MSS. Cotton. Tiberius E. vi. f. 242.*

Henry de Gorham, who succeeded Geoffrey in the possession of this manor, occurs as a witness to charters dated respectively 1196 and 1198. (MSS. Cotton. Otho D. iii. ff. 67, and 27 b.) His military service for two-thirds of a knight's fee in Westwick, is stated in MSS. Cotton. Tib. E. vi. f. 243.

Sir William de Gorham, in 1229, held two-thirds of a fee in Westwick, and Laurence de Brok held one-third of the same fee in Sheephall, formerly held by John de Rungeton. (MSS. Cotton. Tib. E. vi. f. 242 b.)

Sir William de Gorham, son of the preceding, paid military service for the same manor, in 1244, 1245, and 1257, when he was absent in Ireland. (MSS. Cott. Tib. E. vi. ff. 243, 243 b, 244.) He occurs as a witness to charters in 1270, 1271, and 1274. (MSS. Cotton. † Otho D. iii. ff. 48, 81, 78 b; see also ff. 47 b, 89 b, 97 b, 99.)

John de Gorham, son of the person just named, the last possessor of Gorhambury of that family, paid for the service of one knight's fee, "for himself and his parcenars," in 1300, for

* This MS. is one of those damaged by fire; but it is, for the most part, legible. —It is to be regretted that no abstract of this Cartulary has yet been given. It was not examined for the new edition of Dugdale's Monasticon.

the expedition against the Scots. (MSS. Cotton. Tib. E. vi. f. 169 b.) In 1303, he did homage to the Abbot of St. Alban's, for his fee in Westwyk. (Ibid. f. 175 b.) In 1306, he gave the following bond to the Abbot, for repayment of 22 marcs which the Convent had sent the King as a fine for his military service. (Ibid. f. 185):—

"Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego Johannes de Gorham teneor, et per presens scriptum obligor, venerabili Domino J[*ohanni Maryns*], Dei gratia Abbati de Sco Albano, in 22 marcis sterlingorum, quas idem Dominus Abbas [*per petitio*]nem meam pro me solvit Domino Edwardo illustrissimo Regi Angliæ ad Scaccarium suum London', [*ad festum nativit*]atis Sci Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni sui 34°, pro fine facto pro corpore unius militis [*quem inven*]ire teneor dicto Domino Regi in exercitu suo pro dicto Abbate ad instantem guerram Scotiæ ...... videlicet, pro corpore militis 20 marcas, et pro auro Regi 2 marcas. Quas quidem 22 marcas teneor, et me per presentes obligo, solvere dicto [*Abbati*] et Conventui de Sco Albano, in vigiliam Omnium Sanctorum proxime sequentem, apud Scm Albanum, &c. &c. . . . In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. [*Datum apud Scm*] Albanum, 6° die Julii, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici 34°."

On the 5th November, 1306, John de Gorham made a return, confirmed by his seal, of the extent of his manor in Westwyk, which is minutely detailed in the Register, MSS. Cotton. Tib. E. vi. ff. 218 b, 219, 219 b. It appears that the mansion (which was doubtless the very building erected by Abbot Geoffrey early in Cent. xii.) with its appurtenances, consisted of a Hall of two stories, with chambers to the same; a Chapel, with a chamber; a storied edifice, beyond the gate, with a chamber; a kitchen; a bakehouse; a dairy; a larder, with a certain chamber; a granary, with a chamber for the bailiff; a dwelling for the servants of the manor; two cow-houses; two sheep-houses; a pig-stye; and gardens:—the whole valued at 40*s.* per annum. There was also a certain messuage called Newebury, with a sheep-house, a dove-house, and gardens; valued at 33*s.* 4*d.* per annum. There were 985 acres of land, worth 63*l.* 9*s.* per annum, in Langfordelond, Mereslad, Gosemere, Layehull, Assecroft, Manyngfeld, Aylwynescroft, Bounescroft, Whytewellebeth, Bradfeld, Brokfeld, Neubury, Preymade, La More, and

Kyngesberymade. Roger de Brok held, in the fee of Westwyk, a messuage and one carucate of land, in a hamlet called Burston; for which manor of Burston he was bound to contribute towards the knight's service a certain proportion which is illegible in the MS.; as was also the Lord of the manor of Sheephall.

John de Gorham died in or before 1320; for in that year Alphonsus de Veer, to whom he had sold the reversion of Westwyk [Gorhambury], was in actual possession of the manor. (MSS. Cotton, Tib. E. vi. f. 213.)

The following Pedigree will serve to correct and enlarge the first three descents of that in Collectanea Topographica, vol. V. p. 199.

De Gorham, of St. Alban's, and of Gorhambury.

Ralph de Gorram, of la Tanniére in Maine, oc. cir. 1100, and cir. 1120. = Hersende.	William? de Gorham. [A William de Gorham witnesses a grant made by Abbot Geoffrey (a.)] =	Geoffrey de Gorham, Abbot of St. Alban's, 1120, d. 1146, came from Maine.	A Sister, m. Hugh son of Humbald, had Westwyk circa 1130.	Henry de Gorram, godfather of Abbot Robert, oc. cir. 1160.	
William de Gorram, built a castle at la Tanniére. oc. in 1128, d. cir. 1155. = Matilda.	Geoffrey de Gorham, brother of Abbot Robert (d.) signs a grant circa 1160. =	Ralph de Gorham, oc. cir. 1140. Lord of Sarret, Herts, 1160. Brother of Abbot Robert. =	Robert de Gorham. Abbot of St. Alban's 1151, d. 1166 Nephew of Abb. Geoffrey.		
Geoffrey de Gorham, (Ld. of Westwyk? oc. 1164 and 1182), brother of Henry. (c.) =	Henry de Gorham, son of Geoffrey (c.) and (d.)	Robert de Gorham, a monk of St. Alban's, cir. 1161.	Ralph de Gorham, son of Ralph. See (c.)	Geoffrey de Gorham, nephew of Abb. Robert. instituted to Luton cir. 1153.	

The following corrected Pedigree of the De Gorram family, —carried down to its extinction in its main branch,—is intended to supersede that in Collectanea Topographica, vol. V. p. 198.

CORRECTED PEDIGREE OF DE GORRAM OF LA TANNIÉRE IN MAINE.

(See Collectanea Topographica, Vol. V. *p.* 198, *Vol.* VI. *p.* 284.)

.... DE GORRAM of Maine (la Tanniére ?) =

"W. FILIUS GORH^aM," (Domesday, ii. 441,) a tenant of lands at Cippenhall near Fresingfield, Suffolk, 1086, probably followed the Conqueror into England from Maine.

RALPH DE GORRAM, granted Brece, near Gorram, to Marmoutier Abbey, about 1100, oc. cir. 1120. = HERSENDIS, sister of Juhel II. Lord of Mayenne; occurs about 1120.	MAURICE DE GORRAM, occurs 1114, witness to a grant to Savigny Abbey. Living 1128.	GEOFFREY DE GORHAM, Abbot of St. Alban's 1120, d. 1146. He came from Maine. (Matt. Paris.)	.... DE GORHAM, m. Hugh son of Humbald. Had Westwick [Gorhambury] Herts, about 1130. (M Par.)	HENRY DE GORHAM, Godfather of Robert de Gorham Abbot of St. Alban's, living about 1160. (M. Par.)	

WILLIAM DE GORRAM oc. cir. 1120. Built a castle at la Tanniére about 1128, d. cir. 1155. = MATRIDA (Cartul. of Mt. St. Michael, f. 63). Or MATILDA (Cartul. of Savigny, f. 115).	HENRY DE GORRAM, oc. cir. 1120, witness to a grant to Savigny Abbey. Living 1128.	RALPH DE GORHAM, oc. cir. 1140, Lord of Sarret, Herts, 1160. Nephew of Abbot Geoffrey.	ROBERT DE GORHAM, Abbot of St. Alban's 1151, died 1166. Was nephew of Abbot Geoffrey de Gorham. He came from a foreign Abbey (Marmoutier ? or Savigny ?) about 1140.

GILES DE GORRAM, Lord of La Tanniére 1158, d. cir. 1180. = OSANNE, living about 1178. (Orig. charter at Mortain.)	JUHEL DE GORRAM ? Living 1128. (Cart. Mt. St. Michael, f. 63.)	CLEMENCE DE GORRAM ? Living 1128. (Cart. Mt. St. Michael, f. 63.)	GEOFFREY DE GORRAM ? Living 1128. (Cart. Mt. St. Michael, f. 63.)	RALPH and IVE DE GORRAM, brothers, living 1164.

WILLIAM DE GORRAM, Lord of La Tanniére, prisoner at Dol 1173, oc. 1199, d. cir. 1210. = OLIVA.	*Guy de St. Loup*, occurs 1199. (Chart. Rolls 1 Joh. m. 25.) = MARY DE GORRAM, occurs 1178. [She had a brother HENRY DE GORRAM.]	*Sir Hugh de Orta*, living 1238, died 1239 ? = ... DE GORRAM.



SIR RALPH DE GORRAM of la Tanniére and Livaré, died about 1227. Left no issue. Brother Robert heir. = AALIZ D'AVERTON, living 1235, then married to Sir Henry de Gastines.	SIR ROBERT DE GORRAM, occurs 1227, died in 1237, or in 1238. Married but left no issue.	1. *Gervaise.* 2. *Groiet*, a hostage for William de Gorram to King John in 1199.	3. *Sir Giles de St. Loup*, co-heir of Sir Robert de Gorram, and Lord of la Tanniére 1239.	*Sir Fulc de Orta*, co-heir of Sir Robert de Gorram, and Lord of Livaré 1239, living 1255.

[III.] Some account of the Writings of Nicholas de Gorram.

Nicholas de Gorram.

This ecclesiastic, respecting whose native country learned men have so much disputed,[n] undoubtedly came from the province of Maine; and probably descended remotely from the family of De Gorram of la Tanniére, of which there were still remaining some collateral branches at least so late as the middle of Century xiii. (see above, p. 89). Leander Alberti, the earliest writer who names him, states,[o] without hesitation, that he was a Frenchman. Echard, who gives an elaborate account[p] of his writings, places the matter beyond doubt, by reference to two

[n] Leland (Scrip. Brit. cap. 338, ii. 330) claims Gorram for *England;* affirming that he was a native of [Gorham-bury in] Hertfordshire; a graduate of Merton College, Oxford; then a Dominican Friar in that city; whence he removed to Paris "never to return." He cites, as his authority, the title, or rubric, of one of Gorram's works which opportunely came to his hands while rummaging the dusty library of the Black Friars at Oxford;—"adjutus Inscriptione libelli cujusdam, ab eodem editi, qui mihi excutienti Bibliothecæ pulverem Dominicanæ ad Isidis Vadum opportune se obtulit." He does not quote either the name or age of this work; nor, as Echard (Script. Ord. Prædic. i. 447, edit. Paris, 1719) justly observes, does he state whether this "Inscription" was by the original or a later hand:—it was, probably, the gloss of one of the monks of that house, who was misled by the circumstance that Merton possesses so many MSS. of Gorram's works, and who desired to claim so celebrated a writer for his own Convent. Not one of the eight Merton MSS., however, makes a similar pretension; nor does the indefatigable Anthony Wood, himself the glory of Merton, include Gorram in his list of the writers of that College (Hist. Univ. Oxon. i. 87, edit. 1674), or even name him in his Athenæ Oxonienses. Notwithstanding this defect of evidence, Bishop Bale (Illust. Brit. Scrip. f. 176 b. edit. 1548), Pits (Relat. Hist. de Reb. Angl. p. 569, edit. 1619), the editor of the Antwerp edition of Gorram's works in 1620 (in the title-page), and Bp. Tanner (Biblioth. p. 333, edit. 1748), repeat the apocryphal statement of his being an *Englishman*. There is, indeed, one MS. (see n. 1, in the text) in the Colophon of which, by the original hand, he is styled "*Anglicus*." If that MS. be of Cent. xiii. as a later entry on the fly-leaf implies, this evidence must be allowed great weight; but it is probably not older than Cent. xiv.; and whatever be its age, it is contradicted by an equally strong testimony in two other MSS. of Cent. xiii. referred to in note (q) next page. He has been also claimed as a *Fleming*, a native of Goraine, near Tournay, for no better reason than the similarity of names, by Swertius (Athenæ Belg. p. 577), Desselin (Bib. Belg.), Cousin (Hist. Tornac. i. cap. 45), and Seguier (Laur. Belg.)

[o] Leander Alberti Bononiensis, De Viris Illust. Ord. Præd. lib. iv. p. 136 edit. 1517.

[p] Jacobus Echard, Scrip. Ord. Prædic. i. pp. 268, 385, 437—447, edit. Paris, 1719.

MSS. of some of his Sermons[q] written in Cent. XIII., while he was yet living, in which he is expressly called "NICHOLAS DE MANS." In 1276, he was Prior[r] of the Dominican Convent of St. Jacques in Paris. He was a celebrated preacher: five of his sermons delivered in 1273, taken down verbatim by Peter de Limoges, Fellow of the Sorbonne, are preserved[q] in the Royal Library at Paris. He was confessor to Philip IV.: at his urgent request, the young King, being then only fifteen years of age, in 1286 permitted the Dominicans at Paris to inter the heart of his father, Philip III., in their Priory; a privilege which was warmly, but ineffectually, contested by the Abbot of St. Denis.[s] He died about[t] 1295. His voluminous Commentaries on the *Psalms*, *Ecclesiasticus*, the 4 *Evangelists*, the *Pauline* and 7 *Catholic Epistles*, and the *Apocalypse;* as also his *Distinctions*, and Abbreviated *Sermons*, are unquestionably authentic: but there is much doubt about the other works ascribed to him. The subjoined Catalogue of the MSS. of his real or supposed works, is the result of a recent[u] examination: they are all on vellum, except one (n. 74).

Manuscripts.

I. COMMENTARIES ON THE OLD TESTAMENT.

Many of the Postillæ on the Old Testament, ascribed to Gorram by Bishop Bale, Pits, Sixtus of Sienna, the Editor of the "Catalogus MSSm. Angliæ," Bishop Tanner, and other writers,

[q] MSS. Sorbonne 953 (probably identical with MSS. Royal Library, Paris, Sorbonne, 797.); see below, n. 78.—Also MSS. Victor, 762, as cited by Echard: it is not ascertained whether *this* MS. exists in the Royal Library.

[r] He was *not*, however, "Provincial of the Dominican Order in France," as he is incorrectly styled in the titles of the following editions of his works; Cologne 1478, Hagenau 1502, Paris 1531, Antwerp 1617, 1620, and Lyons 1692. Echard shows that this office was held by another person, at that period (i. 438).

[s] Echard cites for this fact, Johan. Parisiensis Chronicon, MSS. of St. Victor, 448, f. 457; printed in Boulæi Hist. Universit. Paris. iii. 471.

[t] Bale (Illust. Brit. Scrip. f. 177), by an unaccountable blunder, gives the date "1400, sub Rege Hen. IV." Pits (Rel. Hist. p. 569) follows him. Sixtus of Sienna assigns the date 1390 (Bibl. Sanc. p. 280).

[u] For the examination of the Paris MSS. I am indebted to the kindness of M. Naudet, Director of the Royal Library. The Italian MSS. have not been examined since Sixtus saw them about 1586; nor is it known to the writer whether they still exist.

are decidedly *not* his; while others have a very questionable claim to authenticity: all which come under this description, are referred to the note [v] below. The Postillæ, which are certainly, or probably, genuine, exist in the following MSS., all of

[v] The following MSS., supposed to contain works by Gorram, have no valid pretensions to authenticity :—

[I.] On the PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES, EZRA, NEHEMIAH, TOBIT, JUDITH, ESTHER, and JOB. (1.) *MSS. Merton Coll. Oxf.* O. 6, 6. A MS. of Cent. XIV., fol., doub. col., ff. 324. The Prologue to Genesis begins, " Frater Ambrosius, &c." The Postilla, " Circa librum Genesis tria, &c." and ends, " translati sunt in Sychem." Colophon, by the first hand ; " Quicunque habuerint solatium ex usu hujus voluminis rogent pro anima D'ni Hugonis de Notingham, in cujus expensis factum est, et fratris Willielmi de eadem, per cujus laboriosam diligenciam scriptum et collectum est." There is no name of the author, except by a second hand, probably that of Walter Roberts, the notary of Bishop Reed by whom this MS. was given to the College about 1370 ; " Postille Nich'i Gorham." On the same fly-leaf is, " Liber M. Will'i Reed Ep'i Cicistren' quem emit a ven' patre D'no Thoma Tryllek Ep'o Roffen', oretis pro utroque."—(2.) A different Commentary on the PENTATEUCH (ascribed to Gorram by a hand not older than Cent. XVII. on the front edges of the leaves) exists in *MSS. Bodl. Lib. Oxf. Laud* 161. It is a MS. of Cent. XIV., largest fol., doub. col., ff. 294. It belonged to Archbishop Laud in 1633. *Genesis* begins thus : " Hic est liber mandatorum, &c. Bar. iv."…. " Hic notandum est primo, &c.:"—it ends, "sepeliri, et non alibi." [There is another MS. of this Postilla, in Durham Cathedral, A. I. 6. anonymous.] Its authenticity is still more suspicious than that of the Merton MS. O. 6, 6.—(3.) Sixtus of Sienna (Bib. Sanc. p. 280) saw, about 1586, a MS. of the Postillæ on the PENTATEUCH, ascribed to Gorram, in the *Convent of St. John and St. Paul at Venice:* he does not state how it began. (4.) A Postilla on JOB is stated by Echard (i. 438) to have existed, about 1719, in a folio MS. at Rodez in the department of Aveiron.

[II.] On the PROVERBS. *MSS. Merton Coll. Oxf.* O. 6, 9, ff. 1—24. A MS. of Cent. XIV., fol., doub. col. It is by the same hand as the MS. O. 6, 6. (see No. [I.] above), of which it is evidently a continuation. The Prologue commences ; " Videbam coram me vitem in qua erant tres propagines, &c." : the Commentary ; " Liber iste Salomonis est de Sapientia, &c." It breaks off in the middle of chap. xv. (the page, however, being complete,) with a note, in the original hand, " et ad finem debitum."—In the Merton MS. O. 6, 11 (see n. 41 in the text), is the following memorandum, in a hand as late as Cent. XVII., probably a mere conjecture ; " a 1° PROVERBIORUM usque ad BARUCH Gorani opera furto vel dolo ex hac Bibliotheca ablata erant."

[III.] On ECCLESIASTES. *A MS. in the Convent of St. John and St. Paul at Venice*, seen by Sixtus of Sienna, about 1586 (Bib. Sanc. p. 280). It begins, " Aspexi terram, &c." which is the commencement of the Postilla of Hugh de Sco. Charo (Echard, i. 439).

[IV.] On the CANTICLES. (1.) *The MS. at Venice, just cited;* beginning, " Cantate Domino, &c." But (2.) Bale quotes a MS. with a different Postilla, beginning, " Benedictionem dabit Legislator, &c."

which have been carefully examined, with the exception of those at Venice seen by Sixtus, and two or three at Paris cited by Echard from the Sorbonne, &c. which have not been identified in the Royal Library.

[V.] On WISDOM. (1.) *MSS. St. Victor, Paris*, 412. (Echard, i. 439). Cent. XIII., folio. Given to the Convent in 1289, by Adenulph Bishop elect of Paris. A second, but old hand, has written at the end, " Postille Goran." It begins, " Si delectamini in sedibus, &c." " In verbis istis invitat Philo, &c."—(2.) *MSS. St. Victor*, 1137. (Echard, i. 439). Without the name of the author.—(3.) *MSS. Roy. Lib. Paris, St. Victor*, 374 *olim* (976). Cent. XIII. The original hand has written, " Hic liber scriptus est 1267." Large folio, doub. col., ff. 209, of which this Postilla occupies only ff. 40—96. Given by Adenulph in 1289. It is different from the two above mentioned, and begins, " Diligite lumen Sapientiæ, &c." " Quoniam eodem habet res, &c." Echard (i. 439) says it is the work of St. Bonaventura.

[VI.] On ISAIAH. *MSS. Roy. Lib. Paris, St. Victor*, 392 (*olim* 1141). Cent. XIII., med. fol. doub. col., ff. 222, of which Isaiah occupies only ff. 152. Given by Adenulph in 1289. An ancient, but second hand, has inscribed the title, " Postille Nicholai Gorrani super Ysaiam ab ejus initio usque ad infra 33um Capitulum." It begins, " Nemo, &c." " In hoc Prologo ostenditur, &c."

[VII.] On JEREMIAH, LAMENTATIONS, and BARUCH. (1.) *MSS. St. Victor, Paris*, 419, (Echard, i. 439). " Direxit opera eorum, &c."—A different work is cited as Gorram's from (2.) *MSS. St. John and St. Paul, Venice.* (Six. Sen. Bib. Sanc. p. 280), commencing, " Huic planctui, &c."

[VIII.] On EZEKIEL, DANIEL, the 12 MINOR PROPHETS, and the two Books of MACCABEES.—(1.) *MSS. Merton Coll. Oxf.* O. 6, 9. Cent. XIV., fol. doub. col., ff. 361 (exclusive of ff. 24, on PROVERBS, at the beginning of the MS., which originally formed part of a separate volume, though by the same hand; see No. [II.] above.) Colophon, by the first hand; " In hoc volumine continentur expo' sup' Ezech', &c. . . . qua qui usi sint rogent pro aīa d'ni Hug' de Notingham qui expensas in omnib' exhibuit circa scripturam, et pro aia fr'is Will'i de eadem, per cujus laboriosam diligentiam erat scriptum." There is no mention of the name of the author, by *any* hand; it is ascribed to Gorram merely by the Editor of the " Catal. MSS. Angliæ," probably for no other reason than that the *corresponding* MS. O. 6, 6 (see No. [I.] above), of which this is evidently a continuation by the same scribe, has the name of that author on the guard-leaf by the hand (apparently) of the notary of Bp. Reed, about 1370—a very slender authority. EZEKIEL begins, " De forti egressa est dulcedo, &c. :" " Liber iste totalis licet dividi possit, &c." DANIEL; " Verbum revelatum est Danieli anno tertio, &c." " Liber iste totalis in duas dividitur partes, &c." The 12 PROPHETS; " Duodecim Prophetarum ossa de loco pullulant pio, &c."—(2.) *MSS. Navarre Coll. Paris* (Echard, i. 439): on EZEKIEL; anonymous, and different from that in the Merton MS.—(3.) *MSS. Augustinian Convent, Paris*, (Echard, i. 439): on DANIEL; also anonymous, and different from the Merton MS.—The last two follow Gorram's Postillæ on the Canonical Epistles; an insufficient reason, as Echard admits, for ascribing them to him.—(4.) *MSS. St. Victor, Paris*; and (5.) " *apud Ruthenenses* " or *Rodez* in Aveiron; each on the 12 PROPHETS; but Echard (i. 439) justly doubts their authenticity.

i. On the Psalms.

The Prologue begins, "Laudationem Domini loquetur os meum, &c.:" the Postilla, "Secundum glossam prohemialem totalis liber iste, &c."—It was published at Paris,[w] in 1303, by Andrew de Zenonis. Its authenticity is beyond doubt. It has not been printed.

1. *Royal Library, Paris, Sorbonne*, 72, 73. A beautiful MS. of Cent. xiii. or xiv. large folio. Vol. I. contains ff. 210; vol. II. ff. 146, viz. from f. 211 to f. 357. The fly-leaf of vol. I. states that it was given to the College by Peter de Limoges, one of their Fellows, and consequently (if that statement be correct) before 1300. Colophon, apparently by the original hand, in large letters of the same form as those of the text of the Psalter; "Expliciunt Postille sup Psalterium a f̃re Nicholao de Gorham Anglico.". The word "*Anglico*" has a line drawn through it by the pen, with a different ink. Echard (i. 438), who professes to give this Explicit, has suppressed this word, unfairly; but see the conclusion of note (n).

2. *Royal Lib. Paris, St. Victor*, 162 (*olim*[x] 417).—Cent. xiii. or xiv. Large fol., doub. col., ff. 488. Rubric title; "Postilla f̃ris Nicolai Gorran." In the Colophon the name is spelt "Gorram."

3. *Convent of St. John and St. Paul, Venice.* Seen by Sixtus of Sienna (Bib. Sanc. 280) about 1586.

4. *British Museum, King's Lib.* 2. C. v.—Cent. xiii. or xiv. doub. col. medium folio, ff. 289. Colophon, in original hand: "Expliciunt Postille [in] Psalterium a f̃re Nicholao de Gorram." On f. 1. by a second, but not much later hand, "Liber de Claustro Roff' ꝑ f̃rm Rob̃tum de Gelham, quē qui inde alienaverit alienatūve celaverit vł hūc titulum in fraude deleuerit Anathema sit. Amen." And in another, but perhaps cotemporary, hand, "Accommodatur iste lib̃ Magr̃o Thome Duraunt, sacr' pagine ꝓfessori, Cathed'l Sc̃i Pet' x, anno 1334 incompleto."

[w] Liber Rectoris Univers. Paris, a MS. cited by Echard. The *prices* stated in this MS. are supposed to be the *deposits* required of students on borrowing the MS.

[x] The *old* numbers of the Sorbonne and St. Victor MSS., as here cited, are those quoted by Echard: they must, however, have been changed between his time and the Revolution, for they do not correspond with the *old* numbers of those MSS. as they now appear.

5. *Bodleian Lib. Oxf., Bodley*, 246.—Cent. xiv., fol., doub. coll., ff. 397.

6. *Merton Coll. Oxf.*, O. 6, 7. Cent. xiv. Folio, doub. col., ff. 361. Colophon, in original hand: "Expliciunt Postille s'r Psal̃tm a fr̃e Nicholao de Gorrã Deo g̃ras." Bequeathed to the College by William de Burnell.

7. *Merton Coll. Oxf.*, O. 6, 8.—Cent. xiv. Folio, doub. col. ff. 302. Colophon, in original hand: "Expliciunt Postille fratris Nicholai de Gorram sup Psalterium: quibus quicunqȝ usus fuerit: roget p anima dñi Hugonis de Notingh^a^m p quẽ quoad omnia exhibite sunt expense, et eciam p anima fr̃is Wiffi de eadem: p cuius tediosam sollicitudinem qȝ dum actu Oxonie regens erat: taliter erant scripte." It was given to the College about 1370, by Bp. Reed. On the fly-leaf, "Liber M' Wiffi Reed Ep̃i Cicestren' quem emit a ven' patre dño Thoma Tryllek Ep̃o Roffen', oretis pro utroqȝ."

8. *Pembroke Hall, Cambridge*, II. 23.—Cent. xiv. Folio, doub. col., ff. 261. In the original hand, "Expliciunt Postille super Psalterium a fratre Nicholao de Gorram." At the foot of f. 260 b, is the following entry: Cautio Mr̃i Joħis Leuistoste deposita cistæ Aulæ a° Dñi M.cccc. 55, 21° die mensis Januarii, et jacet pro xxvj *s.* viij *d.*"

9. *Durham Cathedral*, A. III. 13.[y]—Cent. xiii. or early in Cent. xiv.; for it is older than the MSS. given to the Monks of Durham in the time of brother Robert de Graystan, who was elected Bishop of Durham in 1333. Folio, doub. col., beautifully written, ff. 372. Colophon, by original hand; "Expliciunt Postille super Psalterium a fratre Nicholao de Gorram. Deo gratias." In front, by a later hand: "Frat^r^ Nicho^9^ Gorram super Psalterium." "De com̃ Libraria Mo^a^choꝝ. Dunelm̃."

ii. On Ecclesiasticus.

The Prologue begins, "Sapientia edificavit sibi, &c. Sicut Eternus Artifex, &c."—It was published at Paris,[w] in 1303. It has not been printed.

[y] The MS. at Durham, A. II. 10, contains a Postilla on the Psalter, erroneously ascribed to Gorram, by the persons who first catalogued those MSS. It is earlier than Gorram's period by at least fifty years. See Rudd's "Cod. MSS. Eccl. Cath. Dunelm. Catal. Classicus," for a full description.

10. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne,* 1319.—Cent. XIII. Medium 4to, doub. col., ff. 253. Given to the College by Peter de Limoges, before 1300. Rubric title, by original hand, "Ecclesiasticus fr̃is Nĩcolai de Gorram."

11. *Royal Lib. Paris, St. Victor,* 49 (*olim* 192).—Cent. XIII. Large folio, doub. col., ff. 308. Given to the Abbey in 1289, by Adenulph de Anagnia, formerly Provost of St. Omer, Canon and Bishop elect of Paris.

12. *Royal Lib. Paris,* 487.—Cent. XIV. Medium folio, doub. col., ff. 332, of which this treatise occupies ff. 257. Bound in red velvet. Rubric title; "Eccl̃iasticus fr̃is Nicolai de Gorram." Colophon, by original hand; "Explicit Postilla super Ecclesiastic'." "Hic liber est scriptus, qui scripsit sit bñdc̃tus, Nomen scriptoris Joh̃es R' plenus amoris." It contains, also, a Postilla on the Apocalypse, erroneously ascribed to Gorram: see note (bb).

13. *Convent of St. John and St. Paul, Venice.*—A MS. seen by Sixtus of Sienna (Bib. Sanc. 280) about 1586.

II. COMMENTARIES ON THE NEW TESTAMENT.

i. On the Four Evangelists.

St. Matthew begins, "Presens Prologus &c. .... Sicut fluvius de loco Paradisi egrediens, &c.:" St. Mark; "Filii Sion exultate &c..... Quamvis secundum supradictum modum &c.:" St. Luke; "Disciplina Medici exaltabit caput ejus, &c. .... Liber iste dividitur, &c..... Sicut fluvius Paradisi &c.:" St. John; "Ecce intelliget Servus meus, &c..... Iste Liber quem Sc̃s Johannes, &c."—Three editions of these Postillæ have been printed; Cologne, 1537; Antwerp, 1617; and Lyons, 1692.

14. *Convent of St. John and St. Paul, Venice.*—A MS. seen by Sixtus of Sienna about 1586.

On Matthew.

15. *Royal Lib. Paris, Navarre,* 88.—Cent. XIII. or XIV. A MS. med. folio, doub. col. A broad space has been left in the centre of the page, for the text of the Gospel, which, however, has never been inserted. The Postillæ fill the two margins. A beautiful MS. containing also Luke; see below, n. 28.

16, 17. *Augustinian Convent, on the New Bridge, Paris,* 176 and 198. (Echard, i. 439.)

18. *Merton Coll. Oxf.*, O. 6, 10.—Cent. XIV. Folio, doub. col.; imperfect, ending in the middle of chap. xiv. It has formed part of some other volume, though now bound up with n. 31 below.

19. *Corpus Christi Coll. Camb.* 73.—Cent. XIV. Large folio, doub. col., ff. 362, of which Matthew occupies ff. 141. It contains, also, Mark (n. 25), the Catholic Epistles (n. 56), and the Apocalypse (n. 59).

On Mark.

20. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne,* 139 (*olim* 185).—Cent. XIII. Large folio, doub. col. The first ff. 17, only, contain St. Mark. There is neither Rubric nor Explicit.

21. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne,* 1335.—Cent. XIV. Small 4to, doub. col.

22. *Royal Lib. Paris, St. Victor,* 174.—Cent. XIV. Large folio, doub. col., from f. 60 to f. 69. Colophon by a second hand; "Expliciunt Postille suꝑ Marcū edite a fr̄e Nicholao de Gorran de ordine fr̄m Predicatoꝝ an̄ꝰ ejus requiescat in pace. Amen."

23. *St. Victor, Paris,* 568.—Cent. XIII. Large folio. The gift of Adenulph, Bishop elect of Paris, in 1289. (Echard, i. 439.) It has not been identified with any MS. existing in the Royal Library at Paris.

24. *St. Victor, Paris,* 419.—Cent. XIII. Large folio. The gift of Bishop Adenulph in 1289. It contains also a Postilla on the *Acts*; (Echard, i. 439.) See note [z], below, p. 106.

25. *Corpus Christi Coll. Camb.* 73.—Cent. XIV. Large folio, doub. col., ff. 362, of which St. Mark occupies ff. 23. "Expliciūt Pistole [*sic, pro* Postille] Fr̄is Nicħi de Gorh^{a}m suꝑ Marcum," by the first hand. It contains, also, Matthew (n. 19), the Catholic Epistles (n. 56), and the Apocalypse (n. 59).

On Luke.

26. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne,* 147.—Cent. XIV. Small fol. doub. col., ff. 193. There is neither Rubric, nor Explicit.

27. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne,* 156.—Cent. XIII. Large folio, doub. col. This MS. seems to have been written by several

scribes simultaneously; consequently the several portions often finish before they reach the foot of the page.

28. *Royal Lib. Paris, Navarre* 88.—Cent. XIII. or XIV. A beautiful MS. of Cent. XIII. or XIV.; see above, n. 15.

29. *Convent of St. Victor, Paris*, 420.—Described by Echard (i. 439) as an elegant MS. of Cent. XIII., largest folio, the gift of Adenulph, Bishop of Paris elect, in 1289.

30. *Convent of St. Jacques, Paris.*—Large folio. (Echard, i. 439.)

31. *Merton Coll. Oxf.*, O. 6, 10.—Cent. XIV. Folio, doub. col. closely written, ff. 168 (inclusive of Matthew, see above, n. 18). Colophon: "Expliciunt Postille fr̄s Nicholai de Goram, sup̄ Lucam; quibus qui usi sint rogent p̄ anima dn̄i Hug' de Notingh^a^m qui in om̄ib; expensas exhibuit satis largas; et p̄ aīa fr̄is W. de eadem p̄ c⁹ laboriosam diligentiam sunt ita scripte." It was given to the College, about 1370, by William Reed, Bishop of Chichester.

32. *New Coll. Oxf.*, 53.—Cent. XIII. or XIV. Folio, doub. col., ff. 249. Given to the College, in 1508, by Archbishop Warham.

33. *Pembroke Hall, Camb.* I. 24.—A beautiful MS. of Cent. XIV. Largest folio, doub. col., ff. 145. The initial D exquisitely illuminated. On the top of each folio is the running title, in large text, "Gorh^a^m sup̄ Lucā."

34. *Durham Cathedral*, A. III. 31.—Cent. XIV. Small folio, doub. col., ff. 277. Initial Rubric, by the original hand: "Gorham super Lucam."

35. *Eton College*, B. l. 2, 1.—Written in the year 1450, by an indifferent hand. Folio, single lines, ff. 355. The initial D is elaborately illuminated. Colophon, in the original hand: "Explicit opus super Euangelium Luce, per egregium Doctorem Nicholaum Gorram ordinis Predicatorum, scriptum anno 1450." "Sit propter scripta semper Trinitas benedicta, Hunc que letificet qui m^i^ bona prebet.;" an unintelligible monogram follows.

On John.

36. *Sorbonne, Paris*, 521.—Folio, without the name of the author. (Echard, i. 439.)

37. *Sorbonne, Paris*, 725.—Folio. The name of the author is not mentioned. (Echard, i. 439.)

ii. On the Acts.[z]

This Commentary is of doubtful authenticity. It commences, "Scribe visum et explana, &c. Hab. ii. Illis verbis primo &c."—It was printed at Antwerp, 1620.

38. *Merton Coll. Oxf.* O. 6, 12.—Cent. xiv. Large folio, doub. col. This MS. is described below, n. 54. The general Explicit to this volume designates this Commentary, *without naming the author*, as the "Postillæ *communes* super Actus." It was printed, from this MS. at Antwerp, in 1620, as Gorram's. This MS. contains, also, Postillæ on the Catholic Epistles (n. 54), and the Apocalypse (n. 58), both undoubtedly Gorram's.

39. *Emmanuel Coll. Camb.* II. 1, 3.—Cent. xiv. A beautiful MS. Largest folio, doub. col., ff. 26. Colophon, by the first hand: "Expliciunt Actus Apostolorum," *without naming the author*. It contains, also, all the Pauline Epistles; which *precede* the Acts; see n. 44, below.

iii. On all the Pauline Epistles.[aa]

After the Prologue, "Dedi te in lucem &c. Ysa. xlix."—The Postilla begins, "In principio hujus operis sicut aliorum operum &c." Echard (i. 440) has thrown a groundless suspicion

[z] A different Postilla on Acts, exists in *MSS. Victor, Paris*, 419, (Echard, i. 419). It is a MS. of Cent. xiii. (See n. 24 in the text.) Echard says that this Postilla precedes that on Mark, ascribed by the original hand to Gorram, and certainly his. It begins, "Argumentum hoc in Actus Apostolorum dividitur, &c."—Tanner quotes a *MS. in Pembroke Hall, Cambridge*, as containing the Acts, and Catholic Epistles: but he is mistaken; that MS. contains only the Pauline Epistles; see n. 46 in the text.

[aa] Echard inclines to think that the Postillæ on the Pauline Epistles, contained in the MSS. in the text (nn. 40—48), and printed at Cologne 1478, Hagenau 1502, Paris 1521, 1531, Antwerp 1617, and Lyons 1692, are not the authentic works of Gorram, but that they were written by his cotemporary, Pierre de Tarantaise, afterwards Pope Innocent V. He grounds this opinion on the Colophon of the Sorbonne MS. (n. 40 of the text), and of the Cambridge MS. (n. 43 of the text). He admits, however, that Peter de Palude, who flourished about 1320, cites, as Gorram's, the beginnings of each Prologue of the Postillæ on the Epistles contained in the above MSS. Echard thinks, nevertheless, that the *genuine* Postillæ of Gorram are those which exist in the four following MSS.—(1.) *MSS. College of Navarre*, on Romans and Corinthians only; on the side of this volume was written, "Nicolai de Gorran," of course by a later hand: (2.) and (3.) *MSS. College of the Sorbonne* 554, and 555, given to that Society about 1270; but these Postillæ are ascribed "Petro de Tarantaisio" by a later hand: (4.) *MSS. Convent*

over the authenticity of these Commentaries; which Moreri (Grand Dict. v. 286) has adopted without further inquiry. The slender evidence on which this suspicion was entertained is adduced in the note [aa] below, and is overthrown by the testimony of several of the MSS. which follow.—Six editions of these Postillæ have been printed; Cologne, 1478; Hagenaw, 1502; Paris, 1521; Paris, 1531; Antwerp, 1617; and Lyons, 1692.

40. *Sorbonne, Paris.*—A MS. of Cent. XIII., given to the College about 1280. The Colophon, apparently by the first hand, ascribes the work "Petro de Tarantaisia" (Echard, i. 440); but a cotemporary MS., in the Sorbonne, n. 47 below, ascribes five at least of these Epistles to Nicholas de Gorram.

41. *Merton Coll. Oxf.*, O. 6, 11.—A MS. of Cent. XIV., the same hand as O. 6, 12. n. 54, below. Folio, doub. col., ff. 257. Colophon, by first hand: "Expliciunt Postille fr̃is Nicholai de Gohram [*sic*] super Ep̃las Pauli, quaꝫ usum quicumqꝫ pro sui utilitate eciam ad tempus habuerit, roget pro anima dñi Hugonis de Notingham, qui in oĩbꝫ expensas exhibuit multum prõpte, eciam pro anima fr̃is Witĩi de eadem per cuius laboriosam sollicitudinem taliter erant scripte."

42. *New Coll. Oxf.*, 61.—Of Cent. XIV. The margins at the commencement of each Epistle beautifully illuminated. Largest folio, doub. col., ff. 354; the gift of Archbishop Warham, 1508. Under a plate of horn, on the cover, "Gorham super Epistolas &c. ex dono &c. . . ." It contains, also, the seven Catholic Epistles; see below, n. 55.

43. *Public Library, Cambridge*, Ii. 4, 21.—Cent. XV. Med. folio, doub. col., ff. 225, in an indifferent hand. "Expliciunt Ep̃le Ap̃li Pauli scd̃m Petrum de Tharentasia;" in the original hand. This MS. wants the first Epistle to Corinthians. The

of St. Victor 979, from GALATIANS to HEBREWS only, without any name. In these MSS. the commencement is, "Vidi alterum angelum, &c." "Cum secundum glossam, &c." It should be observed that only one of these four MSS. has the name of Gorram as the author, and *that* one, only on the cover of the volume. Referring to the MSS. in England, (nn. 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, in the text,) Echard says, "Curiosorum ejus gentis erit explorare quodnam principium habeant illæ Postillæ, et an Gorrani nomen *eadem operis manu* scriptum." (i. 440.) The required examination has *now* (after the lapse of more than a century) been made, and appears to be conclusive as to the authenticity of the Postillæ on the PAULINE EPISTLES, as printed in the works of Gorram.

Postilla on Romans is written in shorter columns than the rest, and seems to have formed part of a distinct volume, but in the same hand.

44. *Emmanuel Coll. Camb.* II.1,3.—Cent. XIV. A beautiful MS. Largest folio, doub. col., ff. 330, of which the Pauline Epistles occupy the first ff. 304. Colophons to Romans and Corinthians, by first hand, "Explicit &c..... secundum Gorham." Colophon to Hebrews: "Expliciunt Postille fratris N. super omnes Epistolas Pauli, Deo gratias." The Colophons to the other Epistles do not name the author. This MS. contains, also, the Acts, *after* the Epistles: see n. 39 above.

45. *Caius Coll. Camb.* 475.—A beautiful MS. of Cent. XIV. or XV. Largest folio, doub. col., ff. 269. It wants one or two leaves at the beginning and end. It begins with the Postilla on Romans, and ends in verse 10th of chap. xii. of Hebrews. The initial letter of each *paragraph* of the text commented on, is illuminated. On the oak lid, under a plate of horn, is, "Gorhᵃm super Epistolas Pauli, ex dono Beverle Doctoris Medic'," in a hand of Cent. xv.:—it was purchased in 1468, with a bequest of his. There is neither title nor colophon to any one of the Epistles.

46. *Pembroke Hall, Camb.*, II. 54.—Cent. XIV. or XV. Folio, doub. col., ff. 321. It begins (without the usual Prologue) with the Postilla on the Romans. At f. 88, at 1 Cor. x. a different hand commences; and at f. 174, Ephesians i. a still more recent hand. The writing is very slovenly.

On Timothy I. and II., Titus, Philemon, and Hebrews.

47. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne* 168 (*olim* 556). Cent. XIII. or XIV. Med. folio, doub. col.—Colophon, by first hand: "Explicit Postilla edita a fr̃e Nicholao ordinis Frm̃ Predicatoꝝ super Epistolam ad Hebreos."

48. *Eton Coll.* B. 1. 2, 2.—Cent. XIV. or beginning of XV., beautifully written, folio, doub. col., ff. 150. Given to St. Alban's Abbey about 1430, by Abbot Whethamstede. Colophon, in a nearly cotemporary hand: "Hunc librum ad usum Conventus Monasterii Sc̃i Albani assignavit venerabilis Pater Dñs Johannes Whethᵃmstede, olim Abbas Monasterii antedicti, vinculoque Anathematis innodavit illos omnes qui aut titulum illius delere curaverint aut ad usus applicare presumpserint alienos."

iv. On the 7 Catholic Epistles.

The Prologue to James begins, "Missæ sunt Epistolæ, &c.;" the Postilla, "Hæc Epistola principaliter dividitur, &c." This work was published in Paris [w] in 1303, for fourteen pence, written on twenty pieces of vellum.—These Postillæ have been printed at Antwerp, 1620.

49. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne* 199 (*olim* 553).—Cent. XIII.; given by Stephen de Abbeville, before 1288. Folio, doub. col. There is neither title nor colophon.

50. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne* 200 (*olim* 434).—Cent. XIV. Large folio, doub. col., ff. 122. Given by John de Daventry, about 1330. There is neither title nor colophon.

51. *College of the Sorbonne, Paris.* An elegant MS. The author is not named (Echard, i. 441).

52. *Abbey of St. Germain de Prés,* 45.—Medium folio (Echard, i. 441).

53. *Augustinian Convent, by the New Bridge, Paris,* 176. Large folio (Echard, i. 441).

54. *Merton Coll. Oxf.* O. 6, 12.—Cent. XIV. Large folio, doub. col., ff. 125 (inclusive of the "Postillæ Communes" on the Acts, see n. 38; and of Gorram's Postillæ on the *Apocalypse*, see n. 58). Colophon, by the original hand: "In hoc volumine continentur Postille fratris Nich. de Gorham suꝑ omnes Ep'las Canonicas, et super Apocalypsin; Lectura eciam fratris Johannis Russel" (pp. 72) "suꝑ eundem librum; Postille etiam ꝯmunes suꝑ Actus Ap'loꝝ: quo qui usi fuerint, rogent ꝑ aīa Hugonis de Nottingham qui in oībȝ expensas exhibuit habundanꝰ: et eciam pro aīa Will'i de eadem, per cuiꝰ laboriosam diligenciam totaliter erat scriptū, eciām dum erat Oxon' Actu regens."—This is the MS. from which the Antwerp edition, 1620, was printed.

55. *New Coll. Oxf.* 61.—Cent. XIV. Described above, n. 42. It contains, also, all the Pauline Epistles.

56. *Corpus Christi Coll. Camb.* 73.—Cent. XIV. Large folio, doub. col., ff. 152. It contains, also, Matthew (n. 19), Mark (n. 25), and the Apocalypse (n. 59); in all ff. 362. The Epistles are written one after the other, without the least intervening space, or even the distinction of a large initial letter.

v. On the Apocalypse.[bb]

The Prologue begins, "Cognovit Dominus omnem scientiam," &c.; the Postilla, "Principaliter dividitur in tres partes," &c. This work was for sale at Paris,[w] in 1303, for eighteen pence. It has been printed at Antwerp, 1620.

57. *Bodleian Lib. Oxf., Bodley* 321.—Cent. xiv. Large folio, doub. col., ff. 33 (at the end of the volume, beginning at f. 162); imperfect.[cc]

58. *Merton Coll. Oxf.*, O. 6, 12.—Cent. xiv. Described above, n. 54. Besides the general Colophon, there is a special one to the Apocalypse: "Expliciunt Postille fratris Nicholai de Gorham super Apocalipsym," by the first hand. Then follow pp. 72, containing another Commentary on the Apocalypse, concluded by the Colophon: "Explicit *Lectura Fratris Joh'is Russel de ordine Fratrum Minorum* super Apocalipsim,"—the words in italics being nearly erased. This MS. contains, also, the "Postillæ Communes" on the Acts, see n. 38; and Gorram's Postillæ on the 7 Catholic Epistles, see n. 54.

59. *MSS. Corpus Christi Coll. Camb.* 73.—Cent. xiv. Large folio, doub. col., ff. 47; described above, n. 19. "Expliciunt Postille Fratris Nicholai de Gorham sup Apocalipsym;" by the original hand. It contains, also, Matthew (n. 19), Mark (n. 25), and the 7 Catholic Epistles (n. 56).

III. THEOLOGICAL DISTINCTIONS.

They are alphabetical, and begin, "Abeuntium per hunc mundum alii abeunt bene, alii male, &c."—They have not been printed.

60. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne* 1623.—Cent. xiii. Small 4to,

[bb] A different Commentary, on the Apocalypse, has been ascribed to Gorram, contained in the following MSS.: (1.) *MSS. Royal Lib. Paris*, 487; see n. 12, in the text: (2.) *MSS. Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne* 200 (*olim* 434); see n. 50:—both without the name of the author. This treatise begins, "Confiteor tibi Pater, &c." See Echard, i. 442. Another treatise on the Apocalypse has erroneously been attributed to Gorram, *MSS. Roy. Lib. Paris, Sorbonne* 74; beginning, "Vidit Jacob in somniis scalam, &c... Quatuor snnt causæ, &c."

[cc] This MS. begins with the Prologue to Gorram's Postilla on the Galatians, which occupies the first column only of f. 162; this "*Pro*logus," is, by a misprint called "*Dia*logus," in the Catal. MSS. Angliæ, &c.

doub. col., ff. 280. Given by Peter de Limoges. Rubrical title: "Incipiunt Distīctiones frīs Nicolai de Gorhā de ordine frm̄ p̄dicatorum edita sm̄ ordinē alphabetic'."

61. *College of the Sorbonne, Paris.*—Cent. xiii. Folio. Given by Martin de Petra, of Normandy, a Fellow of the College, about 1315 (Echard, i. 442).

62. *Royal Lib. Paris, St. Victor* 512 (*olim* 279).—Cent. xiii. or xiv. Small 4to, doub. col., ff. 254.

63. *College of Navarre, Paris.*—Elegantly written. (Echard, i. 442).

64. *Royal Lib. Paris, Colbert* 3684 (*olim* 6451).—Cent. xiv. Small 8vo, doub. col., ff. 315, diminutive but elegant writing. Rubric, "Incipiunt Distinctiones fratris Nicolai de Gorhan de ordine fratrum predicatoꝝ edite secundum ordinem alphabeticum." Bound in red morocco, with the arms of France.

65. *Convent of St. George in Alga, Venice.* (Echard, i. 442.)

66. *The Augustinians at Padua.* (Echard, i. 442.)

67. *Brit. Mus. King's Lib.* 9 B. IV. ff. 104—220.—Cent. xiv. Folio, ff. 116. Colophon: "Expliciunt Distinctiones frīs Nich. de Gorram ordīs frm̄ Pꝰdicatoꝝ," by the first hand. It has the Sermons, also, see n. 85.

68. *Bodl. Lib. Oxf. Bodl.* 555.—Cent. xiv. Small folio, doub. col., ff. 167. Colophons, by later hands: "Finito libro debemus vina magistro:"—"Explicit iste liber, sit scriptor crimine liber:"—"Explicit, expliceat, ludere scriptor eat:"—"Explicit iste liber, benedictus Omnipotens Rex:"—"Expliciunt Distinctiones frīs Nicholai de Gorham de ordine fratrum predicatorum. Amen." At the beginning, in a hand of Cent. xvi. "Iste liber est Carthusie fm̄ ꝓpe Mogunciam."

69. *Bodl. Lib. Oxf., Bodl.* 427.—Cent. xiv. Small folio, doub. col., ff. 164. Colophon: "Expliciunt Distinctiones frīs Nicholaẏ de Gorham ordinis frūm predicatorum."

70. *Bodl. Lib. Oxf., Hatton* 71.—Cent. xiv. Octavo, doub. col., ff. 301. "Incipiunt Distinctiones Frīs Nicholai de Gorhªm, &c."—"Expliciunt Distinctiones Frīs Nicholaẏ de Gorhªm." By the first hand.

71. *Bodl. Lib. Oxf., Bodl.* 23.—Cent. xiii. or xiv. 12mo. minute but beautiful writing; single lines, ff. 283. "Expliciunt Distinctiones Frīs Nicholai de Gorram &c."

72. *Bodl. Lib. Oxf.*, *Bodl.* 799, ff. 85—268.—Cent. XIV. Quarto, doub. col., ff. 183. Inelegant. It has the Sermons, also; see n. 86.

73. *Merton Coll. Oxf.*, O. 4, 3.—Cent. XIV. Quarto, doub. col., ff. 158. Inelegant. Colophon, by first hand: "Expliciunt Distinctiones N. de Guerrā."

74. *Public Lib. Camb.*, Ll. 4, 16.—Cent. XV. Small folio, doub. col., ff. 140, paper, in a slovenly hand. It wants the first two leaves. "Expliciunt Distinc͠tones de Gorham."

75. *Pembroke Hall, Camb.*, II. 58.—Cent. XIV. or XV. Folio, doub. col., ff. 193, in an indifferent hand. Given to the College by William Smart, Alderman of Ipswich, 1599. On the fly-leaf, in a hand of Cent. XV. "Liber Mōchoꝝ Sc̄i Edmī de emp-c̄oe Dompn̄i Edm̄i de Wirlingworthe." At the end, by the original hand, "Expliciunt Distinc͠tones frīs Nicholai de Gorram ordinis frm̄ Predicatoꝝ." It contains, also, the Sermons, see n. 89.

76. *Peter House, Camb.*, II. 6, 4.—Cent. XIII. or XIV. 12mo, single lines, ff. 218, minute but beautiful hand. "Expliciunt Distinc͠tones frīs Nicolai de Gorram ordinis frm̄ Predicatorum." It was bought in 1463 by John Warkworth, Master of Peter House, and by him given to the College.

77. *Hereford Cathedral*, 128.—Cent. XIV. Folio, doub. col., ff. 276. "Expliciunt Distinctiones Fratris Nicolai de Gorran ordinis fratrum Predicatoꝝ." The date 1400, is on the fly-leaf, by a second hand, probably the period when it came to the Cathedral.

IV. SERMONS FOR SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS.

The heads of Sermons for the Sundays throughout the year, begin: "In Adventum. Hora est jam nos, &c. Rom. xiii. Sicut dicit Sapiens, &c." Those for the Festivals, begin; "In Festo Sc̄i Andreæ. In baculo meo, &c." This work was published in Paris,[w] in 1303, for 32 pence (Echard, i. 442).—Three editions have been printed: Paris, 1509; Paris, 1521; and Antwerp, 1620.

Echard (i. 268, 385) recites the titles of five sermons preached by Gorram in 1273, and taken down from his mouth by Peter de Limoges (still preserved in the Royal Library at Paris, MSS.

Sorbonne 797, ff. 1262 et seqq., nn. 185, 188, 189, 200, 211): there is also, in the same MS., f. 1245, another, entitled "Sermo, de B. Michaele, f̃r̃is Nicolai de Mans." Echard cites also one preached in 1283, preserved in MSS. Victor 762, n. 72.

78. *College of the Sorbonne, Paris*, 953. [This MS. is probably identical with that just cited, *MSS. Roy. Lib. Par. Sorb.* 797, but the fact is not yet ascertained.]—Cent. XIII. Folio, given by Peter de Limoges, Fellow of the Sorbonne, about 1290. Colophon, by first hand: "Expliciunt Sermones Dominicales sive Themata F. Nicolai de Mans, Prioris in domo F. F. Predicatoꝝ Parisiensium." The Sermons "de Festis" are placed first. They are preceded by a Sermon of pp. 4, "Sermo de B. Michaele Frĩs Nicolai de Mans."

79. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne* 1693.—Cent. XIII.; given by Geoffrey de Fontibus, before 1300. Medium 8vo, doub. col., ff. 250, containing the Sermons "De Festis."

80. *Royal Lib. Paris, Sorbonne* 1700 (*olim* 285). End of Cent. XIV. Medium 4to, doub. col., ff. 124. "Expliciunt Distinctiones [*sic*] f̃r̃is N. ordinis fratrum p̃dicatorum."

81. *Abbey of St. Victor, Paris*, 528.—Cent. XIII. Folio.

82. *Abbey of St. Victor, Paris*, 848.—Cent. XIII. Large folio, elegant, pp. 378. Colophon, by first hand; "Anno Dñi 1282, die Veneris ante festũ beati Barnabe Ap̃li scripta fuerunt Sermones isti."

83. *Royal Lib. Paris, St. Germain des Prés* 125.—Cent. XIV. Small fol., doub. col. "Expliciunt Themata f̃r̃is Nicolai de Gorham."

84. *Augustinian Monast. New Bridge, Paris*, 303.—Quarto. In original hand; "Themata F. Nicolai de Gorham."

85. *Brit. Mus. King's Libr.* 9 B. IV. ff. 1 to 103.—Cent. XIV. Folio, pp. 206. It has the Distinctions also; see n. 67.

86. *Bodl. Libr. Oxf. Bodl.* 799.—Cent. XIV. Quarto, doub. col. ff. 84. Inelegant. It has the Distinctions also; see n. 72.

87. *Merton Coll. Oxf.*, O. 4. 3.—Cent. XIV. or XV. Quarto, doub. col., in a slovenly hand. It begins like Gorram's Sermons "de Festis," but varies considerably from the other MSS. It has neither Rubric nor Colophon.

88. *Lincoln Coll. Oxf. Case* iii. *no.* 24.—Cent. XIII. or XIV. 12mo, doub. col., ff. 124. Given by the founder, Bp. Flemyng,

about 1430. Rubric, by first hand; "Incipiunt Themata Fr̃is Nicol' de Dñicis."

89. *Pembroke Hall, Camb.* II. 58.—Cent. XIV. or XV. Folio, doub. col. ff. 159; in an indifferent hand, the same as n. 75, with which it is bound. It belonged to the Monks of Bury St. Edmund's. The Dominical Sermons end on f. 63 a; "Finit temporał. Incipit de Sanctis." At the end of the volume, f. 159, "Explicit tractatus de Festis." Both by the original hand, in red letters.

90. *Eton Coll.* B. l. 6, 32.—Cent. XIV. Small 8vo, doub. col. ff. 269, beautifully written. Rubric to the Dominical Sermons, by first hand; "Incipiunt Themata de Dñicis edita ꝑ Fr̃m Nycholaum de Gorram." Rubric to the Festival Sermons, by original hand; "Incipiunt Thema [*sic*] de Festis edita ꝑ Fr̃m Nycholaum de Gorram."

Printed Works.

Of the works contained in the preceding MSS. all the Commentaries on the NEW TESTAMENT, and the Abbreviated SERMONS, have been printed. It is a mistaken assertion of some authors, that the greater part of Gorram's writings lie concealed in MS.; the Postillæ on the PSALMS, and on ECCLESIASTICUS, with the DISTINCTIONS, being the only treatises, certainly his, which have not been published.

In the ensuing list, the titles are abbreviated; a reference being made to some one library, at least, in which the work is known to exist, or to some author who describes it.

i. THE FOUR GOSPELS.

1. Commentaria Nicolai Gorrani in Quatuor Evangelia, &c. Coloniæ. Petrus Quentel, 1537. [Folio, ff. 586. *British Museum.*]

2. In Quatvor Evangelia Commentarivs R. P. F. Nicolai Gorrani, Ordinis S. Dominici, Sacræ Theologiæ Professoris, ac per Franciam Provincialis. Antverpiæ. Johannes Keerbergius, 1617. [Folio, pp. 973. *Bodleian Library, Oxford. Queen's College Library, Cambridge. Royal Library, Paris.*]

3. R. P. Nicolai Gorrani, Ord. F. F. Prædicatorum, Philippo Valesio Galliarum Regi a Confessionibus et Consiliis, Doctoris

Parisiensis, et in Provincia Franciæ Magistri Provincialis, Enarratio in Quatuor Evangelia, &c. Invigilante R. P. F. Jacobo le Gall, ejusdem ordinis Theologiæ Professore, ac Regii Conventus Montis-Relaxi in Britannia alumno. Lugduni. Anissonii et Johannes Posuel, 1692. [Folio, 2 tom. *Royal Library, Paris;* but only vol. ii. pp. 704, remains, containing Luke and John.]

ii. The Acts.

Contained in the Antwerp edition of the Catholic Epistles, 1620. See below, n. 10.

iii. The Pauline Epistles.

4. Postilla multū solēnis sup Epistolas Pauli reuerendi p'ris fratris Nicolai de Gorran sacre theologie pfessoris ac prouincialis francie ordinis pdicatorꝫ, &c. Per me Johanneꝫ Koelhoff de Lubeck Colon̄ incolā, &c. 1478. [Folio, not paged. *Bodleian Library, Oxford.*]

5. Postilla elucidativa et magistralis super Epistolas Pauli Reuerendi Patris Fratris Nicolai de Gorran Sacre Pagīe Professoris ac Prouincialis Frācie Ordīs Predicatoꝝ .... Impensis Johannis Rynman de Oringaw: opera Henrici Gran ciuis in Hagenaw, &c. . . . Explicit Tabula compendiosa sup Postillam in Ep'las Pauli, &c. per patrem fratrem Jacobū Rebe, sacre sophie Lectorē, Priorēqꝫ in Hagenaw, Ordinis fratrū heremitarum sancti Augustini, &c. 1502. [Folio. *British Museum. Merton College, Oxford. Public Library, Cambridge.*]

6. Postilla, &c. Nicolai de Gorran, &c. super Epistolas Pauli, &c. Parisiis. Antonius Bonnemere et Johannes Parvus, 1521. [Folio. Mentioned by Echard, Script. Ord. Predic. i. 440.]

7. Postilla elucidativa et Magistralis Reverendi Patris Nicolai de Gorran, Sacre Pagine Professoris, ac Provincialis ordinis Predicatorum, super Epistolas Pauli, &c. Parisiis. Johannes Paruus. 1531. [Folio, ff. 288. *Queen's College, Cambridge. Eton College.*]

8. In omnes Divi Pauli Epistolas elvcidatio. Authore R. P. F. Nicolao Gorrano, Ordinis Prædicatorum, S. Paginæ olim Professore & per Franciam Prouinciali. Antverpiæ. Johannes Keerbergivs, 1617. [Folio, pp. 685. *Bodleian Library, Oxford. St. Peter's College, Cambridge. Royal Library, Paris.*]

9. R. P. F. Nicolai Gorrani, ord. F. F. Prædicatorum, Phi-

lippo Valesio Galliarum Regi a Confessionibus et Consiliis, Doctoris Parisiensis, et in Provincia Franciæ Provincialis, in omnes Divi Pauli Epistolas Enarratio, &c. Invigilante R. P. F. Jacobo le Gall, ejusdem ordinis Theologiæ Professore, ac Regii Conventus Montis-Relaxi in Britannia alumno. Lugduni. Anissonii et Johannes Posuel, 1692. [Folio, 2 tom. Vol. i. pp. 584. Vol. ii. pp. 282. *Royal Library, Paris.*]

iv. The Catholic Epistles, and the Apocalypse.

10. In Acta Apostolorum, et singulas Apostolorum Jacobi, Petri, Johannis, et Judæ, Canonicas Epistolas, et Apocalypsin Commentarii, authore R. P. F. Nicolao Gorrano, Anglo, Collegii de Merton apud Oxonienses Socio, Sacræ Theologiæ Professore, Ordinis Prædicatorum, et demum Francorum Regis Confessore; representati ad fidem exemplaris MS. in Bibliotheca Mertoniensi, et nunc primum typis excusi. Quibus accessit, &c. [*See below, n.* 13.] Antverpiæ, 1620. [Folio, pp. 304. *Bodleian Library, Oxford. Queen's College, Cambridge.*]

v. Abbreviated Sermons for Sundays and Festivals.

11. Fundamentum Aureum omnium anni Sermonum Magistri Nicolai de Gorrā Ordin. Prædicator. Parisiis, Apud Mḡrm Nic. de Barre. Terni mensis septeno Phebo, 1509. [Octavo. See Panzer, Annal. Typog. vii. p. 540, n. 349. Robertus de Bonomonte is stated to have been the Editor, in the Antwerp edition, 1620.]

12. Fundamentum Aureum omnium anni Sermonum Nicolai de Gorrano, &c. Parisiis, Engelbertus de Marnef. 1523. [Octavo, pp. 388. See Echard, i. 442.]

13. Omnium anni Sermonum Fundamentum Aureum, authore R. P. F. Nicolao de Gorrano, ordinis Prædicatorum, Sacræ Paginæ olim Professore, et per Franciam Provinciali, &c....... Ex Bibliotheca Gulielmi Paddei Equitis. Antverpiæ, 1620. [Folio, pp. 215. It forms the second part of the volume n. 10 above, but has a separate title and paging. *Bodleian Library, Oxford. Queen's College, Cambridge.*]

Maidenhead, March 1, 1841. G. C. G.

XI.

VIEWS IN NORFOLK.

The following is a list of the contents of an oblong volume of Drawings in India ink, made by Humphrey Repton, Esq. who became some years afterwards the celebrated Landscape Gardener. This book remains in the possession of his son, John Adey Repton, Esq. F.S.A.

Drawings of the most remarkable Noblemen's and Gentlemen's Seats, Antiquities, and other striking Views in the county of Norfolk, taken on the several spots in the years 1779 and 1780, by H. Repton, of Sustead.

1. A view in Sustead Grazing Lands, from a spot near the footpath to Felbrigg.

Showing from a distance the old hall in which Mr. Repton resided, and the *round* tower of Sustead church.

2. Town-Barmingham church in Norfolk, taken July 1779, the spot very near the south porch.

The tower and church in ruins, the chancel still roofed.

3. Bayfield, the seat of .... Jodderel, Esq. taken Sept. 1779, the spot near the road from Holt to Langham.

4. Beeston Priory. Taken October 1779, from the south-west, in Mr. Woodrow's yard.

The ruins of the Priory church.

5. Wolterton, the seat of the Right Hon. Lord Walpole, taken October 1779, from the pleasure ground facing the Library.

Engraved by J. Royce, in Booth's History of Norfolk,[a] vol. iii. p. 325 of South Erpingham hundred.

6. Heydon, the seat of William Wigget Bulwer, Esq. taken November 1779, from the south-west.

Engraved by William Ellis, in Booth's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 210 of South Erpingham hundred.

7. Blickling, the seat of the Right Hon. the Earl of Buckinghamshire, Sept. 1779, from the Aylsham road.

8. Sall, the seat of Edward Hase, Esq. Dec. 1779, from the great road bewixt Cawston and Reepham.

[a] Published by M. Booth, at Norwich, in weekly numbers, and forming ten volumes, 8vo. 1781. See Upcott's Catalogue of English Topography, p. 957.

9. Hanworth, the seat of Robert Lee Doughty, Esq. May 1779, from the Lawn very near the house.

Engraved by Royce for Booth's History of Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 72 of North Erpingham hundred.

10. Sall church, in Norfolk, Dec. 1779, from the north-east.

11. Gunton church, in the park of Sir Harbord Harbord, Bart. May 1779.

A modern temple of Doric architecture; Booth, vol. iii. p. 66 of North Erpingham hundred.

12. Walsingham Abbey, in the garden of Henry Lee Warner, Esq. September 1779.

A view of the ruined window-arch of Great Walsingham Priory (*not* Abbey) church. It is drawn in an upright oval, and engraved in the s ameshape "by I. Page, from a drawing taken in the camera by Mr. H. Repton," and "published November 18, 1779, by Mr. Booth, Norwich," in his vol. vi. p. 88 of North Greenhoe hundred.

13. Wilton, the seat of the late [John] Norris, Esq. [since of the Hon. Col. Wodehouse.] May 1779.

A modern edifice of Grecian architecture.

14. Warham, the seat of Sir John Turner, Bart. September 1779, from the Danish Camp.

15. South-west view of Cromer, in Norfolk, April 1779, near the Road to Runcton.

A general view, "Published as the Act directs, Aug. 17th, 1779, by M. Booth, Norwich," vol. iii. p. 36 of North Erpingham hundred.

16. Irmingland Hall in Norfolk, Sept. 1779, from the road to Corpusty from Heydon.

A very ruinous ancient mansion, now more than half pulled down. This is the back front; the garrets were subsequently destroyed, and a modern roof erected. The principal front occurs afterwards, No. 21.

17. Barningham, the seat of Thomas Lane, Esq. April 1779, at the entrance of the avenue.

Engraved by J. Thompson, and published Aug. 13, 1779, in Booth's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 24 of North Erpingham hundred.—This mansion is now in the possession of John Thurston Mott, Esq. who made several improvements from designs of H. and J. A. Repton. See Fragments on Landscape Gardening, 1816.

18. Spixworth, the seat of Francis Long, Esq. October 1779, from the Norwich road which leads to the church.

19. Easter Lodge, the seat of Leonard Buxton, Esq.

20. Felbrigg, the seat of William Windham, Esq. March 1779. N.B. The stables and barns now standing are here supposed to be removed.

Published March 10, 1779, by M. Booth, Norwich, "Page sculp." who took the liberty of inserting a great ugly tree, which conceals the side of the house, shown in the drawing. Booth's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 55 of North Erpingham hundred.

21. Irmingland Hall.

"A house belonging to Edm[d] Craddock Hartopp, of Pines, in the county of Devon, Esq. to whom this Plate is inscribed." Engraved by J. Page, in Booth's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 224 of South Erpingham hundred.

22. Wood Dalling, a seat of Wigget Bulwer, Esq.

A house of about the reign of Charles I. or II., now pulled down. Engraved in Booth's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 135 of Eynesford hundred.

23. Stifkey, als Stukey Hall.

A very ancient castellated mansion, with the ruins of several round towers. Engraved in Booth, vol. vi. p. 66 of North Greenhoe hundred.

24. South-west view of the Convent of Grey-Friers at Walsingham.

Published Feb. 21, 1780, by M. Booth, Norwich. I. Page sculpt. vol. iii. p. 94 of North Greenhoe hundred.

25. A view from Sherringham Heath.

Looking to the sea. Booth, vol. iii. p. 100 of North Erpingham hundred.

26. Westwick.

A modern mansion, park, and church..

27. Baconsthorpe. An old gatehouse, formed into a residence, viewed from behind.

An engraving, with this memorandum: "N.B. The original drawing of this was given to the Rev. Mr. Hewitt, of Baconsthorpe." Booth's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 49 of South Erpingham hundred.

28. [Kimberly, the seat of Lord Wodehouse.]

In vol. vii. of Booth, p. 83 of Holt hundred, is a view of Melton-Constable, drawn by Mr. Repton.[a]

[a] Mr. Repton for eleven or twelve years supplied the drawings for the views inserted in the pocket-book called Peacock's Repository, which were excellently engraved by John Peltro. Peltro died in 1809, after which Mr. Repton discontinued his contributions, not being satisfied with the style of his successor.

J. G. N.

XII.

CHARTERS RELATING TO THE ABBEY OF BURNHAM, CO. BUCKINGHAM.

The Abbey of Burnham, of nuns of the order of St. Augustine, was founded by Richard King of the Romans about 1265. The following charters are derived from the muniments of Harry Edmund Waller, Esq. late of Hall Barn, Beaconsfield; being contained in three Confirmation Charters of 2 Hen. V., 15 Hen. VI. and 4 Hen. VIII.

1. Charter of Richard King of the Romans, 1266.

Ricus dei gra Romanor Rex semp Augustus Omib3 Xri fidelib3 tam psentib3 q^{a}m futuris ad quos psens scriptu pven^{9}it saltm in dno sempitnam—Novit univsitas vra nos p nob & hered nris dedisse concessisse & hac psenti carta nra confirmasse deo be Marie & monastio de Burnham quod fundari fecim^9 ac monialib3 ibidem deo svientib3 & eaz successorib3 in libam puram & ppetuam elemosinam intuitu dei &c. p salute aie nre & aiaz pdecessoz nroz Regu Angl maneriu de Burnham cu omib3 suis ptin ut in dnicis, homagiis liboz, vilenagiis, visu franci pleg, redditib3, escaetis, wardis, releviis, maritagiis & omib3 aliis que ad nos vel hered nros rone dci man^{9}ii de Burnham quocuq modo vel casu accidere possent unacu advocacoe ecclie de Burnham que fuit de pronatu nro rone man^{9}ii nri antedci de Burnham tempore istius donacois nre Concessim^9 eciam p nob & hered nris eisdem monialib3 & successorib3 suis totam tram cu ptin que fuit Johis de Boveneye cu molendino piscaria & visu franc pleg qui ptinere solebat ad maneriu nrm de Cippeham et quicquid nob vel hered nris rone pdce tre quocuq modo vel casu accidere potuisset Salva nob & hered nris tota tra cu ptin que fuit eiusde Johis in Stoukes quam nob & heredib3 nris retinuim^9 cu suis ptin Concessim^9 eciam p nobis & hered nris dcis monialib3 & ear successorib3 totam tram de Morforlong & Brocforlong cu toto prato de Dillepol que fuerunt de man^{9}io nro de Cippeham tempore istius donacois nre et totu boscu que emim^9 de Johe de Everenges qui vocat^r La Sterte & una partem bosci nri de Hertlegh sicut fossata pportant de bosco de la Sterte usq ad

boscũ Jofiis de la Penne. Volum⁹ eciam & concedim⁹ ꝑ noƀ & heređ nr̃is q̃d om̃ia p̃dc̃a cũ om̃ib₃ suis ꝑtiñ dc̃is monialib₃ & eaꝝ successorib₃ a noƀ concessa adeo liƀe quiete, &c. in liƀam purā & ꝑpetuā elemosinā imꝑꝑm possidenda Et nos & heređ nr̃i istam nr̃am donac̃oem dc̃is monialib₃ & eaꝝ successorib₃ cont^a om̃es hõĩes iudeos & Xr̃ianos warantizare defendere & acquietare tenemur videłt de om̃imođ curiaꝝ sectis regali s̃vicio & aliis s̃c̃laribus demandis om̃ib₃ & singulis que ab eisdem monialib₃ rõne p̃dc̃e donac̃ois nr̃e exigi poᵃint aliqua occ̃one excepta warda Castri de Wedelesor debita & consueta—In cui⁹ rei testimoniũ p̃sentem cartam nr̃am sigillo regie magestatis nr̃e duxim⁹ roboranđ. Hiis testib₃ H. illustri rege Angł fr̃e nr̃o, dñ̃o Edwardo eiusdem Regis primogenito nepote nr̃o, dñ̃is W. Bathoñ, Cancellar̃ Angł., R.[a] Lincolñ & R. Coventr. & Lich. Ep̃is, Henr̃ & Edmundo fił nr̃is, Pħo Basset, Wiłło de Huntercumbe, Wiłło de Windelesor, Ric̃o de Oxeye, Pħo de Couele & aliis. Dat̃ apud Cippēham decimo octavo die Aprił Indicc̃oe nona anno dñ̃i miłłimo ducentesimo sexagesimo sexto regni v̊o nr̃i anno nono.

2. Second charter of Richard King of the Romans, without date.

Ric̃us dei gr̃a Romanor̃ rex semp Augustus—Om̃ib₃ ad quos p̃sentes łre ꝑven⁹int salt̃m in dñ̃o Nov̊it univ̊sitas v̊ra nos dedisse concessisse & hac p̃senti carta nr̃a confirmasse monasᵃio de Burneham & monialib₃ ibidem deo s̃vientib₃ ꝑ salute aĩe nr̃e & aĩaꝝ p̃decessoꝝ nr̃oꝝ Regũ in purā & ꝑpetuā elemosinā Capellam nr̃am de Cippēham cũ decimis & om̃ib₃ aliis ꝑtiñ post decessum mag̃ri Rog̃i de Stokes Rc̃oris dc̃e Capelle in ꝑprios usus possidenđ. Dedim⁹ eciam & concessim⁹ eisdem monasᵃio & monialib₃ molendinũ nr̃m de Dymelle unacũ stagno & vivario & pastura adiacente circũquaq, stagnũ sicut bonde & mete quas ꝑsonaliᵃ fecimus fieri in orientali parte dc̃i stagni ꝑportant Dedim⁹ eciam & concessim⁹ eisdem totũ cursum aque dc̃i stagni a dc̃o molendino ꝑ medium man⁹ium nr̃m de Cippēham & deinceps usq, dc̃m monasᵃiũ de Burnham sicut nos ꝑsonalit⁹ dc̃m cursum fieri fecim⁹ H'enđ & tenenđ dc̃is monasᵃio & monialib₃ liƀe quiete integre pacifice in ꝑpetuā & purā elemosinā & imꝑꝑm̃ possidenđ. Et nos & heređ nr̃i dc̃m molendinũ cũ stagno vivario pastura

[a] A clerical error for B, viz. Benedict de Gravesend.

& cursū unacū capella de Cippeham in decimis & ꝑtiñ ut p̃dc̄ū est cont̃ om̄es hoı̄es warantizabimꝰ defendemꝰ & acquietabimꝰ— In cuiꝰ rei testimoniū p̃sentem cartam sigilli nr̄i munimine duximꝰ roborand̄. Hiis testibȝ, dn̄is Henr̄ primogenito nr̄o, Edmundo fil nr̄o, Reg̃o de Dumar̄ hoyvile, Hugone de Durmall, Henr̄ Teutonico, Gilbto de Wesewic, Willo Pasket tunc ballı̄o nr̄o & aliis.

3. Charter of King Henry III. 1268, confirming No. 1.

Hiis testibȝ, mag̃ro Godefrido Giffard Wigorñ elc̄o Cancellar̄ nr̄o, Robto Aguilon, Johe de la Lynd, Willo de Aete (*or* Aecle), Willo Belet, Petro de Chaumpnent, Johe de Turbvill, Stepho de Eddewurth, Bartho le Bygod, & aliis. Dat̄ ꝑ manū nr̄am apud Windes̄ nono die Junii anno regni nr̄i quinquagesimo sc̄do.

4. Charter of the same, confirming No. 2; with the same date and witnesses.

5. Charter of King Henry III. granting a market and fair [a] at Burnham, 1271.

Henr̄ dei gr̄a Rex Angl dn̄s Hibñ & dux Aquit̄ Archiep̄is Ep̄is Abbibȝ Prioribȝ Comitibȝ Baronibȝ Justiis vic̄ ꝑpositis ministris & om̄ibȝ Ballivis & fidelibȝ suis saltm—Sciatis nos concessisse & hac carta nr̄a confirmasse dilc̄is nob in Xr̄o Abbatisse & conventui de Burnham q̃d ip̄a & eoȝ successores imꝑpm̄ heant unū mcatū apud manꝰiū suū de Burnham singulis septimanis ꝑ diem Jovis et q̃d imꝑpm heant ibidem unā feriam singulis annis ꝑ tres dies duratur̄, videlt in vigilia & in die & in crastino sc̄i Mathi apli nisi mcatū illud & feria illa sint ad nocumentū vicinoȝ mcatoȝ & vicinaȝ feriaȝ Quare volumꝰ, *&c.* Hiis testibȝ Venꝰabili in Xr̄o p̃re J. Winton Ep̄o, Gilbto de Clare Com̄ Gloucestr̄ & Herefor̄d, Robto Aguillom, Elia de Rabayne, Willo de Sc̄a Eremita, Galfr̄o de Percy, Petro Evard, Gilbto fil Hugonis, Matho de Lovayne, & aliis. Dat. ꝑ manū nr̄am apud Westm̄. vicesimo nono die Julii anno regni nr̄i quinquagesimo quinto.

6. Charter of Edmund Earl of Cornwall, 1294.

Edmundus comes Cornub. Om̄ibȝ, *&c.* Sciatis nos relaxasse

[a] This forms an addition to the account of the fairs at Burnham, given in vol. IV. of this work, p. 301.

& om̄ino quiet̃ clamasse p̱ nob̄ & hered̄ nr̄s imp̱pm̄ Johanne de Rideware Abb̄isse de Burnham & eiusdem loci conventui & eaꝝ successorib; illam sectā cur̄ quā debebant ad cur̄ man'ii nr̄i de Cippēham de trib; septimanis in tres septimanas p̱ annū rōne cuiusdam teñ quod quondā fuit Ric̄i de la Merke in Cippēham Ita videlt q̄d nos nec hered̄ nr̄i nec aliquis p̱ nob̄ seu noīe nr̄o illā sectam p̄dict̃ a p̄fat̃ Abb̄issa & conventu nec ab eaꝝ successorib; ad Cur̄ nr̄am man'ii nr̄i p̄dc̄i de Cippēhā exige potim̄ decet̃ nec calumpniare quoquo modo. 4 Apr. 22 Edw. I.

7. Another charter of the same Earl, 1297, granting to the Abbey the power of electing its own Abbess.

Edmundus clare memorie Ric̄i Regis Alemanñ fil Comes Cornub̄ saltm in dño Quia non nunq̄m eccliis ex eaꝝ morosa vacac̄oe dampnū non modicū p̱ven'it & g'vamen Nos indempnitati monast̃ii monialiū de Burnham Lincolñ dioc̄ sup̱ hoc p̱spic̃e cupientes eisdem monialib; ob salutem aīaꝝ p̄ris nr̄i & matris nr̄e concessim' q̄d quociescūq; p cessionē aut decessionē Abb̄isse contig̃it eaꝝ monast̃ii pastricis solatio desolari liceat ip̄is monialib; & eaꝝ successorib; absq; licencia nr̄i seu hered̄ nr̄oꝝ dc̄i monast̃ii p̄ronoꝝ obtenta seu petita aliquā sibi in Abb̄issam canōice p̱ut eisdem sp̄us sc̄s inspiraṽit elig̃e liceatq; loci diocesano eaꝝ sic elcam confirmare & ip̄is Abb̄issam p̄fic̃e p̄roni sup̱ hoc assensu minime requisito Nec volum' q̄d vacante quovismodo monasterio sup̄dc̄o nos vel hered̄ nr̄i seu ministri nr̄i aut hered̄ nr̄oꝝ in dc̄o monast̃io seu in aliquib; t̃ris & teñ ad illud p̱tineñ imposter̃ h̄eam' ingressū nec de ip̄is aliqualit̃ intromittem' quomin' tr̄e & teñ p̄dc̄a tam temporib; vacacionū q^am aliis in manib; dc̄aꝝ monialiū lib̄e valeant & integre remanere. In cui' rei testimoniū p̄senti scripto nr̄o sigillū nr̄m duxim' apponend̄. Dat̃ apud Assherugg, 4 Nov. 25 Edw. I.

8. Confirmation of No. 7 by King Edward I. dated at Evesham, 27 March, anno 29 (1301).

9. A third charter of Earl Edmund, without date, reciting the charter of his father Richard King of the Romans, No. 2; and, after confirming it—

Dedim' eciā & concessim' p̱ nob̄ & hered̄ nr̄is eisdem Abb̄isse & monialib; cursum illius aque ita integre & plenarie q̄d nulla

inde fiat diꝰsio ꝰsus manꝰiū nr̄m de Cippēham nec alibi & q̄d lib̄e & quiete om̄i hora possint obturare & estopare cursū illius aque que solebat fluere seu currere ꝰsus manꝰiū nr̄m p̄dc̄m de Cippēham & om̄es breccas eiusdem aque obturare & estopare ꝑ sue beneplito voluntatis In cuiꝰ rei testimoniū p̄senti scripto sigillū nr̄m duximꝰ apponend. Hiis testibȝ, dn̄is Ric̄o de Cornub̄, Rob̄to de Dumary, Walt̄o de Pinlle, Semanno de Stok, Rob̄to Pogeys, Reginaldo de Bello Campo, Will̄o de la Penne, Will̄o de Blontesdoñ militibȝ, Michaele de Norhī, Rog̃o de Drayton, Joh̄e de Hedeshore, Rob̄to de Briteswell & aliis.

10. A charter of King Edward III. 1328, confirming all the preceding charters, and also two grants of William de Chalveye and Michael de Northampton, as follows:

Necnon donac̄oem & concessionē quas Will̄s de Chalveye fil Will̄i de Boveneye ꝑ cartā suā fecit p̄dc̄is Abb̄isse & monialibȝ de sex solidatis annui reddit̄ cū ꝑtiñ in Chalveye in paroch̄ sc̄i Laurentii de Upton in purā & ꝑpetuā elemosinā Donac̄oem eciā & concessionē quas Michael de Norhampton clicus fecit eisdem Abb̄isse & monialibȝ de tota ꝉra sua & teñ cū ꝑtiñ que h̄uit de dono Edmundi quondam Comitis Cornub̄ in villa de Cippenhā, & que quondā fuerunt Ric̄i de la Merk & Alic̄ ux̄is eius, in puram & ꝑpetuā elemosinā. Hiis testibȝ, venꝰabilibȝ p̄ribȝ H. Lincolñ ep̄o Cancellar̄ nr̄o, & J. Elieñ ep̄o, Rog̃o de Mortuo Mari Com̄ Marchie, Jacobo le Botyller Com̄ de Ormound, Gilb̄to Talebot, Olivero de Ingham, Joh̄e de Wisham senescallo hospicii nr̄i, & aliis. Dat̄ ꝑ manū nr̄am apud Windesore, 18 Nov. anno r. 2. (1328).

11. Charter of King Edward III. 1337-8.

Edwardus dei gracia Rex Anglie dominus Hibernie & Dux Aquitanie Om̄ibȝ ad quos p̄sentes l̄re ꝑvenꝰint salutem. Sciatis q̄d de gracia nr̄a sp̄ali & p̄textu boni & gratuiti servicii ꝑ dilc̄m & fidelem nr̄m Joh̄em de Molyns [a] nobis hactenus multipliciꝰ im-

[a] Sir John de Molyns was lord of the neighbouring manors of Stoke Pogeis, Brill, Datchet, Henley, Cippenham, &c. See much respecting him in Kennet's Parochial Antiquities; as well as in Dugdale's Baronage, where it is stated, vol. ii. p. 146, that among the possessions restored and confirmed to him in 20 Edw. III. was the patronage of the abbey of Burnham, which seems in contradiction to the free right of choosing their own Abbess granted to the Nuns by No. 7 of the present charters. But the gift of Sylveston by Molyns was so valuable that the house was probably willing to waive the right conveyed by Earl Edmund's

pensi, de assensu Prelatoꝝ Comitum Baronū & alioꝝ de consilio nr̃o in presenti parliamento nr̃o apud Westm̃ convocato existenciū, concessimus & licenciam dedimus ꝑ nobis & heredibꝫ nr̃is quantum in nobis est eidem Joħi q̃d ip̃e man'ium suū de Sylveston cum ptiñ in com. Norħ quod de nobis tenet in capite ut dicitur & viginti acras bosci, viginti acras pasture & bruere & quinq, marcatas septem solidatas duas denariatas & unam obolatam redditus cum ꝑtiñ in Foulmere & civitate London dare possit & assignare dilectis nobis in Xr̃o Abbisse & conventui de Burnham ħend & tenend eisdem Abbisse & conventui & successoribꝫ suis dc̃m videlt man'ium cum ꝑtinenciis una cum parcis boscis warennis libertatibꝫ & omnibꝫ aliis ad p̃dictum man'ium spectantibꝫ de p̃fato Joħe & heredibus suis & p̃dc̃os boscum pasturam brueram & redditū cum ꝑtinenciis de capitalibꝫ dñis feodoꝝ illoꝝ in perpetuam elemosinam impꝑm̃ ad inveniend tres capellanos divina singulis diebꝫ unum videlt in Abbia predicta ad altare sc̃e Kaťine aliumq, in ecclesia de Stoke Pugeys ad altare sc̃i Thome martiris & tercium in capella de Dytton eidem ecclesie de Stoke Pugeys annexa pro salubri statu nr̃o & Philippe Regine Angl consortis nr̃e & liboꝝ nr̃oꝝ ac p̃fati Joħis & Egidie ux̃is eius & liberoꝝ suoꝝ dum vix'imus & ꝑ anima nr̃a & animabꝫ dc̃e consortis nr̃e ac liberoꝝ nr̃oꝝ ip̃oꝝq, Joħis & Egidie ac liboꝝ suoꝝ cum subtracti fu'im' ab hac luce necnon ꝑ animabꝫ progenitoꝝ & heredum nr̃oꝝ ac p̃ris & matris p̃dicti Joħis & heredum suoꝝ oĩmq, fidelium defunctoꝝ celebratur̃ & ad distribuend die anniv̾sarii patris & matris p̃dicti Joħis unam marcam in pane & in quolt festoꝝ Sc̃oꝝ Blasii Georgii & Marie Magdalene q^a^mdiu idem Joħes vix'it unam marcam et post mortem ip̃oꝝ Joħis & Egidie videlicet die anniv̾sarii utriusq, eoꝝdem viginti solidos singulis annis int̾ paupes & mendicos & ad alias elemosinas & pietatis opa inde facienda et sustentanda juxta ordinacionem in hac parte faciend Et eisdem Abbisse et conventui q̃d ip̃e maneriū boscum pasturam brueram & redditum p̃dc̃a cum ꝑtinenciis a prefato Joħe recipe possint & tenere sibi & successoribus suis predictis dictum videlicet man'ium cum ꝑtinenciis & om̃ibꝫ aliis p̃dc̃is ad illud spectantibꝫ de prefato Joħe & heredibus suis & predictos boscum pasturam brueram & redditum cum ꝑtinenciis de aliis capitalibꝫ dñis feodoꝝ illoꝝ in ppe-

charter, and to accept a new patron, upon receiving such a benefaction. See the remarks on the abbey seal, hereafter, p. 131.

tuā elemosinam ad inveniend tres Capellanos divina singulis diebus in locis predc̄is pro salubri statu & animab; p̄dc̄is celebratur̄ & ad distribuend paupib; singulis annis in forma p̄dicta ac alia elemosinas & pietatis opa huiusmodi faciend & sustentand iuxta ordinacōem antedictam sicut p̄dictum est imppetuū tenore p̄sencium similit̄ licenciam dedimus specialem Statuto de t̄ris & tenementis ad manū mortuam non ponendis seu quovis alio statuto inde editis aut ordinacione incontrariū factis non obstantib; Nolentes q̄d p̄dictus Johes vel heredes sui aut p̄fate Abbissa & conventus sua rōne premissoꝝ aut statutoꝝ vel ordinacionis predictoꝝ p nos vel heredes nr̄os Justiciar̄ Escaetores Vicecomites aut alios Ballivos seu ministros nr̄os quoscumq; inde occōnent̄ molestent̄ in aliquo seu gravent̄ Concessimus eciam de gr̄a nr̄a sp̄ali pro nobis & heredibus prefatis Abbisse & conventui q̄d ip̄e cum possessionem man'ii predicti cum ptinenciis in forma p̄dc̄a adepte fu'int de boscis man'ii illius qui sunt infra metas foreste nr̄e de Whitilewode ut dicit̄ in locis ubi eis expedire videbit' usq; ad num̄ū trescentaꝝ acraꝝ succidere & arbores & boscum sic succisos quo vol̄uint abduc̄e cariare & voluntatem suam inde fac̄e necnon dictas trescentas acras assartare & in culturam redigere & eas sic assartatas & in culturam redactas parvo fossato & bassa haia secundum assisam foreste includere & tenere possint sibi & successorib; suis p̄dc̄is imppetuū sine occōne vel impedimento nr̄i vel heredum nr̄oꝝ Justiciarioꝝ Escaetoꝝ Vicecomitum aut alioꝝ Ballivoꝝ seu ministroꝝ nr̄oꝝ foreste aut alioꝝ quoꝝcumq; eo non obstante q̄d man'ium & bosci illa infra metas foreste nr̄e predicte sic existunt. In cuius rei testimoniū has lr̄as nr̄as fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ip̄o apud Westm̄ decimo die Februarii anno regni nr̄i duodecimo.

12. Grant of pardon to the Abbess, for receiving without licence certain lands from John de Molyns and Roger le Strange, 20 Edw. III. 1346.

Edwardus dei gr̄a Rex Angl & Franc̄ & Dn̄s Hibn̄. Om̄ib; ad quos p̄sentes lr̄e pven'int salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d de gr̄a nr̄a sp̄ali pdonam' dilcis nob in Xr̄o Abbisse & Conventui de Burnhā t̄nsgressionē quā fecerunt adquirendo sibi & successorib; suis de dilc̄o & fideli nr̄o Johe de Molyns unū mesuagiū & quinquaginta & duas acras t̄re cum ptin̄ in Burnham Cippenham Dorneye Eton Boveneye le Westoun' Huccham & Bretewell &

eciã de dilco & fideli nro Rog le Straunge [a] revsionē man'ii de Holmere & de parva Myssynden in Com̃ Buk' quod Robtus le Warde & Isabella ux eius tenent ad t'minū vite Alicie Comitisse Lincoln de hereditate p̃dci Rogi & dca mesuagiū & quinquaginta & duas acras t're ingrediendo licencia nr̃a sup hoc non obtent Et concessim' p nob & hered nr̃is quantū in nob est p̃dcis Abbisse & Conventui q̃d ip̃e p̃dca mesuagiū & quinquaginta & duas acras t're cū ptiñ heant & teneant sibi & successorib; suis et eciã q̃d ip̃e post mortē p̃fate Comitisse dcm man'iū cū ptiñ ingredi possint & tenere sibi & successorib; suis p̃dcis imppm̃ sine occone vel impedimento nr̃i vel hered nro; Justic Escaet Vic aut alio; ballivo; seu ministro; nro; quo;cūq; Statuto de t'ris & teñ ad manū mortuã non ponend edito non obstant Salvis tamen capitalib; dñis feodi illius s'viciis inde debit & consuet In cujus rei testimoniū has tras nr̃as fieri fecim' patentes. Teste Leonello fil nr̃o carissimo Custode Angl apud Wyndesore decimo die Julii anno regno nr̃i Angl vicesimo regni vo nr̃i Franc septimo.

13. The like for a messuage in London given by Robert Dorney, 17 Ric. II. 1394.

Ricardus dei gr̃a Rex Angl & Franc & Dñs Hibñ. Om̃ib; ad quos p̃sentes tre pven'int saltm. Sciatis q̃d cū Robtus Dorney tēpore Edwardi bone memorie quondã Regis Angl pgenitoris nr̃i defuncti p testamentū suū pbatū & in gihalda Civitat nr̃e London irrotulatū legasset Abbisse & Conventui monialiū Abbie de Burnhã que tunc fuerunt & successorib; suis unū mesuagiū suū & mansionē in paroch Sci Andree iuxta Baynarde castell in dca Civitate nr̃a London vigore cuius legati dci Abbissa & Conventus & successores sui mesuagiū & mansionē p̃dca cū ptiñ continue ad opus suū absq; int'rupcoe pacifice occuparunt quousq; eadē mesuagiū & mansio cū ptiñ p eo q̃d ad manū mortuã absq; licencia regia sic legata extiterunt in manū nr̃am

[a] This benefaction of Roger le Strange took place in 13 Edw. III. as appears by the Patent and Close Rolls. He styled himself on the occasion, kinsman and heir of Eubulo le Strange *late Earl of Lincoln*, and the charter is on that account cited in Vincent on Brooke, p. 320 (and noticed in the Additions to Dugdale's Baronage, vol. VII. of the present work, p. 151.) The manor of Holmer in Missenden in 31 Hen. VIII. produced 10*l.* 9*s.* 2½*d.* Cole (MSS. vol. xxxii. p. 39[b]) says: "Their farm in Holmer was a very good one: it lay (as I remember) in Little Missenden parish. David Penne, Esq. and Sibill his wife, by her interest, she being nurse to King Edward VI. temp. Hen. VIII. ran away with it." This is additional to what Lysons has under Little Missenden, p. 608.

tanqᵘᵃm nob̄ forisfc̄a iam tarde seisita fuerunt ꝑut intelleximus Nos de gr̄a nr̄a sp̄ali & ꝑ quadraginta solidis quos dilc̄a nunc Abb̄issa de Burnham nob̄ solvit ꝑdonavim⁹ eidē Abb̄isse & Conventui eiusdē loci forisfc̄uram nob̄ in hac parte incursam Et ulᵗius ex habundanti gr̄a nr̄a dedim⁹ & concessim⁹ ꝑ nob̄ & hered̄ nr̄is quantū in nob̄ est dc̄is Abb̄isse & Conventui mesuagiū & mansionē p̄dc̄a cū ꝑtin̄ h̄end̄ & tenend̄ sibi & successorib₃ suis imppm̄ absq, ꝑturbac̄oe vel impetic̄oe nr̄i vel hered̄ nr̄oꝝ officiarioꝝ seu ministroꝝ nr̄oꝝ quoꝝcūq, In cui⁹ rei testimoniū has l̄ras nr̄as fieri fecim⁹ patentes. Teste me ip̄o apud Westm̄ decimo die Maii anno regni nr̄i decimo septimo.

14. Charter of King Henry V. 1414, confirming to Elizabeth Warde, Abbess of Burnham, and to the Convent, and their successors, the chatels of condemned felons and outlaws, and other escheats of tenants and residents which she and her predecessors had enjoyed, till lately interrupted in the levying thereof by the escheator; the manor of Burnham, part of which is the "villa" of Bekenesfeld, as member thereof (to which the said escheats belong), having been granted with its view of frankpledge, escheats, &c. by Richard, King of the Romans, who was seised of the same, to the monastery of Burnham, which grant had been confirmed by the King's predecessors. Confirms, also, the grant of market and fair at Bekenesfeld, which last they have had on the eve and day of Ascension, beyond the memory of man, but not granted by any of the King's predecessors. The original of this is preserved, with the King's great seal appendant.

Hiis testib₃ Ven⁹abilib₃ p̄rib₃ H. Winton̄ avunculo nr̄o carissimo Cancellar̄ nr̄o, Th. Dunolm̄, N. Bathon̄ & Wellen̄, & H. Meneven̄ Ep̄is, Carissimo fratre nr̄o Thoma Clarencie, carissimo consanguineo nr̄o Edwardo Ebor̄ ducib₃, Thoma Arundell Thes̄ nr̄o, Ric̄o Warr̄ consanguineis nr̄is Comitib₃, Henr̄ Fitzhugh Camᵉario nr̄o, Thoma Erpyngham Senescallo hospicii nr̄i militib₃, & magr̄o Joh̄e Prophete Custode privati sigilli nr̄i & aliis. Dat̄ ꝑ manū nr̄am apud Castrum nr̄m de Wyndesore, 23 Apr. a. r. 2.

15. A grant of general pardon to Elisabeth Warde, Abbess, and her successors, for all treasons, murders, rapes, &c. &c. &c. committed before 8th Dec. last, and for all murders committed since 10th Dec. last, except those for which they have been tried, &c.; and all outlawries, &c. &c. previous to said 8 Dec.; provided they are not coiners, clippers, &c. &c. or notorious felons, &c. &c. and that they can stand " rect. in

Cur." if impleaded; also for escapes of felons, &c. &c. &c., alienations, &c. &c. &c. previous to the said 8th of December. Dated at Westminster, 5th June, a. r. 3. (1425).

16. A charter of King Henry VI. confirming the charter of Edward III. No. 11, and that of Henry V. No. 14. Dated at Westminster, 28 Nov. a. r. 15 (1436), " per ip'm Regem et Concilium suum in Parliamento et pro una marca soluta in hanaperio." The original of this is preserved.

17. A charter of Henry VII. reciting and confirming No. 16. Dated at Westminster 20 July a. r. 15 (1500).

18. Charter of Henry VIII. dated at Westminster, 20 Nov. a. r. 4 (1512), confirming the whole of the above in this order: 1. That of Edward III. No. 10; including, as before mentioned, the nine preceding; 2. that of Edward III. No. 12; 3. that of Richard II. No. 13; 4. that of Henry VI. No. 15: and 5. that of Henry VII. No. 17, reciting No. 16, which, as mentioned above, includes Nos. 11 and 14.

The scheme of this last comprehensive Inspeximus is therefore as follows:

It recites	No. 10,	reciting	No. 3,	which recites	No. 1.
		———	No. 4,	———	No. 2.
		———	No. 5.		
		———	No. 8,	which recites	No. 7.
		———	No. 9,	which repeats	No. 2.
		———	No. 6.		
———	No. 12.				
———	No. 13.				
———	No. 15.				
———	No. 17,	———	No. 16,	which recites	No. 11.
				and ———	No. 14.

Among the deeds of Mr. Waller are also preserved a plea of Quo Warranto, 14 Edw. I. as to the claim of the Abbess of Burnham for view of frankpledge, wayfs, &c. in the manors of Burnham and Cippenham.

Four Court Rolls, 6 and 7 Hen. IV. of the manor of Burnham, and its dependent manors of Bekensfelde, Dorney cum Boveney, and Weston; being views, with court, for same, and courts of Portmoot for Bekenesfelde.

Two similar Court Rolls, 11 Hen. IV., and another of 14 Hen. VI.

Cole's collections respecting Burnham Abbey are not so important as was supposed when the note in vol. IV. p. 265 of the present work was written. They are chiefly transcripts from the works of Dugdale and Browne Willis, and other printed authorities, which have been noticed

(though not fully) by Lysons and the editors of the new Monasticon. The following particulars, which are imperfectly given by Lysons, may be quoted :—

After the dissolution I find this monastery disposed of as follows :—It was leased 36 Hen. VIII. for forty years to William Tyldesley,[a] which lease was renewed 4 Eliz. and a longer term granted him.

Anno 17 Eliz. Paul Wentworth, Esq.[b] had a grant of the woods called Abbesse Park, at Burnham, containing 109 acres, and other premises. He seems to have bought out, or otherwise obtained, Tyldesley's term : for he lived in the abbey, as I find, aud turned the nuns' hall, which was open to the tiles, into a smaller room, and made chambers over it. The cloysters and chapel were, no doubt, pulled down at first, as most of the monastical churches were soon demolished, and the tombs, &c. of the dead horribly abused. In King Charles the First's reign, Sir Henry Fane got a lease, as did Sir John Wintour, and Hugh May afterwards obtained one in reversion. But King Charles II. granted it anno regni 27 to William Samwell, Esq.[c] for thirty-one years, on a quit-rent of 11*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* anno 1674; on the expiration of which, on the said quit-rent, King William and Queen Mary granted Jan. 4. 1691, for ninety-nine years to Edward Viscount Villiers, the site of the monastery of Burnham, with lands, &c. belonging thereunto, reddend. 11*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* quit-rent to the Crown. Villiers Earl of Jersey's ninety-nine years commence from Michaelmas 1705, and so he has seventy-four years to come. (Cole's MSS. vol. xxxii. f. 38^b. Addl. MSS. Brit. Mus. 5833.)

" The site of the late monastery of Burnham and divers lands thereto belonging in Buckinghamshire," were let 14 May 1807, to George Earl of Jersey, for 980*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* for the first two years and a half, and 437*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* for the remainder of the term, which expired 10 Oct. 1835. The lease was purchased about 1812 by Lord Grenville (who erected, and resided at, the neighbouring seat at Dropmore). On the falling in of the lease in 1835, the Crown sold the freehold by auction, and it was purchased by Mr. John Pocock, yeoman, for about 18,000*l.* Mr. P.

[a] See his epitaph in vol. IV. p. 275, and also see pp. 279, 298.

[b] See vol. IV. p. 272; and in p. 304 of that volume, note [1], read, that Mr. Paul Wentworth had probably the custody of the Duke of Norfolk in 1569, and not Mr. Tyldesley, who was then dead. Wentworth married Tyldesley's widow.

[c] Lysons does not mention the names of Wintour, May, or Samwell; but, after Fane, says that it was in the families of Darrell and Lovelace, and Lord Lovelace sold it to the Villiers family. (p. 531.)

has since pulled down many parts of the conventual buildings, and erected new barns and stables. The annual value, by the last Crown survey, was 467*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.*

There are these engraved views of the ruins of Burnham Abbey: 1. in folio, by S. and N. Buck 1730 (of which there is a reduced copy by Peltro); 2 and 3. in Grose's Antiquities, vol. v. 1787, engraved by Sparrow; 4. an etching, in quarto, published Jan. 1, 1788; 5 and 6. two smaller in the same style, by H. Gilder; 7. quarto, in Storer and Greig's Select Views round London 1805, drawn by J. Powel, engraved by J. Storer (republished by J. and J. Cundee 1814); 8. a vignette in the same work, drawn by J. Powell, engraved by J. Greig (copied in lithography, but the view reversed, by "Giscard 1821"); and 9. an excellent view by J. Buckler, (from the same point as that by the Bucks,) engraved by George Hollis, in folio, and presented by Lord Grenville to the new edition of the Monasticon. In the Royal Library at the British Museum, is also a drawing by Mr. Dickson 1787.

A strange error is committed in describing the abbey seal in the new Monasticon (vol. vi. p. 546): "It appears to represent a King seated, probably Richard King of the Romans the founder, crowning a female. In base is a shield of arms: on a chief three fusils." The device is of course the common one of Christ crowning his spouse the Church. The arms are those of the *second* founder (see note in p. 124) Sir John de Molyns, viz. Sable, on a chief argent three lozenges gules. The abbey itself is stated to have borne the same coat differently tinctured. Browne Willis says, "The arms of this Convent were, as I find, Or, on a chief argent three lozenges gules:" which is followed by Grose, Lysons, &c. But Cole stigmatised these tinctures as false heraldry; and he supposed that coat which remained in 1760 in one of the church windows (see vol. IV. of the present work, p. 283), viz. "Gules, on a chief argent three lozenges gules," was intended for the arms of the abbey.

Respecting one of the Abbesses of Burnham, Alice Golafre, Leland (Itin. iv. 5.) informs us, that Sir John Golafre, who died at Queinton, co. Bucks, in 1379, "had issue by a leman caullid Johenet Pulham, Alice after Priores [Abbess] of Burneham by Windsor, and John after knight;" the latter died at Wallingford in 1396, and was buried near the monument of King Richard the Second at Westminster.

In the Antiquarian Repertory, vol. ii. p. 278 (edit. 1809, p. 431), is an account and copy of an old MS. parchment discovered in the Abbey house in 1776, and then in the hands of Mr. Joseph Toone of Maidenhead, intituled "the 13 Virtues of the Masse," and written in 1532.

Some information respecting the residents in the parish of Burnham, beyond what is stated in Lysons, will be found in Hakewill's History of Windsor, 4to. 1813, p. 274. J. G. N.

XIII.

CHURCH NOTES FOR HAMPSHIRE.

(*Continued from p.* 66.)

SOUTH WARNBOROUGH.

THIS Church, dedicated to St. Andrew, consists of a chancel and nave.

CHANCEL.—The east end is lighted by three lancets, of which that in the centre is the largest. There are vestiges of stained glass. On the north side are two windows, one a lancet, the other of three trefoiled lights. In the latter is a shield, bearing the coat of White, surmounted by a helmet. On the south side are three windows, viz. a lancet, a square window of two lights, and one of two cinquefoiled lights, with vestiges of stained glass.

NAVE.—Open to the chancel. On the north side is a window of one trefoiled light, another of similar character, thirdly an oval modern light, and, fourthly, a lancet under the singers' gallery. On the south side is, 1. a modern square window of two lights; 2. a pointed window of three trefoiled lights with a heading of three quatrefoils. In this are vestiges of stained glass. Under the gallery is a circular-headed window; but probably similar, in its original state, to that on the north side. The pulpit and reading-desk exhibit some old tracery, part being what is termed linen panelling, with finials, &c. The font is modern. The royal arms, carved and painted on the front of the singers' gallery, have the coat of Nassau on an escocheon of pretence, and were consequently erected in the reign of William III. The Benefactions are also recorded on the gallery, viz.

Sir THOMAS WHYTE, Knt. 100*l.* invested in 4 per cents,[a]—sick and needy.

STEPHEN WHYTE, Esq. 50*l.* invested as above,—honest and industrious.

THOMAS NEWLAND, Esq. 50*l.* invested as above,—aged and infirm.

JOHN DUNCAN, D.D. 200*l.* invested in the $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cents,[b]—founding a school and school of industry.

MARY ANN WARREN, 100*l.* $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cents S.S.—interest to be annually given to 14 respectable parishioners. 1831.

MARY ANN WARREN, Church Clock,—chiefly in the hope of promoting punctuality in attendance on public worship. 1835.

The Register commences as early as 1538, in which year there are two entries of burials only. It is stated to be in good

[a] Now reduced to $3\frac{1}{2}$. [b] Originally in the 3 per cents Old South Sea.

preservation. There is a later book of burials commencing in 1678-9, under the acts called "Woollen Acts," in which are the attesting signatures and seals of the magistrates before whom the affidavits were made.

There are only three bells: The treble inscribed, "Ellis and Henry King made me 1674." The second, "Fear God. 1673." The third, "N. Hiron, 1603."

Exterior.—At the west end is a low wooden tower and small steeple, much out of the perpendicular; the walls are of flint. There is a square window of three cinquefoiled lights on the western side. The walls of this church are coated with cement. There is a plain circular-arched doorway on the south of the chancel. On the north side under the easternmost window of the chancel are three quatrefoils in stone. The centre one has a shield charged with a cross; in the centre of the second is a rose; in the other a saltire. The north porch is of brick, with a tiled roofing and barge board. The doorway is circular, with a good diamond frette border. On the western side of the porch is the burial place of the Harrison family, with a slab recording the death of Richard Moore Harrison, Nov. 13th, 1812, aged 20 years and 4 months, and of his mother in 1820, aged 54.

Chancel.—Against the wall, on the left of the east window, is a brass of a man in armour kneeling. Near his left elbow is a gigantic hand with the finger pointing to a label inscribed, "Sĩa Trinitas unus Deus miserere nobis."

There were originally four shields at the four corners of the stone. The inscription below is as follows:

"Hic jacet Robertus Whyte,[a] Arm̃us, filius Joħis Whyte primog̃, quondam Dñus istius ville, qui obiit quarto die Augusti aº. regni Regis Henrici octavi quarto, cujus anime ꝓpicietur Deus."

On the north side is an altar tomb with a plain slab.[b] The south side is panelled in five compartments with quatrefoils, within two of which are roses, and in the remaining three are shields. One of the shields is blank, probably from erasure.

[a] This Robert married Margaret, the daughter of John Gainsford. John White, the father, is stated to have married Eleanor, daughter of Robert Lord Hungerford; but it does not appear, from the pedigree of Hungerford, that there was a daughter of that name. The inq. p. m. of John White, 9th Edw. 4th, states that Robert was his son and heir, and aged 14.

[b] This appears from the Harleian MS. hereafter quoted, to be the monument of Henry White, son of the before-mentioned Robert. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Robert Fenrother, of London, Alderman. Vide G. 16. Coll. Arm.

Of the two others, one bears a chevron between three popinjays (*White*), impaling, On a chevron three swans between three shackbolts fesswise 2 and 1 (*Fenrother*). Each coat should be within a separate bordure semée of roundels, but the bordure is erroneously carried round the whole shield. The other shield bears the impaled coat only.

There are two stone brackets on either side of the east window; that to the north is plain, the other is embattled, and has a border of foliage. Below is a shield bearing *White* impaling *Fenrother*, as on the altar tomb. Nearly over this is a helmet suspended.

On the south side is a rich canopied monument, surmounted by a small figure holding a shield charged with the crest of White. Below are three shields, but so barbarously whitewashed that the single coat of White is only just discernible on the centre shield. Underneath the canopy are a man and his wife kneeling at a high desk, with the figures of fourteen sons, six or seven bearing skulls, and five daughters, two or three also bearing skulls. The inscription is in three compartments:

"Thomas and Agnes crye unto God and saye, we truste to see the goodnes of God in the lande of lyfe: they had isshewe xiiii sonnes and v daughters. Thys sayde Syr Thomas Whyte, Knight.[c]

"Departed thys present lyfe . . . . . . God 1566, Dame . . . . , . . xv . . . . . of . . . . . . in the yeare of owre Lorde God 1570. Lord Jhesu, take our Soules unto thy mercye. Syr Thomas departed in London, and my Lady in Caunterbery the dayes and yeares above wrytten. God save the Quene."

On the same side is a monument of stone with three columns, apparently of black marble, but painted over. Underneath are the effigies of two men in armour kneeling at desks. A shield above one of these has the single coat of White charged with a crescent, and surmounted by the crest. A shield above the other has a coat charged with a crescent, impaling a chevron engrailed

[c] Sir Thomas was son of Robert White and Elizabeth Englefield, and grandson of Robert White and Margaret Gainsford. His wife was Agnes, daughter of Robert White, of Farnham. Vide Aldershot, Collectanea, vol. VII. His will was dated Feb. 21, 1563, and proved Feb. 1, 1566. That of his wife Agnes was proved in 1571. She mentions the monument for herself and her husband. The Inq. p. m. of Sir Thos. White was held at Odiham, Nov. 9, 9 Eliz. Henry, his son and heir, was then aged 34.

between three leopard's faces.[d] The inscriptions are defaced. Between the two effigies is inscribed the word "Fratres."

There is also, against this wall, a white marble monument of THOMAS NEWLAND, Esq. who died August 4th, 1768, aged 60; with a long laudatory inscription. Arms: a chevron, surmounted by a cross pattée, and charged with three roundels. Crest: a hand holding a cross pattée.

Against the north wall is the single figure of a female in brass, apparently removed from some slab elsewhere. On a stone affixed near it is painted the following inscription:

"Here lieth ELIZABETH PAULETT, ye daughter of Sir Thoās Whit, Knight, wife to ye Lord Chidioke Pālett,[e] who had issue by her William, Elizabeth, Katherine, and Susan, and was buried ye XI of Aprill . . . ."

Against this wall is also a marble monument surmounted by the single coat of White with the crest. Underneath is a man in armour kneeling at a desk, and immediately opposite to him are the effigies of two females. The inscription is in two compartments:

"Here lieth buried RICHARD WHITE,[f] Esq. Lorde of ye Manor, sunne of Sir Thomas White, of South Walborowe, Knighte, who departed this life the . . . day of . . . . ao. 15...

"Here lieth buried ELLEN WHITE, wife of Richard White, Esquier, daughter of Stephen Kerton, of London, Alderman, who had issue by the said Richard one daughter named Anne, maried to George Phillpot, of Thruxton, Esq. who had issue 3 sonnes and 8 daughters. The said Ellen departed this life here the 12 December, ao. Dñi. 1597."

Over the desk and above the heads of the male and female figures is a shield bearing the coat of White, impaling quar-

[d] This was perhaps the joint monument of two Stephens, younger sons of Sir Thomas White. One called *parvus*, the other *longus*, and in wills, the elder and the younger. *Vide* the Harleian MS. *postea* for the tomb of Steven White.

[e] Younger son of William first Marquess of Winchester and nephew to Sir George Paulett of Crondall. His wife is erroneously called Ann, and her children are either misnamed or omitted. Vide Collins, &c.

[f] A younger son of Sir Thomas White. John White, the son of Thomas White, second son of Sir Thomas, was heir male of the family in 1593. The elder brother Henry left three daughters his coheirs: Agnes, wife to Thomas Scudamore; Philippa, wife to Walter Gifford; and Jane, wife to Henry Ferrers, of Baddesley, co. Warwick. The Kirtons were descended from Stephen Kirton, of Warton, Wilts. Vide Vincent 119.

terly: 1. Argent, a fess gules, in chief a chevron of the same, *Kirton of London.* 2. Argent, a crescent within a bordure engrailed sable. 3. Per pale or and gules, a fess counter-changed between four leopard's faces. 4. Argent, a fess between three leopard's faces gules, 2 and 1.

On the same side, on a marble slab:—

"This tablet is erected by an affectionate sister to the memory of the Revd. JOHN FORBES, D.D. Rector of this parish; who departed this life October 7th, 1813, aged 51 years."

Also on an oval slab of white marble:—

"Without this wall rest the remains of ELIZABETH SHUTE, daughter of John Shute, Esq. of Henton, Somersetshire. She died June 3, 1769, aged 39 years. Her amiable and modest worth let the tear of love in silence tell, and the acceptance of God approve.

"There also lies the body of her sister ELLEN DUNCAN, born Feb. 21, 1734, married Jan. 12, 1763 to J. Duncan, D.D. Rr. of Warnbro', removed March 30, 1774, to that blessed state, of which her lively benevolence and cheerful piety communicated a pledge and foretaste in all her conversation upon earth. Ye few congenial hearts in whom yet lives the exemplary and endearing sister, wife, mother, mistress, friend; accept this faint memorial. It speaks to you alone."

Underneath are these armorial bearings: Checky, a pelican with its young; impaling, Per chevron checky or and [? ermine] in chief two eagles displayed.

On a white oval slab below the former:—

"Here also lies entombed all that was mortal of JOHN DUNCAN,[g] D.D. who was born November 3d, 1721; was presented to the Rectory of this parish in July 1762, and continued, as in duty bound, in constant residence here till April the 25th, 1801. He died Dec. the 28th, 1808."

On the floor, is a slab inscribed:—"To the memory of ye Revd. LAWRENCE SMITH, LL.D. who was Rector of this parish 33 years, and deceased the 22d day of Feb. 1728, aged 72."

[g] He was younger son of the Rev. Daniel Duncan, of a Scotch family. He was of St. John's College, Oxford, and present in every battle in Scotland, as Chaplain to the King's troops. He was presented to the living of South Warnborough in 1763, and was therefore incumbent for the long period of forty-five years. He published several religious works, besides a poem in four books. He also contributed the account of his family in Kippis's Biographia Britannica.

Nave.—Against the north wall, on white marble, is inscribed:

"Sacred to the memory of William Pearce, Esquire, late of South Warnborough Lodge, who died September 6th, 1831, aged 62 years."

Also, on a mural tablet of white marble:—

"Sacred to the memory of Mary Ann Warren, a benefactress to this parish, having given to it the church clock, and 100*l.* for the benefit of the poor; excellent from her youth upwards in the performance of duties towards God and her fellow creatures. She died Sept. 9th, 1831, aged 64 years.[h]

"Oh! let not Martha's cares distract thine heart,
But wisely follow 'Mary's better part.'
Be useful, patient, faithful, kind and good,
Give to the naked clothes, the hungry food,
Like her we mourn; how truly, none can tell,
Save those who owe as much and loved as well."

Against the south wall is a marble monument with a shield bearing three demi lions, on a canton a wreath. On an escocheon of pretence a swan. Crest: a demi lion holding a wreath. Motto: "Crux Christi est nostra salus."

"In memory of Richardson Harrison, Esq. eldest son of the Revd. Robert Harrison, M.A. of Hipperholme, in the parish of Halifax, in the county of York, Remembrancer of the First Fruits and Tenths of the Clergy, formerly of the manor house of this parish, but who died at Cheltenham on the 31st day of July 1835, in the 87th year of his age. Also in memory of his first wife Ann, daughter of Mr. Grant, of Lambeth, by whom he had six children. Also of Mary, his second wife, the daughter of Richard and Sarah Moore, of Helston, in Cornwall, by whom he had eight children, and who dying October 10th, 1820, lies buried in the adjacent family vault; where are also interred her son Richard Moore Harrison, and her daughter Mary Ann Moore Harrison, and where the remains of the aforesaid Richardson Harrison are likewise deposited. Of the latter it may be said, that he was anxious to perform all his duties through a varied and long life conscientiously, whilst as a Christian he remembered his family motto, and sought for acceptance through that Cross which secures it to the faithful. Also in

[h] This benevolent lady was the eldest sister of the Rev. Thomas Alston Warren, Rector of South Warnborough.

memory of their son CHARLES MOORE HARRISON, late Captain of his Majesty's 67th regiment, who died at Cheltenham, June the 3d, 1833, and was buried in Trinity church there."

On the floor, is a slab inscribed :—

"Here lies the body of JAMES DAY, who was a faithful steward to his master, in memory of whose fidelity this is inscribed. He died the 4th of May, 1724, aged 35."

There are six achievements in the chancel:

1. Argent, on a bend cotised gules three bezants, *Bishop*; impaling, Sable, a chevron ermine between three herons.

2. Sable, a chevron argent, charged with a rose proper, between three escallops or: impaling, Azure, an eagle displayed or, on a chief argent a boar's head couped gules. Crest, obliterated.

3. Sable, a fess checky, or and azure, between three bezants, *Pitt*. On an escocheon of pretence, Sable, a pair of wings erect argent, *Ridgeway*. The whole surmounted by an Earl's coronet. Supporters: Two eagles sable, feet gorged with a wreath of roses gules.[i]

4. The same coat as the last, with the escocheon of pretence impaling, quarterly, 1 and 4, Sable, a pair of wings erect argent; 2 and 3, Gules, five escallops in saltier or. Crest: an eagle killing a heron. Supporters: Dexter, a savage; sinister, an eagle gorged or.[k]

5, and 6. Single coats; each bearing, Sable, a chevron argent charged with a rose between three escallops or.

In No. 4944 of the Harleian MSS. are the following rough notes of the monuments at South Warnborough :—

"Upon a grave-stone."

Here are drawn two shields. On the dexter side of each is written the word "White." The impalement of one is quarterly: 1. Barry of six, on a chief a lion passant. *Englefield*. 2. A fess between six martlets. *Rossal*. 3. and 4. not noted (probably repeated). The other impalement is a chevron between three greyhounds, for *Gainsford*.

Underneath is sketched the effigy of a man in armour, with his hands in prayer; and below is this inscription:

"Of your charitie pray for the sowles of ROB^t WHYTE, Esq.[l]

[i] Frances Countess of Londonderry remarried Robert Graham, of South Warnborough, Dec. 1732.

[k] A confused coat, probably intended for Mr. Graham.

[l] This Robert White was son of Robert White and Margaret Gainsford, and father of Sir Thomas White. He appears to have had another wife, Mary, who remarried Hugh Turberville. Vide Inq. p. m. at Basingstoke, 9 Nov. 17 Hen. VIII. when Thomas White was stated to be son and heir of Robert White, and then aged 18.

and Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters of S[r] Thos. Englefield, Knt. the wch Robt decessyd the . . . . . the yere of our Lord God 1520, and in ye 12 yere of the raigne of King H. 8, on whose sowle, &c. in . . . ."

"Another tombe in the chancel of Steven White."

"Another tombe of S[r] Thos. White, who dyed 2d of November 1566. Dame Agnes his wife dyed the 15 of January 1570; 14 sons and 5 daughters. On the same tombe, White, impaling A. three roundles wavy b. (azure) and white."

Sketch of a female kneeling at a desk with the inscription, as it now exists, to Elizabeth Paulett, but supplying the date of her decease, viz. 1560.

Sketch of the brass of Robert White, who died in the 4th of Henry the Eighth. Two of the shields are given. One bearing the single coat of White; the other White impaling, Or, a chevron gules (charged with an annulet or) between three greyhounds sable collared or, *Gainsford.* Then follows the inscription as before given.

"An altar tombe under the window, thereon are White impaling Ffenbrother with a crescent for difference."

"Ffenbrother and White impaled in the window."

Sketch of the coat of White, surmounted by the crest, and impaling, On a chevron three swans between three shackbolts fesswise, within a bordure semée of roundels, "mantelled azure dubled argent." *Fenrother.*

"On a tombe," &c. then follows the inscription on the monument of Richard White and his wife Ellen Kirton, and a sketch of the shield of White with the quarterly impalement previously described, but with this difference; the bordure in the second coat is coloured gules, the field of the fourth coat is not marked, and the three charges are represented as chess-rooks, and not as leopard's faces.

There is also a pedigree of White given, with the following heading:

"Robert White, merchant, and maior of the Staple of Calais, borne at Yateley, in Hampshire; his dwelling was first at Sandwich, in Kent, after at Farnham, in Surrey, where he deceased and was buried. He purchased the manor of South Warnborne of S[r] Foulke Pembridge, Knyght; he had to wife Alice, by whom he had John."

(*To be continued.*)

C. E. L.

XIV.

NOTICES OF THE FAMILY OF INGRAM, OF LITTLE WOLFORD, IN THE COUNTY OF WARWICK.

Little Wolford Hall, in the parish of Great Wolford, in the county of Warwick, has been for many generations the seat of the ancient family of Ingram, their ancestor "Engeram de Wlwarth" having in the third of John levied a fine of ten acres, with the appurtenances, to one Simon de Berton here, and in the thirty-sixth of Henry III. it appears that the same Ingeram held half a knight's fee here of the Baron of Stafford.[a] An abstract of the pedigree of this Ingram is given in Thomas's edition of Dugdale's Warwickshire; and in the visitation of that county in 1682, five descents of the family are given. The visitation of Worcestershire in 1634, preserves also the descent of a branch of this family seated at Earls' Court in that county. By the decease of Mrs. Barbara Ingram, who died unmarried at Thenford, in the county of Northampton, June 28, 1835, aged 89, the ancient family of Ingram of Wolford became extinct, and the property devolved, by the will of her cousin, Mrs. Mary Ingram, who died in 1825, to Samuel Amy Severne, Esq. of Wallop hall, in the county of Salop. Little Wolford hall, the venerable seat of the family, being in the last state of decay, and the roof having partially fallen in, the following memoranda of its state in April 1840 may, perhaps, not be hereafter uninteresting. The house is mostly of stone, and forms three sides of a square, in the centre of which is a vast holly, which nearly fills up the little quadrangle, which is inclosed by a wall and gate, now quite gone to decay. Opposite the gate is a porch of a date much later than the principal part of the house, leading into the hall. Over the door, cut in stone, are the arms of Ingram, quartering Hastang; over all, on an escutcheon of pretence, Ermine, a mill rind sable, *Mollins*, and the date and

[a] Dugdale's Warwickshire, Thomas's edition, p. 595.

letters H. I. A. 1671, for Hastings Ingram and Anne his wife, daughter of Edward Mollins, of West Hall, in the county of Dorset, Esq. The door itself, within the porch, is richly carved in oak, and appears to be as old as the commencement of the fifteenth century. The original character of the hall has been spoilt by a modern flat ceiling, and, with the exception of some coats of arms in good painted glass, preserves few memorials of its ancient state. The shields still existing are as follows:

1. Ermine, on a fess gules three escallops or, *Ingram*, quartering, Azure, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant or, *Hastang*, impaling, Azure, a cinquefoil ermine, *Astley*. This coat is twice repeated.

2. Ingram, quartering Hastang, impaling, Barry of six, or and azure, on a bend gules three cinquefoils argent (*Lingayne*). This coat is also twice repeated.

3. Ingram, quartering Hastang, impaling, Argent, two bars sable, in chief three ogresses, in the fess point a mullet of the second. (?)

4. Two coats of Ingram quartering Hastang, with the crest, on a wreath argent and gules, a griffin's head erased, quarterly gules and argent.

In the windows remain also a rose argent crowned or, the badge of the house of York; and on a wreath a garbe or, between two lions rampant argent, the crest of Cecil (?)

In this hall were formerly suspended several pairs of spurs; a farm in the parish being held of the Ingrams by the feudal tenure of presenting them on Christmas Day; the custom has fallen into disuse the last seven or eight years.

On the right of the hall are, or rather *were*, the living rooms (for they have fallen in, and the roof has been removed since April 1840); on the left are the offices, still used as a farm house; the chimney-pieces, carved in stone and oak, in the style of James I., formerly in the right wing of the house, preserve the arms of Ingram and Hastang, impaling, Barry of four, argent and gules, parted per pale indented and counterchanged, Peyto.

The left wing appears on the whole the most ancient; the side which faces the court, is remarkable for two gables, which, unlike the rest of the house, are built principally of wood. The kitchen contains also some curious panelling of stone, which,

with a small window near the back entrance in this part of the house, may be of the date of Henry VI.

A small portion of the house appears to have been altered in the reign of Queen Anne, but the greater part of it remains an early specimen of English domestic architecture.

Notices of the Ingram Family from the Registers of Great Wolford, co. Warwick.

Marriage.

"Mr. William Poulton was married to Mrs. Mary Inggram Aprell the 28th, in the yeare of our Lord God, 1657."

Baptisms.

"Mr. Hastings Ingram, the sonn of Mr. Hastings the younger, and Mrs. Ann his wife, was baptized June the 2 in [the] yeare of our Lord 1657.

"Katherine ye daughter of Mr. Hastings Ingram ye younger, and Anne his wife, being borne ye 29th day of Novemb. 1659, was baptized ye first of December following.

"Francisca Ingram filia Hastingii Ingram baptizata fuit vicessimo quarto die Martii, 1661.

"Mollins Ingram filius Hastingii Ingram junior, natus vicessimo octavo die 10bris, et baptizatus septimo die Januarii, 1663.

"Wiffmus Ingram filius Hastingii Ingram armiger, baptizatus fuit 10 die Aprilis, 1666.

"Anthonius Ingram filius Hastingii Ingram gener. et Annæ uxoris ejus natus 27simo die 7bris et baptizatus fuit 15to die 8tobris, 1672.

"Barbara, filia Astonii Ingram gen. et Barbaræ ux. de W. P. Jan. 31, 1694.

"Johannes filius Astonii Ingram gen. et Barbaræ uxoris, Dec. 17, 1696.

"Anna filia Astonii Ingram generosi et Barbaræ uxor. bap. Sep. 6, 1698.

"Edvardus, filius Astonii Ingram armigeri et Dominæ Barbaræ uxoris ejus, circa horam duodecimam matutinam natus Martii decimo tertio die, anno Domini 1705-6, nullâ interpositâ morâ eodem die privatim baptizatus fuit, et postea in congregationem Xtiani gregis receptus fuit, domino Gulielmo Keyte, Baronetto, Edvardo Clopton armigero, consobrinis ejus, sponsoribus

et domñâ Elizabethâ Clopton Hugonis Clopton armigeri uxore materterâ, ejus sponsatrice.

" Mary, [daughter] of the Reverend Mr. John Ingram of Little Wolford, and Anne his wife, May 31, 1748."

Burials.

" Francisca Ingram filia Hastingii Ingram junioris sepulta fuit 5to die Augustii, 1664.

" Hastingius Ingram senior armiger, sepultus fuit 8° die Augustii, 1665.

" Katharina fil. Hast. Ingram arm. de Wolford Parva, Nov. 24, 1686.

" Ricardus filius Hastings Ingram armigeri, July 20, 1692.

" Hastings Ingram armiger de Wolford parva, Apr. 4, 1693.

" Cæcilia Ingram filia Hastingii Ingram armigeri June 3, 1695.

" Anna filia Astonii Ingram generosi et Barbaræ uxor. bap. Sep. 6, 1698.

" Mrs. Barbara Ingram of Little Wolford, was buried April 6th, 1737. Brought from London.

" Mrs. Barbara Ingram of Little Wolford, buried July 4, 1745.

" Mr. Hastings Ingram of Little Wolford, buried May 19, 1747.

" John Ingram, Esq. a Justice of Peace and senior Captain of the Warwicksh. militia, April 15th, 1785.

" Anne Ingram, Oct. 12, 1812.

" Barbara Ingram of Thenford (Northamptonshire), buried July 1, 1835, aged 89."

Mem.—" Octob. 3, 1704. Mr. Ingram and his Lady gave a silver cup well gilt and embossed for ye use of ye church of Wolford at ye Sacram^{t}, with a desire that the silver cup we now have might be converted into a Tankard or Flagon, for ye same use, reserving it in their hands till the first should be mended. Witness my hand, Ch. Stephens, Vic.

" The gilt cup above mentioned being mended, was restored to the use of the church by Mrs. Ingram, at Easter 1735, with a desire that it might not be entrusted to hands of Ch. Wardens, but kept at Mr. Ingram's, except at the time of celebrating the Sacrament. Witness my hand, John Free, Curate."

From Stratford-upon-Avon Register, co. Warwick.

MARRIAGE.—1692. Sepr. 8. "Mr. Astone Inggram too Mrs. Barbara Clopton."

BAPTISM.—1693. Sepr. 8. "Hastings ye son of Aston Ingram, Esq. and Barbara his wife, born the first, baptized the eighth day of September, 1693."

INSCRIPTIONS to the memory of the Ingram family, from mural tablets and flat grave-stones, formerly in the old church of Great Wolford, in the county of Warwick. The church was rebuilt a few years ago, and the tablets have not yet been restored.

1. On a stone formerly fixed on the north wall of the chancel, these arms, quarterly: 1 and 4, Ermine, on a fess gules three escallops or, Ingram; 2 and 3, Azure, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant or, Hastang; impaling, Barry of four argent and gules, parted per pale indented and counterchanged, Peyto.

"Hic jacent Reliquiæ HASTINGS
INGRAM filii unici JOHANNIS
INGRAM Armig. qui ad sidera
evasit 7° die Augusti anno
Ætatis suæ 63° Anno Dñi
MDCLXV."

2. On a flat stone in the chancel:—

"HASTINGS INGRAM Armig.
ob. 11 Apr. MDCXCIII,
anno ætatis suæ LXXII.
His inter alia relictis.

Under this stone my body lies at rest,
And all must Hither come, both worst and best;
Consider well thy end, and know that all
Must such a Cottage have at grim Death's call.
Speak not a word of ill of any Dead,
For thou thyselfe art sure of such a bed.
The lame, the crooked, feeble, and ye strong,
Must to the clay return, both old and young."

3. On a flat stone, next to the above:

"Here lie the bodies of one son and two daughters of HASTINGS and ANNE INGRAM, viz.

EDWARD		28		25 May 1686.
KATHERINE	aged	27	buried	24 Novr. 1686.
FRANCES		2		ye 5 Aug. 1664."

4. On a mural monument, the arms of Ingram quartering Hastang, on an escutcheon of pretence, Ermine, a mill rind sable, Mollins, with this inscription:—

"In the north-east part of the chancel, lie the remains of Hastings Ingram, of Little Wolford, Esq. and Anne his wife, daughter of Edward Mollins, of West-Hall, in the county of Dorset, Esqr. and grand-daughter of Sr Thomas Aston, of Cheshire, Baronet. As they were both justly valued and esteemed for their piety and integrity, Hastings Ingram, their grandson, who lies in the north-east part of the church-yard, caused this monument to be erected to their memory."

"Hastings Ingram, the grandfather, lies under a flat stone, with an epitaph of his own composing."

5. Also, on a mural monument, with the single coat of Ingram:—

"In memory of Aston Ingram, of Little Wolford, Esqr. descended from Engeram de Wolwarth, who levied a fine of certain lands in the manor of Little Wolford, in the year of our Lord 1202. He died Nov. the 8th, 1711, aged 55. Here also lieth Mrs. Barbara Ingram, by whose directions this monument was erected, eldest daughter of the above Aston Ingram. She died March the 31st, 1737, aged 42."

6. On a mural tablet:—

"Near this monument lies the body of Mrs. Barbara Ingram, relict of Aston Ingram, of Little Wolford, Esqr. who dyed the 28th of June 1745, aged 78. She was the youngest daughter of Sr John Clopton, of Clopton, in this county, Knt. The affection she had for her children, and sincere regard for her friends, joyned with a benevolent and charitable disposition, makes her death a real loss. This small acknowledgement, due to the memory of so good a parent, is humbly offered by her youngest son Edward, citizen of London."

7. On an altar tomb in the churchyard of Great Wolford, with the single coat of Ingram:—

"Here lieth the body of Hastings Ingram, of Little Wolford, Esq. eldest son of Aston Ingram, Esq. of the same place, by Barbara his wife, daughter of Sr John Clopton, of Clopton, in this county. He died May 14, 1747, aged 54. Integer vitæ scelerisque purus."

8. On flat stones in the chancel of Great Wolford church:

"Here lieth the body of John Ingram, Esqr. of Little Wolford, in the county of Warwick, and son of the late Revd John Ingram, Rector of Whichford in the said county, and Ann his wife, daughter of Fleetwood Watkins, Esq. of Whichford, and grandson of Aston Ingram, Esqr. and Barbara his wife, daughter of Sr John Clopton, Knt. of Clopton, in ye said county. He departed this life April ye 6th, 1785, aged 46 years."

9. "Here lieth the body of Anne Ingram, of Little Wolford, eldest daughter of the Revd John Ingram and Ann his wife. She departed this life October the 5, 1812, aged 75 years."

E. P. S.

XV.

A GENEALOGICAL CERTIFICATE, COMPILED TEMP. HENRY VI. AS TO THE DESCENT OF THE LORDSHIP OF URMESTON, CO. LANCASTER, FROM THE GRANTEE OF ADAM DE URMESTON TO THE HIDES.

(From the Denton Papers, Harl. MSS. 2112.)

The following ancient Certificate of descent is transcribed from a document preserved among the Holme papers (Harl. MSS. 2112), which is stated to have been a copy of a MS. extant among the deeds of the Hides of Denton, in Lancashire, in 1653, but which was probably a translation from a Latin original. As the *orthography* of the copy is uncertain, the modern spelling has been substituted, but nothing else has been altered or added except brief notes and the explanatory genealogical table prefixed, which is limited to the declarations of the certificate, excepting what is placed in parentheses.

The subject is the descent of Urmeston, near Manchester, from proprietors bearing the local name, through their grantees, the Ashtons of Ashton-on-Mersey, and a younger line of Venables, to Hide of Urmeston, an elder branch of the house of Denton, and junior line of Hyde, of Hyde and Norbury.

To the Lancashire genealogist it may possess some interest, as identifying the Ashtons here named, and illustrating the descent of family and property mentioned. It also in some degree illustrates the wild manners of the fourteenth century in a district now covered by dense population; the district, namely, between the lordships of Dunham and Trafford, situated on the banks of the Mersey, and adjacent to the boundaries of the sister Palatinates.

EXPLANATORY GENEALOGICAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE MATTER OF THE CERTIFICATE.

Richard Urmeston, of Urmeston, co. Lancaster.

Adam, son of Richard de Urmeston, grantor of Urmeston, &c. to Gilbert de Ashton, and grantee from him of a moiety of Ashton-on-Mersey, co. Cest. which the said Gilbert sells to John de Leigh and Ellen his wife.

Gilbert de Ashton, of Ashton-on-Mersey, co. Cest. grantor of a moiety thereof to Adam de Urmeston, and grantee from him of Urmeston, marries Margaret, dau. of Roger de Chedull, co. Cest. Slain by John Trafford.

Robert de Ashton, clerk, Rector of Ashton-on-Mersey, trustee of Urmeston, for Gilbert de Ashton for life, remainder to Henry and Hawise Trafford, remainder to heirs of Hawise.

William de Venables, of Ashton-on-Mersey, grantee thereof from John and Ellen de Leigh, to him and his wife Katharine, and the heirs of their bodies.

John Trafford, of Newcroft (in Flixton, co. Lancaster) alleged to murder Gilbert de Ashton and carry from his house the settlements of Hawise his daughter.

Richard, son of Adam de Urmeston, conspires with Henry Trafford to the disinherison of Alice Venables after her grandfather's murder by John Trafford.

Joan de Workesley, second wife. = Henry Trafford, married in childhood to Hawise and divorced, and conspires with Richard de Urmeston to obtain her lands. = Hawise, sole daughter and heir, divorced from Trafford, and died after the birth of her daughter. = John Venables, of Urmeston and Ashton, son and heir. = Joan Trafford, 2nd wife.

Adam Trafford, suitor of Alice Venables.

Gilbert de Ashton.

Ralph Hide, has a recovery (in right of his wife) against Henry and John Trafford, of the Urmeston estate. = Alice Venables, sole daughter and heir of Hawise, concealed from the persecutions of her father, and given in marriage to Ralph Hide, by Sir Hamon Massey, of Timperley.

Cicely, wife of Robert Ashton, of Ashton-on-Mersey.

John Ashton, deliverer of Alice Venables to Sir Hamon Massey, and narrator of the events certified. =

Thomas Hide, one of the parties to the certificate (described in the Vis. of 1613, as son and heir of Ralph and Alice, and as of Urmeston, 1 Hen. VI.)

Thomas Ashton of Sale, and Robert Ashton, of Urmeston, parties to the certificate of their father's declaration temp. Hen. VI.

(Harl. MSS. No. 2112, p. 121, b.)

"The Coppy of the writeing following is written in a fayre hand, and annexed to the descent of Hyde, of Urmeston, supra, 1559."

To all that this present record shall see or hear, Thomas Hide of Urmeston the elder,[a] and Thomas Ashton of Sale, and Robert Ashton of Urmeston, send greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Forasmuch as it is a chief and meritorious thing, in quarrels and things unknown and brought out of memory, true witness to record and give, know ye us of our fidelities to have recorded and given witness by the record and knowledge of John son of Gilbert of Ashton (father of the aforesaid Thomas of Ashton and Robert) who all the matter following did know, and see, and was of the age seventy years the day of his death,—that there was one Adam, son of Richard de Urmeston, [b] which, by his deeds, gave and granted to the said Gilbert of Ashton, and his heirs, all his lands of Urmeston, with all the demesne of the same town, with wards, reliefs, escheats, &c. as in the said deed, in the treasury of the said Thomas Hide remaining, at large is contained.

And the aforesaid Gilbert of Ashton, by his deed, gave and granted to the aforesaid Adam and his heirs the moiety of the town of Ashton-upon-Mersey, and all other his lands and tenements in Sale and Altrincham; and for that the lands and tenements aforesaid in Urmeston were not so much of worth by year as the aforesaid lands and tenements in Ashton, Sale, and Altrincham, the aforesaid Adam of Urmeston (after that he was seised in the lands aforesaid of Ashton, Sale, and Altrincham) granted, and by his writing confirmed to the same Gilbert and his heirs for ever, a certain annual rent of iij*l.* by year, to be taken at two terms of the year forth of all his land aforesaid of

[a] Thomas Hide the elder, here mentioned, occurs in the visitation of Lancashire, as the son and heir of Ralph and Alice Hide of Urmeston (afterwards noticed) and as party to a deed, 1 Hen. VI. (1422-3), respecting the marriage of his grandson, Thomas Hide the younger.

[b] Urmeston, or Ormeston (Orm-estone), in the parish of Flixton and barony of Manchester, was held (in part at least) by the heirs of Orme Fitz Ailward, at the time of the T. de Neville survey; but whether the portion here deduced was derived from them by the Urmestons, or if so, whether by descent, or otherwise, does not appear. See Collectanea, vol. VII. p. 13.

Ashton, Sale, and Altrincham, for that if it should fortune for the aforesaid annual rent to be behind in part, or in all, at any feast in the same writing contained, it should be lawful to the said Gilbert and his heirs to distrain in all the land of Ashton, Sale, and Altrincham aforesaid, as in the said writing is contained.

And afterwards the aforesaid Adam of Urmeston gave and sold the aforesaid moiety of the town of Ashton to one John of Leigh, and Ellen his wife,[c] and the aforesaid John and Ellen gave the same moiety to William of Venables and Katharine his wife, and to the heirs of their two bodies lawfully begotten.

Which said William, in the time of the aforesaid Gilbert of Ashton, did not pay the aforesaid covenants of annual rent aforesaid, and for that the said Gilbert took certain oxen, of the aforesaid William, and them impounded and kept, and upon that, the said William took an action of trespass before the Justices of Chester in the county there, against the said Gilbert, for taking of the said oxen; and the aforesaid Gilbert came and shewed forth the same writing of the yearly rent aforesaid against the said William, as in the record thereof made and enrolled before the same Justices more fully is contained, which record remaineth in the treasury of the same Thomas of Hide.

And also know ye us the aforesaid Thomas of Hide, Thomas of Ashton, and Robert of Ashton, to have recorded, and by the knowledge which we have of the aforesaid John, son of Gilbert of Ashton, to have witnessed, that the said Gilbert of Ashton took to wife Margaret, daughter of Roger of Chedull, Knt. and of her had issue one daughter named Hawise, daughter and heir of the said Gilbert. Which said Hawise was married in her childhood to Henry, son of John Trafford of Newcroft,[d] being within age at the marriage of the said Henry and Hawise.

[c] Apparently John Legh, of Knotsford-Booths (28 Edw. I.—13 Edw. II.) ancestor (by his wife *Ellen* de Corona) of the numerous lines of Legh branching from that house, and half-brother of *William Venables* of Bradwall, who by inquisition post mortem 36 Edw. III. (1362-3) died *without male issue*. William Venables, here mentioned, was *therefore* some other scion of the house of Kinderton, possibly William, younger son of Sir Hugh Venables and Agatha Vernon, living 1336, and first cousin of John Leigh, the grantor.

[d] There is no pedigree of this family in the Lancashire Visitations, or notice of it in an elaborate pedigree of Trafford of Trafford, compiled by Vernon, and preserved in Harl. MSS. 1987. The manor of Newcroft belonged to Radcliffe of Ordsall.

The said Gilbert gave his manor of Urmeston, and all his lands there, to one Robert,[e] parson of the church of Ashton-upon-Mersey, and his heirs for ever; and the said Robert, the parson, granted the said manor, with the appurtenances, and the aforesaid lands, to the said Gilbert, for term of life, so that after the decease of the aforesaid Gilbert, the said manor and lands aforesaid, with the appurtenances, should wholly remain to the aforesaid Henry (son of John) and Hawise, and to the heirs of the said Hawise, as in a deed thereof made, and a record of the said Robert, the parson, more fully is contained; and afterwards a divorce was made between the said Henry and Hawise, and the said Henry took to wife one Joan Workesley, and the said Hawise (by counsel of the aforesaid Gilbert, her father) took to husband one John, son and heir to the said William Venables, which said John and Hawise had issue between them, one daughter named Alice; and thereupon the said Hawise died, and the aforesaid John Venables after took to wife Joan, daughter of the aforesaid John of Trafford (sister of the said Henry) and he begat another daughter, named Cicely, who afterwards took to husband Robert of Ashton, of Ashton-upon-Mersey.[f]

And in the mean time it happened that the aforesaid John of Trafford did feloniously kill the aforesaid Gilbert of Ashton, at Urmeston, in a field called the Barrowfield bank, and hid him in a certain rindle there, and straightway thereupon went his way, and took all the deeds and muniments being in the treasury of the said Gilbert, and so by gift of the said Robert, parson of the church aforesaid; and hereupon, lest the said manor and lands aforesaid, after the death of the said Henry, should descend to the same Alice, as heir of the said Hawise, according to the gift of the said Robert the parson, the said Henry son of John, by a false consent between him and one Richard, son of the aforesaid Adam of Urmeston, caused indenture to be made between him and the said Richard, that the said Richard should recover against him the aforesaid manor and lands, and afterwards divided the lands between them which belonged to the said indentures (as in the said indenture is wit-

[e] Robert de Ashton, clerk, instituted to the rectory of Ashton on-Mersey, Aug. 1307, 1 Edw. II. and succeeded by Thomas de Ashton, who dies before 1362. —Presentations in Lichfield Ep. Register.

[f] The Inq. p. m. of Robert Ashton, of Ashton-on-Mersey, was taken 2 Ric. II. 1378-9.

nessed) to the disinherison of the said Alice, daughter of Hawise, daughter of Gilbert.

And the said John of Venables his daughter did often enforce that she should marry one Adam of Trafford, (brother of Joane, wife of the said John Venables,) and the same Alice long kept within the city of Brunnegg (*sic*), and the same Alice fled from them, and in the night time came to Ashton aforesaid; and then the said John, son of Gilbert (as he said) took the said Alice, and carried her away to Timperley,[g] and there she continued.

And then the said John of Venables by reason of .... and wrath which he bare to the said Alice, took the aforesaid writing of the yearly rent aforesaid, by the delivery of the said John Trafford and Henry; and openly in his house of Ashton-upon-Mersey, before the said John, son of Gilbert (as he said) .... and burned the same.

And Chevalier Hamon Massey[h] the aforesaid Alice married to one Ralph[i] Hide, which said Ralph upon that took one .... before the Justice of our Sovereign Lord the King at Liverpool ......, and Henry, son of John of Trafford, and Richard, son of Adam of Urmeston, and then before the same Justices (for anger of the foresaid Henry son of John, and the said Ralph) recovered the said manor, lands, and tenements, and all the lands there which lately were of the said Gilbert (the grandfather of the said Alice, wife of the said Ralph) and afterwards, by concord between them made, the said John of Trafford and Henry did deliver unto the said Ralph all the deeds and muniments which the said John of Trafford had took in the treasury of the said Gilbert, and the aforesaid indenture of partition of the aforesaid lands made, and also the record of the annual rent aforesaid.

[g] The seat of a collateral line of the family of de Masci, Baron of Dunham Massey, in the Cheshire palatinate.

[h] The Inq. p. m. of this Sir Hamon de Massey, Lord of Timperley and Backford, is dated 23 Edw. III. 1349-50.

[i] Ralph Hide here mentioned, and who was younger son of Sir John Hide, of Hide and Norbury, is stated in the Lancashire Visitation of 1613, to have been possessed of Urmeston in 1344, under a recovery of that year, and to have survived in 42 Edw. III. 1368-9. This visitation (agreeing with the present certificate) describes him as husband of "Alice daughter of John Venables of Ashton, by Hawise, daughter of Gilbert de Ashton." The earlier visitation of 1567, deduces the descent of Urmeston from a marriage between the family of that local name and Hide, which is rejected in this later pedigree.

In witness whereof, we, the aforesaid Thomas of Hide, Thomas of Ashton, and Robert, have put our seals. Dated at Urmeston on the feast of St. ...... the Apostle, in the year of King Henry the Sixth after the Conquest ......

The certificate is followed and preceded by many pages of abstracts of deeds partly belonging to the same subject, and generally relating to the Hides of Denton or Urmeston, or to the Cromptons of Crompton, whose representation (in the female line) vested, temp. Jac. I. and Car. I. in Hamer, Nuttall, and Hide of Denton.

GEO. O.

XVI.

BURIALS IN WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

THE following Warrant, under the hand of Sir Edward Nicholas, Secretary of State, issued soon after the Restoration, commanding the disinterment of the bodies of several persons who had been interred in the Abbey during the interregnum, seems an appropriate sequel to the article concluded in the last number, more particularly as it presents the names of parties who do not appear mentioned amongst those entries of burials which have been printed. The warrant is transcribed from a copy in the autograph of Nathaniel Bond, of Grange, in the county of Dorset, the son and successor of DENIS BOND, one of the persons whose body was ordered to be disinterred; it still remains amongst other manuscripts in the possession of John Bond, of Grange, Esq. and has been obligingly communicated by Thomas Bond, of the Inner Temple, Esq. both of whom are descendants of Denis Bond.

The warrant appears to have been executed on the 12th and 14th of the same month in which it bears date, when the bodies were deposited in a pit in St. Margaret's churchyard, "near the back-door of one of the Prebendaries." (Dart's Westminster Abbey, vol. ii. p. 146.)

The bodies of Cromwell, Bradshaw, and Ireton, had been "dragg'd out of their superb tombs in Westminster among the Kings," hanged at Tyburne, and buried under the gallows, on the 30 Jan. 1660-1: see Evelyn's Diary under that date, as also that of Pepys, and Dart, vol. ii. p. 143. This was pursuant to a vote of Parliament passed Dec. 4 preceding (Pepys.) Their heads were set up at the further end of Westminster Hall. (Ibid.)

"It is his Majesties express pleasure and comand that you cause the bodies of the several persons undernamed, which have been unwarantablie interred in Henry the 7th and other the Chappels and places wthin the Collegiate church of Westminster since the year 1641, to be forthwith taken up and buried in

some place of the churchyard adioining to ye said church, wherof you may not faile; And for so doing this shall be yor warrant. Dated at the Court at Whitehall, Sep. 9, 1661.

Henry 7th Chappel:

Dr Isack Dorislaus.[a]
Coll. Richard Dean.[b]
M^rs. Elizabeth Cromwell.[c]
Coll. Humphery Mackworth.[d]
Sir William Constable.[e]
M^rs. Desborough.[f]
Anne Fleetwood.
Coll. Robert Blake.[h]
Coll. John Mildram.[i]
M^r. John Pimme.[k]
M^r. William Stroud.[l]
M^r. Humphery Saloway.[m]
Coll. Boscawen.[n]
Denis Bond.[o]

[a] See sub anno 1649, vol. vii. 368. [b] See sub anno 1653, vol. vii. 369.

[c] Elizabeth Cromwell, the PROTECTOR's mother, who died 18 November 1654. (See Noble's House of Cromwell, 2d edit. vol. i. p. 86.) The body of her daughter, Elizabeth Cleypole, was removed at the same time, as appears by Dart's History of the Church, vol. ii. 144, although her name does not appear in this warrant.

[d] See sub anno 1654, vol. vii. 369. [e] See sub anno 1655, vol. vii. 369.

[f] Probably Jane, first wife of John Disbrowe, Major-general in the Parliament army, and sister of the PROTECTOR. He married a second wife in April 1658. See Noble's History of the Regicides, vol. i. p. 178-9.

[h] See sub anno 1657, vol. vii. 370. [i] See sub anno 1644, vol. vii. 366.

[k] John Pym, some time Clerk of the Exchequer, and many years a member of Parliament, died 1643, and was buried "under Windsor's stone, on the south side of the Sacristarea." Dart, vol. ii. p. 146.

[l] William Strode, M.P. and for his fury called the "*Parliament Driver*;" one of the five members demanded by King Charles the First, on his entry of the House of Commons with an armed force January 1641-2. The others were Mr. Denzil Holles, Sir Arthur Haslerig, Mr. Pym, and Mr. Hampden.

[m] See sub anno 1652, vol. vii. 369.

[n] Nicholas Boscawen, of Tregothnan, co. Cornwall, eldest son of Hugh Boscawen by Margaret, daughter of John Rolle, of Heanton, co. Devon, born 1623, joined the Parliament army with a regiment of horse of his own tenants. Died s. p. Collins's Peerage, vol. vi. ed. 1812.

[o] Denis Bond, of Lutton, in the Isle of Purbeck, and of Dorchester, for which latter place he was M.P. anno 15 and 16 Car. I. and for Weymouth and Melcomb Regis 1654-6. He was one of the Commissioners appointed to try King Charles I. though he does not appear to have taken any part in that proceeding. From 1648 to 1652 he was one of the Council of State, and appointed Clerk of the Pells in the Exchequer 20 Aug. 1654. Born 30 Aug. 1588, died 30 Aug. 1658.

Mrs. Bradshaw.
Mr. Thos Haslerick.[q]
Coll. Edward Popham.[r]
Dr. Twiss.[s]
Thomas May.[t]
William Strong.[u]
Steven Marshall.[v]

"To the Reverend Dr. Earle,[w] Dean of Wesminster, or in his absence to ye Subdean there.

EDW. NICHOLAS."

[q] See sub anno 1651, vol. vii. 369.

[r] Col. Popham's remains seem to have escaped the ignominious fate of those of his companions to a certain extent, by being delivered to his family. See sub anno 1651, vol. vii. p. 369.

[s] See sub anno 1646, vol. vii. 367.

[t] Thomas May, the translator of Lucan's Pharsalia, and distinguished also as a dramatic writer. Secretary to the Long Parliament. He was son of Sir Thomas May, of Mayfield, in Sussex, where he was born in the year 1595. Some account of this person and his works will be found in the Biographia Britannica, and the preface to a reprint of his History of the first three years of the Parliament which began in 1640, by Francis Maseres, Esq. to whom the public are indebted for that edition of a very excellent work, which in its old folio form had almost disappeared.

[u] William Strong, Rector of More Critchell, co. Dorset, one of the Assembly of Divines and Preacher in the Abbey Church during the Usurpation, where he was buried 4 July 1654. See vol. vii. p. 369.

[v] A preacher, buried in the south aisle, 23 Nov. 1655. He preached Pym's funeral sermon.

[w] John Earle, S.T.P. Dean of Westminster, soon after the King's return in 1660. Consecrated Bishop of Worcester, 30 November 1662.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Vol. VII. p. 367. James Hamilton, Lord Pomon (Polmont). This burial refers to James, only son of William Hamilton, created Earl of Lanark, Lord Machanshire and Polmont, by patent dated at York, 31 Mar. 1639. The Earl became 2nd Duke of Hamilton, upon the death of his brother, who was beheaded in Palace-yard 9 March 1649. In a letter in Evelyn's correspondence, the Earl is called Earl of Lanerick, which in the entry of the burial is converted into Lemerick.

P. 9. huj. vol. note [c], *for* "*Samuel* Grimston, *read* "*George*." In the funeral certificate of John Duke of Somerset the Duchess is called widow of *Samuel* Grimston, as stated in the note referred to. It is, however, clearly an error, as Sarah, the youngest daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Alston, of Edwardston, co. Suffolk, was the relict of *George*, *eldest* son of Sir Harbottle Grimston, 2nd Baronet, who died s. p. 5 June 1655, in his father's lifetime: the Lady married secondly the Duke of Somerset; and after his death, for the third time, to Henry Lord Coleraine.

P. 13, note [t], *for* "Thurrington, co. Norf." *read* "Thorington, co. Suffolk."

C. G. Y.

XVII.

ADDITIONS TO DUGDALE'S BARONAGE; FROM THE MS. COLLECTIONS OF FRANCIS TOWNSEND, ESQ. WINDSOR HERALD.

(Continued from page 80.)

Earldom of Lincoln.—Vol. I. pp. 102, 200, 346.

Ralph Earl of Chester was also Earl of Lincoln in the time of King Henry III. He had no issue, and upon his death, which happened in the 16th or 17th year of that King's reign, his four sisters were found to be his heirs. But before he died he had given the Earldom of Lincoln to his youngest sister Hawise, the wife of Robert de Quincy. The grant is curious,[a] and though evidently made without any licence from the King, appears to have been as effectual as if it had passed under the Great Seal, and the lady to whom it was so given had interest enough to get it immediately settled upon John de Lacy who had married her only daughter, Margaret, with limitation however to him and his heirs by her said daughter.[b]

When an Earldom descended thus to a female, her husband, if she married, became the Earl. Alice de Lacy, great-granddaughter of the abovenamed John de Lacy and Margaret his wife, was the last heir of that line. She married Thomas Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster, who became also Earl of Lincoln in her right, and on his attainder in 14 Edward II. appears to have forfeited this along with his other honours. The King, however, in the 16th year of his reign restored it to her for her life.[c] I find that Eubolo Lestrange, to whom she was afterwards married, was also honoured with the title of Earl of Lincoln.[d] She died without issue on Thursday after the feast of St. Michael, in the 22nd year of King Edward III. and the Earldom of Lincoln, according to the grant before cited, which settled it on John de Lacy and his heirs by Margaret de Quincy his wife, ought to

[a] Grant in MS. Vinc. 215, 216; already printed in vol. VII. p. 130.

[b] Ibid. 215, 217. [c] Claus. anno 19 Edw. I. m. 10. Vinc. 215, 320.

[d] See note p. 158.

EARLDOM OF LINCOLN.—Vol. I.

Algar Earl of Chester. =

Children of Algar Earl of Chester:

- Morcar Earl of Northumberland and Lincoln, ob. s. p.
- Lucy, dau. of Algar Earl of Chester, and sister to Morcar Earl of Lincoln; married (1) Roger [Robert[a]] de Romara; (2) Ralph Meschines, third Earl of Chester.

Roger [Robert[a]] de Romara. = Lucy, dau. of Algar Earl of Chester, and sister to Morcar Earl of Lincoln. = Ralph Meschines, third Earl of Chester.

Child of Roger de Romara and Lucy:

William de Romara, Earl of Lincoln. = Hawise, dau. of [Richard de Redvers.[b]]

Children of William de Romara and Hawise:

- William de Romara, ob. v. p. anno 1151. = [Agnes, 4th dau. of Stephen Earl of Albemarle.[c]]
  - William de Romara, ob. s. p. anno 1175.
- Hawise = Gilbert de Gaunt.
  - Gilbert de Gaunt, ob. anno 1160. = (issue: *a*)
  - Baldwin.
  - Alice, married to Simon St. Liz, Earl of Northampton, ob. s.p. anno 1184.

Child of Ralph Meschines and Lucy:

Ralph Gernons, Earl of Chester. = Maud, dau. of Robert Earl of Gloucester.

Child of Ralph Gernons and Maud:

Hugh Kevelioc, Earl of Chester. = Berta.

Children of Hugh Kevelioc and Berta:

- Ralph Blundeville, sixth Earl of Chester, and also EARL OF LINCOLN,[d] gave the Earldom of Lincoln to his sister Hawisia de Quincy, wife of Robert, son of Sayer Earl of Winton,[e] ob. an. 17 Hen. III.
- Hawise, (youngest dau.) wife of Robert de Quincy, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN by gift of her brother; living 17 Hen. III. = (issue: *b*)

[a] Not "Roger:" see the note in vol. VII. p. 130. where also it is noticed that his wife was probably a daughter of the Lucy above mentioned, by Yvo Tailbois. For the proofs, see the History of Lacock Abbey.—*Edit.*

[b] Not of "Stephen de Blois," as in Mr. Townsend's MS. Ordericus Vitalis says she was the daughter of Richard de Redvers, but misnames her Matilda instead of Hawise, which name is proved by the foundation charter of Revesby Abbey. See Hist. of Lacock, pp. 67 et seq.—*Edit.*

[c] Not "Maud, daughter of Baldwin de Rivers, Earl of Devon," as Mr. Townsend's MS. The authority for the name of Agnes, is the Cartulary of Melsa Abbey, cap. 11, and for her being the fourth daughter of Stephen Earl of Albemarle, the Regist. of Fountains in Dugd. Monast. i. 797.—*Edit.*

[d] King Henry III. in the first year of his reign gave him the body of Gilbert de Gaunt (taken in rebellion) and the *tertium denarium* of the county of Lincoln, which belonged to him, Ralph, by inheritance through his father. (Rot. Claus. 1 Hen. III. m. 17 and 9, and 2 Hen. III. m. 9 bis.)

[e] This grant is without date, but must have been passed between 15 April in 15 Hen. III. when William Marshal the younger, Earl of Pembroke, died, and 7 kal. Nov. an. 17, when the grantor himself died, because Rich. Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, who succeeded William, is one of the witnesses.

a

Gilbert de Gaunt, Earl of Lincoln, disinherited by King Henry II. for taking part with King Stephen: restored, if it can be so called, by Louis Dauphin of France.

b

Margaret, only daughter and heir, was second wife to John de Lacy, Constable of Chester. King Henry the Third, at the instance of her mother the said Hawise de Quincy, gave to said John illas viginti libras quas Radulphus quondam Comes Cestriæ et LINCOLNIÆ recepit per tertio denario Comitatus Lincolniæ nomine Comitis Lincolniæ, et quas prædictus Comes in vitâ suâ dedit prædictæ Hawisiæ sorori suæ, habendas et tenendas nomine Comitis Lincolniæ de rege et hæredibus suis ipsi Johanni et hæredibus suis qui exibunt de Margaretâ uxore suâ filiâ prædictæ Hawisiæ in perpetuum, &c. Teste rege apud Northampton 22 Nov. He died anno 24 Hen. III. an. 1240, and she remarried to William Earl Marshal. =

Edmund de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, ob. anno 1257, anno 42 Hen. III. = Alice, dau. of the Marquis de Saluces, married in May anno 1247.

Two daughters, whom the King commanded their father-in-law and mother to send to Windsor, that they might be bred with the King's daughters. (Rot. Vascon. 27 Hen. III. m. 1. MS. Vinc. 215, 318.)

Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, Custos Regni an. 4 Edw. II. when the King went into Scotland. Died at his house Lincoln's Inn, London, an. 1311, and buried in St. Paul's Cathedral. = Margaret, daughter and heir of William Longespé, grandchild of William Earl of Salisbury.

Maud, only daughter, wife of Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. =

The issue of this Maud became heirs at law of ALICE COUNTESS OF LINCOLN on her death in 22 Edw. III. and so COHEIRS of the EARLDOM of Lincoln, but were precluded by the SURRENDER of it by said ALICE in 15 Edward II.

Edmund de Lacy, drowned in a well in v. patris.

Alice, married to Thomas Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster, who in her right was also Earl of Lincoln.*

* See note upon his death, p. 158.

have fallen among the issue of her cousins Eleanor, Margaret, and Elizabeth de Clare, grand-daughters of her aunt Maud Countess of Gloucester, the only sister of her father Henry Earl of Lincoln, according to the annexed pedigree (see p. 156). Instead of which it was immediately given to Henry Plantagenet, the brother of her first husband. [d]

* Upon his death without issue in 15th Edward II. she became bound to the King in twenty thousand pounds penalty not to alien any, or any portion of the lands and tenements she then possessed, or to which she might afterwards become entitled, without his especial license. (Rot. Pat. anno 15 Edw. II. p. 2. m. 3. dated 27 June.) MS. Vinc. no. 1, 139. and she immediately afterwards executed deeds of conveyance of those lands to the King, his heirs and assigns for ever.

It appears that the King afterwards of his especial grace granted back to her, for her support, Gifford's Castle in Wales, and several manors, including Holborn, in the suburbs of London, to hold during her life, with reversion to Hugh le Despencer the younger, and his heirs. He also restored to her for life (20 Dec. anno 16th) the twenty pounds *pro tertio denario Com. Linc.* which had belonged to her father, and which, upon the forfeiture of her late husband, had been seized into the King's hands. She was shortly afterwards married to Eubolo Lestrange, who during the coverture received in her right the twenty pounds annuity for the Earldom of Lincoln, and from that circumstance has been by some ranked amongst the Earls; but without good authority, for the marriage took place in or about 19 Edw. II. and he was summoned to Parliament as a Baron only from that period to his death, which happened in 9 Edw. III.[e] The Lady took another husband of the name of Hugh de Frene, who is also sometimes erroneously styled Earl of Lincoln. She died, however, without issue anno 22 Edw. III. and in the following year the King granted the twenty pounds, " nomine Comitis Lincoln" to Henry Plantagenet, brother and heir of her first husband.

[d] Claus. 23 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 5. Rex 20 die Augusti prox. preterito per chartam suam dedit Henrico Comiti Lancastriæ *cui nomen Comiti* Lincoln adjiciebat 20 libr. sub nomine Comitis Lincoln percipiend. sibi et heredibus suis singulis annis per manus Vicecom. Linc. pro tertio denario Comitatus illius ad terminos Paschæ et St. Michaelis per equal. portiones imperpetuum prout Thomas nuper Comes Lanc. patruus predicti Comitis hujusmodi vigint. libras pro tertio denario d'c'i Comitatus Linc. percepit dum vixit. Teste Rege 4 die Decembr.

[e] His kinsman and heir Roger le Strange styled him " Eubulo le Strange, *late Earl of Lincoln*," in the charter noticed in vol. VII. p. 151.

CLAVERING.—Vol. I. p. 106.

Sir John de Clavering died at his manor of Aynho, in the octaves of the Epiphany, 6 Edw. II. anno 1332. = Hawisa, daughter to Robert de Tibetot.

1. Husb. Ralph de Ufford. = Eve, only daughter and heir. = 2 Husb. Thomas de Audeley.

The above is Dugdale's statement (p. 109, l. 4 and 10.), but she certainly could never have been the wife of Sir Ralph de Ufford, for it is beyond question that he was the husband of Maud Countess of Ulster, at his death 20 Edw. III. and that she was the wife of Sir Robert de Benhale from 16 Edw. III.[d] to the time of her death anno 43 Edw. III.; for the inquisition taken anno 45 Edw. III. calls her the wife of Robert de Benhale, and says she was first married to Thomas de Audleghe.[e] It does not appear that she had any issue by *Benhale*, and the inquisition states that James Lord Audley was the heir of her first husband.[f]

EARLDOM OF GLOUCESTER (CLARE).—Vol. I. p. 206.

Gilbert de Clare was Earl of Gloucester and Hertford by descent from his father in 1262. He married twice. His first wife was Alice, the daughter of Hugh Le Brun, by whom he had only a daughter, Isabel, wife of Maurice Lord Berkeley. His second wife, to whom he was married on the 2nd of May 1290, was the Princess Joan, one of the daughters of King Edward the First, by whom he had issue a son, Gilbert, his heir, born in 1291, and three daughters. He died in 1295, and the Princess his widow thought fit to marry Ralph de Monthermer, who is described as a servant of her former Lord.

[c] Esc. eo anno, no. 15. [d] Morant's Essex, vol. ii. p. 611.

[e] Inq. capt. apud Stafford 6 Aug. Juratores dicunt quod Eva quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Benhale def'ti non tenuit, &c. in d'nico, &c. sed tenuit Maner' de Audelegh cum p'tin. et tertiam partem manerii de Endon in com. Staff. pro termino vitæ suæ ut in dotem de Jacobo de Audelegh D'no de Helegh ex dotatione Thomæ de Audelegh nup. mariti ipsius Evæ ut de Castro et manerio de Alveton per servicium unius par. calcar. deaurator. per ann. pro omni servitio: Reversione p. m. d'cæ Evæ spectante prefato Jacobo de Audelegh consanguineo et her. prædict. Thomæ. Et prædict. castr. et manerium de Almeton assignant' in dotem Johannæ q. fuit ux. Thomæ de Fournivall. Ob. 20 Sep. anno 43.

[f] Mr. Townsend adds, "I have since found that she married *Thomas*, not Ralph de Ufford, on 9 Mar. 2 Edw. II. Rot. Claus. .. Edw. II. m. 13, and Esc. an. 1 Edw. II. p. m. Tho'e Audley, and Cl. 4 Edw. II. m. 26."—See a former article of CLAVERING, vol. VII. p. 49.

According to the feudal system, the young Earl became a ward of the Crown, and the Crown might grant away the wardship and marriage of the minor, but in this case it appears that the King gave away even the title and dignity. The Earl died in 24 Edw. I. at which time his son and heir was only four years old. In 26 Edw. I. I find Ralph de Monthermer, who had married the widow, summoned as Earl of Gloucester to attend the King in his expedition to Scotland; and to all the Parliaments during the remainder of that reign, he was called by the title of Earl of Gloucester and Hertford. But upon the accession of Edward the Second,[a] the young Earl Gilbert de Clare, though not 17 years old, appears in full possession of all his honours, and is regularly summoned to all the Parliaments as Earl of Gloucester, and his father-in-law from that time takes his station in the rank of the Barons.

FERRERS OF WEMME.—Vol. I. pp. 257—266.

(Addendum to the article printed in vol. V. p. 4.)

The share of Elizabeth is involved with the Barony of Greystock. The share of Mary passed through the Gascoignes to the Wentworths, and was vested in William Earl of Strafford, who died childless in 1695, and his eldest sister Anne, the only one that had issue, transmitted it to her eldest son and heir, Lewis Watson, Earl of Rockingham; whose granddaughter, and at length sole heir, Katharine Watson, married Edward Southwell, of King's Weston, co. Gloucester, Esq. and was mother of Edward Southwell, Lord Clifford, whose son and heir, the present Lord Clifford, is the representative and heir general of the said Mary Lady Nevill (1807). So that the Barony is now in abeyance between the heir or heirs of the Barony of Greystock and the said Edward Lord Clifford.

DARCY.—Vol. I. p. 369.

P. 370, l. 70, *after* " leaving," *add*, by Isabella his wife, second of the four sisters and coheirs of Roger Bertram, Baron of Mitford. [b]

[a] It was on the death of the Countess in 1307 that Monthermer ceased to rank as an Earl; after which " neither the title of Earl of Gloucester nor of Earl of Hertford was ever attributed to him." By the Countess of Gloucester he had issue two sons, Thomas and Edward, and one dau. Mary, married to Duncan 12th Earl of Fife. Ralph de Monthermer married secondly Isabel, widow of John de Hastings, and sister and coheiress of Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke. See more of him and his family in the memoir by Sir Harris Nicolas, Siege of Carlaverock, 4to. 1828, p. 275.—*Edit.*

[b] Vinc. Bar. 139—165.[a]

P. 370b, l. 69, *after* "Lincoln," *add*, whereof he had been enfeoffed by his father.[b]

P. 371, l. 31, *after* "him," *dele*, by reason thereof, *and add*, through his grandmother one of the sisters of the said Roger.

——— l. 64, *after* "fifty," *note*. Isabella, his widow, survived him, as well as Philip their son and heir;[c] and upon the death of the widow, in the 24th of Edw. III. it was found that Philip the son had died a minor in ward, and that Sir Philip de Limbury, knt. son of Julian, one of the sisters, and Agnes, wife of Sir Roger Pedwardin, knt., the other sister, were the next heirs of the said Norman; Sir Philip de Limbury being then thirty, and Agnes Pedwardin fifty years of age.[d]

Here, as I take it, the first Barony created in the family of Darcy fell into abeyance.

Sir Philip Limbury had only one son and one daughter, who both died without issue, and his share of the Barony passed to his sister Eleanor, wife of Nicholas Bernake, who left three daughters her coheirs.[e]

Margaret, married to James Bellers, of Ketelby.

Agnes, to William Wimbish, of Nocton.

Elizabeth, to Sir William Wingfield.

Margaret Bellers had issue John, who had issue another John and four daughters, who became heirs to their brother upon his death without issue in anno 14 Edw. IV. Of these four sisters, one was Prioress of Langley; the other three married as follows:

1. Marina, the eldest, to Sir Thomas Green, of Green's Norton, and had issue three daughters her coheirs, of one of whom Cornelius Heathcote Rhodes, of Barlborough, co. Derby, Esq. is the lineal descendant and heir 1807.[f]

2. Joanna, the second, to William Villiers, of Brooksby, Esq.

3. Eleanor, the third, to William Roskin, of Melton Mowbray, Esq.

The line of Wimbish continued for five generations in the male line, and then ended in two sisters and coheirs of Thomas Wimbish in the time of Queen Elizabeth. One of them, Frances, married to Sir Richard Towneley, of Towneley, knt. and Mr. Towneley, of Towneley, is now, 1806, her heir and representative; the other, Etheldred, married Francis Norton, alias Conyers. Elizabeth, daughter of the said Etheldred by

[b] Vinc. no. 8. 74b. [c] Esc. an. 15 Edw. III. no. 21. [d] Esc. 24 Edw. III.
[e] Vinc. Linc. 180, and Baronag. 166. [f] Ph. Yorks. 49.

Francis Norton, married to Edward Barton, of Whenby, co. York, esq. [g] and their granddaughter and heir Elizabeth, married to Edward Radcliffe, of Dilston, direct ancestor of the Earls of Derwentwater.

I am not able satisfactorily to trace the descendants of Elizabeth Lady Wingfield; all I have hitherto found is, that she had a son William, and he a son John, who John conveyed his lands to his cousin Thomas Wymbish anno 30 Hen. VI.

P. 372, l. 63, *for* "Eleanor," *insert* Adomar.

——— l. 65, *after* "4 Edw. III." *add*, ancestor of the Darcies of Platen, in that kingdom; Thomas, John and Adam, who died without issue; and Elizabeth, who was wife of James the second Earl of Ormond.

P. 373b, l. 6, *after* "age," *add*, whose mother was Elizabeth, daughter of the first Sir Thomas Grey, of Heton, knight.

——— l. 40, *after* "upwards," *add*, Thus the second Barony of Darcy, with which also that of Menill was conjoined (as in p. 373, line 5), fell into abeyance, and so continued amongst the issue of the said Elizabeth Strangways and Margery Conyers until the year 1641, when King Charles the First was pleased to exercise the royal prerogative in favour of Sir Conyers Darcy, then one of the heirs of the youngest daughter, whose other representative was Dame Anne Pennyman; but, this lady dying without issue in 1644, Sir Conyers Darcy became at her death the sole heir of the body of the said Margery Conyers.

The issue of Sir Conyers will be given when I come to that part of this article which relates to his line. I shall close this with observing that at the death of the late Earl of Holdernesse, who was understood to be the last heir *male* of the body of Sir Conyers, the effect of the patent of 1641 ceased entirely, and this second Barony of Darcy, with Menill, fell again into a state of abeyance, and so remains at this day (1806), between the heir or heirs of Elizabeth Strangways (for I know not whether there be only one or more) and the heir of Margery Conyers, that is, the present Duke of Leeds, whose mother was the only child and heir of the said Earl of Holdernesse.

Elizabeth Strangways had issue eight sons and four daughters; the eldest son, Sir Richard, was father of Sir James and two

[g] Vinc. 110. 201.

daughters. Sir James by Alice his wife, sister and coheir of the last Lord Scrope of Upsale, was father of Sir Thomas and one daughter.[h] Sir Thomas had issue only a son named James, upon whose death in anno 33 Hen. VIII. Robert Roos, Esq. was found to be his cousin and sole heir, and also grandson and heir of the said Alice Scrope, being son and heir of Mary only daughter of the said Sir James Strangways and Alice Scrope.[i] This Robert Roos was of Ingmanthorpe, in the county of York.

I cannot follow the line of his posterity by evidence of public records: but according to Thoroton, in his History of Nottinghamshire, page 376, he had a daughter Bridget, who was his sole heir, and became the wife of Peter Roos, of Laxton, in that county, by whom she had two sons, Gilbert and Peter. Gilbert had two daughters, of whom one died unmarried, and the other, named Elizabeth, was, in 1635, wife of one William Thomas, esq. of Essex.

If there be any issue now existing from this Elizabeth Thomas, a point upon which I am utterly uninformed, her heir or heirs will be the representative or representatives of Elizabeth Strangways, and so coheir or coheirs with his Grace the Duke of Leeds. If there be no issue from her, then the issue of Peter Roos, her uncle, brother of her father Gilbert, will stand next in the representation of said Elizabeth Strangways.

According to Thoroton, this Peter had a son Gilbert, and four daughters; and Gilbert, who died in 1661, had two sons, Gilbert and Peter, and three daughters, Mary, Frances, and Troth. If both these lines of Roos have failed, the other chances of issue from the two daughters of Sir Richard Strangways, and the seven brothers and four sisters of Sir Richard, are so numerous as to preclude the probability, though not the possibility, of a total failure in that line: indeed, I think I could track the issue of several of the females down to the present time; but I am not able to say positively that either or any of them would prove to be the heir; I therefore think it best to leave that point open to the future investigation of persons who may conceive themselves to have an interest in the clearing it up.

P. 373b, l. 55, *note*. The mother of this William was Eleanor,

[h] Ped. in Coll. Arms.

[i] Esc. p. m. Jacobi Strangways 33 Hen. VIII.

daughter of John Lord Scrope of Upsale; and his wife was Eufemia, daughter of Sir John Langton, knt. [k]

P. 374b, l. 45. He had two wives, Dousabel, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Tempest, knt., and Edith, sister of William Lord Sandys, of the Vine. By the first he had issue three sons, Sir George, Richard who died without issue, and Sir Arthur, and one daughter, named Mabell. By the second only a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir Marmaduke Constable, of Flamborough, knt.

Sir George Darcy, the eldest son, was restored, as in the text. He married Dorothy, daughter and heir of Sir John Melton, of Aston, co. York, knt. He and his wife were buried under a raised tomb on the south side of the chancel of Brayton, not Bempston, church. [l]

Upon the restoration of this George Lord Darcy, I think it proper to remark, that though in the beginning of the Act it is enacted that he and the *heirs male* of his body shall be taken and known by the name of Lord Darcy, and shall have place and voice in Parliament, &c. as a Baron of the Realm; yet it is afterwards further enacted and declared, that he and *his heirs* shall be restored in blood only as *heir and heirs* of the said Thomas Lord Darcy, and that he and *his heirs* shall be enabled to demand, ask, have, hold and enjoy all and every such honours, castles, manors, lordships, and all manner of hereditaments, &c. Upon this view of the Act, I cannot but think that the fair construction is, that upon the failure of heirs male of his body the heirs general are let into the inheritance; and this opinion will, I conceive, be much fortified, if not entirely confirmed, by what follows:

When the restored Lord came to Parliament he was ranked and sat there as the junior Baron, and continued during his life to hold only such place as was due to him according to the date of his restitution: but after his death his son's name was inserted in the old place, and in anno 1 Elizabeth was admitted to the ancient seat of, and rank formerly enjoyed by, his attainted ancestor. [m] I do not find any steps taken by him to obtain this admission; but the fact itself appears to me to amount to a

[k] Ped. in Coll. Arms.

[l] Dugdale's Yorkshire Inscriptions in Coll. Arms, fol. 59b.

[m] Lords' Journals, vol. i. 514.

decision of the House, especially as the Lords Darcy continued in undisturbed possession of that precedence till the male line became extinct in 1635.[n] It seems, however, highly probable that this admission of Lord Darcy was considered as a regular consequence of the then recent decision in favour of Lord Stafford, who stood precisely in similar circumstances, under an Act of restitution which, like this of Lord Darcy, limited the Barony *at first* to the heirs male of the body of the restored Lord.

With this impression on my mind, I proceed to state, that upon the death of John Lord Darcy, the last heir male of the body of the restored Lord in 1635, his sister Anne, wife of Henry Savile, of Copley, esq. became the heir general; and if she had any interest in the Barony *thus* restored and revived in her great-grandfather, that interest is now (1806) vested in Lord Stourton and Lord Petre, as lineal descendants and coheirs of her body.

P. 375, l. 15, *after* " mentioned." In Dugdale's printed book of Summons to Parliament, two writs appear in the name of Arthur Darcie de Darcie, Chev[r]. viz. one in the 1st and the other in the 5th year of Queen Elizabeth, that is, in her first and second Parliaments, and these writs have, in a recent publication upon the Dormant and Extinct Baronage of England,[o] been ascribed to this Sir Arthur Darcy.

It will appear, however, from what follows, that those writs were not intended for him, but for his nephew John, the son and heir of his eldest brother George, the restored Lord Darcy.

Queen Elizabeth opened her first Parliament on the 25th of January, and in the Journal of that day there is the following entry, viz. " Hodie introductum fuit breve quo Johannes Dominus Darcy de Darcy præsenti Parliamento summonebatur, qui est admissus ad suum in sedendo eminentiæ locum salvo jure alieno."[p]

On the 18th March following he delivered in his proxy in the name of John Lord Darcy,[q] and there was no other Lord Darcy in the first Parliament of Elizabeth except this John and the Lord Darcy of Chiche.

Thus much with respect to the writ of 1st Elizabeth. As to the writ of the 5th, it seems only necessary to observe, that

[n] Lords' Journals, vol. i. p. 514.
[o] Banks.
[p] Ibid. p. 543.
[q] Ibid. p. 542.

Sir Arthur was dead two years before it issued, and his son and heir was Henry, not Arthur. It may, therefore, be safely pronounced an error in the printed list. I have thought it right to correct this mistake, lest the noble Lord, who is heir general of Sir Arthur, might be misled, as I was, till I had investigated the point, to conceive that he had a claim under those writs to a Barony of higher antiquity than that by which he now sits in Parliament.

P. 375, l. 20, *at* "daughter." This daughter was the wife of Sir Gervase Clifton, Baron Clifton of Leighton Bromswold, and the present Lord Clifton (Earl of Darnley in Ireland) is the heir of her body. [p]

Marmion.—Vol. I. p. 375.

(*Addendum to the Article printed in Vol. VII. p.* 252. [q])

P. 378, l. 24, *after* Robert's death, without children, this Barony fell into abeyance beween the issue of his two sisters, Joan Bernake and Avice Grey. The posterity of *Joan* will appear under the Barony of Tatteshall, of which her husband was one of the coheirs. *Avice* had issue two sons, John and Robert, and two daughters; one of whom, Maud, married first to John de Bottetourt, and afterwards to Sir Thomas Harcourt, ancestor of the present Earl.[r] The sons married two sisters, Elizabeth and Lora, daughters and coheirs of Sir Herbert St. Quintin. Robert (the husband of Lora) died before his brother, leaving an only daughter his heir named Elizabeth, who upon the death of her uncle John in anno 10 Ric. II. without issue, was also found to be heir to him, and was then wife of Henry Lord Fitzhugh, under which title the posterity will appear.

Fitzhugh.—Vol. I. p. 402.

A pedigree in Ph. no. 75, 81, [s] by Glover, gives but three aunts of the last Lord; and as Anne, who married *Lovell*, had no

[p] Edward Earl of Darnley, who died 1835.

[q] The line of Sir Charles Dymoke, spoken of in reference to the Championship in the note in vol. VII. p. 254, as failing in 1760, is to be understood only as referring to the *male* line. Lewis Dymoke, Esq. who died in 1760, had sisters from some of whom issue still exists. Henry Dymoke, Esq. the representative of John Dymoke, who died 1688, and present lord of Scrivelsby, was in September 1841 created a Baronet.

[r] William Earl Harcourt, who died s. p. 18 June, 1830.

[s] MS. Coll. Arms.

issue by him, and as Glover, in his pedigree of Brandon, Ph. 19, gives Anne Marchioness Berkeley for wife to Sir Thomas Brandon, and not Anne Lovell, I conclude that at the time of the death of the last Lord Fitzhugh, there was issue from only two of his aunts, Alice and Elizabeth, as in Dugdale, vol. I. 405.

Say.—Vol. I. p. 510.

(*Addendum to the Article printed in Vol. VII. p.* 57.)

In another part of the volume of Mr. Townsend's MSS. the following occurs:

I discover that Sir James Fenys, Knt. who was created Lord Say and Sele, was not the heir of the body of Joan, third aunt and coheir of John de Say, and therefore neither the patent of creation, nor the surrender of Clinton, nor both united, could have the effect of terminating the abeyance of the Barony of Say. It was the elder brother of Sir James, named Roger, that was the heir; which Roger had issue two sons, Richard and Robert. Richard obtained the Barony of Dacre by marriage, which is now enjoyed by his heir. Robert married, and at his death in 1509, left two sons, John and Robert, and two daughters, Katharine and Elizabeth. I find no account of any of these except Elizabeth, who married to Sir Ralph Chamberlayne of Gedding, in Suffolk, and in the pedigree of Chamberlayne she is described as the sole heir of her father; but whether she left any issue or not I cannot say, nor is it of importance here, since the portion of the Barony of Say which belonged to the aforesaid Joan, passed to the issue of the elder brother, Richard Fenys Lord Dacre, and is now united with the Barony of Dacre.

A pedigree in MS. Ph. no. 3. 37, p. 23, in Coll. Arms, makes Fitzralph Chamberlayne, of Suffolk, esq. 1582, son of that Sir Ralph, and MS. C. II. 15, gives the name of Fitzralph, Chr. as then living.

Neither Dugdale nor Collins mention this Robert Fiennes. In another MS. (Black Book of Nobility) he is called *second son*, and upon reconsidering the matter I am of opinion he was not the eldest.

Quere? Did not the surrender of Clinton, who was certainly one of the two coheirs of the Barony of Say, to James Fenys, brother of the other coheir, place James in Clinton's situation,

and make him coheir with his brother? If so, then the summoning of James may be considered as a termination of the abeyance.

Hastings.—Vol. I. p. 574.

P. 575[b], l. 58, *after* "6 Edw. II." *add*, He was twice married and had issue by both venters. His first wife was Isabel, daughter of William, and sister and coheir of Audomar de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, by whom he had three sons, John his eldest son, then twenty-six years old, William and Henry, which two latter died issueless, and three daughters, Elizabeth, Margaret, and Joan. This Isabel died 3 Oct. 1305, and was buried in the Friars Minors, in Coventry. His second wife also named Isabel, was daughter of Hugh le Despencer, Earl of Winton, by whom he had two sons, Hugh and William, and one daughter, named Pelagia.

——— l. 65, *note.* He was one of the unsuccessful competitors for the Crown of Scotland, tendering his claim through his grandmother, daughter of David Earl of Huntingdon, who was a younger brother of Malcolm and William successively Kings of Scotland.

It appears by the inquisition taken after his death,[q] that he was seised (here copy the text, as in line 69 to line 13 in the following page, ending with the word "Isabel," then *dele* the rest down to the word "which" in line 17, and insert instead his second wife already described, "which Isabel," &c. as in the text line 17.

——— l. 27, *after* "seised," *add*, she afterwards married to Sir Ralph de Monthermer.

P. 576, l. 29, *after* "Isabel," *add*, de Valence.

P. 577. Insert the following in reference to John second Earl of Pembroke:[t]

Edward, &c. Whereas the said King on 20 February, in the 43rd year of his reign, granted (quantum in ipso fuit) licence from him and his heirs to John de Hastings, then Earl of Pembroke, to enfeoff certain persons, whom he should chuse, in the castles and lordships of Tylly and Kilgarron, and the commote of Ostrelow with their appurtenances, in Wales, which

[t] Rot. Pat. anno 51 Edw. III. being an Exemplification of letters patent, dated 5 Mar. eo anno.

are held of the King in capite (ut dicitur) to hold to them and their heirs, of the said King and his heirs by the due and accustomed services, and that they being so seised might grant the same to the said Earl, to hold to him and the heirs of his body begotten, of the said King and his heirs by the like services for ever; provided that if said Earl should die without issue of his body begotten, the said castles and lordships should remain to the King and his heirs for ever. And the King further granted (quantum in ipso fuit) that the said Earl, as to all other castles, lordships, manors, lands, and tenements, with their appurtenances, knights' fees, and advowsons, which he had in demesne, or in reversion, as well in England as in Wales (held of the King) except the manor of Ashleigh in county of Norfolk, might alienate in fee simple to whomsoever he might chuse; and from such persons might receive back and resume such estate in the premises as he might think fit either to himself alone or jointly with others in fee simple, fee tail, or for term of life:

And the said castles, lordships, manors, lands, and tenements, so by him to be alienated, he might entail, give, or grant to whomsoever he should please, to hold of our said Lord the King and his heirs by due and accustomed service. And thereupon (as it was said) the said Earl John by his deed enfeoffed Walter Amyas, John Abraham, and others, in the said castle and Earldom of Pembroke, the castles and lordships of Tylby and Kilgarron, and all his other castles and lordships, manors, lands, and tenements which the said Earl held of the King in demesne or reversion, as well in England as in Wales, except the manor of Ashleigh, co. Norfolk, and also all other his manors, lordships, lands, and tenements, &c. (as above) which were held not of the King. And afterwards (ut dicebatur), the said Walter, John, &c. by their deed granted to the said Earl as well the said castle and Earldom of Pembroke (as the other possessions as aforesaid) Ashleigh excepted, for five years, within which term the said Earl released and surrendered to said Walter, John, &c. his estate therein, and all his right and claim that he had therein; which deed follows in these words:

John de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, Lord of Weisford and of Bergavenny, to all, &c. Whereas we have heretofore enfeoffed Walter Amyas, &c. in all our castles, lands, and tene-

ments, except the manor of Ashleigh. We have confirmed and granted to them and their heirs for ever all our right and claim therein (Ashleigh excepted). In witness whereof we have put our seal to these presents. Given at our house in London, 15 April 46 Edw. III.

And afterwards (ut dicitur) the said Earl, upon his going into Gascony, executed a certain writing mentioning the said feoffment, and enjoining the feoffees to fulfill the contents of his will enclosed under his seal, and sent the same to his feoffees from beyond sea. And upon the said Earl's death beyond seas, there came certain of the feoffees, viz. the said Walter Amyas, &c. before the Council of our Lord the King at Westminster, in the Quindenes of St. Michael, anno 49 Edw. III. and delivered the said writing, which being opened, seen, and read, was of the following tenour:

"John de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, Lord of Weisford and of Bergavenny, to our dear and welbeloved Walter Amyas, &c. Whereas we have enfeoffed you by our deed in our castles, lordships, manors, &c. &c. as by said deed will appear, we let you know that our will is, and we charge, enjoin, and require that, if it happen to us to die beyond sea before our return to England, all our debts shall be paid, &c. and if we die without heirs of our body, we will that our manor of Tottenham shall be amortised to the church of St. Paul to hold our anniversary; and if said manor cannot be amortised, then we charge and require that it should be sold and the money applied to the profit of the said Church of St. Paul and the Charterhouse in London.

P. 578, l. 15. William Beauchamp appeared before the King in Council, anno , and declared himself ready and willing to comply with the terms of his cousin's will in every point, and to bear the entire arms ("integra arma") of the said Earl of Pembroke and to obtain the King's consent that he and his heirs might have, receive and bear the name of Earl of Pembroke, according to the force and effect of the said will, in case the said Earl should die without issue of his body, and prayed the said King and Council, and the said trustees, that the state and right of him the said William Beauchamp in the premises might be observed entire and unbroken. But it appearing that the said Earl, who died beyond sea, had left an heir of his body then living, and a minor, it was considered (consideratum est)

that the King should have the custody of the castles, manors, lordships, &c. during the minority of the heir, saving reasonable dower for Anne, the widow of the deceased, and the rights of all other persons, &c. &c. (Exemplified by letters patent dated at Westminster 5 Mar. anno 51 Edw. III.)

This minor heir died in his minority and in ward to the King in 13 Ric. II. and without issue. By his death all issue from his great-grandfather became extinct, and after long discussion Reginald Grey, Lord Grey de Ruthin, was found to be his next heir, viz. son of Reginald son of Roger Lord Grey de Ruthin, by Elizabeth his wife, sister of John de Hastings, Lord Bergavenny, great-grandfather of the said deceased. Now, according to the ordinary rule of descent of titles of honour, Reginald Lord Grey became entitled not only to the Barony of Hastings, but to that of Bergavenny, and also to the Earldom of Pembroke; but he appears to have been only permitted to enjoy the first.[v] The entail made by the will of the deceased's father, as far as it related to the Barony of Bergavenny, was suffered to take effect, and the said William Beauchamp was summoned to Parliament by the title of William Beauchamp de Bergavenny, which title still continues in his posterity. But the Earldom of Pembroke was retained by the Crown until the second year of the reign of King Henry the Fifth, when the King conferred it upon his younger brother Prince Humfrey,[w] afterwards Duke of Gloucester.

P. 578[b], l. 8, *dele* father of John.

——— l. 9, *after* " Inquisitions," *read*, Hugh de Hastings, son of Hugh, son of Hugh, son of another Hugh who is mentioned above as son by Isabella le Despencer, the second wife of

[v] He assumed the title of Hastings, and styled himself Reginald de Grey, Lord Hastynges and Weysford, and of Ruthyn, and such styles and titles occur in many instruments to which he was a party; yet there was no admission or declaration on the part of the Crown that he was Lord Hastings, for Sir Edward Hastings the heir male also assumed it and never relinquished his claim to it. In 1640, however, the heir general of Lord Grey (Charles Longueville, Esq.) claimed the Baronies of Grey of Ruthyn, and Hastings, and his case was brought under consideration of the House of Lords, when, after a reference to the Judges, his claim to that of Hastings was rejected, whilst that of Grey of Ruthyn was allowed. At that period the representation of Sir Edward Hastings was vested in coheirs whose rights were then evidently protected by the House. (See Collins' Precedents on Baronies by Writ, and note [x] at p. 172). C. G. Y.

[w] Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1. m. 36.

that John de Hastings who died 6 Edw. II. and who was father by his first wife Isabella de Valence, of the said Elizabeth de Grey, and her said brother John, was also found to be his heir-male of the *half blood*.[u]

——— l. 29, *after* "Lancaster," *note*. The circumstances enumerated in this paragraph relate to more than one Hugh. There were four generations of that Christian name successively between the 14 Edw. III. and 13 Ric. II.[x]

Hastings.

The Barony of Hastings was an appendage to the Earldom of Richmond when that Earldom was enjoyed by the Dukes of Brittany, and, with the Earldom, was given by King Edward the Third to his younger son, John of Gaunt, by the description of the Honour and Rape of Hastings, to him and the heirs of his body; and so descended and came to King Henry IV. who, in he first year of his reign, gave the said Earldom, &c. to Ralph Earl of Westmorland for life, and afterwards, in his fourteenth year, granted to Sir John Pelham, knt. the manors of Crowhurst, Burwash, and Bevylham, with their appurtenances, in the county of Sussex, together with the rape of Hastings in the said county, which then were parcel of the castle, honour, and lordship of Richmond, to hold, after the death of the said Earl of Westmorland, to him the said John Pelham and his heirs for ever. In virtue whereof the said John Pelham, after the death of the Earl of Westmorland (which happened anno 4 Edw. VI.) was seised of the said rape, &c. in his demesne as of fee, and gave the same to his son John and his heirs and assigns for ever; who being seised thereof, gave the same to Thomas Hoo, esq.,

[u] There were no less than sixty-six inquisitions taken upon the death of the last John de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, in anno 13 Rich. II.

[x] In 1840 Henry Lestrange Styleman Lestrange, Esq. and Sir Jacob Astley, Bart. two of the coheirs of Sir Hugh Hastings who died in 1514, petitioned the Queen to be recognized as coheirs of the Barony of Hastings, which by the death of John last Earl of Pembroke in 13 Ric. II. vested at length in Sir Edward Hastings, who died 16 Hen. VI., 1437, great-grandson of Sir Hugh, son of Sir John, second Baron, by his second wife Isabel le Despencer, each praying that the abeyance might be determined respectively in their favour. On the 18th May 1841 (after a Resolution of the House of Lords that the said Barony was in abeyance) the Queen was pleased to determine the same, by issuing a writ of summons to Sir Jacob Astley, now Baron Hastings. C. G. Y.

Nicholas Husee, esq., Thomas Hanwell, clerk, and others, to the use of the said Thomas Hoo, by the name of the *Lordship, Barony, Honour, and Rape of Hastings*, and they were accordingly seised thereof, and being so seised gave the same to Sir William Hastings, knt.

The precise date of the conveyance from Pelham to Hoo, or from Hoo to Hastings, does not appear.[y] There is no writ of summons to be found for Pelham, but Hoo was regularly summoned to Parliament from 27 to 31 Hen. VI. having been created Baron of Hoo, co. Bedford, and of Hastings, co. Sussex, to him and the heirs male of his body. He died in the 33rd year of that reign, leaving four daughters his coheirs, as will appear under Welles.

Hastings.—Vol. I. 580—584.

Notes of Patents to Sir William Hastings (ancestor of the Earls of Huntingdon), Chamberlain to the King, and others of his family, in the reign of King Edward IV.

Sir William Hastings, knt. Camerarius Regis.[a]

Ralph Hastings, esq. a King's Esquire for life.[b]

Rex concessit Wiłłmo Dño Hastings Camerario suo ac Katherine ux̃ ejus filie Ric̃ nuꝑ Com. Sarum ac Wiłłmo in speciali tallio, viz. hered. mas̃c omnia castr. maner. et heredit. que fuere Will. Beaumonte nuꝑ Vicecom. Beaumonte in divers. Com. specialiter nominat. ꝑ servic. debit. necnon castrum de Beauver ac divers. maner. in com. Linc. Leic. et Northt̃. nuꝑ Thõe Dñi de Roos attincti: Rem. rectis hered. Wiłłi Dñi Hastings in feođ ꝑ servic. deb. &c.[c]

Rex confirm. Wiłło Hastings mil. Camerario suo in feodo castrum Dñium *Baroniam et Honorem de Hastinges* in Com. Sussex, necnon divers. maner. hundred. advoc. ecclar. redd. feoda ac ał hereditat. parcell. comitis Richmond. Ac concess. ei in feodo perampl. libert. infra eadem, &c.[d]

Rex concess. Rađo Hastings Ar. pro corpore suo q̃mplur̃ ac

y The Pat. Roll. 1 Edw. IV. p. 5. no. 75, contains a confirmation thereof to Sir William Hastings, Chamberlain to the King, who was then seised of the same.

z Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 2. m. 23.

a Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 1.

b Ibid.

c Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4. n. 202.

d Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 5. no. 75.

infinit. maner. in divers. com. q. f. Will. Vaux mil. attincti p̧ servic. debit.[c]

Quod Will. Hastings de Hastings poss. recipere quascunq̧ personas ad gratiam Regis.[d]

Wiƚƚus Hastinges mil. Camerarius Regis.[e]

Rex concess. Ric̃o Hastinges ar. in speciali tallio, viz. hered. masc. maner. de Overton Quatermares Clodeby et Tunston unũ mess. et virg. terr. in Matherne in eod. com. et unũ mess. et virg. terr. in Isley Walton in eod. com. Maner. de parva Boudon in com. Northt. ac maner. de Winterborne Maurewarde, in com. Dors. una cum advoc. eccłe de Winterborne nup̧ Joh̃is Beaumont ar. attincti per servic. debit.[f]

Pro Rad. Hastings ar. de Custod. Leonum, &c. infra turrim Lond. pro vita, &c.[g]

Rex concess. Wiƚƚo Dño Hastinges in feodo q̃mplur. castr. maner. et heredit. in divers. com. que fuere Will. Beaumonte ac Jacobi Com. Wiltes per servic. un. feod. mil.—necnon concess. ei q̃mplur. castr. maner. ac al. heredit. in divers. com. in speciali tallio, viz. hered. masc. que fuer. Tho. Dñi Roos ac Tho. Dñi Bardolf per homagium tantum pro oĩbȝ servic. &c.[h]

Ric̃us Com. War. et Sar. &c. et Wiƚƚus Hastings mil. Dñs de Hastings Camerarius Regis assignati sunt ad tractandum cum Jacobo Luxenburgh Dño de Richebour̃g avunculo Regis de et super concordia cum Carolo de Burgundia Com. de Charloys.[i]

Wiƚƚus Dñs Hastings, Camerarius Regis.[k]

Rex concessit Willo Hastings mil. Cam°. suo in gener. tallio castr. honor. Dñium et maner. de Folkingham in com. Linc. ac q̃mplur. al. maner. et heredit. que fuere Wiƚƚmi Vicecomit. Beaumonte; honor. castr. Dñium et maner. de Beavour in com. Linc. ac divers. al. maner̃ et heredit̃ in divers. com. quæ fuere Thoæ Dñi Roos per tot. feođ mil.[l]

Perampł indentura inter Rę ex parte una et Wƚƚm Dñm Hastings Camer. suum ex altera de et super Cunagium Monete Regis ac de assaia et valore ejusd.[m]

Wiƚƚs Dñs Hastings, Camerarius Regis.[n]

[c] Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 1.
[d] Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 1.
[e] Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 2.
[f] Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 1.
[g] Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 1.
[h] Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 2.
[i] Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 1.
[k] Pat. 6 Edw. IV. p. 2.
[l] Pat. 7 Edw. IV. p. 1.
[m] Pat. 8 Edw. IV. p. 3.
[n] Pat. 10 Edw. IV. p. 1.

Indentura inter Rẽ et Willm Dñm Hastings, Camerar. suum, concern. cunagium Monete Regis.[o]

TREGOZ.—Vol. I. p. 615.

I think there are two Baronies. Of the first there can be no doubt, provided TWO WRITS, or rather THREE writs in two years, should be deemed sufficient to create a Barony; for it appears that John de Tregoz, who was summoned to Parliament twice in 25 Edw. I. and once in 27 Edw. I. died in the 29th year of the same reign, leaving John Le Warre, son of Claricia his eldest daughter by Roger Le Warre her husband, and Sybill wife of William de Grandison, his other daughter, his two coheirs, between whom the said Barony fell into abeyance,[p] and so remains.

But besides the above John Tregoz there was also one Henry Tregoz, who was summoned to Parliament from 22 Edw. I. to 15 Edw. II. and a Thomas Tregoz, summoned once in the reign of Edw. II. viz. anno 11, and four times in the reign of Edw. III. viz. in 6, 7, 8, and 9th.

How Henry was related to John, or how Thomas was related to either, I have not yet (1807) been able to ascertain. I find a Henry de Tregoz named at the head of twelve knights, who made a perambulation of the forests of Sussex anno 9 Hen. III.[q] and in 9 Edw. I. Henry de Tregoz was attached to answer Isabella de Mortimer;[r] he was also living anno 16 Edw. I.[s] and 30 Edw. I.[t]

In the Nomina Villarum of Sussex, anno 9 Edw. II. Thomas Tregoz owned the town of Preston near Arundel, the town of Bargam, of Gretham, and of Garing (Goring). It seems that Goring was his (Henry's) Barony, for in the Barons' Letter to the Pope he styles himself Tregoz Lord of Garynges.

COURTNEY.—Vol. I. p. 634.

The Barony extinct by attainder 1471.

P. 639b, l. 38, *after* "descended," *add*, one of whom was advanced to the dignity of a Viscount in 1762.

[o] Pat. 11 Edw. IV. p. 2.

[p] MS. Ph. 18. 20, where the eldest daughter is called *Lora*.

[q] Rot. Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 8.

[r] Plac. coram Reg. rot. 20 Sussex.

[s] Ib. rot. 40, a.

[t] Esc. eo. an. no. 30.

Knovill.—Vol. II. p. 5.

Anno 3 Edw. III. Bogo de Knovill, son and heir of Bogo, held the manor of Mathern in Wales of the King in capite, as of the honour of Strigoyle, formerly belonging to Roger Bygod, Earl Marshal, then in the King's hands, by the service of one knight's fee.[n]

Bogo the third was summoned to Parliament, anno 1 Edw. II. See Dugdale's Summonses, though in his Baronage he says otherwise.

——— l. 29. *after* "Bevis," *add*, and sometimes Hugo.

——— l. 42, *after* "Wilts," *add, by way of note:* It appears by the book of knights' fees, called Kirkby's Inquest,[o] made anno 24 Edw. I. that Bogo de Knovill, by Alianor his wife, and Robert de Bray, by Maud his wife, held the manor of Blancminster, co. Salop, of Earl Warren, which the Earl held of the King as a member of his Barony; and in the famous Letter of the Barons of England to the Pope, anno 28 Edw. I.[p] he is styled "Bogo de Knovill Dñs de Albomonasterio," and the impression of his seal is three mullets of six points pierced, surmounted of a label.

It seems by this that the reason of summoning him to Parliament was his tenure of Blancminster. If so, and that he left no issue by the said Alianor his wife (as I suspect) we shall come at the reason why none of his posterity were summoned after him. There is, to be sure, one solitary writ in 1 Edw. II., but as this was the year immediately after his death, it is probable that it was issued by mistake; his death might not be known when the writ was made out, or it might not be known that his son was by a former wife.

——— l. 64, *leave out all after* "Gloucestershire," *and insert as follows:* He died anno 12 Edw. III. leaving Joan his widow surviving, and a son John, who was his heir, twenty-three years old, and married. His lands were in Cambridgeshire, Wiltshire, and Gloucestershire.[q]

Of John I find nothing worth noting.

n Vinc. no. 8. 128.

o Vinc. no. 3. 274.

p Vinc. 425, p. 3—8.

q Esc. 12 Edw. III. no. 33.

HILTON.—Vol. II. p. 6.

(Addendum to the Article printed in Vol. VII. p. 67.)

In another part of Mr. Townsend's MSS. occurs the original article of which that printed seems to have been a fair and abbreviated statement: a note, however, which appears in the former, may as well be considered in connexion with that article.

At page 67, Katharine Pedwardyn is stated to have married first Nicholas Dene, of Barrowby, co. Linc. &c. and in a note Mr. Townsend says, "I am not quite certain whether Katharine, who married *Dene*, was one of the daughters of this Walter Pedwardyn or of another Walter his uncle, as in B. 2,[r] therefore examine it more closely. In either case she would convey all the quarterings which I have from that statement ascribed to Lady Temple; but if she were not sister of Ann Quickerell she cannot convey any interest in the Barony."

Alexander de Hilton, whom Dugdale mentions as having been summoned to Parliament in the 6 and 9 Edw. III. married Maud, one of the daughters and coheirs of Richard de Emeldon, and widow of Richard de Acton, by whom he had issue one daughter and heir, Elizabeth, who married Roger Woderington, or Widrington, and died in the lifetime of her mother, leaving, besides other children, John her son and heir, whose male line continued in uninterrupted succession to the death of the last Lord Widrington in 1774, who dying without issue, his nephew Thomas Eyre, of Hassop, Esq. son of his sister Mary, became his heir. But this gentleman dying also issueless, the inheritance passed to the late Charles Towneley, of Towneley, Esq. in right of his grandmother Mary Widrington, who was aunt of the last Lord and of the said Mary Eyre, and by his death unmarried in 1807, his only sister Cecilia, if she be living, or if dead the heir general of her body is now heir of this Barony of Hilton.

The said Cecilia Towneley married first to Charles Strickland, of Sisergh, Esq. and after his death to his cousin-german Jarrard Strickland, Esq. and had issue by both.

[r] MS. in Coll. Arms, p. 112.

1. Richard de Emeldon held the manor of Jesemuthe and Windrom, in co. Northumberland, anno 7 Edw. III. (Esc. 7 Edw. III. no. 38, cum partitione.) = Christiana, dau. of .... ob. 38 Edw. III. (Esc. no. 36.) = 2. William Plumpton.

Children of Richard and Christiana:

- Adam de Grapenell, an. 7 Edw. III. = 1. Agnes, æt. 27, an. 7 Edw. III. and then married.
- 2. Maud, æt. 23, an. 7 Edw. III. and wife of Rich. Acton, ob. 43 Edw. III. (Esc. no. 58.) = Alexander de Hilton, married between 16 and 38 Edw. III.
  - Elizabeth, daughter and heir, ux. Rogeri Woderington or Widrington. =
- 3. Jacoba, æt. 9 an. 7 Edw. III. Prob. æt. in an. 13, and then wife of Alan de Clavering.

Playz.—Vol. II. p. 9.

The Barony of Playz, involving a moiety of the Barony of Montfichet, passed to Margaret, sole daughter and heir of John Playz, Chev^r. who died anno 12 Ric. II. (at which time she was 22 years old) and the wife of Sir John Howard, Knt. Her issue was one son John and one daughter. The daughter took the veil. The son, called Sir John Howard the younger, died in the lifetime of his father, leaving only a daughter his heir, named Elizabeth, wife of John de Vere, Earl of Oxford;[d] into whose family she carried, as heir of her grandmother, this Barony of Playz, with a moiety of that of Montfichet, and as heir of her great-grandmother Margaret Scales, wife of Sir Robert Howard, a moiety of the Barony of Scales: all which, upon the death of her grandson John Earl of Oxford in the 18th Henry VIII. fell into abeyance along with the other Baronies that were separated from the Earldom by that event.

Leiburne.—Vol. II. p. 13.

P. 13^b, l. 18, *note*. This Robert de Leiburne was son and heir of Philip de Leiburne, who was lord of the manor and castle of Leiburne in Kent; his mother was Amicia, daughter and heir of Robert Fitzgerald, and Alicia de Rumelli, which Amicia, after his father's death, became wife of John Tregoz.

——— l. 60. This Sir John Leyburne was the son of Simon de Leyburne, knt. and was fourteen years old at the death of his father in 2 Edw. II.;[e] and it appears by the inquisition taken on that occasion, that his father and himself held jointly the manor of Berewick in the county of Salop, with remainder

[d] Esc. 16 Hen. VI. no. 36.

[e] Esch. anno 2 Edw. II, no. 24, Salop.

in case of John's death without issue to his sister Maud and her heirs. Of this Maud I find no further mention; but in several pedigrees drawn up from records in the time of King James the First, by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, and Augustin Vincent, Windsor,[q] it appears that Katharine, who is called the daughter of Simon, and the sister and heir of John de Leyburne, was the wife of Geoffrey de Lucy, who was summoned to Parliament anno 25 Edw. I.

P. 15, l. 43, *add.* This Beatrix was the widow of Peter Corbet, Lord of Caus; and the lands here mentioned were part of the said Peter's inheritance, as one of the heirs of the ancient Barony of Valletort, which lands were thus, by the fine abovementioned, diverted out of the line of descent by which they had passed to him, and conveyed to a family that had no connexion in blood with the original possessors.

Latimer.—Vol. II. p. 30.

The lands were settled so as that upon the death of the widow of John Nevill, Lord Latimer, they should pass to his male nephew of the half blood in preference to the nephew of the whole blood by his sister, and this nephew of the half blood was summoned to Parliament many years before the lands came into his possession by the title of Latimer; but neither he nor any of his descendants who inherited his title ever enjoyed the precedence of the ancient Barony, but took rank according to the date of his first writ of summons (which I think was 10 Hen. VI.); yet when the heir of the whole blood claimed temp. Hen. VII. he did not succeed in recovering the old Barony of Latimer, but he obtained a writ of summons by the title of Willoughby de Broke.

Ufford.—Vol. II. p. 47.

(*Addendum to the Article printed in Vol. V. p.* 154.)

I apply all the writs of summons in the name of Robert to the first Earl of Suffolk and his eldest son, who died in his lifetime: those in the name of William to his next son, who afterwards became his heir, and the single writ in the name of John I ascribe to his cousin who died in 46 Edw. III. without issue. So

[q] Vinc. MS. CC. 253, 256.

Robert de Ufford, made Justice of Ireland anno 4 Edw. I.
(Esc. 26 Edw. I.)

Robert de Ufford, æt. 19, 26 Edw. I.
(Esc. 10 Edw. II.)

Ralph de Ufford, (Esc. 20 Edw. III. no. 15.) mar. Maud, wid. of William de Burgh, Earl of Ulster. (Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3. no. 5.) who died 5 Edw. III. a minor.	John de Ufford, Chev. (Esch. 35 Edw. III. p. 2. no. 87.)	Edmund de Ufford, called Edmund de Ufford *le frere* an. 34 Edw. III. (Vinc. 88-123.) Brother and heir of John, æt. 20, in 35 Edw. III. (Esc. 49 Edw. III. p. 24. no. 55.)	Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk. (Esc. 43 Edw. III. p. 2.)	= Margaret, ob. s. p. (Esch. 42 Edw. III. no. 59.) widow of Thomas Cailly.

See their arms, an. 27 Edw. III. MS. Vinc. 88. 141, in Coll. Arms. That Edmund was called *le frere* in reference to the Earl is clear, because, upon Edmund's death, the Earl's son was found his heir. [r]

Children of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk:

- Robert, ob. v. p.
- William Earl of Suffolk, æt. 30, an. 43 Edw. III. Heir to his uncle Edmund, 49 Edw. III. ob. s. p. anno 5 Ric. II. (Esc. 5 Ric. II.)

that the effect of those writs created a Barony in fee in the heirs of the body of the first Earl; and as the patent of the Earldom gave that also to him and his heirs, I conceive that both the Earldom and the Barony fell into abeyance upon the death of his son William amongst the issue of his three daughters, Lady Willoughby, Lady Scales, and Lady Ferrers of Groby, and remain so at this day.

Edmund de Ufford, le Cousin, dead in 49 Edw. III. the custody and marriage of whose heir was granted to Isabel Countess of Bedford.

Robert de Ufford, Knt.
(Rot. Claus. anno 5 Ric. II. m. 32.)

Rot. Claus. 5 Edw. II. n. 32. William Marche, of Soterle, grants to Robert de Ufford, knt. John de Burgh, and others, the manors of Southtone, Thorneton,[s] Glemham, Chebenhale,[t] and Burgh, near Grundsburgh, &c. which they had by gift of Edmund de Ufford *le Cosyn*, Knt. father of said Robert.

[r] He was so called in the 25 Edw. III., as appears by the Pat. Roll of that year, p. 2. n. 23, which contains a licence to Edmund de Thorpe to enfeoff Edmund de Ufford *le frere* of a moiety of the manor of Coombes, in order that Edmund may settle it upon Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, for life, with remainder to Walter, son of the said Earl and the heirs male of his body.

[s] Thorington.

[t] Chepenhall in Fresingfield.

BADLESMERE.*—Vol. II. p. 57.

I do not find that CLARE Steward of Essex, whose heir married to *Badlesmere*, was ever summoned to Parliament.

FITZBERNARD, through whom Badlesmere inherited, was aunt of the person first summoned, and so Badlesmere could not be heir of that Barony.

Dugdale does not include FITZBERNARD in his Baronage, though he gives writs for him from 6 to 15 Edw. II. inclusive. I shall therefore introduce him between NORTHWODE and CHARLETON, Vol. II. 70-71.

See vol. V. p. 150.

---

* Mr. Townsend had evidently prepared a full account of the state of the Barony of BADLESMERE, and this is one amongst other instances of the loss of his manuscript, or its separation from the general collections.

Mr. Francis Townsend, jun. printed in the year 1822 a prospectus of an intended publication on BARONIES BY WRIT, wherein an account of the Baronies of BADLESMERE and BEAUMONT were given as specimens of the work, and compiled from his father's collections.

From the article "BADLESMERE" it appears that the Barony was then (1822) in abeyance amongst the coheirs of Giles last Lord Badlesmere, viz.—

I. Margery, wife of William de Roos—represented by Sir Henry Hunloke, Bart., George Earl of Essex, and Charlotte Baroness de Roos.

II. Maud, wife of John de Vere, Earl of Oxford—represented by the coheirs of John de Vere, Earl of Oxford, who died 18 Hen. VIII. viz.

1. Elizabeth, wife of Sir Anthony Wingfield, of Letheringham—represented by Charles Dillon, Esq. a General in the Austrian service.

2. Dorothy Lady Latimer, whose coheirs were numerous.[u]

3. Ursula, wife first of George Lord Windsor, and secondly of Sir Edmund Knightley, of Fawsley,—whose issue had failed.

III. Elizabeth, wife first of Edmund Mortimer, and secondly, of William Bohun, Earl of Northampton. This lady's interest vested in the Crown by the marriage of Anne, sister of Edmund Mortimer last Earl of March, with Richard Plantagenet, Earl of Cambridge, grandfather of King Edward IV.

[u] The coheirs of Lord Latimer in 1822 were, Hugh Duke of Northumberland; Winchcomb Henry Howard Hartley, Esq.; James Knightley, Esq.; Miss Troth Grove; Villiers William Villiers, Esq,; Montague fifth Earl of Abingdon; Sir Francis Burdett, Bart.; William Fermor, of Tusmore, Esq.; and John Lord Rollo.

C. G. Y.

IV. Margaret, wife of John Tiptoft—represented by the coheirs of her son Robert de Tiptoft, who died 46 Edw. III. viz.—

1. Margaret, wife of Roger le Scrope of Bolton—represented by Charles Jones, Esq. (Lord Scrope of Bolton.)

2. Millicent, wife of Stephen le Scrope—represented by William Scrope, of Castlecomb, co. Wilts, Esq.

3. Elizabeth, wife of Philip le Despencer—represented by the Hon. Nathaniel Curzon, eldest son of Nathaniel Lord Scarsdale and Ann Isabella Lady Byron.

Hausted.—Vol. II. p. 126.

Robert de Hausted, to whom, and Margery his wife, Simon, son of Ralph Thorpe, sold the manor of Horpol, co. Northampton, before 18 Edward (Esc. 18 Edw. I. no. 9.) He held jointly with said Margaret to them and their heirs a certain manor in Horpoll by feoffment of said Simon, and 10 acres in Duston, of the Barony of Wodhull, of the heir of John de Grey de Rotherfield. (Esc. 15 Edw. II. no. 32.) = Margery, daughter of ... ob. 12 Edw. III. (Esc. eo. anno, no. 35.)

[Margery, wife of Nicholas de Crophull, cousin and heir of Margery, widow of Robt. Hausted, æt. 23 et ampl. anno 12 Edw. III.]

Their issue:

Robert de Hausted, son and heir, æt. 36, anno 15 Edw. II. ob. anno 5 Edw. III. (Vinc. 37. 358.)

John de Hausted had licence to enfeoff Stephen le Gardener, of Rickmansworth, and Agnes his wife, in two messuages and 25 acres in Passenham, which said John held of the King as of the manor of Passenham, in manu Regis, by forfeiture of John de Hoiland. (Esc. 19 Edw. II. no. 169.) He died seised of Denshanger by grant from Edw. II. to him and heirs of his body. (Esc. 10 Edw. III. no. 43. Vinc. 37. 224. 347.)

Children of John de Hausted:

William de Hausted, son and heir, 30 years old and upwards at his father's death, anno 10 Edw. III. paid relief for the manors of Denshanger, a piece of wood in Whitle Wood, lands, tenements, and hereditaments in Wykedyve, Wykehamond, Passenham, Stoney Stratfford, Northo Pokesle and Whitefeld, and Conysgrave, Heymondcotes, Whitlebury and Yardley, co. Northampton, and Moston, Wolverton, Bechampton, Westretford, and Lakamsted, co. Bucks, held of the King by 40th parts of one fee; died before 20 Edw. III. (Vinc. 8. 159.) = Amicia, daughter of ...... (Esc. 2 Hen. IV.)

John de Hausted, to whom his father gave the manor of Adstock, in the town of Adstock, co. Bucks, to him and his heirs, an. 8 Edw. III. (Rot. Cl. an. 8 Edw. III. B. 7. 39.)

Elizabeth, daughter of John, and sister and heir of William de Hausted, paid relief for the lands of her brother anno 20 Edw. III.

I cannot find what became of this Elizabeth (24 May 1807.) But I find that King Ric. II. for 100 marks, granted the reversion of Denshanger and the other lands in the county of Northampton, for which she had paid relief anno 20 Edw. III. to John Cope, vide Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1. m. 24 (MS. Vinc. Quid non, 489. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1. m. 20.)

Bourgchier.—Vol. II. p. 127.

John Lord Bourgchier, (æt. 20, anno 23 Edw. III.) when about 70 years of age had a grant from the King dispensing with his attendance in Parliament or Council, and exonerating him from all offices, &c. *durante vitâ suâ*,[s] and his son Bartholomew was immediately called to Parliament, and afterwards regularly summoned. He died in the 10th Hen. IV.

Barony of Powys.—Vol. II. p. 283.

Powis was a Lordship by tenure.

Meredith, who was Prince of all *Powis Land*, as it was called in the reigns of William I. and II., divided the lordship into two parts, viz. Powis-Wenuwen and Powis-vadoc, or Madoc, and gave the former to his son *Griffin*, the latter to his son *Madoc*.

Griffin's inheritance descended entire with the title of Prince of Powis to Owen ap Griffin, who lived in the time of King Edward I. This Owen surrendered to the said King Edward in the Parliament at Shrewsbury all his lands, and received them again "sub nomine et tenura liberi Baronagii Angliæ, resignando Dño Regi heredibȝ suis et Coronæ Angliæ nomen et circulum principatus."

In Kynaston's case as reported in Collins (*Baronies by Writ*, p. 397, 398), it is said that Edward Charlton Lord Powis died anno 9 Hen. V. leaving two daughters his coheirs, viz.—

"Joan, 21 years old, who married Sir John Grey, and

"Joice, 18 years old, who married John Lord Tiptoft, whereby the Barony of Powis was in abeyance, and so continued till the attainder of John Earl of Worcester, son and heir of said Joice, in 1470."

But I conceive that John Earl of Worcester never was *legally* attainted. It is true he was tried, condemned, and beheaded: but the power under which he suffered was *temporary* and *usurped*, and though set down as happening in the tenth year of King Edward IV. it is certain that his crime was that of bearing arms in defence of that monarch's right to the Crown. The fact

[s] Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 5. m. 6.

is, that in 1470 Henry the Sixth, having brought over the Earl of Warwick to his party, grew so powerful that Edward was compelled to quit the kingdom, and Henry was proclaimed King and remounted the throne. During this period the trial and execution of Tiptoft took place: but the battle of Barnet, 14th April 1471, restored Edward, and consequently rendered all the intermediate acts illegal.—Admit that Tiptoft's attainder was *legal*, yet his son was restored long before Grey was summoned; so that this restoration threw the Barony again into abeyance even if the attainder had taken it out.—Grey was not summoned by the title of Powis till 22 Edw. IV. and Tiptoft's son never lived to come of age, as he died a minor, anno 3 Ric. III.

In truth I see no reason to believe that the Barony was at all affected by the attainder. In 27 Hen. VI. John Tiptoft is called Lord Powis in three records. The case in Collins states, that Richard Grey, Lord Powis, by a deed dated 1465, granted, &c. (five years before the attainder); that said Richard died anno 1466, and that his son John Grey, Lord Powis, by a deed 1483, &c.

In fact both Tiptoft and Grey used the title of Lord Powis at the same time.

Trin. Fines, anno 27 Hen. VI.[e]—Jo͞hes D͞ns Typtoft et *de Powys* tenens terr. et ten. quæ fuere *Jocosæ*[f] nuper ux. Jo͞his nuper D͞ni Typtoft, unæ fil. et hær. Alianoræ primæ sororis et hær. Ed͞i nup̱ Co͞itis Kanc." &c. &c.

Here Tiptoft is called Lord Powys immediately after the death of his mother, who was one of the coheirs of the Barony.

Orig. de anno 21 Hen. VI. Rot. 6, 7, 8, & 23,[g] pro partitione terrar. Johannæ nup̱ Comitissæ Kanc. inter Comites Som͛set, Westm. et Sa͞r, Ducem Ebo͞r, Jocosam uxorem Jo͞his Tiptoft, et *Henricum Grey de Powys.*

Conventionum cum Archiepiscopo Coloniensi confirmatio.[h] Anno 19 Hen. VI. Rex, &c. &c. Convenientes nuper in unum dilecti et fideles n͞ri Johannes D͞nus de Tiptot *et de Powes* Baro, Consiliarius noster, D͞ns Jo͞hes Stepyndon,[i] &c. &c.

Ri͞cus Grey Miles *Dn's Powes* nup̱ defunctus, Jo͞hes filius ejus et heres infra ætatem.[j]

[e] MS. Vinc. no. 8, 398.
[f] She died anno 21 Hen. VI. Vinc. C. C. 227.
[g] Vinc. no. 31, 59.
[h] Rot. Franc. anno 19 Hen. VI. m. 25.
[i] Rymer, X. 834.
[j] Vinc. no. 101, 37.

Johannes Baro Tiptot et de Powys preficitur in Comitem Wigorn. sibi et heredib; masc. de corpore suo. Teste ap^{d} Winton 16 July anno 27 Hen. VI. Chartæ ab anno 27 usq, 39 Hen. VI. n. 43.[k]

Amongst the Lords who took the oaths in Parliament anno 33 Hen. VI. occurs *Dominus de Powes.*[l] This must have been *Grey,* because *Tiptoft* swore as Earl of Worcester, and had no son old enough to be in the House.

Anno 1453, Petitiones in Parlto (anno 33 Hen. VI.) To the King our Sov^{n} L^{d} beseechen meekly y^{r} humble Orators, &c. Richard Duke of York, Edm^{d} Earl of Richmond, &c. &c. John Earl of Worc^{r} and *Richard Lord Powys,* as cousins and heirs of the Earl of Kent.[m]

In anno 38 Hen. VI. In the attainder of the Duke of York and his adherents, *Richard Gray, Lord Powes,* is among those whose lives are pardoned.[n]

For the lands belonging to *Grey Lord Powis,* see an account in the livery to *Edward Grey Lord Powys,* son and heir of John Lord Powys, and grandson and heir of John Grey also Lord Powis, 13 Nov. anno 16 Hen. VIII.[o]

Johes de Charlton et Hawisia uxor ejus dixerunt quod ipsi "tenent terram de Powys ut jus et hereditatem ipsius Hawisiæ et quod ipsi habent in terris illis omnem regalem libertatem,"[p] &c.

Edward Charlton, Lord Powis ob. anno 9 Hen. V. 1420. (Esc. 9 Hen. V.) = Eleanor, sister and coheir of Edmund Holland, Earl of Kent.

Sir John Grey, Knt. created Earl of Tankerville anno 6 Hen. V. ob. an. 9 Hen. V. = Joan, æt. 21 annor. anno 9 Hen. V. 1420; ob. anno 4 Hen. VI. (Esc. no. 36.)

Joice, æt. 18 annor. an. 9 Hen. V. 1420; ob. 22 Sept. 21 Hen. VI. 1446. = John Tiptoft, Lord Tiptoft.

Henry Grey, Earl of Tankerville, æt. 1, anno 9 Hen. V. æt. 7 an. 4 Hen. VI.—A minor till 18 Hen. VI. ob. anno 28 Hen. VI. = Antigona, natural daughter of Humfrey Duke of Gloucester.

John Earl of Worcester, æt. 15 annor. 21 Hen. VI.

Richard Grey, Lord Powis, æt. 13, in 28 Hen. VI.; sat in Parliament as Lord Powis, anno 33 and 38 Hen. VI. ob. 6 Edw. IV. 1466. = Margaret, daughter of James Lord Audley.

John Grey, Lord Powis, æt. 6 annor. anno 6 Edw. IV. summoned anno 22 Edw. IV. =

[k] Vinc. no. 217. Vinc. B. B. 68.

[l] Rot. Parl. V. 283.

[m] Rot. Parl. V. 343.

[n] Rot. Parl. V. 269, 349, 350.

[o] MS. E. D. N. no. 33. 249^{b}.

[p] Rot. Parl. vol. I. 356.

Abbot of Leicester.—Tenure by Barony.

Pro Abbe de Leicestr̃ quod non teneatur venire ad parliamenta.[a]—Rex om̃ibus ad quos ꝛc̃. Salt̃m. Supplicavit nob dilc̃us nob in xp̃o Abbas de Leycestr̃ ut cum Abbia sua p̃dc̃a p Robtum filz Robti de Melan dudū Comitem Leycestr̃ fundata fuisset in purā et ꝑpetuā elemosinā et advocatio sive p̃ronatus ejusdem ad manus dñi H. quondam Regis Anglie proavi nr̃i p forisfc̃m Simonis de Monte Forti tunc Comitis Leycestr̃ et patroni ejusdem deven'it, idemq̧ Abbas aliquas terras seu teñ de nob ꝑ Baroniā seu alio modo non teneat ꝑ quod ad Parliamenta seu Consilia nr̃a venire teneatr nec aliquis p̃decessoꝝ suoꝝ ante quadragesimū nonū annum dc̃i ꝑavi nr̃i post forisfactur̃ p̃dc̃i Simonis quo anno om̃es Abbes et Priores Regni nr̃i Anglie ad ꝑliamentū ejusdem ꝑavi nr̃i tunc tentum voluntarie summoniti fuerunt summonitus extiterit; velim' ip̃m Abbem de h̃modi adventu ad Parliamentū facere exonerari. Et quia visis cartis et confirmac̃oib; de terr̃ et teñ eidem Abbie datis et concessis in rotulis Cancellar̃ nr̃e irrotulatis comꝑtum est q̃d dc̃a Abbia ꝑ p̃dc̃m Robtum fitz Robt de Melon tunc Comitem Leycestr̃ fundata erat in puram et ꝑpetuā elemosinā *et non invenitr in rotulis predictis q'd predictus Abbas aliquas terras seu ten'ta de nobis tenet per Baroniam* seu aliquo alio servicio nec q̃d predecessores sui Abbes loci p̃dc̃i ad aliqua Parliamenta ꝑgenitoꝝ nr̃oꝝ ante p̃dc̃m quadragesimū nonū annū dc̃i proavi nr̃i aut postmodū continue sed vicib; interpollatis summoniti fuerint. Nolentes ip̃m Abbem indebite sic vexari concessim' ꝑ nobis et heredib; nr̃is q̃d idem Abbas et successores sui de veniendo ad Parliamenta et consilia nr̃a vel heredū nr̃oꝝ de cetero quieti sint et exon'ati imꝑpetuū. Ita semꝑ q̃d dc̃us Abbas et successores sui in ꝑcurator̃ ad hujusmodi ꝑliamenta et consilia per Clerū mittend̃ consenciant, et ut moris est expensis contribuant eoꝝdem. In cujus ꝛc̃. T. Rege apud Westm̃ xvto die Februar̃.—P peticõem de Parliamento.

The Abbot of Leicester *never* held any lands or tenements of the King *per Baroniam* seu alio modo per quod ad Parliamenta seu Consilia Regis venire teneatur.

But in anno 49 Hen. III. all the Abbots and Priors in the

[a] Patent, anno 26 Edw. III. pt. 1. m. 22.

kingdom *voluntarie summoniti fuerunt*, and the Abbot of Leicester amongst the rest.

In the reign of Edward the First, upon the death of William the Abbot of Leicester, the King's Eschaetor, Malcolm de Harlegh, upon pretence that the said Abbot held his abbey by Barony, or by part of a Barony, took a *palfrey* and *a cup* to the King's use from the succeeding Abbot.

The Abbot complained to the King, asserting that his Abbey was not held of the King either by Barony or by part of a Barony, and desired to have justice.

The King ordered the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer to search the Rolls, and they certified that they *did not find* that the said Abbot or any of his predecessors held any thing of the King by Barony, or part of Barony, for which they owed him service.

The King therefore grants to the Abbot that the caption of the palfrey and cup shall not be drawn into precedent in future to the prejudice of the Abbot, but that they shall be free from similar *prestations* in future. Teste R. apud Westm. 12 Nov. anno 30 Edw. I. [b]

The question, however, does not appear to have been effectually quieted by the preceding patent of King Edward the First, for in anno 26 Edw. III. the Abbot represented to the King that his abbey had been founded by Robert, son of Robert de Melan, formerly Earl of Leicester, in pure and perpetual alms; that the advowson and patronage thereof came into the hands of King Henry the Third by forfeiture of Simon de Montfort, then Earl of Leicester, the patron; that the Abbot held nothing of the King, either by Barony or otherwise, whereby he was bound to come to the King's Parliaments or Councils, nor did any of his predecessors before the 49th Henry III. after the forfeiture of the said Simon; in which year all Abbots and Priors throughout the kingdom, "ad parliamentum ejusdem proavi nr̃i tunc tentum voluntarie summoniti fuerunt," and the Abbot of Leicester with the rest. The King being willing to exonerate the Abbot from the said attendance in Parliament, and because upon view of the charters and confirmations of the lands of said Abbey it appeared that the Abbey was so founded by said Robert Fitz

[b] Rot. Pat. 30 Edw. I. m. 1.

Robert, then Earl of Leicester, in pure alms, and that there was nothing to be found in the Rolls to shew that the said Abbot held any lands of the King by Barony or other service ("*seu aliquo alio servicio*"), nor that his predecessors had ever been summoned before 49 Hen. III. and not regularly but only at sundry times since that period.

With the present articles the Additions and Corrections for Dugdale's Baronage, extracted from the MSS. of Francis Townsend, Esq. Windsor Herald, will conclude. The contributions in the present and preceding volumes may be said to contain nearly all the articles which appear to have been finished and intended for a new edition of that work at the time of Mr. Townsend's death. It must not, however, be supposed that any thing like the whole collections have been printed, since the four volumes contain a variety of undigested notes and materials. These consist principally of numerous pedigrees illustrative of Baronial descents, together with a variety of extracts from the Patent, Close, Fine, and Liberate Rolls. It is clear, that a large portion of Mr. Townsend's collections have unfortunately been lost or dispersed, and many of his notes indicate that he had frequently made his corrections and additions in his own copies of Dugdale, one of which is in the Library of the College, or in other printed works.

CORRIGENDA.

P. 74, l. 16, huj. vol. *for* "Philips," *read*, Phelip of Dennington.

P. 75. The two last lines are given with some variation in Gent. Mag. August 1815, pt. ii. p. 123.

P. 77, l. 14, *for* "1596," *read* 1595. See Fun. Certif. in vol. IV. p. 374-5.

C. G. Y.

XVIII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISH OF GREAT BILLING, CO. NORTHAMPTON, CHIEFLY RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF O'BRIEN, EARLS OF THOMOND.

The following "Extracts out of the parish Registers of GREAT BILLING, in the county of Northampton, by the Revd Doctor Hutton, which s^{d} Registers begin anno D'ni 1599," are preserved on a blank leaf at the end of the Visitation of the county of Northampton made in 1682: they refer chiefly to the families of Barnabas and Henry O'Brien, 6th and 7th Earls of Thomond, and supply some additional dates to the account of that noble house, which may be found in Lodge's Irish Peerage, vol. ii. edit. 1789. The return relating to the registers of Great Billing, under the population census for 1831, states that the earliest register of Baptisms and Burials extant begins only in 1662.

1614. Sept. 25. Dame Lady Margaret Osbern, the wife of Sr Hobarte Osbern, Knight, was buried.

1614. Mar. 11. John Freeman, Esq. buried.

1625. Nov. 21. Buried Justinian Bracegirdle, Rector of Great Billing.

1643. June 4. Baptized Mary Brian.

1643. Nov. 10. Buried Mary Brian.

1644. Sep. 16. Buried Lady Anne Brian.

1657. Nov. 15. Buried Barnaby Brien, Earl of Thomond.

1663. Sep. 16. Bapt. Donatus, son of the R^{t} Honble Henry Lord O'Brien and the Lady Catherine his wife.

1665. May 5. Bapt. Henry son of Henry Lord O'Brien, and buried 9 May 1665.

1666. Sep. 8. Bapt. Charles son of Henry Lord O'Brien, and buried   Sept. 1667.

1675. Apr. 13. Buried Mary Countess Dowager of Thomond.

1688. June 4. Elizabeth O'Brien, daughter of the R^{t} Honble Henry Earl of Thomond and the Lady Sarah his wife, was buried.

1689. Nov. 3. Elizabeth, daught^{r} of the R^{t} Honble Lord O'Brien and the Lady Henrietta his wife, bapt. privately at Moulton Park, and buried at Great Billing Nov. 20.

1690. July 15. Buried Henry Horatio Lord O'Brien. He dyed July 10, anno ætatis 21.

1691. May 7. Buried the R^{t} Honble Henry Earl of Thomond. He dyed 2° May a^{o}. ætatis 73°.

1691. Aug. 6. Married the R^{t} Honble Henry Howard, Lord Walden, and ye Lady Auberie Anne Penelope O'Brien.

1693. May 25. Bapt. Charles William Howard, son of Henry Lord Walden and the Lady Penelope his wife, born May 9.

1693. Oct. 8. Married Sr Matt. Dudley, of Clapton, Baronet. and the Lady Mary O'Brien.

1694. Oct. 22. Bapt. Henry, son of Sr Matt. Dudley, born Oct. 15.

1688. May 20. Buried Lively Moody, D.D. Rector.

C. G. Y.

XIX.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CHUTE AND MARKET LAVINGTON, IN THE COUNTY OF WILTS.

CHUTE.

These registers commence in 1582.

MARRIAGES.

1582. Sept. 24. John Keines, of Box, and Mary Corderoy, dau^{r} of Mrs. Jane Corderoy, widow.

1583. Decr. 2. Henry Knowles, gent. and Mary Westcott.

1587. Octr. 1. William son of Thomas Hapgood, and Helena, dau^{r} of Richard Earle, of Collingbourne Kingston.

1589. April 14. Thomas, son of John Saunders, of Uffington, co. Berks, and Joan, dau^{r} of Jane Corderoy, gent.

1589. Novr. 17. John Westcott, sen^{r}. the son of Thomas and Dorithie Pile, widowe.

1591. April 15. Walter Millard, the Vicar of Chute, and Joan, dau^{r} of John Perin, of Newton Toney.

1603. Decr. 11. John Browne, of Winterbourne Basset, gent. and Constance Flower, of Chitterton (Chitterne), widow.

1609. Dec. 6. Edward Pyper, of Grafton, and Mary Flower, of Chitteren.

1614. Jan. 19. Michael, son of Richard Harwood, Vicar of Chuit, and Dousabell Lisle, daur of Henry Lisle, of the Yle of Weight.

1622. Feb. 22. Thomas Fitzjames, gent. and Margaret Massam, of Hippinscoome.

1633. Aug. 1. Willam Hellier and Elizabeth Sotwell.

1650. April 24. Henry Jolly, Vicar of this parish, and Mary Vincent, of Hippenscombe, widow.

1653. June 7. Richard King, of Munxon (Monkston), Hants, and Mary Vincent, of Hippinscombe.

1655. Octr. 8. Thomas Earle and Annis Florree, of Westcombe.

1657. Novr. 19. Richard Allen, of Dancy, and Martha Vincent, of Munxton.

1658. June 8. Edward Chatterton, of Hartley Row, Hants, and Mary Vincent, of Hippenscoombe.

1659. Sept. 27. Randolp Saunderson, of Wayhill, Hants, and Cecilia Bateman, of Chute Lodge, widdow.

1660. June 25. Nathaniel Smith, of the Isle of Purbeck, and Thomasin Tomkins, of Andover.

1660. June 25. Christopher Paxton, of Whitchurch, and Margaret Gillmore, of Andover.

1663. July 20. John Gale, of Appleshaw, in the parish of Amport, and Mary Earle, of Chute Forest.

1665. July 31. William Garlicke, of Cleeve Peppar, and Margaret Earle, of Chute Forest.

1666. May 8. George Gallop, of Stanbridge, Esqr. and Katharine Foyle, of this parish.

1667. Nov. 20. William Wild and Bridget Sotwell.

1681. April 14. Mr. Henry Welsteed, Rector of Wharley, co. Som. and Mrs. Mary Fisher, of this parish.

1682. June 28. Mr. Luke Sutton, of Upp Sumborne, Hants, and Mrs. Grace Earle.

1683. April 7. Mr. Henry Jacob, Vicar of Collingbourne, Kingston, and Mrs. Mary Norborn.

1684. July 24. Edward Le Jeune, of Boldre, and Alce Hunt, of this parish.

1693. June 6. Mr. Walter Sharpe, of Wilton, and Mrs. Ann Norborn.

1693. July 16. Richard Cooke and Mrs. Anne Newlin.

1697. Nov. 1. Mr. William Meaden, Cur. of Tidcombe, and Mary Cook, of Ludgershall.

1702. Nov. 17. Edward Poor, of Andover, Attorney, and Mrs. Eleanor Parker, of Chute Forest.

1711. May 20. Francis Miles and Anne Beaumont, both of Quarley.

1711. Dec. 30. Samuel Twyford, of Keevil, and Jane Farendon, of Hippenscombe.

1716. July 29. Mr. Edward Gale, of Woodhouse, in the parish of Andover, and Mrs. Mary Longman, of Chute Forest.

1723. Nov. 5. Mr. John Colman, Vicar of Uphaven, and Mrs. Mary Smith, of Pewsey.

1730. Nov. 5. George Cheater, of Combe, Hants, and Eliz. Earle, of Westcombe.

1731. June 3. John Canteloe, of Wherwell, Hants, and Joan Upton.

1734. Nov. 21. The Rev^d^ Mr. Richard Garrard, of Ramsbury, Wilts, and Mrs. Sarah Cox, of Mildmarsh (Michelmarsh?) Hants.

1742. Nov. 1. John Lee Hill, of Cholderton, Esq. and Mrs. Lætitia Scroggs, of Chute Lodge.

1745. Sept. 29. Wm. Vince, of Shaw, Berks, and Sarah Glass, of East Woodhay.

1751. Dec. 8. John Gilbert and Mary Byett, both of St. George, Hanover Square.

1770. Nov. 11. John Beaumont, of Shipton, Hants, and Elizabeth Hopgood.

1781. August 13. Strickland Freeman, of Chute Forest, bac. and Elizabeth Strickland, of Boynton, co. York, sp.

BAPTISMS.

1584. Oct. 25. Anne, dau^r^ of Henry Knowells, gent.

1585. Dec. 27. Edward, son of Henry Knowles, gent.

1586. Nov. 18. Marie, dau^r^ of Henrie Knoles, gent.

1587. Aug. 30. Thomas, son of Henrie Mersammé, of Hippenscombe.

1591. Aug. 10. Thomas, son of Robert Corderoy, gent.

1593. Sept. 11. Josias, son of John Keines, gent.

1598. Jan. 28. Helene, dau[r] of Edward Earle.

1599. Oct. 7. John, son of John Stoner.

1601. March 7. Edward, son of Edward Brid, curate heere.

1602. Oct. 18. Stephen, son of John Stoner.

1604. June 24. Dorithie, dau[r] of Richard Irmonger.

1604. Sept. 24. Margaret, dau[r] of Thomas Hinksman.

1606. Aug. 8. William, the sonne of Mary Potinger, a gentlewoman of Edward Clifford, of Boscombe, which was delivered in the house of Richard Gale, and who saith that Edward Clifford, the sonne of the saide Edward, is the childes father.

1607. April 3. Katharine, dau[r] of Richard Iremonger.

1608. Sept. 4. Helionor, dau[r] of Thomas Hinxman.

1624. April 1. Thomas, son of Thomas Fitzjames, gent. of Hippenscombe.

1629. May 3. Bridget, dau[r] of Samuel Iremonger, gent.

1630. July 29. Samuel, son of Samuel Iremonger, gent.

1632. June 3. Frances, dau[r] of Henry Hyne, gent.

1635. Nov. 8. William, son of William Hillyard, gent.[a]

1635. Feb. 14. Mary, dau[r] of John Fisher.

1636. Dec. 28. Mary, dau[r] of Edmond Vincent.

1638. July 29. Morgan, son of Thomas Earle.

1638. Mar. 14. Eliz. dau[r] of Edmond Vincent, gent.[b] of Hippenscombe.

1640. Dec. 6. Edward, son of Thomas Earle.[c]

1644. Mar. 13. Mary, dau[r] of Roger Raven.

1647. Apr. 12. Henry, son of Henry Hyllyard.[d]

1647. April 24. Katherine, dau[r] of John Foyle, Esq.[e]

1647. Oct. 14. Mary, dau[r] of William Raven, gent.[f]

[a] Other children of William Hillyard: Elizabeth, Dec. 27, 1636; Anne, Dec. 27, 1637; Thomas, March 5, 1638; Frauncis, a dau. Apr. 27, 1640; Bridgett, Aug. 5. 1641.

[b] Frauncis, son of the same Edmond Vincent, Feb. 25, 1640; Thomasin, June 10, 1644.

[c] Other children of Thomas Earle: Frauncis, Sept. 5, 1643; Mary, Feb. 26, 1645; Margaret, Dec. 16, 1647; Dorothie, March 13, 1650.

[d] Anthony, son of Henry Hyllyard, Nov. 23, 1648; Thomas, Mar. 17, 1649.

[e] Other children of John Foyle, Esq.: Jane, bapt. Apr. 15, 1649; Luce Joselina, dau. of John Foyle, Esq. June 22, 1651; Robert, Jan. 12, 1652; Edward, May 25, 1654; Margaret, Apr. 18, 1656; Millesent, Sept. 10, 1661.

[f] Other children of Will. Raven, gent. (in 1652 styled of Chute Lodge): Frauncis, Nov. 9, 1648; John, Feb. 5, 1649; Thomas, Aug. 20, 1651; Katharine, Nov. 4, 1652.

1649. April 4. Frauncis and Hester, son and daur of John Vincent, of Collingbourne Lodge.

1650. Sept. 7. Henry, son of William Hyllyard.[g]

1651. April 1. Alexander, son of John Vincent, of Collingbourne Lodge.

1654. June 1. William, son of Henry Souch, gent.

1654. Sept. 22. John, son of John Fisher, gent. [h]

(Hiatus, leaf torn.)

1656. Nov. 25. Elizabeth, daur of John Collins, Esq. of Chute Lodge.

(Hiatus, leaf torn.)

1662. Oct. 30. Alexr. son of Alexr Thomas, of Savernake Park, gent.

1662. Mar. 18. John, son of William Norborne, Esq. [i]

(Hiatus, leaf torn.)

1665. Nov. 10. John, son of Frauncis August, of Greenwich, gent.

1670. Feb. 14. Elizabeth, daur of Richard Earle, of Chute Forest.

Between the years 1679 and 1712 the New Style was adopted in the Chute registers.

1682. Feb. 27. Martha, daur of Sr John Collins, was baptized in his own chappel at Chute Lodge.

1689. Sept. 9. Mary, daur of Francis Earle. [k]

1689. Nov. 24. Richard, son of Benjamin Farendon.

1695. Aug. 1. Thomas, son of Sr William Scroggs, deceased, and of the Lady Anne his wife, was baptized at the Lodge in Chute Forest.

1696. Feb. 7. Richard, son of Mr. Ric. Earle, junior.

1697. Aug. 22. Cobblestone, son of Cobblestone Bolden.

1706. Feb. 22. Margaret, daur of Benjn and Eliz. Farington.

[g] Mary, dau. of William Hyllyard, gent. Oct. 26, 1651; Matilda, Feb. 3, 1652; Robert, April 27, 1654.

[h] Other children of John Fisher: Henry, Jan. 23, 1655: Joseph, Jan. 26, 1657; William, Jan. 10, 1659; Elizabeth, Dec. 26, 1661; Samuel, March 30, 1663; Catharine, Feb. 3, 1668; Anne, July 18, 1670.

[i] Frauncis, his son, Feb. 4, 1664; Ann, his dau. Mar. 29, 1667.

[k] Richard, son of Francis and Mary Earle, Aug. 28, 1691; Eliz. dau. Dec. 23, 1694; Luke, Sept. 14, 1698; Thomas, June 8, 1702.

[l] Other children of Richard Earle, jun. of Chute Forest, gent.: John, Jan. 5, 1698; Charles, July 11, 1700; Mary, Mar. 31, 1702; Eliz. March 7, 1704; Elleanor, April 30, 1706.

1708. Jan. 10. Sarah, daur of Benjamin and Eliz. Farington, of Hippenscomb. (For other children of these parties see Collingbourn registers.)

1712. Jan. 26. (O. S. resumed.) Samuel, son of Samuel Twyford, of Keevil, deceased, and of Jane his wife.

1714. Sept. 12. John, son of Mr. Richard Johnson and Sarah his wife.

1714. Jan. 20. Anne, daur of Mr. Richard Harwood and Anne [m] his wife.

1718. July 20. Mary, daur of Mr. Ric. Johnson, of Hippenscomb, and Sarah his wife.

1718. Sept. 11. William, son of William Scroggs, Esq. of Chute Lodge, and Anne his wife, baptized in ye Chappel.

1719. Sept. 29. Henry, son of Henry Jacob, [n] Vicar, and Frances (born 17 Sept.)

1719. Oct. 30. Anne, daur of William Scroggs, Esq. and Anne. [o]

1727. Nov. 28. Francis, son of Thomas and Mary Earle. [p]

1738. Mar. 1. Sarah, daur of David Brown, gent. of Hippenscombe.

1740. Oct. 27. Thomas, son of Thomas and Anne Penrose, of Bedenton, Kent.

1760. Mar. 23. Emily, daur of John Freeman, Esq. and Elizabeth his wife. [q]

1772. Sept. 21. Daniel, son of Daniel and Mary Black, of Collingbourne Kingston.

1778. Sept. 10. Meliora Olivia, daur of the Revd John and Ann Laugharne, Curate.

1806. June 1. Harriet, daur of William and Harriet Fowle.

[m] Other children of Richard Harwood and Anne: William, June 20, 1716; Mary, Sept. 1, 1717; Elizabeth, Mar. 2, 1718; Richard, Nov. 14, 1721.

[n] Other children of the Rev. Henry Jacob and Frances his wife: Thomas, Mar. 6, 1720; Frances, Feb. 16, 1721; John, Feb. 5, 1722; William, Mar. 16, 1723; Mary, Nov. 12, 1725; Walter, July 20, 1727; Philip, Oct. 18, 1728, bur. Sept. 11, 1729; Anne, bap. Feb. 17, 1729.

[o] Other children of William Scroggs, Esq. and Anne: Letitia, Jan. 25, 1721; Edward, Sept. 6, 1724; Thomas, Feb. 25, 1725. The last buried Apr. 2, 1731.

[p] Other children of Thomas and Mary Earle: Richard, July 28, 1729; Mary, Dec. 7, 1731; Thomas, Sept. 25, 1734; Eliz. July 10, 1737.

[q] Charlotte Freeman, their dau. July 2, 1761; Henry William, their son, Dec. 29, 1762.

BURIALS AT CHUTE.

1585. May 31. Margaret Sotwell, the wife of William Sotwell, gent.

1587. Dec. 12. Edward Corderoy, gent.

1588. Mar. 18. William Pile.

1598. June 22. John Sotwell, gent.[r]

1598. Oct. 28. Jane Cordroy, widow.

1599. May 29. Roger White, servant of Ann Sotwell, widow.

1601. Jan. 13. Walter Millard, Vicar of Chute.

1608. Nov. 11. Joane Horwood, widowe, the mother of Richard Horwood, Vicar of Chute.

1609. Mar. 6. Thomas, the son of Richard Horwood, Vicar (Adolescens).

1611. June 8. Benjamin (Adolescens), the son of Richard Horwood, who did write out the greater part of this booke.

1611. July 15. Robert Corderoy, gent. being found dead in a ground of his brother's at Shawe.

1616. Nov. 7. John Paynter, gent. (Senex.)

1617. ——— Luke Fox, being endicted, arraigned, and found guiltie for murthering Robert Corderoy, gent. the thirteenth day of July, in the yeare of our Lord 1611, and being executed for the same at Fisherton Anger, was buryed there the xxiiijth day of July.

1623. Sept. 7. William Corderoy, Esquier.[s]

1628. August 1. Richard Sotwell, gent.[t]

1630. April 25. Jane, wife of William Corderoy, gent.

1630. July 13. Robert Sotwell, gent.[u]

1634. Mar. 21. Thomas Groome, Vicar.[x]

[r] The following are baptisms of the children of John Sotwell, gent. : Robert, Nov. 9, 1581 ; Alice, Dec. 11, 1582 ; Henry, May 28, 1584 ; Israel, a dau. Sept. 4, 1586.

[s] Baptisms of children of William Corderoy, Esq. : William, son and heir, Sept. 23, 1601 ; Bridgett, Sept. 24, 1602 ; Edward, Dec. 7, 1603 ; John, June 9, 1606 ; Anne, April 29, 1609 ; Ellinore, Sept. 23, 1611. An infant son bu. Feb. 22, 1609.

[t] Baptisms of children of Richard Sotwell : Marie, Oct. 2, 1620 ; Elizabeth, Aug. 17, 1623 ; Cicilie, Nov. 12, 1624 ; John, May, 1626.

[u] Baptisms of children of Robert Sotwell : William, Mar. 10, 1633 ; Bridgett, Sept. 3, 1635 ; Millecent, Apr. 23, 1637 ; Mary, Mar. 11, 1637-8 ; Henry, May 5, 1639 ; Anne, Oct. 14, 1640 ; Robert, Dec. 30, 1643.

[x] Baptisms of Mr. Groome's children ; Thomas, June 18, 1620 ; William, Dec. 5, 1622 ; Robert, Nov. 18, 1627 ; Sarah, Jan. 3, 1629 ; Edmund, July 2, 1632.

1635. April 12. Edward Corderoy, of Andover.
1635. Mar. 18. Katherine, wife of Thos Cooke, gent.
1636. Feb. 24. William Corderoy, of Clatford, gent.
1644. Nov. 17. Bridgett, wife of Robert Sotwell, gent.
1645. May 19. Fraunсis, wife of Henry Jolly, Vicar.[y]
1648. Feb. 11. Mr. Fraunсis Leonard, of Collingbourne Kingston.
1648. Mar. 4. Fraunсis, son of William Raven, gent.
1650. Apr. 26. Alce Sotwell, widow.
1654. March 1. Bridgett Mompesson, widdowe.
1660. April 7. John Fisher, senr, gent.
1661. March 6. Elizabeth, daur of John Fisher, gent.
1662. May 20. Humphrey Norborne, gent.[z]
1663. May 9. Thomas Hayter, gent.
1667. Nov. 2. Robert, a child of Mr. Fisher's.
1668. July 14. Margaret, wife of John Foyle, Esq. burd at Kimpton.
1668. Feb. 10. Catharine, daur of John Fisher, gent.
1669. Sept. 4. Mary, daur of Mr. Nowell, of London.
1669. Nov. 15. John Corderoy, gent.[a]
1670. Mar. 9. John Foyle, junr, eldest son of John Foyle, Esq. buried at Kimpton.
1671. June 4. John Foyle, Esq. was buried at Kimpton.
1672. Dec. 20. Rachel, daur of William Norborne, Esquier.[b]
1673. Mar. 8. William Parsons, gent.
1679. Feb. 24. Samuel, son of John Collins, Esq.
1679. Mar. 17. Mary Mallack, daur of Raulin Mallack, Esq.[c]

[y] The following are entries of the children of Henry Jolly, vicar: John, bapt. May 15, 1636; Henry, bapt. April 29, 1637; Mary, bapt. Aug. 7, 1638: Anne, bapt. Sept. 7, 1639; Fraunсis, a son, bapt. Feb. 9, 1642, buried May 28, 1643; Francis, a dau. bapt. May 12, buried May 14, 1644. By his second wife, Mary Vincent (see p. 191): Luce, bapt. May 5, 1651; William, bapt. Jan. 10, 1652; Anna-Maria, bapt. Jan. 14, 1657.

[z] Died May 22, 1662, aged 82. Arms, Ermine, a fess nebulé, on a canton a ducal coronet.—Gravestone.

[a] Children of John Corderoy, gent. baptized: Anna, Sept. 27, 1630; William, April 19, 1632; Edward, Jan. 20, 1633; Jasper, Oct. 3, 1636; Fraunсis, Feb. 18, 1643-4; John, Oct. 16, 1645.

[b] She died Dec. 16, æt. 19.—Epitaph.

[c] By Elizabeth, dau. of John Collins, Esq. This Mary was an infant æt. 1mo.—Epitaph.

1680. Nov. 15. Anne, wife of William Norborn, Esq. [d]
1686. June 11. Dorothy, wife of Mr. Thomas Garlick.
1688. Dec. 12. Mrs. Corderoy, widow.
1691. Sept. 9. Mrs. Susanna Hall, of Chute Forest.
1692. Dec. 16. Grace, wife of Richard Earle, gent. [e]
1700. May 30. William Norborne, gent. [f]
1705. Oct. 10. Francis Norborne, gent.
1706. May 13. John Fisher, gent. [g]
1707. July 31. Mr. Charles Scroggs.
1708. July 17. Mrs. Mary Earle.
1711. Nov. 30. Mary, wife of William Etwall, Vicar of Chute.
1713. Aug. 27. Mrs. Joane Fisher.
1716. July 14. Francis Corderoy, gent.
1716. Aug. 21. Sarah, daur of Mr. Richard Johnson, of Hippenscoomb.
1716. Feb. 9. William Etwall, Vicar of Chute. [h]
1717. Sept. 20. Mr. Francis Earle. [i]
1723. Sept. 2. Richard, son of Richard Earle, of Chute Forest, gent.
1724. Dec. 8. Mrs. Mary Earle, widow. [j]
1728. Nov. 6. Mrs. Mary Earle, wife of Mr. Richard Earle, of Chute Forest.
1730. July 27. Aged 78, Mr. Humphrey Norborne.
1732. Sept. 20. Mr. Richard Earle, of Chute Forest.
1734. May 7. Mr. Richard Earle.
1737. Oct. 21. Eleanor Earle, of Chute Forest.
1740. Dec. 30. Edward Gale, of Woodhouse, gent.
1742. Nov. 25. Thomas Earle, of Colingborne, Esq. [k]
1743. Mar. 22. Mr. William Field, of Conholt.

[d] On her monument, Anne, wife of William Norborne, gent. dau. of Francis Jones, of Newton Tony, is stated to have died Nov. 22, 1681, æt. 47. See the (imperfect) Latin epitaph in Phillipps's Monumental Inscriptions, vol. ii. p. 188.

[e] The epitaph of Ric. Earle, gent. ibid. p. 188, gives his death as 16 July 1705, æt. 72.

[f] Died May 26, 1700, aged 81. See his Latin epitaph in Sir T. Phillipps's Collection.

[g] Of Chute; ob. 11 May 1706, æt. 76.—Epitaph.

[h] William, son of W. Etwall and Mary his wife, bapt. July 18, 1716.

[i] Died Sept. 27, æt. 75.—Epitaph.

[j] Wife of Francis Earle, gent. died 5 Dec. 1724, æt. 62.—Epitaph.

[k] Died Nov. 21, æt. 68.

1746. Apr. 25. Dame Anne Scroggs, relict of Sir William Scroggs, Knight.[l]

1747. Mr. William Clerkson, Sept. 22.

1755. Jan. 11. Ann, wife of William Scroggs, of Chute Lodge, Esq.

1756. May 3. William Scroggs, of Chute Lodge, Esq.

1756. June 16. Mrs. Elizabeth Earle, of Collingbourne Kingston.

1757. June 21. John Earle, Esq.

1758. Jan. 12. Charles Earle, Esq.

1758. Nov. 18. Mary Earl.

1759. Feb. 24. Frances, dau^{r} of Edward Scroggs, Esq. and Mary his wife.

1759. Aug. 1. Mrs. Mary Earle.

1763. Jan. 23. Henry William, the infant son of John Freeman, Esq.

1764. Feb. 13. Mrs. Elizabeth Freeman,[m] wife of John Freeman, Esq.

1770. Sept. 24. James Pulse, Esq. æt. 75.

1780. Mar. 14. Mrs. Elizabeth Earle, of Chute Forest, aged 77.

1792. Nov. 24. Sr Sidney Medows, Knight Marshall of England, aged 92 years.

1793. June 17. Mrs. Earle, late of Collingbourne.

1794. Sept. 13. John Freeman, Esq. of Chute Lodge, aged 72 years.

1802. April 20. Miss Mary Boulte from Andover, buried in the vault in the chancel belonging to the Earles.

[l] "Eldest daughter, and on the death of her brothers, Charles and John, heiress of Richard Earle, of Chute Forest, Esq."—Epitaph.

[m] Dau. of Mathew Bluck, Esq. of Hunsdon House, co. Herts, died April 23, 1746, æt. 81.—Epitaph.

[n] She was the daughter of Sir William Strickland, of Boynton, co. York, Secretary at War to King George II. was marr. in 1781, (see p. 192), and died Feb. 7, 1764, æt. 36.

"Edward Scroggs, (son of William Scroggs, Esq.) of Chute Lodge, by Ann, fourth dau. of Sir Edward Seymour, Bart. and sister of Edward 8th Duke of Somerset, died Aug. 6, 1784. Mary his widow, dau. of James Pulse, of Standen, in this co. Esq. and Constance, second dau. of Sir Philip Medows, K.M. died Jan. 15, 1805."—Epitaph.

"Near this spot are interred the remains of the Right Honble General Sir Wm. Medows, K.B. Colonel of the Princess Royal's Dragoon Guards, and Governor of Hull; a brave and zealous officer, an affectionate husband, a kind brother, an indulgent master, and a sincere friend; *by whose munificence this spire was erected, and to whose memory it is inscribed.*"—Epitaph.

1810. March 1. Henry, son of the Rev[d] Henry Elston and Sarah his wife, aged 14 months.

1834. Nov. 7. Lieut.-Col. George Duke,[o] æt. 78.

MEMORANDA.

1622. "William Corderoy, ætatis suæ anno 74°," was one among others who perambulated the parish.

1795. July 11. Georges Foyle,[p] of Southampton, Esq. by codicil to his will of this date gave to the poor 100*l.* the interest to be expended in clothing annually. Placed in 5 per cent. Annuities 16 Dec. 1802.

NAMES OF VICARS AND CURATES MENTIONED IN THE CHUTE REGISTERS TO 1812.

Walter Millard, Vicar, married 1591; buried 1601.

Edward Brid, Curate, 1601.

Richard Horwood, Vicar, probably succeeded Millard, and remained to 1618.

Thomas Groome, Vicar, circa April 1618; buried 1634.

Henry Jolly, Vicar, 1634 to circa 1682.

Nicholas Martin, Vicar, 1682.

William Etwall, Vicar circa 1690 to 1717.

Henry Jacob, Vicar, 1717. Name and MS. cease 1732.

Ro. Greenway, Curate, 1732 to 1741.

Francis Lloyd, Curate, 1742.

James Evans, Curate, 1743-4.

Peter Hopkins, Vicar, 1747. Name appears last in 1756.

Robert Worgan, Curate, 1757 to 1761.

George Williams, Curate, 1761.

Basil Cane, Curate, 1761 to 1767.

Charles Coleman, Curate, 1767 to August 1769.

T. Royse, Curate, 1769; died 1777.

Rev[d] Herbert Randolph, Vicar, inducted Nov. ——, 17—, resigned.

J. Laugharne, from Staple Ashton, Curate, Michaelmas 1777 to 1779.

[o] Lieut.-Col. Duke married Emily, third dau. of John Freeman, Esq. of Chute Lodge. She died 30 June 1819, æt. 59.

[p] George Soley Foyle, Esq. died 14 Oct. 1839, at Kimpton Lodge, near Andover, aged 71.

John Gillmore, A.M. Curate, 1779 to 1798.

William Wickham, A.B. Vicar, inducted 8 Dec. 1792, resigned.

Herbert John Beaver, Vicar, inducted 3 Aug. 1793.

Robert Greenwood, Curate, 1798 to 1804.

William Elliot, Curate, 1804 to 1808.

John G. Gale, Curate 1808.

Henry Elston, Curate, 1809.

MARKET LAVINGTON.

These Registers commence in the year 1673. They have not been examined after 1745.

MARRIAGES.

1673. April 20. Thomas Tanner and Sarah Willoughby.[a]

1673. Sept. 22. Mr. John Merewether and Mrs. Susanna Bennell, widow, ꝑ Lic.

1675. March 20. Mr. Ambrose Audry, of Milsham, and Mrs. Jeane Webb, of ye Devizes, ꝑ Lic.

1677. Nov. 29. Mr. Robert Hyet, clerke, and Mrs. Anne Gray, of Eddington, ꝑ Lic.

1679. June 9. Thomas Cooper, of Ablington, and Sarah Merewether, of Easterton, per Licentiam.

1680. May 9. Mr. Edmund Bailie, of Westbury, and Mrs. Sarah Sainsbury, of this parish, per Licentiam.

1680. Nov. 21. Mr. Francis Grubb and Mrs. Jane Aland, both of Chippenham, per Licentiam.

1685. August 22. Mr. Thomas Dugdale, of Seenhead, in ye parish of Milksham, and Mrs. Jane Audry, of ye same parish, ꝑ Lic.

1688. Jan. 6. Mr. John Smith and Mrs. Beata Sainsbury, per Lic.

1692. Sept. 4. Mr. William Holloway, of this parish, and Mrs. Susanna Edwards, of Lavington Ep̃i, per Licentiam.

1694. Jan. 8. Mr. James Commelin, of ye parish of St. Nicholas, Bristol, and Mrs. Unitie Awdrey, of ye parish of Milksham, per Lic.

[a] See note, in page 203.

1696-7. Feb. 9. Mr. Carew Raleigh, of Kensington, and Mrs. Mary Young, of Idminston, per Licentiam (Arches).

1701. July 31. Mr. James Webb, gent. of St. John's parish, Devizes, and Mrs. Beata Samwell, per Licentiam.

1701. Aug. 19. James Locke and Anne Filkes, per Licentiam.

1701. Sept. 14. Edward Long, yeoman of Tytherington, in y[e] parish of Hatchbury, and Sarah Hiscocks, per Licentiam.

1703. June 25. Mr. John Prior, of Peterfield, gent. and Mrs. Mary Samwell, per Licentiam.

1704. Dec. 2. Mr. John Horton, of St. Mary's parish, in y[e] Devizes, and Mrs. Mary Merewether, per Licentiam.

1706-7. Feb. 13. Mr. Norreys Connop, of Lavington Epi, and Mrs. Anne Merewether, per Licentiam.

1711. Sept. 2. Thomas Tanner, Vicar of this parish, and Margaret Gardam, of Cheverell Magna, per Licentiam.

1712. Dec. 4. Mr. John Sainsbury and Mrs. Mary Rutt, per Banna.

1712-13. Feb. 1. Mr. Philip Hayward and Mrs. Hannah Saunders, per Lic.

1713. July 7. Mr. John George, of St. John's parish, in y[e] Devizes, and Mrs. Grace Samwell, of this parish, per Licentiam.

1715. Sept. 29. Mr. Benjamin King, clerke, of y[e] town of Northampton, and Mrs. Mary Pemberton, of this parish, per Lic.

1716. Aug. 29. William Barnes and Sarah Tanner.

1730. April 30. Mr. Samuel Powell, of St. John's parish, in the Devizes, and Mrs. Anne Baxter, of this parish, by Licence.

1746. April 24. Mr. John Axford, of All Saints, Bristol, and Mrs. Jane Merewether, of Easterton, by Licence.

BAPTISMS.

1673-4. Feb. 1. Thomas,[b] son of Thomas Tanner (born Jan. 24, after midnight, being Saturday morning) and Sarah his wife.

About this period the names of Douse, Still, Samwell, Brouss, Pike, Knackston, Rennell, Sainsbury, Mighell, Lancaster, Kingston, and Draper, occur frequently in the Register.

[b] This was the Bishop of Saint Asaph, author of the Notitia Monastica, &c. Bishop Tanner left a benefaction of 200*l.* to this his native place, which was invested in the purchase of an estate at Patney, co. Wilts, and the disposition of which may be seen in the inscription on the donation table, Phillipps, p. 259, and in the Charity Reports. The epitaph placed by the Bishop to the memory of his parents is too interesting to be omitted: "Under the pew

1678-9. Mar. 7. John, son of Mr. John Merrewether and Janeverat his wife.[c]

1681. May 19. Grace, d^r of Mr. Peter Anderton and Susanna his wife.

1682. June 9. Elizabeth, dau^r of Francis Merewether.[d]

1687. April 24. William, son of William Vissard.

1688. Dec. 27. John, son of William Vissard.

1689. July 28. Jane, dau^r of Mr. Arthur Forbes.

1691. Nov. 22. William, son of Mr. John Merewether.

1702. April 21. Sarah, ye daughter of Mr. James Webb (value 600^lib. in estate) baptized.

1705. Oct. 16. Sarah, daughter of Mr. James Webb, of St. John's parish, in the Devizes.

1714. March 26. Francis, son of Mr. Francis Merewether, of Easterton.

1715. Aug. 27. Jane, ye dau^r of Mr. Francis Merewether.

1717. June 17. John, son of Mr. Francis Merewether.

1718-19. Feb. 6. William, son of Mr. Francis Merrewether.

1721. Oct. 20. James, son of James Long.

1722. Sept. 6. Elizabeth, dau^r of Mr. Richard Long.

1722. Nov. 18. James, son of Henry Long.

1723. April 3. Lydia, dau^r of Thomas Long.

1728. June 27. Richard, son of Mr. Richard Long.

1729. Aug. 16. James, son of James Lock.[e]

below, lie interred the bodies of the Rev. Thomas Tanner, clerk, 46 years the diligent, pious resident minister of this parish, who died Decem. 18, A.D. 1718, aged 78 years. And of that excellent woman Mrs. Sarah Tanner, his wife, daughter of Joseph Willoughby of this town, gent. who died June 16, A.D. 1711, aged 63 years. To the memory of these his honour'd Parents, their eldest son, Thomas, Bishop of St. Asaph, P. P." Thomas Tanner was Vicar of Market Lavington for nearly forty years, having been presented by the Dean and Chapter of Oxford in 1671 (see the Wiltshire Institutions, sub anno, where it is queried whether he was the Bishop.) Beside the baptism of the Bishop, there are in the Register the following of other children of the Rev. Thomas Tanner by his first wife Sarah: Joseph, June 23, 1676; Grace, Apr. 3, 1679, "mortua est;" Sarah, Aug. 25, 1681; John, born June 17, 1684; Benjamin, born Jan. 3, 1686-7; William, born Aug. 8, 1689; Grace, born Sept. 4, 1693.

[c] Other children of John and Janeverat Merewether: Mary, bapt. Sept. 16, 1681; Elizabeth, Aug. 9, 1683; Jane, April 27, 1686; Francis, Jan. 12, 1688-9.

[d] Other children of Francis Merewether: Francis, March 2, 1683-4; Anne, Oct. 17, 1686; Jane, May 24, 1691; another Jane, Dec. 26, 1693.

[e] Other children of Mr. James Lock (styled "gent." in 1736): Richard, Apr. 25, 1731; Joseph, Oct. 31, 1732; Mary, Nov. 14, 1736; Anna, Apr. 10, 1737; Sarah, Jan. 19, 1738-9; another Sarah, Mar. 11, 1739-40.

1741-2. Jan. 11. Henry Chivers, son of Henry Chivers Vince, Esq. [f]

1743. July 1. Elizabeth, dau^{r} of Francis Merewether, jun. gent.

1745. July 9. Francis, son of Mr. Francis Merewether, jun.

BURIALS.

1673-4. Feb. 12. Anne, ye wife of Jeffrey Mereweather.

1674. Oct. 20. Mr. William Shuter.

1674-5. Jan. 26. William Shuter, jun.

1675-6. Mar. 3. Mary, ye dau^{r} of Mr. William Sainsbury.

1677-8. Feb. 26. Mr. John Merewether.

(Hiatus from 1678 to 1713.)

1714. Sept. 13. Mr. Francis Merewether.

1714. Dec. 23. Mr. John Merewether.

1715. Dec. 5. William, son of Mr. Fowles.

1716. Mar. 31. Mrs. Anne Jackson.

1717-18. Mar. 7. Ann, wife of Mr. Francis Merewether.

1718. Dec. 21. The Rev^{d} Mr. Thomas Tanner, Vicar of this parish, ætat. 79.

1719. July 31. Mrs. Mary Sainsbury, widow, ætat. 94. [g]

1720. Sept. 18. Mrs. Merewether.

1721. July 4. Mr. Merewether, sen.

1721. Sept. 20. Mrs. Merewether.

1726. Dec. 15. Mrs. Wroughton, widow.

1736. April 8. Mrs. Anne Locke.

1739. Lec. 29. Mr. Michael Wroughton.

The epitaphs at Market Lavington have been printed in Sir Thomas Phillipps's Collection of Wiltshire Monumental Inscriptions, Part ii. pp. 247—250.

G. B. J. W.

[f] Other children of Mr. Vince: Bridget, Feb. 9, 1742-3; Mary, Oct. 11, 1744, bur. Oct. 18 following.

[g] The following dates respecting the Sainsburys are from the epitaphs: William Sainsbury, gent. died 20 Jan. 1680; Mary, his wife, July 28, 1719, aged 94. William Sainsbury, gent. died March 14, 1704, aged 49; Grace, his wife, Jan. 24, 1726, aged 66. John Sainsbury, gent. died 6 April 1735, aged 47; Mary, his wife, June 13, 1731, aged 47. John, their son, died 5 Dec. 1736, aged 20. Samuel, son of Samuel Sainsbury, gent. bur. 21 Aug. 1742, aged 34. Samuel Sainsbury, of this towe, gent. died 14 Oct. 1748, aged 56. Elizabeth, his wife, 12 July 1765, aged 66. Samuel Sainsbury, gent. their eldest son, 29 Aug. 1768, aged 50. Thomas Sainsbury, Esq. son of Samuel and Elizabeth Sainsbury, born 25 Dec. 1730, died 16 May 1795. Chosen Alderman of the Ward of Billingsgate 1778, Sheriff of London and Middlesex, Sept. 1780, and Lord Mayor of London 1786. With eighteen lines of English verse, which may be seen in Sir T. Phillipps's Collection.

XX.

STRANGERS RESIDENT IN LONDON IN 1595.

The Names of all suche Gentlemen of Accompte as were residing within y[e] Citie of London, Liberties and Suburbes thereof, 28 November 1595, anno 38 Elizabethæ reginæ, &c. Endorsed, by Lord Burghley, "2 x[bris] 1595. Names of Strangers beyng not Citezēs lodgȳg in London."

(Lansdowne MSS. 78, No. 67. Burghley Papers.)

Colmanstrete warde.

S[r] Edwarde Dennye, of Waltham Abbey in Essex, knight.
Edwarde Buttler, of y[e] countie of Kente, gentleman.
Frauncis Gouldsmythe, of Crayford in Kent, gent.

Breadstreate Ward.

Edward Grevill, of y[e] countie of Warwick, esquire.
Thomas Lawley, of Spynnell [a] in y[e] countie of Salopp, esquire.
Captain Mellowes, of Plymmouth.
Thomas Marshe, esq., late high sheriffe of Huntingshire.
Roberte Smythe, of Grayes Inne, gen.
Samuel Edwardes, of Wreckson, gent.

Walbrooke Warde.

Nicholas Draper, of Bromley in Kente, gentleman.

Bassieshawe Warde.

S[r] William Ayere, of Chavell [b] in y[e]
William Benloes, of Finchefield in the countie of Essex, esquire.

Quenehithe Warde.

Edwarde Michelbourne, of y[e] countye of Sussex, gen.
Thomas Cranmer, of Essex, gent.
George Williams, a gent. of Kent.
Thomas Drewe, of y[e] countye of Cornewall, gent.
Frauncis Stoner, of Oxfordshire, gen.
John Rogers, of the countye of Kente, gent.

[a] Spoonhill;—the ancestor of Lord Wenlock.

[b] Great Chalfield in Wiltshire. See Walker's Great Chalfield (Examples of Gothic Architecture, Part ii.) 4to. 1837; and Matcham's Hundred of Frustfield (in Hoare's Modern Wilts), fol. 1842.

Bishopsgate Warde.

Richard Davies, of Edelmetoñ in ye countie of Midđ, gent. [c]
The righte honorable the Earle of Cumberland.
Roberte Honningworth, of ye countie of Kente, esquire.
Thomas Harryson, of Stratfeildsea in Berkshire, esquire.
William Boys, of Chartam in Kente, esquire.
Sr Horatio Pallavicino, of Babram in Cambridgsħ, knighte.
John Buck, of Worcestershire, gent.
John Thrill, of ye countye of Sussex, gent.
James Hubberd, of ye countye of Suffolk, gent.
William Campyon, of Ixworth in ye countie of Suff. gent.
George Colle } of Deanes hundred in Essex, gent.
Hughe Colle }
Edmond Hunte, of the countye of Norff, gent.

Farringdon Infra.

Roberte Awdley, of ye countie of Essex, gent.
Richard Ranell, of the countie of Devon, gent.
——— Guyes, of the countie of Glocester, gent.
——— Guyes, of the county of Glocester, gent.
——— Lyseny, of the county of Yorke, gent.
——— Seares, of the countye of Northampton, gent.
——— Sutton, of Newington in the county of Middlesex, esquire.

Broodstreete Warde.

The right honorable the Earle of Shrewisbery.
The right ho: the Countes of Warwick.
The right ho: the L. Marques of Winchester.
Edward Boyce, of the countie of Kente, esquire.
Sir Henry Killigrew, of the countye of , knighte.
Thomas Smith, of Campden in the county of Glocester, gen.

Portsoken Warde.

Thomas Williams, of Barking in ye countie of Essex, captayne.
Willyam Seres, of the county of Essex, gent.
John Gardener, of the county of Buck, gent.
Geoffrey Brocke, of the county of Sussex, gent.
William Partridge, of Bridge in the county of Kent, esquire.
John Awdley, of Newington in the county of Middx, gent.
Anthony Alcock, of Stratford at Bow in the county of Middlesex, gent.

c This line is erased in the original, and it is added, "His howse is sold."

John Parker, of the county of Devon, gent.
Thomas Goodman, of Windsor in the county of Bark, gen.

ALLGATE WARDE.

Malherb
S[r] Edward Wotton, of Boulton Mallard[d] in the countye of Kente, knight.
S[r] Thomas Mildmay, of Mowsome in the county of Essex.
S[r]iante Olmestead,[e] of Purley in the county of Surrey,
Gabryell Poynes,[f] of North Okendon in the county of Essex, esquier.
Arthure Sandy, of the county of Essex, gent.
——— Damporte,[ff] of Henbery in the county of Chester, esquire.
William Barne, of Wollw[ch] in the county of Kente, esquire.

CHEAPE WARDE.

George Freeman, of the county of Sussex, gent.
Charles Cornewallys, of the county of Suffolk, gent.

FARRINGDON WARDE WITHOUT.

S[r] James Marvyn, of the countie of Wilts, knight.
Anthony Wingfield, of the countye of Norfolk, gent.
S[r] John Luson,[g] of the countye of Kente, knight.
James Sym̃es, of the countye of Glocester, gent.
Marmaduke Wyvell,[h] of the countye of Yorke, gent.
Salamon Pordage,[i] of the countye of Kente, gent.
——— Lake,[k] of the countye of Kente, gent.
Edmond Ludlow, of the county of Wilts, gent.
S[r] Frauncis W..lloby,[l] in the county of Nottinghã, knight.
S[r] Michael M..llynes,[m] of the county of Barke, knight.
——— Baynan, of the county of Kente, gent.

[d] Boughton Malherb. The word "Malherb" was written above by Lord Burghley.

[e] Mr. Olmestead, or Ownsted, was serjeant of the carriages to Queen Elizabeth for forty years: he was buried at Purley.—Vid. Manning and Bray's Surrey.

[f] Poyntz. [ff] Davenport.

[g] In another paper in the same volume, art. 57, among a list of military officers, "S[r] John Leueson" is described as "Deputy Lyuftenant and captayn of 314 traynyd fot meyn."

[h] Mr. Wyvell lived in the Whitefriars: see some notices of his family from the Register of St. Dunstan's in vol. V. p. 371.

[i] See some baptisms of the children of Mr. Pordage, in vol. V. p. 366.

[k] See vol. IV. pp. 103, 119, 125.

[l] Sir Francis Willoby, vid. Willoughby, visitations of Nottinghamshire.

[m] Sir Michael Mollynes, vid. visitations of Berkshire.

——— Harbert, of Hendon in the county of Midd͡x, gent.
Raffe Rogers, of the county of Salop, gent.
Thomas Kempe, of the county of Hartford, gent.
Charles Webenster, of the countie of Surr̃, gent.
——— Lutener, of the countie of Sussex, gent.
——— Robynson, of the county of York, gent.
——— Hart, of the county of Suffolk, gent.
Captayne Ford, of the county of Stafford.
——— Wolden, of the county of Norfolk, gent.
——— Lucas, of the county of Cambridge, gent.
——— Inglefield, of the county of Barkɕ, gent.
James Digges, of the county of Kent, gent.
——— Maynie, of the county of Kent, gent.
Sr Thomas Stanhop, of Nottinghamsheir, knight.
Sr John Hollis, of the same county, knight.
The right honorable the Lo: Vicunt Byndon, of Somersettsheire.

Dowgate Warde.

Sr Robert Constable, of the countie of York, Knight.

Cordwaynerstreete Warde.

William Pope, of Crockstone[n] in the countie of Oxford, gent.

Billingsgate Warde.

None.

Lymestreet Warde.

Edward Rich, of the county of Essex, esquire.
Robert Wroth, esquire, justice of peace of Midd͡x.

Creplegate Warde.

Thomas Gos . . . ,[o] of the countie of Essex, gent.
James Bisse, of the county of Somersett, gent.
Edward Lucas,[p] of the countie of Cambridge, gent.
The right honorable the Earle of Kente.[q]
Anthony Staple, of the county of Sussex, gent.
William Emery, of the countie of Northampton, gent.

[n] *Read* Wroxton. [o] MS. torn away.

[p] In the register of St. Giles's, Cripplegate, occur:
1585. 16 Sep. Thomas, son of Edward Lucas gent. xt[d].
1587. 11 Nov. Henry, son of Edward Lucas gent. xt[d].

[q] In the same register:
1573. Reignold Gray, Comes Canciæ, bur[d].

Mr. Sriante Yelverton,[r] of the same county.
Henry Goodyer, of the countie [of] Hartford, gent.
Paule Tracy,[s] of the county of Glocester, gent.
Mr. Henry Welby, of the county of Lyncolne, gent.
William Hungate, of the countie of Norffolk, gent.

Tower Warde.

Sr Thomas Lucye, of the countie of Glouc̃, knight.
Thomas Walsingham, of Chesley [t] in ye countie of Kent, esquier.
Thomas Savil, of Oxford, esquire.

Aldrichgate Warde.

Milton
Sr Willm Fitzwilliam, of Peterborough in ye countye of Northampton, knight.
Sr John Brockett, of Hartfordshire, knighte.
Edward Montagu, of Northamptonshire, esquier.
Edward Carrill, of the countie of Sussex, esquire.
Humfrey Mildmay, of Essex, esquire.
Mr. ——— Rotheram, of Bedfordshire, esquire.
Mr. Audytor Took,[u] of Hertfordshire.
George Alington, of Lincolneshire, Esq.
Mr. Edward St. . . ley,[x] of Burntwood in Essex, esquire.
Yorkshir̃
Sir Tho. Cha . . . er,[y] of Lancashire, knight.

Candelwikestreete Warde.

None there founde.

Bridge Ward Within.

William Clyfforde, of Bobbing in ye countie of Kente, esquire.

[r] Mr. Serjeant Yelverton—Christopher Yelverton purchased Easton Mauduit, co. Northampton, about the year 1579; was made Serjeant-at-law 1589, and one of the Queen's Serjeants 1598; vid. Dugdale's Orig. Juridic.

[s] Paul Tracy, of Stanway, co. Glouc. created a Baronet in 1611.

[t] Chiselhurst.

[u] Walter Tooke, of Pope's in Bishop's Hatfield, Auditor of the Court of Wards and Liveries. See Clutterbuck's Herts, ii. 351.

[x] MS. torn away.

[y] Sir Thomas Chaloner, knighted in 1591. The word "Yorkshire" is written above by Lord Burghley.

C. G. Y.

XXI.

CHURCH NOTES FOR HAMPSHIRE.

(*Continued from p.* 139.)

FROYLE.

This Church, dedicated to St. Mary, consists of a Nave and Chancel, with a modern brick Tower, having small pinnacles at the angles surmounted by balls and vanes.

Chancel.—The east window is pointed, of five trefoiled lights, with a decorated heading of numerous quatrefoils, in flowing tracery of about the date of the latter part of Edward the Second's reign. It is filled with stained glass of a rich character. In the uppermost quatrefoil is a very small shield, bearing Sable, a lion passant between six cross-crosslets argent. In the two next are, 1. Azure, a cross flory between four martlets or. *Edward the Confessor.* This is rather mutilated. 2. Gules, three lions passant gardant or, *England.* In the three next are, 1. *England.* 2. Azure, semée of fleurs de lys or, *France.* 3. England with a label of five points argent.[a] In the four next are, 1. England with a label of five points azure.[b] 2. Azure, a bend argent cotised or, between six lions rampant or, *Bohun.*[c] 3. *England.* 4. Checky, or and azure, *Warren.*[d] In the middle light are three mutilated figures, apparently the Saviour between St. Peter and St. Paul.

On the north side are three pointed-arched windows. One is of two trefoiled lights with a trefoiled heading, and having some vestiges of stained glass, with devices of roses, &c. The other two are of two trefoiled lights each, with plain round unfoliated headings. That to the west has some remains of stained glass.

On the south side is a large window of two cinquefoiled lights with a heading of two trefoiled lights. There are also two other

[a] The coat borne by Edward the Third, as Earl of Chester, before his accession.

[b] This may be meant for the coat of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, the lilies in the label of France being, through error, omitted.

[c] This may be meant for the coat of John de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, first cousin to the Sovereign.

[d] This may be meant for the coat of John de Warren, Earl Warren and Surrey, married to the grand-daughter of Edward the First. This glass bears evidence of being coeval with the window itself, and all the five lights appear to have been anciently filled.

windows similar to those on the north side. On the right of the east window is a helmet. There is a plain pointed-arched niche in the north wall near the east window. Under the most eastern of the windows on the north side, and within the rails of the communion table, is a plain monumental slab under a low obtuse arch.

On a slab, within the communion rails, is a brass with the figures of a man and his wife, and the following inscription:

"Here under this stone lyeth buryed the bodye of JOHN LIGHE,[e] Esquyer, who decessyd the 19 daye of Januarie, Anno Domini 1575."

Also a shield bearing Quarterly, 1. A cross engrailed within a bordure, for *Leigh*. 2. A roundel between three crowns, two and one, all within a bordure. 3. A cross flory. 4. Two bars, a chief ermine. 5. A chevron between three eagle's heads erased. 6. On a bend engrailed, an annulet for difference, *Colepeper*. 7. On a chief a crescent, *Worsley*. 8. Three lozenges, two and one. Crest, a Cockatrice.

On a blue slab is a lozenge shield, bearing, On a fess, between three annulets, three covered cups, *Draper*:

"Here lyeth the body of FRANCES DRAPER, daughter of

[e] This John Lighe, or Leigh, was son of Ralph Leigh, who was grandson of Ralph Leigh, of Stockwell, co. Surrey, who was grandson of John Leigh, of Ridge, co. Chester. He married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Saunders, of Uxbridge, and his widow remarried Sir William Killigrew, of Cornwall. Their son, Sir John Leigh, is described as of Coldrey, Knt. He is stated by Vincent to have married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas West, of Testwood, Knt. second son of Lord LaWarre, and his posterity were of Coldrey. It does not appear that there was any Sir Thomas West, a younger son of a Lord LaWarre, who left issue. But Collins, with the errors of Seltwood instead of Testwood, and Cowdray instead of Coldrey. gives the match, describing Sir Thomas West as a younger son of Sir George West. The Visitation of Hants, Harl. MSS. No. 1544, f. 165, gives the pedigree of Leigh, together with a shield of twenty-four quarterings; but, with the exception of the coat of Colepeper, they are different from those on the brass plate. John Leigh is described in the Visitation as having been buried in the church at Froyle. His grandmother was Joan or Jocosa, daughter and coheir of Richard Colepeper, and remarried to Lord Edmund Howard, by whom she was mother of Queen Katharine Howard. See Vincent, 129.

Richard Colepeper married Jocosa, daughter and heir of Ottiwell Worsley, Lieutenant of the Castle at Calais.

This was a raised tomb in the middle of the chancel, but removed in 1811.

Sir John Leigh, of Stockwell, purchased the manor (which had belonged to the Abbey of Waverley) in 1557, and from the date on the chimneys at Coldrey, viz. 1588, probably built the house at that time. It is stated to have been afterwards sold to Sir Humphry May, Knt. who died June 9, 1630.

Gauden Draper, Esq. Lord of this manor, who dyed the 29th of March 1721, in the 19th year of her age."

On a similar slab, with a shield bearing, a chevron ermine between three leopard's faces, all within a bordure ermine. Crest: a leopard's face ermine, crowned.

"Here lyeth the body of SAMUEL GAUDEN, Esq. late Lord of this manor, who dyed the first day of September, the year of our Lord 1693, and the 59th of his age."

On a similar slab, with the same coat:

"Here lyeth the body of JONATHAN GAUDEN, Esq. late Lord of this mannor, who died the 5th day of May, in the year of our Lord 1705. In the 58th of his age."

On a similar slab, with a shield bearing *Draper* impaling a lion passant, a chief indented. Crest, on a wreath a buck's head.

"Here lyeth the body of Mrs. MARY DRAPER, late wife of Gauden Draper, Esq. who departed this life April ye 3^d^, in ye year of our Lord 1727, in the 64th year of her age."

On a similar slab:

"Here lyeth the body of ELIZABETH, the wife of WILLIAM SALMON, Esq. and daughter of Jonathan Gauden, gent.; she departed this life the 21st day of February 1698, in the 26th year of her age."

On a similar slab, with a shield bearing *Draper*:

"Here lyeth the body of GAUDEN DRAPER, Esq. late Lord of this mannor, who died the 14th day of August, in the year of our Lord 1710, in the 43rd of his age."

On a similar slab, with a shield bearing *Draper*, impaling a chevron between three bugle horns. *Hornby*.

"Here lyeth the body of ANN DRAPER, wife of William Draper, Esq. who died Feb. 17th, 1731-2, aged 35 years. Also William Draper, their son, aged three days."

On a similar slab, with a shield bearing *Draper*, and surmounted by the crest, which is here collared and charged with three annulets: "Here lyeth the body of WILLIAM DRAPER, of this manor, who died April ye 28th, in the year of our Lord 1765, aged 67 years."

On a similar slab, with a lozenge shield bearing a lion passant, three piles issuing from the chief conjoined in base, *Loggin*, and surmounted (erroneously) with a crest, viz. a buck's head.

"Here lyeth the body of FRANCES LOGGIN, daughter of William Loggin, Esq. of Butler's Marston, Warwickshire, who dyed the 28th of Nov. 1724, aged 52 years."

On the outside of the communion rails are the following slabs:

1. Arms nearly obliterated: "In memory of THOMAS LOGGIN, A.M. late Vicar of this parish, who dyed March the 6th, 1772, aged 67 years."

2. "SARAH SHEWELL, died July 27, 1783, aged 62."

3. "ANN MILLER, died Feb. 22, 1778, aged 5."

4. "FRANCES MILLER, died Dec. 15, 1783, aged 10."

5. "GEORGE MILLER, died March 16, 1784, aged 13 months."

Against the south wall is a monument of white marble, surmounted by two urns, affixed to a pyramidical slab of black marble. The arms are obliterated, but on two parallel slabs are the following inscriptions:

"In memory of JOHN NICHOLAS, son of William and Mary Nicholas of Froyle, in the county of Hants, Lieutenant of his Majesty's ship Aurora, who departed this life at sea, December 1778, aged 26 years; whose remains are deposited in the island of Barbadoes."

"Also in memory of WILLIAM DRAPER NICHOLAS, son of William and Mary Nicholas, of Froyle, in the county of Hants, Captain in his Majesty's 11th regiment of Infantry, who died January the 17th, 1786, aged 34 years; whose remains are deposited near this place."

The Chancel is separated from the Nave by a pointed arch resting on small circular columns with plain capitals. The Nave is lighted by ten double windows, five on either side, all modern and poor. The royal arms are over the entrance to the chancel, and are of the time of George the Third, but without date. The Font is modern, and at the west end, under the singers' gallery.

On the floor are the following inscribed slabs:

1. "DORCAS CATHARINE HARVEY, relict of the late James Harvey, Esq. died Dec. 15th, 1813, aged 48."

2. "Mrs. ELIZABETH NEWMAN, wife of Wm. Newman, Esq. of this place, died 29 Sept. 1750, aged 40."

3. "HENRY BURNINGHAM, died Oct. 13, 1740, aged 41. Also ELIZABETH, his widow, died Feb. 10, 1785, aged 79. Also JAMES, their son, died May 15, 1754, aged 19."

4. "BERNARD, son of Thomas and Mary Burningham, died Dec. 29, 1826, aged 10."

5. SARAH, wife of Henry Burningham, died Feb. 28, 1777, aged 32. Also HENRY DAY BURNINGHAM, their son, who died Nov. 29, 1791, aged 24. Also HENRY BURNINGHAM, who died July 30, 1808, aged 66."

6. "BERNARD BURNINGHAM, died June 16, 1772, aged 64. Also AMY his wife, who died April 23, 1777, aged 68."

7. "MARY, wife of THOMAS BURNINGHAM, died Sept. 2, 1828, aged 49."

8. "JANE WHEDDON PEARCE, wife of Thomas Pearce, Esq. died 2nd of January, 1825, aged 47."

Against the north wall is a small slab of white marble, commemorating "ELIZABETH, wife of Mr. THOMAS RAWLINS, who died 1768, aged 57. Also Mr. JOHN RAWLINS, who died 1781, aged 74."

There are seven achievements in the chancel, three on the north and four on the south side. Those on the north bear:

1. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a fess wavy azure between three wolf's heads erased gules, *Miller;* 2 and 3, Or, a fess indented gules, between three estoiles sable, *Comber*. On an escocheon of pretence, Per bend ermine and ermines, a lion rampant counterchanged, *Edwards*.[f] The badge of Ulster.

2. Argent, on a fess engrailed, between three annulets gules, two covered cups or, *Draper;* impaling, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, on a cross gules a crown imperial or, *Nicholas;*[g] 2 and 3, Argent, a fess wavy between three ravens, two and one, *Nicholas*. Crest: a buck's head gules, collared and charged with annulets or, and attired argent.

[f] Wife of the late Sir Thomas Miller. The quartering of Comber was brought in by Mary, sister and heir of John Comber, of Donnington, co. Sussex, married to Mark Miller, father of the first Baronet.

[g] This was the coat granted to Sir Edward Nicholas, Secretary to Charles the Second in 1649. The other was his paternal coat, viz. Nicholas of Winterborne Earls. in Wiltshire. See an account of him and of his descendants in Manning's and Bray's Surrey, parish of West Horsley, also in Hoare's South Wiltshire, Hundred of Alderbury, pp. 88, et seq. This is the achievement of William Draper, who died in 1765, and his third wife Elizabeth, sister of William Nicholas, Esq. (The annexed Seal was engraved for Sir Edward Nicholas by Thomas Simon.)



3. Same as 1, with the Crest of Miller,[h] viz. a wolf's head erased argent, with a collar wavy azure.

Those on the south side are,

1. Argent, a chevron gules between three pine apples vert, on a canton gules a fleur-de-lys argent, *Pepperell*. On an escocheon of pretence, Azure, three garbs, two and one, or. *Royall*. Crest: out of a mural crown argent, with three laurel leaves proper in the embrasures, an arm armed embowed, holding a banner argent. Motto: "PEPERI."[i]

2. A lozenge shield, bearing quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess engrailed sable, between three ravens proper, three lions rampant argent, in chief an imperial crown or, *Nicholas*;[k] 2 and 3, Azure, on a fess or three cross-crosslets sable. On an escocheon of pretence, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Draper*; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between three bugles sable strung gules, *Hornby*.[l]

3. Quarterly, *Nicholas* and *Nicholas* ancient: impaling, quarterly, *Draper* and *Hornby*. Crest: On the battlements of a tower argent, a raven rising.[m]

4. A lozenge shield, bearing, Vert, a fess engrailed argent, surmounted by another gules, between three harpies of the first, *Moody*. On an escocheon of pretence, quarterly, 1. Argent, on a cross gules a crown imperial or, *Nicholas*. 2. *Nicholas* ancient. 3. *Draper*. 4. *Hornby*.[n]

The Chancel has a low pointed-arched doorway on the north side. There is a south door to the nave.

On the tower of this church is inscribed, "John Baldwin, 1722;" and below this, "The foundation of this tower was laid April the 9th, 1722. Henry Burningham and Richard Marshall, churchwardens."

[h] For the late Sir Thomas Miller, Bart.

[i] The achievement of Sir William Pepperell, Bart. He was Governor of New England, and married one of the daughters and coheirs of Isaac Royall, Esq. of New England, but of a Scotch family. Lady Pepperell's mother was a coheiress of the Highland family of M'Intosh. The wife of W. Congreve, Esq. of Aldermaston, co. Berks, was a daughter of Sir William Pepperell.

[k] This seems to be a fanciful combination of the two coats of Nicholas.

[l] For Mary, wife of William Nicholas, and daughter of William Draper, by his wife Ann Hornby.

[m] For William Nicholas, Esq. who died in 1764.

[n] For Mary Annabella, daughter and at length heir of William and Mary Nicholas, and wife of Richard Moody, Esq. Her daughters still live at the manor house, which was not sold to the late Sir T. Miller.

Against the south wall is a slab affixed to the memory of Sophia, daughter of Thomas and Ann Farr, died Dec. 17, 1783, aged 2; Charles, their son, died Aug. 6, 1798, aged 6; and Daniel, their son, died July 26, 1800, aged 2.

In the Churchyard, on the south side, are railed monuments to the memory of Robert Newton Lee,[o] Esq. of Coldrey, who died Feb. 11, 1837, aged 73; William Nicholas, Esq.[p] who died June 11, 1764, aged 47, with the quarterly coats of that family and the crest; and Isaac Royall, Esq. late of Medford, in New England, who died Oct. 16, 1781, aged 62, as also of his daughter Mary McIntosh, wife of George Erving, late of Boston, in New England, Esq. died Nov. 11, 1786, aged 42.

The North Porch is a large unsightly mass of embattled brickwork with two windows, and an inscription fixing the time of its erection, "This Church re-edified 1812."

The Nave is also of brick, and slated.

The dripstone of the east window terminates in heads of good workmanship. There are six bells, but without inscriptions.

The date of the earliest Register, as returned under the Act of the 11th of George IV. is 1697.

No Benefactions are recorded, but one is noticed in the Reports on Charities.

WINCHFIELD.

This Church, dedicated to St. Mary, consists of a Nave, Chancel, and North Transept.

Chancel. — The east window is pointed-arched, and of three trefoiled lights, that in the centre being the longest, with a

[o] The widow of Mr. Lee is still living at Coldrey. She was the youngest daughter and only child by his second wife of the talented Dr. Joseph Warton.

[p] Son of Edward Nicholas, of Stoneham, co. Hants, by Anne Rachel, daughter of Clement Newsham, of Titchfield, Hants. In an old memorandum book of this Edward, now in the possession of Mrs. Lee, the marriage is stated to have been solemnized Oct. 16, 1711, at "Titchfield Chapel."—This chapel had been desecrated some time before Gough's publication. William Nicholas was born at Stoneham, June 17, 1717, and married first Harriett Sophia, daughter of Col. Henry Boyle, by whom he had Robert Boyle Nicholas, Capt. R.N. lost at sea in 1780, a daughter who died unmarried, and Charlotte, who became the wife of Dr. Warton, and was mother of Mrs. Lee. The second wife of William Nicholas was Mary, daughter and heir of William Draper. The father of Edward Nicholas, of Stoneham, was John Nicholas, Warden of Winchester, who died in 1711; and he was son of Dr. Matthew Nicholas, Dean of St. Paul's, the brother of Secretary Nicholas. See a pedigree of Nicholas in Hoare's Hist. of South Wiltsh. Alderbury Hundred, p. 96.

trefoil on either side filling up the vacancy. There are vestiges of stained glass. It is probably of about the date of the 13th century. The north side is lighted by two windows; one a small lancet; the other a narrow circular-arched window with a fine bold double border of zig-zag mouldings. The south side has a similar window with zig-zag mouldings, and another of two cinquefoil-headed lights.

The Chancel is separated from the Nave by a beautiful circular arch resting on double circular columns having very rich foliated capitals. The inner moulding of the arch is a sort of nebuly pattern of much taste and effect; something similar to the crimping of a cap. The side towards the Nave exhibits a fine specimen of the zig-zag and dancette moulding. On the north side, are the remains of the steps conducting to the rood loft, and close by is a square opening communicating with the Nave. On the south side is a smaller oblong opening. The rails, inclosing the communion table, are of carved oak, of about the time of Elizabeth or James, as is also the table itself.

The following slabs are within the communion rails:

1. On a blue slab, in brass:

" Here lyeth the body of Frances Rudyerd, wife to Benjamin Rudyerd, [q] of Winchfield, Esq. the daughter of Sir Francis Gamul, Knt. and Baronet, of Chester, and Christiana his wife who was ye daughter of Sr Richard Grosvenour, Knt. and Baronet, of Eton, in ye county of Chester, aged 27, and had issue six children, whereof now are living two sonnes and one daughter, the other three are dead before their mother. She departed this life the 16th of August 1652."

Above are two shields, 1. bearing three mallets, two and one, *Gamul*. 2. A garb, *Grosvenor*. Below is a single shield, bearing Fretty, a canton, *Rudyerd*, impaling *Gamul*.

2. A similar slab, with a brass inscribed:

" Here lyeth the body of Frances Rudyerd, daughter to Benjamin Rudyerd, Esq. and Frances his wife; she departed this life on the 24th of December 1659, in the 9th year of her age.

[q] Ormerod (Hist. of Chesh. vol. iii. p. 250) states, that she re-married *Sir* Benjamin Rudyerd. This is an error. The blazon of the coat of Gamul is Or, three mallets, two and one, sable. Sir Francis Gamul was a distinguished personage on the side of Charles during the Civil Wars, and was Governor of Chester. The Baronetage is doubtful.

EPITAPH.

" Here lies a jewell of unvalewed price,
Her father wore her at his heart,
Transplanted to the eternall colonies
Where better set she shines her part."

Above is a shield, bearing *Rudyerd*, impaling *Gamul*. Below is a lozenge shield, bearing *Rudyerd* single.

3. On a heart-shaped slab of white marble let into a slab of blue, and, above the inscription, a lozenge shield of white marble, bearing the coat of *Rudyerd* single:

" Here lyeth the body of BRIDGETT RUDYERD, ye 3d daughter of Benjamin Rudyerd, of Winchfield, Esq. She died in the third year of her age, on the 18th day of June, Anno Domi 1690."

Without the rails are two slabs:

1. " Here lyeth the body of FRANCES RUDYERD, eldest daughter of Benjamin Rudyerd, Esq. who died in the 11th year of her age, the 12th of July, in the year of our Lord 1688." Above is a lozenge shield, bearing *Rudyerd* single.

2. " Here lyeth the body of ELIZABETH WYNYNGTON, wife of Hugh Wynyngton of the Armitage, in the county of Chester, Esq. and daughter of Francis Rudyerd, of Winchfield, in the county of Southampton, Esq. there died the —— of Feb. anno 1654, being 80 years ould."

Against the north wall is a white slab in a frame of blue veined marble, inscribed:

" Near this place lies the body of the Revd Mr. THOMAS WINDER, many years Rector of this parish, much respected by his acquaintance and neighbours as an honest man and sincere friend, and died lamented by all who knew him, the 26th of Oct. 1754, aged 73.

" Here also were buried MARY WINDER, who died ye 23d of April 1738, aged 21; and the Revd Mr. THOMAS WINDER, who died ye 2d of Sept. 1738, aged 24. Son and daughter of the said Rector."

Also a white tablet inscribed:

" H. S. S.
Exuviæ
Reverendi viri JOHANNIS DIGGLE,
Hujusce Rectoris Ecclesiæ,

qui gelu isto memorabili super omnia gliscente,
Anno 1683
æstu febrili correptus obiit
12° die Januarii,
anno ætatis octogesimo."

The arms above are, Gules, a chevron or, between three daggers, points upwards, two and one.

South side.—Immediately on the left of the Chancel is a black mural slab, in a frame of white veined marble, inscribed:

"In memory of JOHN RUDYERD, Esq. who died May 4, 1723, aged 43. Also three of his children, ELIZABETH, who died Nov. 15, 1740, aged 26. JAMES, who died Oct. 1, 1742, aged 27. BRIDGIT, who died May 16, 1752, aged 31."

The North Transept is separated from the Nave by a plain circular arch.

The north side has a square window of two lights.

On the floor are the following inscribed slabs:

1. On brass, but half concealed by a pew.

"Here lyeth the body of E . . . .
daughter of ANTHONY[r] . . . .
Paddington, Esq. widd . . . .
Tilney, of Rotherwick, Esq. . . . .
Her when she was ye widdo . . . .
Rudyerd, of Winchfield, Esq. . . . .
She had issue 3 sonnes . . . .
aged 68; she departed . . . .
the 17 of Jan . . . .
1652."

Above were two shields; one has been torn off, and the other (if existing) is concealed by the pew. Below is a shield bearing *Rudyerd*, impaling a fess between three lion's heads erased, *Nicholls*.

2. On a blue slab, the upper part of which is concealed by a pew:

". . . . . . of Dogmersfield,[s] who departed y^s^ life the fourth of July 1733, in ye eightieth year of her age."

[r] Elizabeth, daughter of Anthony Nicholls, of Paddington, wife of Laurence Rudyerd, and mother of Benjamin who married Frances Gamul. See K. 8. 152. Coll. Arm.

[s] Bridget, daughter of William Godson, of Dogmersfield, wife of Benjamin Rudyerd, son of Benjamin Rudyerd and Frances Gamul. K. 8. &c.

Two other slabs, the inscriptions on which are concealed by pews, have each two shields. Those on one slab bear, 1. *Rudyerd.* 2. A wolf saliant, *Kidwelly.* [t] Those on the other bear, 1. *Rudyerd.* 2. *Nicholls.*

On a square slab of white marble is inscribed:

"Under this stone lyeth LAWRENCE RUDYERD, Esq. who died August 25th, 1757, aged 41 years. Also LAWRENCE his son, who died May 18th, 1758, in the fifth year of his age."

Against the north wall is a small slab of white marble, surmounted by an urn, inscribed:

"Sacred to the memory of the Right Honble Lady MARGARET BEAUCLERK, widow of the Right Honble Lord George Beauclerk, [u] sixth son of Charles first Duke of St. Alban's. She

[t] Laurence Rudyerd, who married Elizabeth Nicholls, was the elder son of James Rudyerd by Margaret or Margery, daughter of Laurence Kidwelly. In the Visitation of Hants (Harl. MSS. 1544,) both James Rudyerd and Laurence Kidwelly are described as of Hartley, in Hants. In C. 24. f. 481. Coll. Arm. the latter is described as of Winchfield.

James Rudyerd appears to have been the third son of Ralph Rudyerd, of Rudyerd, co. Stafford, and Laurence Kidwelly was of Welsh extraction, being grandson of Michael Kidwelly, of Hants, by Margaret, daughter of John Fauntleroy, of Dorsetshire, and great-grandson of Sir Morgan Kidwelly, and described (Harl. MSS. 1544.) as grandson of Michael Kidwelly, of Hartley (son of Sir Morgan Kidwelly) by Margaret, daughter of John Fauntleroy of Dorsetshire.

Laurence Rudyerd abovementioned was the elder brother of Sir Benjamin Rudyerd, Knt. of whom a memoir has recently been published by James Alexander Manning, Esq. of the Inner Temple. Mr. Manning states that, "of Laurence and John, the elder brothers of Benjamin," i. e. Sir Benjamin, "little can be ascertained beyond their matriculation as members of St. John's College." and that "James," a younger brother, "succeeded, by the will of his grandfather Kidwelly, to the estate of Winchfield." A reference to the pedigree in the Museum, not to mention those at the College of Arms, which carry the descents so low as 1686, would have shown that Laurence was seated at Winchfield, and that his younger brother James was of London, and married to Mary, the daughter of William Dale, of London, by whom he left issue, and that neither he nor they were ever of Winchfield. Laurence left three sons, Laurence, James, and Benjamin, who succeeded one another, the two former dying without issue. See in Cole's Esch. in Inq. p. m. 10th and 15th of Charles. The property of the Rudyerd family is now possessed by Lord Amelius Beauclerk. See also a note in the Topographer, vol. iv. p. 3.

[u] Margaret, daughter of ...... Bainbridge. She was aunt to the late Mr. Bainbridge, to whom she left the Winchfield estate, and where he resided till his death in August 1841. The property has now reverted to the Beauclerk family, and Admiral Lord Amelius Beauclerk is the present owner and occupier.

The advowson is in the gift of the Rev. H. E. St. John, of West Court, Finchampstead, in whose family it has been for many years. The present Incumbent is the Rev. Edward St. John, son of the patron.

died on the 23d of October 1792, aged 71 years, and lies interred near this place."

Against the east wall, on a black slab:

"In memory of BENJAMIN RUDYERD, Esq. son of John Rudyerd, Esq. who died Jan. 15, 1742, aged 32."

Against the wall in this Transept is the achievement of Lady Margaret Beauclerk, bearing *Beauclerk*, impaling Argent, a fess embattled between three battle-axes erect sable, *Bainbridge*.

On the floor, between the North Transept and the Nave, is a slab inscribed:

"Heere lyeth ye body of BENJAMIN RUDYERD, Esq. son of Lawrence Rudyerd, Esq. His first wife was Frances, eldest daughter of Sr Francis Gamul, of Chester, by whom he had many sons and one daughter, whereof 2 sons only, viz. James and Benjamin, survived their affectionate father. His second wife was Frances Lady Jervoise, widow of Sr Thomas Jervoise, of Herriott. He dyed in the 58th year of his age, on the 7th of July, 1675."

Above is a shield, bearing Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Rudyerd*; 2 and 3, a cross pattée fitchy. Below are two shields, 1. bearing *Rudyerd*, impaling *Gamul*. 2. bearing *Rudyerd*, impaling, On a bend engrailed three roses, *Jay*.

NAVE.—On the floor a blue slab, inscribed:

"Here lyeth ye body of FRANCES LADY JERVOISE, widow of Sr Thomas Jervoise, of Herriott, by whom she had 2 sons, Thomas and Bernard, both deceased before their deare mother. Her second husband was Benjamin Rudyerd, of Winchfield, Esq. She was the elder daughter of Thomas Jay, of Middlesex, Esq. (Elizabeth being the younger) Commissary General to the whole Cavaldry of K. Charles Ist. thro the whole Civil War. She dyed Oct. 26, 1679, aged 55."

Above is a lozenge shield bearing *Jay*. Below are two lozenge shields, bearing, 1. A chevron between three eagles displayed, *Jervoise*; impaling *Jay*. 2. *Rudyerd*, impaling *Jay*.

On another slab:

"Here lyeth the body of JAMES RUDYERD, Esq. eldest son of Benjamin Rudyerd, Esq. He died in ye 43d year of his age, on ye 9th day of December 1687."

Above is a shield bearing, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Rudyerd*; 2 and

3, a cross pattée fitchy, and on an escocheon of pretence, *Gamul.* Crest: on a wreath a lion's face.

The pointed arch on the right (or south side) of the division between the Nave and Chancel, seems to be of recent origin, and to have been made to admit a pew.

The Font is near the entrance to the chancel. It is octagonal, with a low double circular-arched moulding on each face, and rests on a square block of brick work. It is much disfigured by whitewash, and is of the age and style of that at Bentley.

The Pulpit has some good oak paneling, coeval with the communion rails.

The South Porch, very improperly converted into a pew by the late Mr. Bainbridge (as I am informed) and the Rural Dean, has a window of one trefoiled light on either side. The window where the door was is modern, and, as might be expected, in the worst taste.

The Nave is only lighted on the south side, and has two windows. The first is of two trefoiled lights, with a marygold heading of seven compartments. The other is of two trefoiled lights with a square heading. A very rich Norman arch, resting on circular columns with foliated and fanwork capitals, separates the nave from the tower at the west end. Both sides are nearly similar, but the central banding on the west side is foliated.

Exterior.—At the west end is a square Tower; the upper part of brick, and perhaps about a century old; the lower part of rubble and rough cast, and having a small circular-arched light on the north, south, and west sides. The western doorway (which is now, in consequence of the closing up of the south porch, the only entrance) has a very fine Norman arch of rich zigzag and indented mouldings, similar in style to the arches of the interior. The outer banding has a billeted cable moulding. On the north side is a pointed-arched doorway to the Nave resting on small columns, the foliated capitals only of which remain.

This Church is in a very secluded spot. The Nave, Chancel, and South Porch are tiled.

There are three bells, one of which bears the date 1617.

The Royal Arms are lying loose in the chancel. They are of the date 1710.

The date of the earliest Register book is 1659, and it is not in good preservation. No Benefactions are recorded.

This Church, dedicated to All Saints, consists of a Chancel, Nave, and North and South Aisles, but which latter are divided off into North and South Chapels.

CHANCEL.—Separated from the north, and also from the south, aisle by two pointed arches, resting on circular columns with plain capitals. It would appear to have been originally separated from the nave by a similar arch. The east window is pointed, of four lights, and of a plain character, the whole being without foliation.

Against the north wall, near the altar, is a veined marble monument, having two columns of black marble enriched with gilt capitals, and surmounted by a lozenge shield bearing Quarterly,

1. Barry of six, or and vert, a bend gules. *Poynings.*

2. Gules, three lions passant argent, over all a bendlet azure. *Fitzpayne.*

3. Or, three piles conjoined in fess azure. *Bryan.*

4. Argent, a fess dancette sable, a crescent for difference. *West.*

"Here lieth the body of MARY, late w . . . .
EDWARD MORE, Esquire,[a] eldest daugh . . . .
coheir of Sr Adrian Poynings[b] Kt. . . . .

[a] In Vincent, 130, f. 83, he is described as lord of the manor of Worth in Sussex, and of Hurtmore in Surrey, knt. and then living at Odiham. He was the son of John More, of Crabit, in the parish of Worth, and descended from the Mores of Larden, co. Salop. They bore Sable, a swan argent, within a bordure engrailed or. He had another wife Frances, daughter of William Lord Cobham, relict of John Lord Stourton, by whom he left one daughter, Frances, married to Sir William Stourton, K.B. His will was proved in 1623. He desires to be buried at Odiham between his two wives. He mentions Edward, "now heir apparent," and "of tender age," son of his youngest son William deceased. Lord Stourton to have Hurtmore. His daughter, Elizabeth Drew, the lease of the manor of Odiham. Kinsman Charles More. To Sir William Pitt his ring of a fair blewe saphire given to him by Lady Salisbury, and to Sir Thomas Drew a gilt bason and ewer, with the Poynings' arms in the bushell of the bason, which were his late wife's. The 14th Report on Charities mentions certain letters in the parish chest, written by Edward More, the grandson of the testator, complaining that he could not get some deeds from his guardian Sir William Pitt. The Vicar states that no such letters can be found, nor has the person who attended the Commissioners in 1826 any recollection of them.

[b] Sir Adrian Poynings (See Vincent's Baronage, f. 20.) was an illegitimate son of Sir Edward Poynings, K.G. Warden of the Cinque Ports, grandson of Robert 5th Lord Poynings. The mother of Sir Adrian was Rosa, daughter of Adrian Whethill, and sister of Sir Richard Whethill. Sir Edward gave his name to the well known Irish Act. He d. in 1521. See his will, Nicolas's Test. Vetus. p. 578. In the

and brother to Thomas last Lord Poy . . . .
that died without yssue, and of Mary wife
to the said Sr Adrian, daughter and sole heyre
of Sr Owen West, Knight, next brother and hey
re male to Thomas last Lord La Warre that
died without yssue, which Mary deceased at
Odyam the 29th daye of October, Ao. Dñi 1591,
and she had yssue Edward More, Adryan, John,
Will. and Thomas, and Elizabeth, her first chyld."

book of Standards (I. 2.) his coat armour is Quarterly Poynings, Fitzpayne, and Bryan. His standard is Gules, semée of keys crowned (the badge of the Lords Poynings), a unicorn courant argent, armed and unguled Or. Motto, "Loyal et na paour." Sir Adrian died Feb. 23, 1570, leaving by Maria, his wife, three daughters his coheirs, the representatives of whom are consequently coheirs of the Baronies of LaWarre and West, viz. the descendants of Maria, wife of Sir Edward More; of Anne, wife of Sir George More, of Loseley, co. Surrey; and of Elizabeth, wife of Andrew Rogers. The right of Mary Poynings to the Barony of La Warre is set forth in Harl. MSS. 1323, f. 280. There is a close, and evidently intentional, similarity between the monumental inscription of the wife of Sir George More at St. Nicholas's, Guildford (vide Manning and Bray's Surrey, vol. i. p. 66) and this of her sister at Odiham. They died within a year of each other. The Visitation only gives as the issue of Mary More, 1. a son John: 2. another son, William, deceased before his father, leaving issue a son Edward; 3. a daughter, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Thomas Drew, of Broadhembury, co. Devon.

In the book of Funeral Certificates, I. 5. 186. Coll. Arm. is the following entry: "Sir Adrian Poynings, Knight, late Capitaine of Portesmouth, deceased at his house in London, in the parishe of Sainct Benedict, neere Paules Wharf, on Friday the xxiijd day of February, in the yere of our Lord God, a thousand fyve hundred and seventie. And was buryed in the said parish churche of St. Benedict aforesayde on Tuesday the xiiith day of Marche next followinge in the yere aforesayde. The sayd Sr Adrian Poynings maryed Mary daughter and heire of Sr Owen West, of Horwell, in the countie of Hampsher, Knight, and by her had yssue three daughters, viz. Elizabeth, Mary and Anne. (Mary is here placed as second daughter, see Mon. Insc.) The mourners at the sayde funerall wer these; Leonard West, Esquyre, chief mourner; Richard Kingesmill, Esquire; Frances Rogers; Robert Moore; and Thomas Cliff. This Certificate was taken the day of the funerall aforesayde by Robert Cooke, Esquire, alias Clarencieulx Kinge of Arms, and Robert Glover alias Somersett heralt at Armes, who gave their attendance therat. In witnesse of the truthe of the premisses, the mourners aforesayd have to the originall hereof subscrybed their names the day of the sayd funerall within written."

The banner is charged, at the staff end, with a cross of St. George. The remainder is parted per fess or and vert. In the first division is, on a wreath of the colours, a unicorn courant argent debruised in the shoulder by a bend sinister gules. In the next division, is, on a similar wreath, a wyvern sable, debruised by a bend sinister or. Both of these crests are between two keys, wards downwards, ducally crowned, and debruised by a bend sinister. Motto: "Loyalte Na Peur." The shield bears Quarterly, 1 and 4, Poynings. 2. Fitz Payne. 3. Bryan. The whole debruised by a bend sinister impaling Quarterly, 1. West. 2. Quarterly, LaWarre and Cantalupe. 3, Tregoze. 4. Grelle.

Against the south wall is a monument of white marble surmounted by an urn:

"In a vault, near the foot of the altar, are deposited the remains of Mrs. SARAH NICHOLLS, the wellbeloved sister of Nathaniel Nicholls, Esq. Lay Impropriator of this parish, [c] who died the 31st of June 1821, aged LXX years. In the same vault are also deposited the remains of the abovenamed NATHANIEL NICHOLLS, Esq. who died the 23rd of May 1829, aged LXXXIII years."

On the floor are the following slabs:

1. Brasses of a man and his wife; the four shields at the angles, and the inscription, are gone.

2. On a broken slab:

"Heare lyeth . . . .
bodie of WILL. . . . .
BACON, who d . . . .
ted this life . . . .
month of Dec. . . . .
1636."

3. "Here lyeth the body of THOMAS RAWLINSON, Esq. of Odiham, who departed this life Dec. the 18th, 1727, aged 58."

On a shield above: Two bars gemels between three escallops, impaling, Three billets, two and one, each charged with a roundel. Crest: a duck holding in its bill an escallop.

4. "ALEXANDER BAXTER, Esq. died 18th November 1792, aged 66 years. Also, Mr. GEORGE DUNDAS (nephew of the abovenamed Alexander Baxter) died 6th May 1788, aged 23 years. Mrs. MARY BAXTER, widow of the abovenamed Alexander Baxter, and Lay Impropriatress of this parish, died 24th August 1801, aged 81 years."

5. On a brass plate:

"Here lyeth interred the body of EDWARD SEAGER,[d] Gent. who departed this life in certaine hope of a joyfull Resurrection ye 11th of July, Ao D'ni 1640."

On a shield above, a chevron between three mullets. Crest, a wolf's head erased.

6 and 7. Two slabs, with the beds of brasses and inscriptions.

[c] He was merely lessee of the Great Tithes. The patronage is in the Chancellor of Salisbury.

[d] There is a pedigree of Segar of Twyford, co. Hants, in K. 8, but no Edward appears.

8. Brass of an infant in swaddling clothes:

"Hic jacet sepulta MARGARETTA PYE filia secunda Thome Pye Armigeri que nata decimo septimo die Novembris Anno Dñi 1636 novissimũ reddidit spiritũ in manus Redemptoris sui 27 die Decembris sequent. suaviterque in Domino obdormivit. Mors certa, hora incerta.

Da mihi nosse meæ quæ sunt stata tempora vitæ,
Et quando extremũ fata futura mihi."

Above is a label issuing from the mouth of a cherub, and inscribed:

"Sinite puerulos venire ad me, et eos non prohibete, talium est enim regnum Dei. Luc. cap. XVIII. ver. XVI."

There is also a shield bearing three fleurs de lys, but not intended as a coat of arms.

Against the south wall is an achievement bearing Argent, a bat displayed vert, impaling, Azure, a saltire or, in chief a rose argent, *Baxter*. Crest, a bat displayed vert.

Against the north wall are two achievements:

1. Same coat as the preceding, but on a lozenge shield.

2. Argent, on a chevron azure, between three lynx's heads erased sable, three crescents ermine. *Nichols*. Crest: a squirrel sejant sable collared or, holding a water bouget argent.

A screen of carved oak crosses each of the arches at the end of the chancel, separating it from those portions of the north and south aisles which may more properly be termed the North and South Chapels. On the right of the east window, and against the south wall, is a small Norman column, the foliated capital of which forms a lavatory or water drain.

NORTH CHAPEL.—Against the south wall is a raised tomb with a slab of Purbeck marble, on which is the upper part of the brass of a man in armour, with the beds of the brasses of his two wives, as well as that of the children of one of them; the brass of the children of the other wife remains. There were also originally four shields at the angles.

On the floor are the following slabs:

1. "Here lyeth interred the body of RICHARD COMPTON,[e] Esq. who departed this life the 14th day of December 1659, at the age of 76 years."

[e] He was son of John Compton of Prior's Dean, and married to —— daughter of —— Vaux of Odiham. See C. 19, f. 103, Vis. Hants. In p. 500 of the 14th Report on Charities, his wife is styled Margaret, cousin and heir of John Vause, hereafter mentioned.

A shield above bears, Ermine, on a bend three helmets. There is no crest.

2. The beds of the brass of a man in armour and his wife with a large cross between them: the following inscription however remains:

" Hic sub pede jacent corpora venerabilis Dñi JOH'IS HAYDOK,[f] Armig. et ELIZABETHE, Consortę sue q̧ quidē Johes obiit vicesimo septimo die mensis Marcii Anno Dñi Millimo quingentesimo quarto quoȝ aĩabus ꝑpicietur Deus amen."

At the four angles are four shields: 1. A cross; in canton a fleur de lys. *Haydock.*[g] 2. A chevron between three eagle's heads erased. 3. *Haydock.* 4. *Haydock* impaling the second coat.

3. Brass of a female and six daughters. The inscription and the sons are gone.

4. " Here lyeth interred the body of Mr. JAMES LIMBREY, Gent. who died May ye 17, 1762, aged 53 years. Also the body of MARY, the wife of the said James Limbrey, who died the 19th of Sep. 1771, aged 71 years."

The arms above are a chevron between three lions rampant; a crescent for difference. Crest, on a wreath a unicorn.

5. Brass of a female and eight daughters. The sons and the inscription are gone.

Against the south wall, and immediately over the altar tomb, is a monument with two small columns, surmounted by a shield bearing the coat of *Haydock.* Above is the crest: a demi swan chained and collared. The inscription has been obliterated by whitewash. It is of about the date of Elizabeth.

Against the north wall, on a small slab of white marble:

" Sacred to the memory of JOHN GALE, Esq. who was many years Secretary to the Commissioners of the Customs. He died on the 10th of Oct. 1829, aged 81 years."

[f] In Vincent, 130, f. 12, is a short pedigree of Heydock, of Greywell: Thomas Heydock of that place had by Christian, daughter and coheir of Thomas Lovingcote of Goring, co. Oxon, besides a second son Alexander, a son Thomas, who by Jane, daughter of Sir William Gifford, had two daughters, Elizabeth and Joan. See also Crondall, Collectanea, vol. VII. p. 223 note: according to which there is a discrepancy as to the name, unless Sir Wm.Gifford had two daughters namedJane,

[g] The blazon of this coat is Argent, a cross sable, in canton a fleur de lys of the second.

On the same side, on a sarcophagus:

"Sacred to the memory of the Revd T. SALMON, D.D. Rector of Dogmersfield, and Vicar of Odiham, who died June the 28th, 1824, aged 64 years."

The east end has a pointed window of four lights, in style coeval with that in the Chancel, and without foliation. On the right is a plain stone bracket.

The north window is square and of three cinquefoiled lights. The separation from the north aisle is by a pointed arch, under which are remains of an oak screen.

SOUTH CHAPEL.—The eastern end is partitioned off for the purpose of a vestry. A staircase ascends from this part of the church, as also on the north side, to a long gallery running down the whole of the two aisles and meeting a cross gallery at the west end.

On a slab on the floor:

"Here lyeth the body of JOHN WOLVERIDGE, Esq. who dyed September the 30th, 1679, aged 69 years."

Above is a shield bearing a chevron ermine between three ducks volant: crescent for difference, *Wolveridge.* Crest: an arm holding a battle-axe.

Also, on another:

"Here lyes the body of Sr JAMES WOLVERIDGE,[h] kt. one of ye Mrs of ye High Court of Chancery, who died ye 7th day of December, Año Dñi 1624, and was here buried with his fathers. Here lyeth the body of Dr. JAMES WOLVERIDGE, who died ye 9th of Feb. 1681, æt. 96."

Above are two shields, the first bearing the coat of *Wolveridge;* the second on a bend engrailed, between three annulets, three covered cups. *Draper.*

Below is a shield bearing *Wolveridge* impaling *Draper.*

Against the wall is a slab with a painted inscription, of the age and character of the Haydock mural monument in the north chapel.

[h] In Vincent, 130, f. 116, and also in C. 19, Vis. Hants. is a pedigree of Wolveridge, alias Wolverich. James Wolveridge, born at Trotterscliffe, co. Kent, married Anne, daughter of John Cannar by Amy Gifford, and had two sons, James, whose decease is here recorded, and who married Bridget, daughter of William Draper, of Bedenwell, co. Kent; and John, who married Bridget, daughter of Thomas Draper, of Bedenwell, and had issue. There is a pedigree of Draper of Bedenwell in C. 16, Vis. Kent, but the names of these daughters are not recorded.

"Heare lyeth JAMES WOLVEREGE, maried An the daughter of Jhon Cannar, and he had Ishewe by her to sonnes at one berth, James and Jhon; he departed this present lyfe the xxvi daye of Maye in the year of ower Lorde God 1574." . . .

. . . . . .

The south window is square, and similar to the north. The east window, which lights the vestry, is also similar to that in the North Chapel. It has vestiges of stained glass. On the floor of the vestry are the following slabs:

"Sacred to the memory of the Rev[d] T. SALMON, B.D. Rector of Dogmersfield, and Vicar of Odiham, who died June the 28th, 1824, aged 64 years."

"M. S.
E. L. H.
Nat. April 23, 1822.
Ob. Mar. 2, 1825.
L. A. H.
Nat. June 20, 1827.
Ob. April 4, 1829.
E. A. H.
Nat. Jul. 27, 1829.
Ob. Dec. 23, 1830."

Against the south wall is a marble monument surmounted by an urn:

"This stone is placed here to the memory of Mrs. GRACE TOLL, for ever dear to all her friends, particularly to the person who erected it.

"From earliest youth in virtues path she trod,
Humbly conversed with and adored her God.
From Reason's shining light she never swerv'd,
Fair Truth and goodness equally preserv'd.
To wit that charm'd, a manly sense was join'd,
Ease grac'd her speech and purity her mind;
Religious, pious, just, with ev'ry art
That mends the soul and opens wide the heart.
With virtues which no malice could offend,
The safest guide and the sincerest friend.
With knowledge that could please and entertain
All but the dull and spiteful, proud and vain;
Admir'd, belov'd, lamented here she sleeps,
Who knew her lov'd her, and who lov'd her weeps.
She died May 26, 1757, aged 57."

There is an old oaken chest with date 1662, and initials M. W., H. S. and I. B.

NAVE—Is separated from the north aisle by three obtusely pointed arches on slight octangular columns, and from the south aisle by four pointed arches resting on slight clustered columns. The Royal Arms are over the entrance to the Chancel, and of the date 1660. C. R. Beati pacifici. A pew in this part of the church is inscribed, LAMBERT SEARLE, JOHN VICORY, 1626.

The Font is at the west end, immediately under the organ gallery. It was removed from the west end of the north aisle, and is now rather inconveniently placed, and its inscription partially obscured by the back of a pew. It is large and circular, and with the following inscription carried round it, in bold relief, but much defaced by whitewash: "Auxilium (*meum in Domino*, or *est in Domino*, but this part is out of sight) qui fecit celū et ꝑrā."—Taken from the 2nd verse of the 121st Psalm.

On the floor is a brass of a man in a gown, but the inscription is gone, as are also the brasses of two other slabs. A plain slab commemorates JAMES GREGORY and THEOPHILA his wife.

Against the column, on the north-east side of the entrance to the chancel is inscribed,

JAMES VICKERS,
JOHN MAPLETON, } Churchwardens, 1702.
THOMAS EARL,

The Pulpit is plain and modern, but in the tower is an extremely good pulpit of carved oak, disfigured by white paint, which was removed, though fortunately preserved, to give place to the present inferior and tasteless substitute.

The present small Organ Gallery was not long since erected (viz. in 1836), as the inscription on a brass plate records, by voluntary subscriptions, the Rev. W. Harriott, A.M. Vicar. It must be admitted that the taste which promoted the erection of this gallery is very questionable, and the more so as, in order to effect the object, an old gallery of carved oak was, at the time, divided in half; one moiety being thrust back into the south and the other into the north aisle, and, which is more lamentable, half obscured by the long galleries of these two aisles, which intersect it on either side at right angles. The following inscription also, which is carved along the lower ledge, is partially concealed. The hidden letters, which were supplied to me by the attendant, are given in italics.

"*John* Rivers, senior, gave forty shill*ings. John Key a*nd Richard Flory churchwardens 16"

This is on the south side. The inscription is then continued, having been severed into two parts, on the north side,

"32, Alexander Serle gave al the Balest*ers, not of wealth,* but of good will, That others *may do the like still.*"

This gallery originally projected, it is said inconveniently, in front of the tower. Its removal to a better position might have been requisite, but its mutilation is an unpardonable exhibition of bad taste.

North Aisle.—Is lighted on the north side by two large pointed windows of four lights each, having plain headings, without foliation. The west end has also a pointed window of four lights of about the same date.

On the floor are the following slabs:

1. "In memory of Eliz. Terry, died May 6, 1825, aged 84."

2. "Here lyeth the body of Mary Winder, widow, died 31 March 1761, aged 73. She was married to Samuel Rice, of Pamber, Gent. afterwards to the Rev^d Mr. Winder, Rector of Winchfield, in this county."

3. "Honour Smith, died June 10, 1741, aged 59. Also Jonathan Smith, died June 18, 1761, aged 39."

Against the north wall is recorded on a board, that the "accommodation was increased by galleries in 1836, giving 250 additional sittings, in consequence of a grant from the incorporated Society for the Enlargement of Churches; 150 of the number being free, in addition to 870 formerly provided, of which 366 were free.

"W. Harriott, A.M. Vicar.
R. Peskett,
H. Norris, } Churchwardens."
J. Thorpe,

South Aisle.—Is lighted by two large pointed windows of four lights each, with plain headings, differing from those on the north side, but without foliation. At the west end is a pointed window of four lights.

Against the wall is a white slab:—"Sacred to the memory of a faithful wife, an exemplary mother, and a devoted Christian, Henrietta Maria, wife of the late John Pinkerton, Esq. who departed this life at Brighton, Novemb. 11, 1816. This

tablet is erected by her grateful and affectionately attached only surviving daughter. Also to the memory of a beloved sister, Mary Margery, daughter of the above, who departed this life at St. John's Wood, London, July 11, 1831."

On the floor:—" Here lyeth the body of Gideon Elliott, Esq. who departed this life January the 26th, 1753, aged 65 years. Also, Here lyeth the body of Anne, wife of the above Gideon Elliott, who departed this life Novemb. the 3d, 1744, aged 63 years."

On a brick:—" Here lyeth the body of John Mapleton, dyed 14 June 1713." On another portion of brick, detached, is inscribed in similar letters, " aged 3 years and 8 months." These in all probability formed one slab.

On a mural monument of white marble:

" In memory of Mr. William Burgess, grocer, of this place, great-grandson of Thomas Burgess, Rector of Bighton, Hampshire, who departed this life April 3, 1787, aged 66. Also of Elizabeth, widow of the said William Burgess, who departed this life May 21, 1797, aged 67. Examples of piety, charity, and parental duty, sacrificing their own comforts to their children's welfare. This monument is erected by their grateful and affectionate sons, John Burgess, Esq. of Brook Farm, Hartfordbridge, Hampshire, and Thomas Burgess, Bishop of St. David's."

On a another slab of white marble:

" Sacred to the memory of Laura, wife of T. B. Bagshaw, and daughter of the Rev. R. Lyne, D.D. (formerly Rector of St. Neot's, Huntingdon) who died March 25th, 1829, aged 63 years."

On plain slabs on the floor at the west end:

1. Commemorates the Rev. Ben. Webb, who died Sep. 23, 1787; also Martha Ann, his wife, who died April 14, 1826, aged 82."

2. Mr. James Mapleton, who died Aug. 3, 1763, aged 47; also Martha Anne his wife."

The following Benefactions[1] are inscribed on boards affixed to the wall of the south aisle over the side gallery:—

" In pious memory of Robert May, Gent. who was born in this town, and deceased Feb. 5, 1694, and by his last will and tes-

[1] These Benefactions are more fully given in the 14th Report on Charities, as well as three others, viz. Wyeth's, Julian Smith's, and Zouche's.

tament gave 600*l.* for ever to the maintenance of a free school in this town for ye educating 20 boys, and he gave 200*l.* for ever, the interest whereof is to put forth to trades such children as shall be educated in the said free school."

"In pious memory of ye Lady ELIZABETH GURNEY, who was born in this town, wife of Sr Richard Gurney,[k] kt. and Baronet, and Alderman of London, who by a deed bearing date Feb. ye 18, 1633, gave to this town 8 acres and an half of land lying in ye parish of Fulham, near Hammersmith, in ye county of Middlesex, for ever, wch land is now let at 13*l.* per ann. wch is to be laid out in the manner following: 3*l.* in bread and meat to be given to ye poor on Good Friday; 10*l.* in cloth for cloathing 6 poor men and 6 poor women which have lived in ye town and parish of Odiham 12 years, to be given every year at ye feast of All Saints."

"In pious memory of Mrs. FRANCES CLARK, widow, late wife of Roger Clark, Citizen and Alderman of London, who by a deed dated Feb. ye 13th, 1608, gave to the poor of Odiham town, ye place where she was born, an annuity of 10*l.* per ann. for ever, payable out of Merchant Taylors' Hall."

"ROBERT RAY, of Hartley Wintney, Gent. by a deed dated March ye 24, An. Dom. 1674, gave an annuity of 3*l.* per annum for ever, to buy canvass to be given every Good Friday to such poor people of Odiham y^t^ do not receive collection, payable out of ye Brick kiln, ye land thereunto belonging to Odiham."

"In pious memory of JOHN VAUSE,[l] Gent. who by his last will and test. A^o^. Dm̃. 1630, gave 20*l.* per ann. for ever, for several pious uses, but chiefly to place poor children to services, payable out of the houses, and land belonging thereunto, within the said parish of Odiham."

"HENRY SMITH, of London, Esq. by his last will and test. A. D. 1642, gave to this town an annuity of 10*l.* per ann. for

[k] He was Lord Mayor, and created a Baronet Dec. 14, 1641. He married first Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Sandford, of Birchington, in Kent. Secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Gosson of London, goldsmith. He died in the Tower s. p. m. 1647, having been ejected from his mayoralty by the Parliament in 1642.

[l] John Vaux, of Odiham, married Margaret, sister to Sir Robert Wallop. Vincent, 130, f. 12. This John would appear from the same MS. to have been the son of a Robert Vaux or Vause of that place, whose arms, given in D 13 Coll.Arm. were Argent, on an inescocheon within an orle of martlets gules, a greyhound's head erased argent.

ever, for pious uses, payable out of the manour of Longney, in the county of Gloucester." [m]

"In pious memory of JOHN VAUSE, late of this town, Gentleman, deceased, who by his last will and test. dated 8th Sept. 1630, gave to the poor people of Odiham, &c. &c. certain tenements and lands to place poor children to service. These lands conveyed by the Exōrs, June 20, 1634, by deed to Trustees. The present Trustees conveyed said tenements, &c. to Sir Henry Paulett, Sir John Mildmay, Bart. for an annuity of 20*l.* issuing out of Down Farm in Odiham for ever.

"John Armstrong, Thomas Monk, Henry Young, John Wyeth, Daniel Wyeth, Will. Burgess, Rich[d] King, Henry Cæsar, Trustees, Aug. 21, 1792."

Over the north gallery are the following Benefactions:—

"JOHN GALE, Esq. late of this town, by will d. April 21, 1825, bequeaths 1,500*l.* 3 per Cent. Cons. in trust, to pay the dividends to ten poor who shall, for the time being, inhabit the alms houses adjoining the church-yard, in equal shares, or between a reduced number if there are less than ten."

"In pious memory of Mr. JOHN MAPLETON, late of this town, mercer, at whose request Mr. DANIEL WYETH, his grandson in law, hath by deed conveyed nine acres and a quarter and ten rod of freehold land in Brinsted, co. of Southampton, let at 5*l.* 14*s.* a year, for the endowment for ever of one of the almshouses belonging to this town given by Mr. William Pitt, and not before endowed (to wit) the first Almshouse situate on the right hand of the court as you enter the court gate belonging to the said Alms-houses, and now in the possession of the widow Harmsworth, 1758."

"In pious memory of Sir EDWARD MOOR, knt. who by his last will and test. d. 24 April 1623, gave y[e] Alms-houses and y[e] garden thereunto belonging to 8 poor people, widdowers or widdowes, to each of them one shilling and sixpence a week for ever, payable out of the land and housing belonging to y[e] said Almshouses lying in y[e] town and parish of Odiham, and now let at 32*l.* per ann."

[m] This is a slight inaccuracy. The Trustees under his will, which was proved in 1627, pursuant to the provisions contained therein, settled this sum by deed in 1641. See Notices relating to Thomas and Henry Smith, published 1836, Appendix, p. 75.

"WILLIAM PITT, of Hartley Westfield, Gent. gave the other two Alms-houses adjoining."

The Register begins in 1538, and is in good preservation.

There are six Bells with the following inscriptions: [n]

1. Henry Knight made this bell, anno 1614. William Harward, Edward Kelsey, and James Knight, churchwardens.

2. W. H. E. K. I. K.
Henry Knight made me, anno 1615.

3. Recast in 1761 by Leicester and Pack of London.

4. Ditto in 1753, ditto ditto.

5. Henry Knight made me, 1667.

6. John Allden and James Rainger.
Churchwardens, William and Robert Cor, 1713.

The small clock bell on the top of the tower bears the date 1588.

EXTERIOR.—The north door of the aisle is in the perpendicular style, pointed and square-headed, with foliated spandrils. The porch is tiled, and the outer door pointed. There is a small pointed door to the north chapel. The south porch is tiled, with a barge board. It is closed up, and the doorway is plain.

The Tower is of brick, with an embattled parapet, and having four pinnacles, surmounted by balls and vanes. There is a cornice of stone, ornamented with grotesque heads and a small shield. The brickwork is finished off with pilasters, and on the north, west, and south sides is an oval window. There are two stone bands or tablets each enriched with heads. Above the basement, on the west side, is a window of two lights; and the north-west porch, of more modern date still, partly obscures another pointed window of three lights. The greater part of this tower would seem to be of about the age of that at Crondall.

Against the south wall, near the east end, is a monumental inscription to ELIZABETH FLORY, fourth daughter of Richard and Mary of this parish, who died July 19, 1641, aged 16. Below are some verses erased as if by design.

On the north side of the Church, and near the wall of the aisle, are the gravestones of two unfortunate French officers, who died in this town, which was one of the places selected, during the war, for those prisoners who were on their *parole*.

[n] Inf. Parish Clerk.

"PIERRE JULIAN JONNEAU,
son of
Jean Josephe Jonneau
de Daune and of Marie
Charlotte Franquiny
de Feux,
Officer in the administration
of the French Navy,
born at the Isle of Rhé,
died at Odiham, Sep. 4, 1809,
in the 29th year of his age.
He was a prisoner of war,
Death hath made him free."

"Cy Git
PIERRE FERON,
Capitaine au
66e Reg. de Ligne,
Chevalier de l'Empire
Français, né à Rheims
depart. de la Marne,
le 15 Aout 1766,
Decédé à Odiham,
le 8 Mai 1810."

The Castle of Odiham, of which a short description, accompanied by a view, is given by Gough, was occupied in 1265 by the famous Simon de Montfort and his Countess. Her Household Roll, recently printed at the expense of Beriah Botfield, Esq. M.P., in conjunction with two others, and edited by Mr. J. Hudson Turner, is a curious document. The trout in the Greywell stream close under the castle walls are numerous and excellent, but it would appear that that fish was either not relished, or considered to be out of season, for no sooner had the Earl arrived than he sent off to the Bishop of Winchester's ponds near Farnham, (we presume the great ponds at Frensham some miles off,) for a supply of fish. The Domina de Maule (p. 34) supposed by Mr. Botfield to be the widow of Peter de Maule, was more probably the wife or widow of Richard le Male or Maule who held the manor of Odiham about that period. It was afterwards in the Sturmys and Seymours. Queen Elizabeth was at Odiham on the 20th of Sept. 1591. Nichols's Progresses, vol. iii.

C. E. L.

[*To be Continued.*]

XXII.

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ESTATE OF SIR WILLIAM BONVILLE, OF SHUTE, CO. DEVON, TEMP. EDW. III.

The following instruments record the testamentary disposal of the real and personal property of Sir William Bonville, knight, who resided at Schete, now called Shute, in the county of Devon, in the 14th century. They not only exhibit some peculiarities relating to the manners of that period, but, as they convey much information respecting various persons and estates, will be found to possess a considerable degree of interest; especially when compared with Dugdale and other genealogical and topographical writers, to whose statements they afford several important additions and corrections.

Sir William Bonville married first Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir William Damarell, or De Albamarle, of the same county, and was grandfather of William Lord Bonville, K.G. who was beheaded on the 18th February, 1461, the day after the battle of St. Alban's. Cicely, the great-granddaughter and heiress of this nobleman, became the wife of John Grey, afterwards Marquess of Dorset, ancestor of the Lady Jane Grey, of the present Earl of Stamford and Warrington, and of many other noble families. The second wife of Sir William Bonville was Alice, widow of Sir John Rodenay. She survived her husband seventeen years, and, dying in the year 1425, was buried in the church of Newenham abbey, in accordance with the last of the following documents.

Of these deeds, the first three and the last are transcribed from an ancient cartulary among the evidences relating to the manors of Uphay, Haccombfee, and Humfraville, in the county of Devon, formerly in the possession of Lord Petre; the fourth is abstracted from Bishop Stafford's register among the archives of Exeter cathedral.

I.

Cest indenture fait a Shete le damaigne pschen apres la feste de tous saincts, le an du reigne Roy Edward tiers pus la conquest de Engleterre quarrante neofime, pentre Willm Bonevile chr de vne part, et Guy de Briene chr, Margerete feme de dict Willm, Thomas Bitelisgate, Thomas ...., Walter Clopton, John Vmfray pson de la eglise de Marnhull, Walter Walsch et

Henr̃ Gould de aultre ꝑtie, Tesm̃oigne, ques lez auaunditz Guy, Margaret, Thomas, Walter, John, Walter, et Henr̃, voileunt et g^a^untount et leaument ꝑmetont q̃ iles ferrunt la volunte de dict Willm Bonevile de choses compres dentz cestes. Cest assauer en premis si le dit Willm soit a Deu comaundes, il voille que il soit entere en la Abbey de Newhm, cest assauer en la quer ꝑ enter son auncestr̃ et la hault auter, et il voit que il eit dieux prestres chauntant pur sa alme et lez almes Margarete sa feme, Nicol son pere, Johne sa mere, Richard Sentkler et Elizabeth la mere de dit Richard, a terme de vint annes Et le dit Willm voile q̃ lez au^a^teditz Gui et sone compagnions paies les dettes et les devises de dit Willm, et apres la dette et la devies paies que ses filles soient auaunces come atient a lor estate Cest assauer que Katherine soit marie a vne home de centz marcz de tere Et Elizabeth a vne home de cent marcz de tere Et si le dit Willm plus de filles eyt il voiel que ascune soit mariez a homes de quraunt lr̃ de ter̃ Et encore ceo le dit Willm voiel que Margaret sa compaigne eit toutz man^9^e choses q̃ ꝑtient a sa chambr̃. Ensement il voil que Thomas Betelesgate oit vint marcz, Cristine Carnely sinc marcz, Walter Walshe sinck m̃kes, Henr̃ Gould xl^s^. Willm Colier xl^s^. Laur̃ Aisbury xx^s^. Andreu Rydon xx^s^. pour leur bone seruice. Et outr̃ ceo le au^a^tdit Willm voile et graunte que les auauntditz Guy et ses compaigniones tient les maners de Shete, Wiscombe, Blakeleghe, Leggesheyghes, Ouylesheghe, et la rent de Axeminister in la counte de Deuenes̃, les maners de Wydecombe, Bray, Burgh, et Paggeshegh, en la countie de Dorcestr̃, et les maners de Lymington Power, Bere prest Alre, Langhsotton, Othmton, Westby, Ieuelton, Iuelcestr̃, Somton, Bottoglegh, et Westkington, en la countie de Soms̃. ouesq̃ toutz les ꝑres tents rents et seruice appetenant a dit man̄s taunke a terme de vint annes apres de la decesse de dit Willm, si les dit detts et deuis purrũt ent̃ le dict ꝑme estre pemples Et si la dit dette et deuys ne pust estre ꝑform̃ dentz le dict ꝑme q̃ adonk ils tendrunt les auaunditz man^9^s tanks le auaundit dete et deuis soyent pleynement ꝑformes Et apres la ꝑformesment de dites dette et deuis il voyet q̃ la man̄ de Bere seit taylle a John Bonevylle fitz a dit Willm et ses heres maltz de son corps engendrez Et si il demie saunz hers maltz de son corps engendrez le dit maner remaundr̃ a le fiz q̃ est anestr̃ en la ventr̃ sa mere et ses hers maultz de son corps engendrez Et si il demi sanz hers maltz de son corps engendrez il

remaindra a Wiltm fitz a dit Wiltm Bonvyle chr et ses heres maltz de son corps engendrez Et si il dit Wiltm demi sauns heires maltz de son corps engendres le dit mañ remaindra a Margaret le feme dit Wiltm Bonvyle chr p̱ terme de la vie ditz Margret Et apres la decess dite Margaret il voyt q̃ le dite maner soit vendue p̱ faire distribucõn p̱ les almes dit Wiltm et ses auncesteres Et endroite les mañ Shute, Wyscombe, Blakeleighe, Leggesheighe, Ballesheyghe, Ouylesheyghe, le rente de Axymr̃e, Wydecombe, Bray, Burghe, Paggesheighe, Lymyngton Power, Bere preste Alre, Langsotton, Oterhmton, Wesbury, Jeuelton, Jeuelcestre, Somerton, Bottockleighe et Westkington. Et voillez q̃ le ditz mañs soyent dones et vendu en la forme so^{us} dit Et vltr̃ ceo le dit Wiltm wille q̃ le abbey de Newneham eyt vinte m̃cz. En testmoyngñ de quel chose ies ay mys moun scel. Escript le iour an et leu surditz.

II.

Cest indenture faite a Chete lendemayne de pasch lan du reigne le roy Richard tresȝime tesmoigne q̃ come monsr Wiltm Bonvyle Chr nadgairs enfeoffa p̱ fin et p̱ chre le reuent per̃ en Dieu Thoms Euesq̃ de Excestr̃, Johñ Wadham, Johñ Hull, Johñ Churchull, Johñ Streoche, Johñ Bonyn, Johñ Passewar clerke, Johñ Vmfray clerc, Walter Walshe, Andw Rydon, Henry Andrew clerc, Thoms Brochampton, Rauff Secheuil, Nycholas Iue, Rycharde Rendall, Wiltm Langro et Richarde Colyn, des manoirs de Shete, Wyscombe, et des toutz ses tres et teñuntz questoient a monsr Wiltm en Northleigh, Douvesheigh, Nore, Peynters, Estmembry et Blakeley el countee de Devensr, et dell manoirs del Bere iouste Alre, et toutz ses tres et teñtez en Heighamme, Somerton et Lymyngton, del countie de Soms, et de toutz ses tres et teñtz en Dalwod, del countie de Dorsr A avoir et a tenir a ceux et a les heires le dit Richard Collyn, q̃el Rycharde ad relesse a dit euesq̃ et as altrez en les ditz fin et chre nomes in feo Et auxint le dit monsr Wiltm ad enfeoffe John Wadham, John Bevyn et altres des manoirs de Thurleber et Tattworth el countee de Somsr, Bryxam et Colmsacheuill ell countee de Devonsr, et Bisceston el countie de Pembroke en Galis, a au^{er} et tenir a eaux en feo come plus aplene apiert p̱ diũs chres ent faitz, la volente et condicõn de dit monsr Wiltm est tiell so^{us} la gr̃unte, affiaunc̃z et assuraunce q̃il ad en

lealte et bon foi des ditez enfeoffes q̃ les ditez enfeoffez ou ascun deaulx solonc bon auis de ceauz q̃ sont ap̃ris de la ley g^a^unterõt et enfeofferont le dit mons̃ Wiłłm ou altres q̃il vorra a nomer des dites manoirs ?res et teñtz entierment ou p pcelles de tiel estate et in tiel forme com̃e le dite Mons̃r Wiłłm vourra deuiser en toutz pointz Et si le dit Mons̃r Wiłłm demy durante tiel feoffament et estate faitez del entierte ou de pcell, la volunte et ordinance le dit mons̃ Wiłłm est q̃ lez dites enfeoffes ou ascun deaux graunteront le dit manoire de Thurlebere enter a Margarete compaigne au dit mons̃r Wiłłm p ?me de sa vie, taillaunte ent la remeindre a Thom̃s fitz a dit mons̃r Wiłłm et as ses heirs masles de son corps engendres et p defaulte de tiell issue a les droitz heirs le mons̃ Wiłłm en feo. Et se le dit dame demie durante tiell feoffement et estate faitz neyent mayne s̃ra done a dit Thomas en forme susdite Et qant a tout le remanante des manoirz ?res et teñtz deuant nomez la volunte et lordinance le dit mons̃ Wiłłm est q̃ sil demye auante feoffament fait de tout ou pte de ceo q̃ mainetenante ap̃s son deces les dites enfeoffes ou ascune deaux g^a^unteront la tercie pte pmy et ptout des ditz manoirz ?res et tenẽz a dite Margarete a terme de sa vie a tenir en man⁹ et lieu de dowore et tout le remanante dicels teendrent en lo^a^ mainz tanq̃ al fyn de cynk anz pchen ensuantz ap̃s la fesaunce de cestes, et les issues et proffitz q̃ ils purront en resonablem̃t estre leues le dit mons̃ Wiłłm prie et charge q̃ toutz ses detes pleienment et pimerment soient paiez et son dones accomples et del remenante q̃ ses enfantz q̃ meistrer enauont soient cōuenablement sustenuz et troues a escole et de tout le remenante soit distributz pr lalme le dit mons̃ Wiłłm sez auncestrez et ceaux quil est tenuz Et q̃ toutz les choses soyent faitz p vewe et accorde de sa dite compaigne p le tempz q̃ele soit dezmarie Et ap̃s le dit ?me pleinement accomplez lez ditz enfeoffiez ou ascun deaux gran?ont lez deaux pties oue la re⁹sion de la tierce ptie qũnt escherra dez toutz les manoires ?res et teñtz auante nomes sorpris le manoire de Thurlebere et sorpris le manoires de Brixam et Colmsecheuill, Tatteworth, et Gefferryston, et les ?res et teñtz en Hig̃mme et Som̃ton et les terres et teñtz en Weryngston el countie de Devon et quarante south de annuel rent oue la re⁹cion decell en Estmynb̃y q̃ John Prests tient a terme de sa vie a Johñ Bonvyle eisne filz de tiel issue a les heirs masles del corpz le dit mons̃ Wiłłm engendres et po^a^ defaulte de tiel issue a les

droitz heires del dite monss Wittm en feo. Et granteront les deux ꝑties de manoire de Tattworth ensemblement oue la reũsion de la tierce ꝑtie a Thoms filz au dit monss Wittm et a les heirs masles de son corpz engendres Et pour defalt de tiel issue as droitz heirs le dit monss Wittm en feo Et granteront le manoire de Geffryston el countie de Pembroke en Galys et vinte six acres de pree en Saltmore el counte de Somset quellz Rycharde Bryce iadis tenoit a Hughe filz au dit monss Wittm et les heirs masles de son corps engendres et pour default de tiel issue as droites heirs le dit monss Wittm en feo. Puruieu totefoys q̃ condicõn serra adiecte q̃ si le dit Hughe et a quel heure q̃il soit couenablement auancee p auancement de le eglise le dict manoir de Geffreystone et lez vint six acres de pree seront dones a Richard filz le dict monss Wittm et a lez heires masles de son corps engendres Et pur default de tiel heirs issue as droictes heirs le dit monss Wittm en feo. Et graunteront lez manoirs de Brixham, Colmsecheuill, Emilt, Couele, Burches et Billescote, el countee de Deuens, a Wittm filz le dit mons Wittm et a les heirs masles de son corps engendres Et pur default de tiel issue as droites heirs le dit monss Wittm en feo. Et graunteront Bere iouxte Gauington, Heghmme, et Somton, el countie de Somss, et les ires et teñz en Weringeston, et quarante souz de anuel rent en Estmemby q̃ John Prestes tient a terme de sa vie oue le reuersion dicell a Richard fitz le dit monssr Wittm et a lez heirs masles de son corps engendres, et pur defaulte de tiel issue a les droits heirs le dit monssr Wittm en feo Purveu totefois q̃ ceaux des enfeoffes que ferront lez grauntez et feoffamentz auant nomes relessont a ceaux que ferront lez grauntez et feoffamentz deuant le main Et outre ceo lordenance et la volunte de dit monssr Wittm est q̃ nuls de ses dites fitz serra enfeoffe auant qil vient al aige de vint et vne anne meis que les proffitz des ꝑcelz a eaux assignez soient leues et distributes pur lalme le dit monssr Wittm ꝑvewe et accord de sa dicte compaigne come desus est dit Et ꝑvew toutes foiz q̃ si aler auys et ordinaunce apres ses heires soient faites ꝑ le dit monssr Wittm et notifies as ditez enfeoffes en escript desulz son seall ou ꝑ leal tesmoignance q̃ sa derreyne volunte et ordinance soient accomplez neynt obsteauntz cestes p̃sentes. En tesmoigñnce de quele chose nous le dit euesque a lune ꝑtie de cestes endentors auons faict mettre n̄re seall ensemblement ouesq̃ les seals lez auantditz feoffes Et le dit monssr Wittm ad fait fair cestes ses voluntes en escript

ꝑties en quater perties endentes a demurrer en diuers lieux a ꝑuer sa volunte enseale de son seale. Doñ ior an et lieu susditz.

III.

Ces sount les couvenauntz faits le vi[e] ioure de Decembř lan du reigne le Roye Richarde secunde vintisme ꝑ entre Mons̃s Wiłłm Bonevyle et Margaret sa compaigne dune ꝑte et Elizabeth nadgaires compaigne a John Bonvyle fitz et here de dit Mons̃s Wiłłm et Margarete daulť ꝑte Cest assauoire q̃ le dite Mons̃s Wiłłm enfeoffera certaines ꝑsones ꝑ fine in fee in sez manoirȝ de Shete et Wyscombe oue les membres cest assavoire Douilesheyes, Brusheyes, More, Noire, Peyntors, Northleghe, Burghe, Eggesheighes, Pauiotsheighes, oue toutz lor appꝑtuñnz sur teil condicõn q̃ les ditz feoffez reg^{au}nterunte le dit manourz oue les membres au[a]ntditez as ditez Mons̃r Wiłłm et Margarete a tenir a ?me de lez deux vies sauntz enpeochement de waste. Et ap̃s lor deces la remeindre ent as heirs masles du corps le dit John Bonvyle engendř Et ꝑ defaulte du tiell issue la remẽdre ent as heirs masles du corps le dit Mons̃s̃r Wiłłm engendres. Et ꝑ defaulte du tiel issue la remeindre ent as droytz heirs le dit Mons̃s̃r Wiłłm Et auxi les ditz Wiłłm et Margaret enfeofferounte certainez ꝑsouns ꝑ fin in fee de lors manoirs de Woodburye, Leuenston et Churchestaunton, el countee de Devens̃s, et de la moitie del manour de Lymington iouste Yevelchestre, nadgaires a mons̃s Rob̃t Codenłm, oue toutz lor appꝑtenauntz, sur tiel condicõn q̃ les ditz enfeoffez regraun?ount toutz les manoirs et moiete susditz as ditz Mons̃s̃r Wiłłm et Margarete a tenir a ?me de leurs deux vies sauncz empeochem̃t de wast Et ap̃s lor deces la remẽdř ent as heirs masles du corps les ditz John Bonvyle engendres Et por deffaulte du tiel issue la remeindř ent as heirs masles du corpz lez ditz Mons̃s Wiłłm et Margarete engendres. Et por default de tiel issue la remeindre ent as droitez heirs la dit Margaret Et auxi le dit Mons̃s Włłm enfeoffia certainez ꝑsonez en fee de soun mannor de Vphaie oue toutz les ?res et teñtez iadis Wiłłm Vphaye en Axmynstr oue toutz les appꝑten[a]ntz el countie de Devons̃s et de la moitie del mannour de Westkington nadgaires a Mons̃s Johañ de Meryot ove toutz les appten^{a}ntz el countie du Wiltes̃s sour tiel condicõn q̃ les ditz enfeoffez regraun?ount le dit manoir de Vpphaie oue toutez lez ?rez et teñtez iadis Wiłłm Vphay du Axminster susditz et la dit

moite del mannoire de Westkington au dit Monsꝫ Wiłłm a tenir a ?me de sa vie sauncz enpeachm̄t de wast et ap̄s soun deces la remeindre ent au dite Elizabeth a tenir a terme de sa vie sauncz enpeochem̄t de wast Et apres soun deces le remein·dre ent as heirs masles du corps le dit Johan Bonvyle engendres Et por default du tiel issue la remeindre ent a les heirs masles du corpz le dit Monsꝫ Wiłłm engendres Et por defaulte du tiel tiel issue la remeindre ent as droitez heires du dit monsꝫ Wiłłm. Et auxint la dite Elizabeth enfeoffera certaignes ꝑsones en fee ꝑ fin a leū en court de n̄re seignor̄ le Roy de ses manoires de Chuton oue le hundred el countee de Som̄sꝫ Glen iouste Leycestr̄ el countee de Leicestr̄ et de la moitee del manoire de Sellinge el countee de Kente oue les ten̄tz lez appten'ntz sur tiel condic̄on q̄ les ditez enfeoffez regranterounte les ditz manoires de Chuton, Glyn, et la moite del manoire de Selling oue toutz loz appten'ntz a dite Elizabeth a tenir a ?me de sa vie sauncz empeochem̄t du wast Et ap̄s son deces la remeindre ent as heirs masles du corps del dite John Bonvyle engendr̄ Et ꝑ default du tiel issue la remeindre ent as droits heirs la dite Elisabeth en fee Et auxi la dit Elisabeth ferra sisoun estate au dit monsꝫ Wiłłm del moytie del manoir de Westkington quest de sa heritage come counsaile dambez pties ꝑra meulx ordeigner a auoir et tenir au dit Monsꝫ Wiłłm a ?me de sa vie Rendante ent anuelement au dite Elizabeth et as heires Elizabeth vnse liūes sis soulde oet din's desterlings Et ap̄s son deces la reūsion ent au dit Elizabeth a tenir a terme de sa vie sauncz empeochement de wast Et ap̄s son deces la remeindr̄ ent as heires masles du corps John Bonvyle engendres Et po' defaulte de tiel issue la remeindr̄ ent as droyt heirs la dit Elizabeth Auxi la dit Monsꝫ Wiłłm dorra et g'untera au dite Elizabeth toutz ses t̄rez et ten̄tz oue les appteignuntz queux auoit del doun John Knight en Stoneyston et Westbury a tenir au dite Elizabeth a ?me de sa vie sauncz empeochem̄t du wast Et ap̄s soun deces la remeindr̄ ent as heirs du corps les ditz John Bonvyle et Elizabeth engendres sau'nt la reūcon ent a dit Monsꝫ Wiłłm et a ses heirs en fee Auxile dit Monsꝫ Wiłłm enfeoffera certeines ꝑsons en tout le manoire de Wyle oue les appteign'ntz a tenir a ?me de sa vie sauncz empeochem̄t du wast Et la remeindr̄ ent as heirs masles du corps le dit John Bonvyle engendres Et ꝑ defalte du tiel issue la remeindre ent as heirs masles du corps le dit monsꝫ

Wittm engendres Et ꝑ default du tyel issue la remeindre ent as droytz heirs le dit Mons̃ Wittm Et le dit Mons̃ Wittm paiera la moitie de costage po^{ur} les licences e fines a leũ as queux la dit Elizabeth sa ꝑtie Et la dit Elizabeth paiera lautr̃ moite ꝑ mesmes les licences et fines et les ditz heirs masles du corpz le dit John Bonvyle engendres serrounte marriez ꝑ cõe assent dez ditz Mons̃ Wittm et Elizabeth Et si rien soyt des matiers susditz q̃ busoigne amendement q̃ ceo soit amende ꝑ counsoyl dambes ꝑties susditez Et John Wyndham vn des Justicez ñre Sr̃ le roy en le Com̃ Banke ad pris lez connissauncs de toutz les choses susdites ꝑ ent teñ les fines au^a nte ditz En testmoign^a nce du quele chose aycestes les parties au^a ntditz ount mis lo^{ur} sealx. Doun iour et an susdites.

V.

Abstract of the Will of Sir William Bonville, made on Saturday before the feast of the Assumption of the Virgin (13th Aug.) A.D. 1407, and proved at Crediton before Bishop Stafford, on the 24th March 1408.—He orders that his body be buried before the high cross in the church of Newenham abbey, to which he devises the sum of 40*l.* To the repairs of Woodbury church and belfry he gives 20 marks; to St. John's hospital in Exeter 50*s.*; to the hermit at Stetth to pray for him 20*s.*; to the Friars of Ilchester 100*s.*; to the Nuns there 10*l*,; to the Friars of Bridgewater 100*s.*; to the Friars of Dorchester 50*s.*; to the Dominicans in Exeter 100*s.*; to the Friars of Exeter 100*s.*; to the Dominicans and Friars at Salisbury 100*s.* *i. e.* 50*s.* to each convent. Between the convents of St. Augustine, of St. Francis, and of St. Dominic at Bristol, he orders 7*l.* 10*s.* *i. e.* 50*s.* to each. To one hundred poor Priests, to celebrate a trental of masses for the repose of his soul, he gives 12*l.* 10*s.* *i. e.* two shillings and sixpence to each. To several of the poorest Priests, for one thousand masses, to be said as soon as possible after his decease, he bequeaths 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* To five hundred poor me and women, towards their clothing, and who are to pray for him, the sum of 100*l.* each person to receive 4*s.* He orders 10*l.* to be distributed amongst the poor who shall assist at his funeral, so that each one shall receive one penny. To the abbey of Glastonbury he bequeathes 40*l.*; he gives 40*l.* for masses to be celebrated for him, and all Christian souls, for the space of two

years, by four several Priests, viz. one at Shete, one at Meriet, one at Woodbury, and one in the Nuns' church at Ilchester, each Priest to receive 10*l.* for this service. To the Nuns of Cornworthy he gives five marks. He devises 100 marks in aid of the bridges and roads in Devon and Somersetshire. On his poorest tenants "en bondage de Stapulton," he bestows 20 marks, and 20 quarters of corn lying in his grange there. To his tenants "en bondage de Lymyngton," he gives 20 marks, and 20 quarters of corn from his grange at Socke. To his tenants at Meriet, 12 quarters of corn; to his poorest tenants at Thurlebe, 10 quarters of corn; to his tenants at Woodbury, 20 marks; to his poor tenants of Chiristaunton, 10 marks; to his poor tenants of Shete, 10 marks. To obtain the King's licence for founding a house in Combe street, Exeter, for twelve poor men and women, there to dwell for ever, he assigns the sum of 50 marks; for the almshouse itself he devises the sum of 300 marks, and for its future maintenance, he assigns all his lands and rents in the city of Exeter and its suburbs, save and excepting his Hotel, formerly Master Audeley's, which he gives to his wife Alice for the term of her life, and, after her decease, to the heirs male of his body, and in default of such issue to his right heirs in fee. To his said wife Alice he devises 100 marks, half of all his plate, excepting that which was once Master Maiheu de Gurney's and Master Richard Courtenay's: he gives to her all his books, clothes, and altar apparel, excepting his smallest missal, which he bestows on the church of Stoke Denys: he further grants to her his household effects in his manor house at Shete, and all his live and dead stock in the manors of Shete, Wiscomb, Douylesheies, Uppeheies, Southlegh, Tateworth, and Pokyngton, for the term of her life; but the plate aforesaid is to be sold after her death and distribution made of the money for the good of his and her soul, and the soul of his first wife, Margaret, their ancestors and friends. To his sister Ann Bonevylle, a nun of Wherwell, he bequeaths 10 marks, a hanaper, with a silver cover, and his best "hoppelond" with its fur. To his son William he leaves 200 marks in aid of his marriage. To Thomas, son of John Bonevylle, he gives 20*l.* To John, son of Thomas Bonevylle, he gives 100 marks in aid of his marriage; to his daughter Dame Catharine Cobham 20*l.*, to his daughter Elizabeth Carewe 20*l.*; to Raulyn Sayncler, to

purchase a corrody for his life, 20*l.*; to William Ffiton, for a corrody also, 20*l.*: to Thomas Balle, for a corrody, 10 marks; to Richard Spark, of Woodbury, 10 marks; to John Strecch, 20*l.*; to John Churchhull, 10 marks; to Andrew Rydon, 10*l.*; to Roger Tremayll, 10 marks, and to his wife Margaret, 40*s.*; to Thomas Saundre, 10 marks; to John Holcot, clerk, 100*s.*; to John Radestoke, clerk, 100*s.*; to John Socke, clerk, 100*s.*; to the vicar of Colyton, 100*s.*; to poor tenants in Axminster, 100*s.*; to Alice Hogges, of Thurleby, 10 marks; to Nicholas Wylle, 10 marks; to John Wylle, 100*s.*; to John Mascal, 50*s.*; to Robert Cokesdon and Edward Dyer 60*s.* each; to the Abbey of Ford, 20 quarters of corn; and he directs other small legacies to be given to various persons, amounting in the whole to 8*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* He desires that 24 torches be borne at his funeral by 24 poor men, who are to be clothed for the occasion. Executors, his wife Alice, William Ekerdon, Thomas Modeslegh, and John Soche, clerks, Andrew Rydon, John Holcot, and Roger Tremaille. Overseers, Thomas Brooke and John Strecch. A codicil gives to the anchorite at St. Leonard's near Exeter 50*s.*, and devises 50 cows to be given to as many poor men and women.

V.

Hec indentura facta inter Nicħum abƀem monasťii ƀte Marie de Neweham et eiusdem loci convenť ex vna parte et dñam Aliciam Bonevile dñam de Shete ex altera testatur quod predc̄i Nicħus abbas et conventus pro se et successoȓ suis concesserunt quod prefata domina Alicia ħeat impp̃m quotidie vnam missam qū permittitur ordini Cistercientiū celebrari ꝑut alias ꝑ đnum Leonardū Abƀem eiusdem monasterii dc̄i Nicħi Abƀis predecessoȓ et eiusdem loci tunc conuentū est concessum, sicut in quodam scripto inde confecto plenius continetur. Insuꝑ predc̄s Nicħus Abbas et convētus concesserunt prefate đne Alicie postquam diem clauserit extremum sepulturā in eccłia eiusdem monasterii iuxta corpus đni Wiłłi Bonevile militis mariti sui sicuti in p̃nti in quadam tumba in medio navis eiusdem eccłia situata est decenter ordinatū. Prefata ṽo đna Alicia premissis pie et deuote ꝑ ip̃am consideratꝭ die confectionis p̃ntiū dedit et contulit in manibus predc̄is Nicħo Abƀi et conuentui et eorū successoȓ viginti libras sterlingoꝝ et vnam pretiosam sectam vestimentoꝝ cum duabus capis et ornatu altaris decenti de panno aureo cum

orferariis de vita et passione sc̃i Joh̃nis Bap̃te. In cuius rei testimoniũ hiis scrip̃t indentat̃ tam sigillum coĩe predc̃oʒ Nich̃i abb̃is et conuentus quam sigillũ eiusdem d̃ne Alicie alternatim sunt appensa. His testibus, domino Will̃o Boneuile milite, Thoma Boneuile, Edmundo Pyne, Thoma Stretche, Will̃o Pennell, et aliis. Dat̃ apud New'ham in domo capitulari ib̃m in festo oĩm sanctorũ. Anno Dñi mill̃imo cccc^mo xxij^do.

Secktor House. J. D.

XXIII.

SOME PARTICULARS OF THE ABBAT OF BATTLE'S INN, IN THE PARISH OF SAINT OLAVE, SOUTHWARK, AND OF THE MANOR OF THE MAZE IN THE SAME PARISH, AND OF SOME OF THE OWNERS OF THAT MANOR.

THE INN OF THE ABBAT OF BATTLE.

STOWE informs us, [a] that "next (to the Bridge house) was the Abbot of Battaile's Inn, betwixt the Bridge House and Battaile Bridge, likewise on the bank of the Thames; the walks and gardens thereunto appertaining, on the other side of the way, before the gate of the said house, was called the Maze. There is now an inn called the Flower de luce, for that the sign is three flower de luces. Much other building of small tenements are thereon builded, replenished with strangers and other, for the most part poor people.

"Then is Battaile Bridge, so called of Battaile Abbey, for that it standeth on the ground, and over a watercourse (flowing out of Thames) pertaining to that Abbey, and was therefore both builded and repaired by the Abbots of that house, as being hard adjoining to the Abbot's lodging."

The Abbats of Battle must have acquired this property at an early period, for there is among the records of the Bridge House a convention made between Ralph Abbat of Battle of the one part, and Matthew Tony, citizen of London and warden of

[a] Stowe's Survey, edit. 1633, p. 459.

London Bridge, with the consent of Ralph Halwy, then Mayor, and all the Citizens of London of the other part, which bears date in June 1243, whereby the Abbot agreed to keep in repair whensoever necessary, the Watercourse (*guttera*) which lies between the land of the aforesaid Abbot and Convent and the land of the aforesaid Bridge, and to have all their easements to the aforesaid watercourse, to embank, keep, repair and, if need be, renew as well in the land of the Bridge as of the said Abbot and Convent without impediment or complaint by the said keeper and his successors; and if, through negligence or defect in keeping the said watercourse, the said keeper or his successors should in any way be damnified, the same should be referred to the view of six honest men of the neighbourhood, elected on the one part and on the other. And that the said keeper and his successors should repair their ditch which extends from the aforesaid watercourse to the king's highway whensoever necessary, without detriment or injury to the land of the said Abbot and Convent, so that nothing should be left or put in the said ditch by which the current of water should be impeded, or the said watercourse injured, or the use and enjoyment of the water for the benefit of the townsmen of Southwark in any way should be prejudiced; so that, if it should be done by the view of six honest men of that neighbourhood, it should be amended; and if they did not amend it within forty days, it should be lawful for said Abbot and Convent to do it, and to throw all the soil on their own land; but if any controversy or difference on account of said watercourse or ditch should arise, it should be settled by six honest men of that neighbourhood to be elected on either side.

Witnesses. Robert Ardell, Nicholas Bat, Robert de Basinges, Stephen de Ostregate, Richard Aubrekin, Philip de St. Brigida, Ralph de Hibernia, Ralph Carbonel, Norman de Suthwerk, William Vinetario, Martin Cl̄k, Ralf le Chaloner, John le Chaloner, Godfrey de Cruce, and others.

Done at Suthwerk anno D'ni 1243, mense Junii.

To the Abbot of Battle and his successors in 1517, Peter Maton of the parish of St. Olave, Southwark, by his will[b] gave his greatest brasse pot belonginge to his house to remain in the Ab-

[b] Proved in the Archdeacon of Surrey's Court.

bat's house. He gave to the Abbat and Convent 20s. to be equally divided amongst them, to pray for his soul, and to the fraternity kept by all the parish clerks in London to the honour of St. Nicholas, 20d.

Robert le Vinor of Southwark also granted to the Abbey, in the 33rd Edward III. in pure and perpetual alms, a certain house situate in Southwark, between his own tenement and a tenement of the said Convent on the east, and abutting on one end thereof upon another tenement of the said Robert on the north and the tenement of the said Convent on the south, and which house measured 17 feet in length and 15 feet in breadth.

Also one chamber measuring 20 feet in length and 15 feet in breadth, and which chamber was annexed to a chamber of the said Abbot and Convent called the Steward's Chamber, in Southwark, and stood next the ditch of the said Abbot and Convent on the north, and the garden of the said Robert le Vynor on the south, &c. [c]

In the Valor Ecclesiasticus temp. Henry VIII. the possessions of the Abbat of Battle at this place are thus described:

	£.	*s.*	*d.*
The farm of certain tenements near Batel Bridge, and in the parish of St. Olave, in the tenure of divers inhabitants, per annum	28	6	0
The farm of one watermill, per annum . .	3	6	8

In the Augmentation Office is preserved a survey of the lands of the Abbey of Battle, entitled—

" Rentale et consuetudinæ Hundred̄ de Bello cum membris et ꝑcell spectantibꝫ ad eandem fact̃ ꝑ examinationem tenent̃ et fide dignoꝝ Hundr̃ pr dict̃ acetiam Ade Iwode nunc Senesc̃ et Ricardi Curtays Ballivi Dñi prdicti tempore Venꝰabilis in Xp̃o p̃ris Thome Ludelowe Monasterii de Bello Abb̃is, et Witti Mershe cellar̃ ejusd̄m Monasterii, anno regni regis Henrici Sexti post conquestũ Anglie octavo, solvendi ad terminos subscriptos." —in which occurs the following account of the Abbot of Battle's Inn, in Southwark.

The rents and farms of the Inn and tenements of the Abbot and Convent in Southwark:

Imprimis. One chamber above the gate, now in my Lord Abbot's hands, value per annum, vs.

[c] History and Antiquities of the Rape of Hastings, by W. G. Moss, 1825.

Item. One certain lower chamber on the south part of the passage leading to the same Inn, vi^{s}. viij^{d}.

Item. One certain shop in the east part of the said gate, rent per annum one red rose.

Item. One messuage with a garden, in the tenure of John Bostoni, annexed to the said shop, xvj^{s}. viij^{d}.

Item. Thomas Fuller one messuage, with a garden thereto annexed, rent per annum, xvj^{s}.

Item. Roger Glover one messuage, with a garden thereto annexed, rent per annum, xvj^{s}.

Item. John Taylour one messuage, with a garden, xvj^{s}.

Item. Thomas Shawter two messuages, with two gardens, xxxij^{s}.

Item. One messuage, with a garden adjoining, in the hands of my Lord Abbot, ——

Item. One messuage, with a garden, in the tenure of John Roger, xvj^{s}.

Item. One messuage, with a garden, in the tenure of John Calynd, xvj^{s}.

Item. One messuage, with a garden, in the tenure of Richard Peel, xvj^{s}.

Item. Richard Callender holds a certain brewhouse called the Sterre, lx^{s}.

Item. The said Richard holds one garden opposite the common hall of the said Inn, vi^{s}. viii^{d}.

Item. John Burcestre holds a water mill in Southwark, at a rent of per annum, lxvi^{s}. viii^{d}.

Item. William Cook holds one garden, lying between the tenement of the Lord de Clinton towards the north and the Brigge house towards the west, and lands of the Abbot and Convent of Battle towards the south, at vi^{s}. viii^{d}.

Item. Richard Callender holds one garden adjoining the above, vi^{s}. viii^{d}.

Item. There is a parcel of land of the said Inn measuring 21 feet in length and 18 in breadth, held by my Lord Abbot, and situate between the lands of the said Abbot and Convent towards the north and east, and a tenement called Colmanes land towards the south and south-west.[d]

[d] See p. 253.

24 March, 35th Henry VIIIth. By indenture between Sir Roger Copley, knt. and Dame Elizabeth his wife, of the one part, and Sir William Forman, knt. citizen and Alderman of London, of the other part. It was covenanted between said parties as follows, viz. said Sir R. Copley and Dame Elizabeth for 200*l.* to them paid by said Sir Wm. Forman, did bargain and sell to said Sir Wm. Forman and his heirs, "all those their two water mylls, called Batell Bridge Milles, sett and beyng in Sowthwerke, in the poche of Saynt Olaffe, in the countie of Surr̃, next adjoynyng to the Bridgehouse there belongyng to the said Citie, with all the two wharfes thereunto adjoynyng, as well on the east part as on the west on either syde of the watercourse from the sayed milles out Thaymes. And all water courses, stremes, and ponds, as well newe as old, nowe or late in the occupacõn or holdyng of John Maynard nowe myller there, wyth resonable and convenyent lybtie and eisiment as well there to be had in and upon the banks and ground of the said Roger and Dame Elizabeth next adjoynyng to the sayed watercourse, stremes, and pondes for the clensyng and castyng of the same at all and everie tyme and tymes seasonable requesite and nedefull. And all theyre right, title, estate and interest to, of, and in the saide milles, and all other the premises with their appurt̃s. The wiche seid newe pond doth conteine in bredth from the est to the west . . . polles, and in length from the north to the south . . . polles from betwene the walles and the bankes of the same pond; all wch mylles and other the premisses oone Wittm Bolton, miller, late held in ferme, and wiche John Maynard, myller, nowe hath and holdith in ferme as in the right of the same Wittm Bolton by vertue of a lease for yeres to him made by s̃d Sir Roger and Dame Elizabeth, 17 May, 29th Henry VIII. to hold to the s̃d Sir Wittm, his h̃rs and assigns, to the only use of s̃d Sir Wittm Forman, his h̃rs and assigns for ever." By the covenant it appears that Bolton's lease was at 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum. And it was agreed, that said Sir Roger and Dame Elizabeth, their heirs and assigns, farmers and tenants there, should use have and take all such necessary usage and profit of the said water for washing, baking, brewing, watering their gardens, as amply as they then did or had done in time past; so that they should not stop up, inclose, or magnify any moat, ditch, or gutter leading to or from the said pond, nor meddle with any

fish within said river or pond, nor there put any swans or cygnets; and that said Sir William Forman, his heirs and assigns, should have their walk about the banks of the said ponds and river, as well for fishing, fowling and viewing of the same as for casting the same.

13 January, 36 Henry VIII. By deed poll of this date Sir William Forman, knt. citizen and alderman of London, for certain considerations, granted and conferred to William Laxton, citizen and alderman of London, and mayor of the said city, Sir Martin Bowes, citizen and grocer of London, John Sturgion, citizen and haberdasher of London, —— Garrard, citizen and alderman of London, and others; the two water mills, wharfs, and hereditaments which he had purchased of Sir Roger Copley and Dame Elizabeth his wife; to hold to said Sir William Laxton, &c. and their heirs; to the use and behoof of said Sir William Laxton, &c. and their heirs for ever; to the intent that they should receive the rents of said premises, and pay the same to the Wardens, Keepers, or Masters of London Bridge, for the support, maintenance, and reparation of the aforesaid bridge; and that when all said feoffees but four or three of them should be dead, then those four or three, at the request of the Bridge Masters, should convey the same premises to other trustees.

The watercourse, mentioned in the foregoing extracts, flowed down Mill Lane, so called from the Abbat of Battle's mill, which stood at the edge of the river and over the stream, by which it was turned. A bridge crossed the stream at St. Olave's Street, serving to connect that street with the road to Bermondsey and Horsleydown, and it is still commemorated by the name of Battle Bridge. The stream is now arched over all the way from the houses on the south side of Tooley Street to the Thames, and serves as a sewer. Southward, however, from Tooley Street, at the back of the houses in the Maze, it is open. The whole of this property now belongs to the City of London, and on it stands the Borough Compter, (which is the prison of the Borough for the jurisdiction of the City of London,) Hay's Wharf and Beal's Wharf, with several houses on the north side of Tooley Street, extending from Hay's Lane to Mill Lane.

THE MANOR OF THE MAZE.

From what has been said of the Abbat of Battle having had a garden with walks called the Maze, it might be supposed that the estate now called the Manor of the Maze, received its name from that circumstance; but we find it by that name in private hands long before the Dissolution of the Monasteries.

In the first year of the reign of King Henry the Sixth (1422) Richard Wakehurst and Richard Ayland confirmed to John Burcestre, son of Sir William Burcestre, knt. the manor of Mase in the county of Surrey.[e] This John Burcestre (or Burcettur) is mentioned[f] by Stowe to have been buried at St. Olave's in 1466. His will, still extant in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, is as follows:

"In the name of God, Amen. The xxvj^th^ day of October, the year of our Lord God M^l^ cccc lxvj, and the vj year of the reign of King Edward the iiij^th^, I John Burcestre, knight, whole in mind and in good memory being, make, ordain, and dispose this my present testament of my last will in this manner wise: first, I bequeath and recommend my soul to Almighty God my Creator and Saviour, and to our blessed Lady the Virgin, his mother, and to all holy saints in heaven; and my body to be buried in the wall beside the holy King Saint Olave[g] in Southwark, in the county of Surrey. Item. I will that after my burying, as soon as Elizabeth my wife conveniently may, that all my debts which I owe be fully paid. Item. I bequeath to the high altar of the said church of Saint Olave, for my tithes and offerings forgotten or by negligence witholden in discharge of my soul xiij^{s}. iiij^{d}. di. Item. I will that an honest priest be found

e Claus. 1 Hen. VI. m. 4.

f He is also mentioned in a letter of Thomas Playters, dated London 18 April 1461, as giving him news. Paston Letters, vol. i. p. 323, where the editor, Sir John Fenn, needlessly suggested that the name might be Bourchier.

g There was an image or statue of St. Olave in the church, which was removed or destroyed at the Reformation, and restored in the reign of Queen Mary, as appears by the following extracts from the churchwardens' accounts for 1556 to 1558:

Itm. paid to John Carowe for making a septor and an axe for St. Towle iij^{s}. iiij^{d}.

Itm. pd to Modyn for Saint Olyff xxx^{s}.

Itm. pd more for a din^{r} when he set hym up, ii^{s}. viij^{d}.

of my goods for to sing at the altar of Saint John in the said church of Saint Olave by x years next following after my decease for my soul, and for the souls of my father and mother, and for all my friends souls, and for all Christian souls. Item. I will that x marks of money be observed and employed to and for my Obite to be kept by x years, solemnly to be done in the said church of Saint Olave for my soul and for all the souls abovesaid, with Placebo, Dirige and Mass of Requiem. Item. I will and bequeath that, after the decease of my said wife, the Ladies of the Minories besides London, where my father lieth buried, have my blue vestment. Item. I give and bequeath to serve and to be set upon the high altar of the said church of Saint Olave in festfull days ij little basons of silver with the arms of Burghersh.[h] Item. I will that every of my servants be rewarded by the discretion of my said wife after the quantity of their service. Item. I bequeath to the Brotherhood of Saint Nicholas Clerks in London vj^{s}. viij^{d}. Item. I will that after the decease of the said Elizabeth my wife, my white vestment with garters, and a chalice be delivered the church of Burghersh. Item. I bequeath to the use of the church of Saint Olave aforesaid, a vestment of black velvet with the apparel, ij curtains and j frontell of the same, to be delivered to the same church of Saint Olave incontinently after the decease of my said wife and to serve for my obite there. Item. I bequeath to the Brotherhood of our Lady in the same church of Saint Olave to pray specially for my soul, vj^{s}. viij^{d}. Item. I bequeath to the Sisterhood of Saint Anne in the same church vj^{s}. viij^{d}. The residue of all my goods, debts, and chattels, moveable and unmoveable, wheresoever they be after my debts plenarly paid, and this my present testament fully fulfilled, I bequeath freely and wholly to the foresaid Elizabeth my wife, to dispose after her own free will; willing and desiring her to do for my soul as she would I

[h] These notices of the arms and church of Burghersh are remarkable, particularly as they appear to refer to an alliance which took place a whole century before. Margaret, sister of Sir Bartholomew de Badlesmere, was married 1. to ——— Pichard; 2. to Bartholomew Lord Burghersh, one of the founders of the order of the Garter, who died without issue by her, April 4, 1369; and 3. to William de Burcester. She died in 1393, leaving William Pichard her son and heir, æt. 30. (Esc. 17 Ric. II. no. 3.) Beltz's Memorials of the Garter, p. 47.

should do for her soul in like case; which Elizabeth my wife I make my sole Executrix of this my present testament. In witness whereof to this my present testament I have put my seal, in presence of John Benett, Thomas Hoy, John White, Thomas Hoddesdon, and Thome Auery, the day and year abovesaid."—Proved and administration granted to the widow, 27 November 1466.

In 1467 Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Clinton, died seised of the manor of Maeze in Southwark.[i]

12 July, 12 Edward IV. (1472). Robert Lemyng, brother and heir of William Lemyng, late citizen and grocer of London, released to Roger Copley, William Copley, and Thomas Massingberd, and to their heirs, all rights in the manors of Maze and Ewell.[k]

On an inquisition taken on the death of Elizabeth, wife of Sir Roger Copley of Gatton, on the 29th April 1560, it was found that she died seised of this manor, value 70*l.* held of the Archbishop of Canterbury in socage by a rent of 3*d.*[l]

Sir Thomas Copley died seised of this manor 25 Sept. 26 Eliz.[m] (1584). He was succeeded by his son William, whose son of the same name,[n] died 5 July 1623, in his father's lifetime, leaving two daughters and coheiresses, Mary and Ann, the former of whom married John Weston, esq. of Sutton Place, and on partition of their estates this was allotted to her, and having passed by descent to Mrs. Melior Mary Weston, was by her will given to John Webbe Weston, esq.

The streets called The Maze or Maze Lane, Maze Pond, John Street, Webb Street, Weston Street, Melior Street, Sutton Street, &c. now mark the site of the manor of the Maze.

[i] Esc. 2 Hen. VI. m. 36.

[k] Manning and Bray's Surrey.

[l] Esc. 2 Eliz. [m] Esc. 28 Eliz.

[n] 8th March, 12 James I. Letters of naturalization were granted to William Copley, born in the dominions of the King of Spain, son of William Copley of Gatton.

Extracts from the Accompte of Donald Sharples, renter unto Mr. Thomas Copppley, Esquier, and Mr. Humfrey Whyte, Cetezen and Merchant Taill^or of London, of certain landes and tenem'ts in Suthwerk, for the half yere ended at the feast of Saynt Myghell th'archangel, Anno D'ni 1569, synce and from the determinacõn of his last Accompte.

Itm. this Accomptant chgeth himself with the recepte of the Farm Rents for the quarter ended at the feast of Saynt John Baptist, anno 1569 the some of 17*l.* 15*s.* 3½*d.*

For the quarter ended at Mich'as 1569, 17*l.* 19*s.* 5½*d.*

For the recept of the Quit Rents for the whole yere ended at Mich'as the sum app'th by the rental 26*s.*

Receyved more by this Accomptant of Will'm Frithe, one of the tenants within the Maze Lane in Suthwerke, which was for the fine of his new lease, the sum of 40*s.*

Paid the 19 day of July to Mr. Ward, one of the Examiners in Chancery for copying certain depositions, 115 sheets v^li. xv^s.

Paid the 11 day of Novr for half a bushell of Oysters, and for porterage into Southwark x^d.

Paid to Mr. Cooke, keeper of the goale in Southwark, called the Whyte Lyon, for the chges of 3 prisoners, Ingram, Marshall, and Laurance [o] iij^li. viij^s.

Paid Mr. Waye, keeper of the Marshalsea, for 2 prisoners, Richd Cooke and Rob. Cooke xlviij^s. viij^d.

Paid to Robert Bowers, blacksmythe and gonne maker, for a gonne called a fyer locke pece for Mr. Copley xl^s.

Paid for a quier of writing paper for the house at Gatton iiij^d.

Pd. for a knot of sealing thred for my mistres

Pd. for a quier of Venis paper for my mistres iiij^d.

Rents rec'ed for Christmas Quarter 1569 .	17	19	5½
Lady Day 1570	18	13	7½
Midsummer	18	13	7½
Michaelmas	18	13	7½

Payments.—1 February 1569. For horsemeat at the George in Southwark, at my Mistress her coming then to London, and for one horse standing at Gerates Hall [p] vij^s. vj^d.

[o] Probably Roman Catholic Priests or Popish Recusants. The Copleys were zealous Papists, and it is likely were involved in the plots of the time for restoring the Roman Catholic religion. This estate appears to have been in the hands of Thomas Copley and Humfrey White as trustees, perhaps to save it from forfeiture.

[p] Gerard's Hall, Basing Lane.

For a Grammar book for Maister Henrie Copley, covered and past in lethar iij^{s}. ij^{d}.

Paid in the Crown Office to Mr. Ive, for the fynes of the Indictments for 18 psons liij^{s}.

Paid for their fynes to the Queen, ceassed by the Justice Suthcote, at 5^{s}. each iiij^{li}. x^{s}.

Pd. for a copy of the whole matter of the Indictment in the Crown Office ij^{s}.

Pd. for a new boke for my Misteris, made by one of the Temple against the Rebels iiij^{d}.

Paid the 24th day of Februarye anno p̃dc̃o for horse meate for the horses which dyd drawe the wagoyn at Geretts hall, when my Mysteris roode home in the same to Gatton x^{d}.

Itm, gyven at my Mysteris her command to ij of Mysteris Whyte her maydes in rewarde at her gowyng home, that is to Jelyon xij^{d}. to the other mayde vj^{d}.

Paid for packneedles and pack threde to sowe the blewe clothe abowte the wagayne ij^{d}.

Pd for a reade goate skyne for to make Maister Henry Copley a jerken v^{s}.

Paid more for a dozen of buttons of gold and a mell for the same jerken x^{d}.

Itm. given to the Ostler at the 3 Crowns in Southwerk, for sending letters to Gatton iij^{d}.

Paid for xij pounds of hoppes sent to Gatton at v^{d}. the pound.

Paid for the drying and dressing of ij Jerkens for Maister Henrye Copley and Mr. Wiftm Copley —

Itm. for a velvet gerdle for Maister Henrye Coppley, and for a leather girdle viij^{d}.

Itm. paid for a Coppey of Commission to inquire of the Landes and Goodes of such psons as are gone over Seas without the Queens Majesties Lycence, and for the serche thereof —

Paid for ij drinking stonne pots for my Mysteris covered with pewter ix^{d}.

Paid the xxj of Sept. at the Goate in Southwerke for horsmeat vj^{s}. viij^{d}.

The Accompte of Donalde Sharples, Bailiff, &c. unto Thomas Copley, Esqr. and Mr. Humfrey Whyte, for Rent received for one year ending Mich'as 1571, (and the same in subsequent years, to 1581 inclusive) 74*l*. 14*s*. 6*d*.

PAYMENTS.—Certain Charges respecting a Suit with the Bridge Masters concerning Batell Bridge Mills —

1572. Payd to Mr. Page the post for bringing Letters from my Mysteris, beynge beyond Seas, to my Lorde of Burley, Ld Treas^r^ xx^d^.

1573. Itm, payd the viij day of Octr. for a Proclamacõn made agaynst them y^t^ have certen bookes, the whiche came from beyond the seas ij^d^.

Itm, gyven to the Master of the Parish Garden his man for goynge with Thos. Sharples into Barmensey Streete to see certen mastyve dogges appoynted by Thomas Brooke so to do —

1574. Paid by Thomas Sharples for an ernest for a prise of a mastyve Dogge for Thomas Brook.

Paid the xj day of January to Roger Hogekyns and his company, for casting the Comen Sewers in Suthwerke abowt the Manor of the Maze xxxj^s^. viij^d^.

Pd. the 1 day of March 1573 in full payment for the mastyve Dog, besides former payment iij^s^.

Pd. the vj day of October 1574 for the carriage of a great trusse or fardel, by care from mye Mysteris, to Mr. Whyte his howse in Bowe lane iiij^d^.

Pd. the xiij^th^ day of Octr for a carr to carie a trunke and a grette fardell, and a cheste with stuffe, from Master Whytte his howse to Belingsgate, when my Mysteris went over Seas vj^d^.

Paid for a Carr to carie a barell w^h^ Stuffe from Mayst^r^ Whytte to Cocks Kaye to the Shippe there, & for wharfage vj^d^.

And this Accomptant prayeth to be allowed of xxx^s^. delevyd of Willm Goodyere, one of the ten'ts, and it is for one yeres rent of certen Grounde in Suthwerke due at Mighelmas, A. D. 1575.

1576. Pd. the 6 of April for bringing of Letters to Mr. Gage, Mrs. Suthwell, and others xvj^d^.

Delyverd to Mr. Thomas Doyley for his lying in London in M^s^ Term about the Accompte for my Master his Accompte and sutes iiij^li^.

Paid to him more for the drawing, engrossing, and other charges, towching a Commission then ishewed out concerninge the same Accompte xxvj^s^. viij^d^.

1578. Allowed by Mr. Thomas Doyley to St^n^. Philpott of his rent tow'ds his Charges in Sute in law against the Masters of the Bridgehows for the ground on the backside of

the Manor of the Maze in Suthwerke, for that they did cut down trees and banks more than they myght do iiij^{li}.

And further this Accomptant claims allowance for xxxv^{s}. which is detained from this Accomptant by John Lighterfote, for that he hath taken a lease of the Quenes Majestie and paieth to her M'ties Rec^{r}, for a $\frac{1}{2}$ year [p] xxxv^{s}.

1579. Payd to the Casters of the Comon Sewers for the half chardge for xv rods and a half agenst the Gardens in the Maze lane xviij^{s}.

1580. And this Accomptant prays to be allowed half a yeres rent of Robert Pynkeney for that he paid the same to the Quenes Majesties Receiver on his new lease taken of the Quene xl^{s}.

The Accompte of Donald Sharples, Bayliffe, &c. of certain Quyte Rents and other somes of money due:

Quyt Rents in Southwerke due for twelve yeres at Michaelmas 1581, at xxvj^{s}. per annum xvj^{li}. xvj^{s}.

Increase of a Tenement and Garden let to John Chambers for six yeres and a half at xxxv^{s}. iiij^{d}. xj^{li}. ix^{s}. viij^{d}.

For Fish and other articles bought to send over Sea, but sold on account of not being allowed to go iij^{li}. xvij^{s}. ij^{d}.

Due from Wm. Goodyere for vj yeres and a half at xxx^{s}. a yere ix^{li}. xv^{s}.

Payments.—Delyvered hereof to my Mysteris Mrs. Copley at Mr. Whytte his hows in Watlinge Strete at her last beyng here in Inglande xl^{s}.

Certain Arrearages of Quyt Rents which be owing, and by whom, &c. all due at Michaelmas a^{o}. 1581:

The heirs of Henry Leke [q] for xij yeres at xij^{d}. p^{r} ann.
Olave Burr, [q] iij ten'ts at iij^{d}. by yere, and for xij yeres.
Heirs of Henry Mysken for iiij yeres at iij^{d}.
Heirs of Nicholas Fever for vij yeres at j^{d}. p^{r} yere.
Rob'te Brooke one ten'te for xij yeres at j^{d}. by yere.
Heirs of Henry Goodyere [q] for xj yeres at iiij^{s}. by yere.
Heirs of John Lambe [q] for viij yeres at iiij^{d}. by yere.
Heirs of Charles Pratt [q] for xij yeres at iiij^{d}. by yere.
The same Charles for xvj yeres at vj^{d}. by yere.

[p] This property appears to have been claimed by the Crown, to whom some of the tenants attorned and took leases from the Queen.

[q] See Gent. Mag. N. S. vol. V. p. 137-8. Collectanea Top. et Gen. vol. V. p. 48.

EXTRACTS FROM THE COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF THE MAZE.

Manerium de Maze.—Cur̃ Baron Johis Weston, Arm̃. ibm tent̃ die Jovis scil secundo die Junii Anno Regni Dñi nr̃i Caroli sc̃di Dei gr̃a Angl, Scoc̃, Franc̃ et Hibniæ Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. decimo tertio, Annoque Dñi 1661, p Corñ Thurland, Arm̃. Senescallū ibm et adjournat̃ fuit usque ad diem Lunæ scil vicesimū octavū diem Octobris prox̃ sequeñ.

Essoiñ—Null' ad hanc Cur̃

Quærel—Null' ad hanc Cur̃

Tenentes liberi.

Gubernator' Scholæ Gram̃ in Southwark pro tenement̃ in Horsleydown.
Johes Lambe pro teñt. in platea Sc̃i Olavie.
Ric̃us Dike.
George Wilson.
Julian Sterrey.
Robtus Goldman.
Robtus Crawley.
Ric̃us Lloyd.
—— Farmeley.
Willus Farr.
Henr̃ Mantor.
Carus Ireland.
Johes Rawlinson.
Bennett Hull.
Thomas Harward.

Homagiū Ss.—Johes Rawlinson, Bennett Hull, Thos. Harward. } Jur̃.

Defalt̃ Teñt.—Qui Jurat̃ et onerat̃ ad Inquirend de et sup diversis Articlis hujus Cur̃ sup sacr̃a sua dicunt et p̃sentant qd Gubernator Scholæ Gramaticæ in Southwarke, Johes Lambe, Ric̃us Dike, Geõius Wilson, Julian Sterrey, Robtus Goldman, Robtus Crawley, Ric̃us Lloyd, ——— Farmerley, Willus Farr, Henr̃ Mantor, et Carus Ireland, sunt Tenentes hujus Manerii et debent Sectam ad hanc Cur̃ et ad hūc diem fecer̃ defalt̃ Sectaꝝ suaꝝ. Ideo quilibet eoꝝ in mĩa 6d.

Cogñ.—Ad hanc Cur̃ Georgius Meggott de pochia Sc̃i Olavis cognovit se libere tenere de Dño hujus Manerii duo tenementū cum ptineñ vocat̃ *le bleu Anker* et *le Hen & Chicken* scit̃ infra Maneriū p̃dict̃ p reddit̃ p anñ 1d. fidelitat̃, sect̃ cur̃, et al servic̃ antea Robti Godman, et fecit Dño fidelitat̃ et agreavit solvere Dño arrerag̃ reddit̃.

Cogñ.—Ad hanc Cur̃ venit Georgius Meggott Guardian⁹ pro hoc Anno Scholæ Grãmaticæ in ꝑochia Sc̃i Olavie in Southwarke ex donatione Elizabeth̃ nuꝑ Regina Angł, &c. et cognovit qđ Guardian⁹ p̃dict̃ et Gubernator Scholæ p̃dict̃ libere tenebant de Dño hujus Manerii unū messuagiū sive tenementū cum ꝑtiñ in occupac̃one Edmundi Millman scituat̃ in *Horsley Downe* infra Maneriū p̃dict̃ ꝑ reddit̃ ꝑ annū 1d. fidelitat̃, sect̃ cur̃, et ał servic̃.

Cogñ.—Ad hanc Cur̃ Thomas Harward cognovit se libere tenere de Dño hujus Manerii quatuor messuagia sive tenementa cum ꝑtiñ scituat̃ apud *Battle Bridge in Mill Lane*, infra Maneriū p̃dict̃ ꝑ reddit̃ ꝑ annū 1d. fidelitat̃, sect̃ cur̃, et ał servic̃, et fecit Dño fidelitat̃ ac solvit pro reddit̃ triginta annoꝝ ad festum Annunciac̃onis beatæ Mariæ Virginis modo ult̃ p̃terit̃ ijs. vjd.

Ad hanc Cur̃ p̃fat̃ Thomas Harward suꝑ sacr̃um suū dat Cur̃ intelligi qđ antea tenebat libere de Dño hujus Manerii tria messuagia sive tenementū cum ꝑtineñ scituat̃ apud finem plateæ vocat̃ *Bermondsey Street* infra Maneriū p̃dict̃ ꝑ reddit̃ ꝑ annū iiijd fidelitat̃, sect̃ cur̃, et ał servic̃ Quæ p̃missa circa triginta annoꝝ modo ult̃ p̃terit̃ ꝑquisivit Joh̃i Harward et heredꝫ suis qui postea ꝑquisivit p̃missa p̃dicta cum ꝑtinen ——— Maugen de ꝑoch Sc̃i Olavie in Southwarke, et heređ suis.

Cogñ.—Ad hanc Cur̃ Bennett Hull cognovit se libere tenere de Dño hujus Manerii duo messuagia sive tenementa cum ꝑtiñ antea unū tenementū jaceñ in *le Maze* infra Maneriū p̃dict̃ nuꝑ ꝑquisit̃ de ——— Smith ꝑ reddit̃ ꝑ annū ijd. fidelitat̃, sect̃ cur̃, et ał servic̃. Et fecit Dño fidelitat̃ ac solvit pro reddit̃ triginta annoꝝ ad festum Annunciac̃onis beatæ Mariæ Virginis modo ult̃ p̃terit̃ vs.

Cogñ Thomæ Dickens.—Ad hanc Cur̃ Thomas Dickens cognovit se libere tenere de Dño hujus Manerii unū messuagiū sive tenamentū cum ꝑtiñ scituat̃ in *Mill Lane* infra Maneriū p̃dict̃ ꝑ reddit̃ ꝑ annū 1d. fidelitat̃, sect̃ cur̃, et ał servic̃ Et fecit Dño fidelitat̃ ac solvit pro reddit̃ septem annoꝝ ad festum Annunciac̃onis beatæ Mariæ Virginis modo ult̃ p̃terit̃ vijd.

Homagiū p̃dict̃ p̃sentant q̃d ——— Hammersley modo libere tenet de Dño hujus Manerii unū messuagiū sive tenementū vocat̃ *le Adam and Eve* cum ꝑtiñ scituat̃ in platea vocat̃ *Bermondsey Street* ꝑ reddit̃ ꝑ annū 1d. fidelitat̃, sect̃ cur̃, et ał servic̃.

Item, ulterius p̃sentant q̃d Nathaniel Sterry filius Antonii Sterry modo tenet libere de Dño hujus Manerii duo messuagia sive tenementū cum ptiñ scituat̄ in *Mill Lane* infra Maneriū p̃dict̄ p reddit̄ p annū 1d. fidelitat̄, sect̄ cur̄, et al̄ servic̄.

Item, ulterius p̃sentant q̃d Wiłłus Farr de Friday Street, London, Grocer, modo tenet de Dño hujus Manerii unū messuagiū sive tenementū cum ptineñ scituat̄ in *Bermondsey Street.* Ac al̄ tenementa cum ptiñ antea ——— Anglice *a Brewhouse* nup pquisivit Will' Ffyld, Baronet̄, Servien' ad Legem et Recordator̄ de London, antea ptineñ ad Johem Fowkes, p reddit̄ p annū iijs. iiijd prout informati sunt hic in Cur̄ p prior̄ rotul Cur̄ Baroñ tent̄ pro Manerio tertio Carolo primi et p testimoniū Isaaci Ducy. Sed quæ al̄ tenementa ipse p̃fat⁹ Wiłłs Farr modo tenet de Dño hujus Manerii ignorant.

Afferors, BENNETT HULL, THOMAS HARWARD, } Jur.

G. R. C.

XXIV.

CHURCH GOODS OF THE COUNTY OF SURREY, 7 EDW. VI.

(From the Loseley MSS.)

Indorsed, "Cherche Goods."

Surr̄. xviijmo die Junii Anno vijmo Dñi R. nr̄i Edwardi vjti.

THE certyfycathe yndentyde of suche redye Moneye Plate and Copes of cloth of golde and tyssue as Laurence Stawghton, William More, and Rychard Byden, Commyssioners, emongeste others devydyde into the hundredes of Farneham, Godalmynge, Okynge, Godleyge, Blakeheth, and Wotton, wthin the seyde countye of Surr̄, for the collectinge of Churche goodes, have by vertu of a Commyssyon to them and others in that behalfe by the Kynges Maiestye dyrectede, Berynge date the xxth day of Apryl' laste paste, levyed to his highnes use, and by them payed and delyverede accordynge to the forme and effecte of the seyde Commyssion, videłt.

In redye money delyverede to Sr Edmonde Peckham knyght, the xvith day of this presente monethe of June, as apperyth by acquytance indentyde by hym made, berynge the same date, foure score fyve poundes thurtyne shyllynges and elevyn pence

iiij^{xx}v^{li}. xiij^{s}. xj^{d}.

Item, yn Plate undefacyde, fowre hundreth seven ouncys, whych beinge defacyde foure hundreth one ounce, delyverede the xiiijth day of June aforeseyde, unto Sr Francys Jobson, knyght, Master and Tresourer of the Kynges Maiesties Jeuylhouse, that ys to saye, in gylte one hundreth thre score fyftene ouncys, and ꝑcell gylte two hundreth twentye and sixe oz. as apperythe by his acquytaunce indentyde berynge the same date,

cccc vij oz. undefacyde; cccc j oz. defacyde.

Item, twentye Copes and other pecys of clothe of golde of dyvers sortes delyverede the xvth day of June aforeseyde to Arthure Stourton esquyer, at the Kynges Maiesties pallace at Westminster, that is to saye, one cope and one vestymente of crymson cloth of golde wth workes orphraysede wth nedell worke of imagerye, two copes, one vestymente and two tunycles of blewe tyssue raysede wth blewe velvet and orphraysede wyth nedell worke of imagery, thre copes, thre vestymentes and foure tunycles of crymsyn' tyssue raysede wth crymsyn vellet orphraysede wth nedell worke of imagerye, one olde vestyment of blake tyssue raysede wth blake vellet orphraysede wth vellet imbroderede, and two aulter clothes of purple tyssue raysyde wth purpell vellet xx^{ti} pecys.

There are also, among these MSS. several returns specifying the goods of particular churches within the county.

C. E. L.

XXV.

CHURCH NOTES AT KINGSTON UPON SOAR, CO. NOTTS. JANUARY 1842.

THIS Church consists of a small tower and spire, and a nave on the north side of the tower, all recently erected, and of an aisle of older date upon the eastern side of the nave, and which with its contents will supply the subject of the present paper.

This aisle formed the eastern and principal part of a former building; but the addition of a nave, and the substitution of the present steeple for the old bell gable tower, have diminished the importance of the remainder.

The Aisle is composed of two parts, each of which opens into the nave by a large modern arch.

The northern part or *Chantry* is separated from the southern part or *Chancel* by a shrine, which, however, admits of a free passage between the two.

The chancel is still used as such by the parish, and the altar table occupies a bow at its eastern end.

A part of the chantry is far older than the rest of the building. Its northern and eastern walls, as high as the window cills, are Early English of the style of the thirteenth century. The northern wall contains three very perfect Early English stone stalls, which it is unusual to find in that position. The string-course above them is of the same date.

The interior face of the wall above the string, and the whole exterior face from the foundation, are in the late perpendicular style, and correspond with the carved date of 1538. A northern door with the window above it, and a large eastern window, are also of that date.

The whole of the chancel is evidently of the same date with the latter part of the chantry. It contains two windows to the south, and a large bow or oriel window to the east, intended for the altar. Between these windows, in the south wall, are the carved canopies of some stone stalls, just emerging through the plaster.

The aisle presents no monumental inscriptions, except over a

few recent intruders; but the sexton once passed a bar into a cavity under the chancel, which he supposed to be the vault of the founder.

The roof, now ceiled, probably was formerly of timber, it is flat and still covered outside with lead. The aisle has recently been floored with paving bricks, and the floor is raised about four inches above the original level. The whole interior of the edifice is neatly and creditably kept.

The wall and stalls of the chantry are doubtless parts of the old chapel, which appears to have been converted into a church, as was Kingston into a parish, under the Babingtons in the sixteenth century. Before that period, the Babingtons buried either at the then parish church of Ratcliffe on Soar, or in the church of their principal seat of Dethick[a] in Ashover, or at their still older seat of East Bridgeford.

The founder or re-builder of the aisle at Kingston in 1538 was Sir Anthony Babington, of Dethick and Kingston, Knt. He also built the tower, and the upper story of the nave of the chapel of Dethick in 1530 and 1532, originally founded by his ancestors, together with a handsome range of offices still standing near the much older vaults of his house at Dethick.

The chantry is separated from the chancel by a stone shrine of most elaborate workmanship, which we shall next attempt to describe.

Against the east wall are two half columns, placed about two feet apart; and opposite to them, at a distance of about seven feet, are two whole columns corresponding. Between these and the western side or wall of the nave a space of about three feet is left as a passage. The four columns support a stone vault, ribbed, fretted, and groined with pendants, and forming a canopy such as commonly covers an effigy, but here is intended for another purpose. The top of the canopy is flat and embattled, the spandrils and intermediate parts being richly carved in tabernacle work with tracery and escutcheons. Upon the top is a large flat stone, set on edge, carved on both sides with arms, and reaching nearly to the ceiling.

The passage to the west of the shrine is an arched doorway, the arch being embattled and surmounted by a large stone

[a] See notices of Dethick and Ashover in vol. II. of the present Work, pp. 94—101.

resembling that over the canopy. The whole work appears originally to have been richly painted.

The canopy is of a weight quite disproportioned to its supporters, even without the additional load of the stone above. It has given way in all directions, and is now supported by an iron chain and two timber struts. The serious injury that it has received is due, however, far more to its own instability than to any other causes.

The columns resemble in general design, but surpass in richness, the celebrated chimneys of Thornbury, executed a little earlier in the same reign. Their bases support at each angle, twelve in number, a baboon sejant, collared and chained, the favourite animal of the family. That at the south-east corner is the only figure now perfect.

The two western capitals are formed by a moulding of grotesque Bacchanalian figures of men and women, each placed behind a ton and with their arms linked. Those upon the eastern capitals are also placed behind tons, but are more sedate, and represent children. The intended rebus is "Babe-in-ton," Babington.

Between the two eastern half columns is a representation in bold alto-relievo of the Last Judgment. At the summit is a figure of God the Father, surrounded by the host of Heaven. Below on his right are souls on their way to Heaven, and on the left are others trooping downward to Gehenna, represented by an enormous mouth. On each side of this piece is a sort of carved truncheon, evidently intended to support a desk for a book of prayer.

The lower part of this compartment contains two shields: The dexter, Sir Anthony Babington, A. ten torteaux, four, three, two, one, a label B.; impaling Catharine Ferrers his second wife, Vair, or and g. The sinister, Sir A. Babington impaling Joane Ormond, his first wife, B. on a chief indented or a cross flory between two lioncels rampant.

The arch of the canopy is worked into a deep moulding, broken by half-length figures of angels, each bearing an emblazoned shield upon his breast. Those on the south have been simply painted, and the arms are now entirely effaced. Those on the north have been, some of them, both carved and painted, and are in somewhat better preservation.

Commencing on the northern face at the western springing we have 1, 2, 3, effaced.

4. Babington impaling Dethick, A. a fess vair or and b. between three water budgets sa. (The fess is carved plain, evidently by mistake).

Thomas Babington, ob. 1467, married Isabel, daughter and coheir of Robert Dethick of Dethick, co. Derby.

5. Babington impaling Ward, O. a fret S.

Sir John Babington, ob. 1409, married Benedicta, daughter and heiress of Simon Ward of the county of Cambridge.

6. Babington.

7. Dethick impaling Allestree. A. a chief G. over all on a bend B. three escutcheons O. chiefs G.

Sir William Dethick, viv. Edw. II. married Eleanor, daughter and heiress of Allestree, of Allestree, co. Derby.

8. Ferrers impaling Hastings, A. a maunch S.

Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth, Knt. ob. 22 August, 14 Hen. VII. married Anne, daughter of Leonard Hastings of Kirby.

9. Ferrers impaling Stanley A. on a bend B. three buck's heads cabossed O.

Sir John Ferrers, of Walton, Knt. ob. v. p. married Maud, dau. and coheir of Sir John Stanley, of Elford, co. Stafford, Knt.

10. Babington impaling Ferrers, Sir A. B. and Catharine F.

11. Babington impaling Ormond, Sir A. B. and Joane Ormond.

12. Defaced.

13. Quincy (for Ferrers) G. seven mascles conjoined O. three, three, one, impaling Bottetourt. O. a saltier engrailed S. Bottetourt married Frevil, and Frevil married Ferrers.

14. Ferrers.

15. Ferrers impaling Quincy (for Ferrers).

Ferrers married a coheir of Quincy Earl of Winchester and assumed her coat.

16. Ferrers impaling Marmion, Vair, a fess G.

Marmion married Frevil, and Frevil married Ferrers.

17 and 18. Defaced.

19. Concealed.

It is singular that from No. 4 to 16 the arms are carved and painted on the shields, while upon the other six, as upon all the shields on the southern side, they are painted only, and the paint has entirely peeled off.

The four spandrils each contain a large escutcheon. On the north side the shield to the east bears

1. Babington impaling Satcheverell. A. on a saltire B. five water budgets O.

Thomas Babington, ob. 21 April 1560, married Catharine, daughter of Sir Henry Satcheverell, of Morley, co. Derby, Knt.

The shield to the west,—2. ...... A. on a fess between three crescents O. three escallops G.

A coat for which this is possibly intended, and which, being quartered by Clifton, may have been intended to represent his coat, is A. a fess between three escallops G. The coat of Ormond, as given here and elsewhere, presents at least an equal discrepancy.[a]

On the south side, the shield to the east is,—3. Babington, with the label as usual, and with a crescent difference in chief, impaling Stanhope.

John Babington married Saunchia, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard Stanhope of Rampton.

John Babington is commonly classed as the fourth son, and some pedigrees make him the eldest son by the second wife; but this will scarcely account for his constant use of the difference of a second son,

Western shield,—4. Babington with the label as usual, and a martlet in chief, impaling a shield diapered.

This should by the difference be John Babington, but the impalement is not his.

Above the spandrils, and forming a moulding to the whole structure, is a row of men and women, half-length figures, placed each behind a ton.

The stone that tops the whole shrine, being set on edge, bears on its north face a large central shield now quite plain, and two smaller lateral shields in the same condition.

The south face is more highly charged. Upon its upper part is a rose, canopied by a regal crown, and supported by a greyhound and dragon, for Henry VIII. Behind one supporter is the fleur de lys, and behind the other the rose; two common regal ornaments.

[a] Hallowes of Dethick and Glapwell had a grant in 1711 of "B. on a fess between three crescents a. three torteaux. (Lysons.)

Below is a large shield, now blank, but which doubtless bore the coat of Babington. Above is the crest, upon a wreath a wyvern's head, winged, and below, the family cognizance, a ton.

The supporters are two baboons rampant, collared and chained, each standing upon a ton, and over the head of each a scroll, probably of the motto which Sir Anthony is known to have used, "Foy est tout." It is so carved at Dethick.

Behind each supporter is a babe, grasping the animal's tail, and standing upon a ton.

Thomas Babington, Sir Anthony's father, seals in 1502 with the device of a baboon sitting upon a ton, and the ton is again repeated by Sir Anthony upon the chapel roof at Dethick, as giving nourishment to a spreading vine, an allusion probably to his numerous and wealthy family.

The supporters were used commonly by Sir Anthony, and probably by his father, since they were used by and are carved upon the tomb of his younger brother Humphrey; but his descendants of Rothley do not at present employ them, although the rule established in such cases authorises them to do so.

The arch of the passage west of the shrine is plain. Upon the stone above it, on the north face, is a blank shield, probably of Babington impaling Stanhope. The crest and dexter supporter are of Babington; the sinister supporter, a mastiff for Stanhope, whose collateral descendants, the Earls of Chesterfield, still use that animal.

On the south face is a blank shield, probably of Babington and Ferrers. The crest and dexter supporter of Babington; the sinister supporter a unicorn for Ferrers. The unicorn was long an emblem of the house of Ferrers; it was the crest of the Tamworth and Baddesley branches, and was used also by the Ferrers's of Herts, so late as 1694. Under the shield is a ton, with vine foliage issuing from either end.

In the blocked-up window of the chantry are two stone shields. On the dexter, Babington impaling Ferrers: on the sinister, Babington impaling Ormond.

In stone, in the tracery of the east window of the chantry, are two shields, dexter, Babington impaling Quincy (for Ferrers) with a label, a difference used by Catharine Ferrers both here and upon the great barn at Dethick, and also used occasionally

by her ancestors of Tamworth; and sinister, Babington impaling Alfreton (for Ormond) B. two chevrons O.

Chaworth, after his marriage with the heiress of Alfreton, commonly used her coat, "B. two chevrons O." and it seems to have been in like manner occasionally used by Ormond, who married the heiress of Chaworth.

These coats are repeated in the same tracery on the outside of the window.

Round the arch leading into the chancel oriel is a broad band of tracery, containing a central escutcheon under the crown of the arch and four others on each side of it.

Commencing at the base on the north side the shields are,

1. Pierrepoint, A. semée of cinquefoils, a lion rampant S. impaling Babington.

Sir George Pierrepoint of Holm-Pierrepoint married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Anthony Babington.

2. Babington, with the label as usual, and a mullet in chief, impaling .... on a fess between three crescents three escallops, probably Bernard Babington, who married a daughter of Sir Gervase Clifton, of Clifton, whose quartering the impaled coat resembles.

3. Babington impaling Satcheverell. Thomas Babington and Catharine Satcheverell. 4. The same.

5. The central shield Babington impaling Ferrers.

6. Babington, with the label as usual, and a crescent in chief impaling Stanhope. John Babington and Saunchia Stanhope.

7. The same.

8. Babington as No. 2, impaling blank.

9. Markham B. out of a chief O. a demi lion rampant issuant G. Catharine, second daughter of Sir Anthony Babington, married John, son and heir of Sir John Markham of Gotham, co. Notts.

Beyond the central escutcheon and just over the altar is carved the word "DEVS."

The Exterior of the Aisle is in fair preservation. The south side presents nothing remarkable.

On the eastern wall of the Chancel, over the oriel, are the arms of France and England, within a garter, ensigned with a royal crown, and supported by a greyhound and dragon for Henry VIII.

At the angles are two shields supported each by an animal

which appears to be a royal supporter. The sinister shield is broken away. On the dexter is the crowned fleur de lys.

In the wall, on either side of the oriel, is a panel of arms in good preservation. The dexter contains quarterly of four:

1. Babington. 2. Dethick. 3. Allestree. 4. Stafford of Grafton, O. a chevron G. a canton ermine. Geoffrey Dethick, 25 Edw. III. married Emma, daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Stafford, of Grafton, Knt.

On either side of the shield is an arming buckle.

In a lower compartment is the crest twice repeated, and beneath it the word Babyngton and two tons.

The sinister panel is quarterly of six:

1. Stanhope, Quarterly ermine and gules.

2. Mallovel, three wild cats passant in pale. Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Stephen Mallovel, married John Stanhope in 1373.

3. Longvillers, S. a bend between six cross-crosslets A. Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Thomas de Longvillers, married Robert Mallovel.

4. Houghton, a crescent between three saltires (engrailed) humetté.

5. Strelley, Paly of six A. and sable. Richard Stanhope married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Strelley, in 1527.

6. Markham, S. on a chief O. a demi lion rampant issuant G. On either side of the shield is an arming buckle; below for the crest, being that of Longvillers, a cross-crosslet, and the word Stannop.

The arming buckle was not an unusual appendage. Walter atte Lee, 14 Ric. II. so uses it. (Lansd. MS. 203, fo. 165.)

On the eastern wall of the Chantry a compartment over the window is defaced. The side panels remain perfect.

Dexter, Babington, &c. without the buckle, but with crest, name and cognizance as before.

Sinister, quarterly of six:

1. Ferrers, Vair O. and G.

2. Quincy (for Ferrers) G. seven mascles conjoined and voided O. The heiress married Ferrers.

3. Frevil, O. a cross G. The heiress married Ferrers.

4. Marmion, Vair, a fess. The heiress married Frevil.

5. Montfort, Bendy of eight, O. and B. The heiress married Frevil.

6. Bottetourt, O. a saltire engrailed S. The heiress married Frevil.

On either side an arming buckle; below the crest, a fer de cheval, or horse-shoe, repeated twice, and the word FERRERS.

These are arms and quarterings of Ferrers of Tamworth.

On the north wall—Babington impaling Quincy (Ferrers) with a label. Cognizance of Babington. Supporters of Babington and Ferrers. Initials A. B.

Upon a panel over the north door (now blocked up) Babington impaling Quincy (for Ferrers) with a label. Crest, cognizance, supporters, and initials, as above.

Upon another stone in the wall, A. B. Año Dñi 1538. B. F. the latter for Babington and Ferrers.

This aisle appears to have been erected by Sir Anthony Babington after his second marriage, and six years before his death.

The general arrangement of the aisle, the subject of the alto-relievo, the remains of the desk, and the profusion of armorial bearings, shew that the shrine was constructed for the performance of masses or obits for the dead, and that it was intended as the future burying-place of the family.

It is probable that it was actually used for this latter purpose only. The burial places of Sir Anthony's ancestors are well known, and some of their monuments remain; but no monuments have been discovered to Sir Anthony or his descendants of the line of Dethick and Kingston, a fact readily to be accounted for by the existence of a family vault here.

John Babington, who by his marriage with the heiress of Stanhope had acquired Rampton and a considerable property, seems to have borne a part in the structure with his father. His buildings still remaining in the occupation of his descendants the Eyres, at Rampton, shew a love of heraldic display, and resemble in detail of execution those at Kingston.

A brick gateway and wall bounding the churchyard still remain at Rampton, although the house was pulled down two generations ago. The gate bears Babington with the crescent impaling Stanhope, with a crest and supporters nearly effaced; also Babington impaling Ferrers in compliment to his father, and Stanhope impaling Strelley for the father and mother of his wife.

The general quarterings of Babington are also set up, and the "Ton" has not been forgotten.

Here also is the Crowned Rose. Sir Edward Stanhope, grandfather to Saunchia, having been a commander for Henry VII. at the battle of Stoke.

The love of founding chapels was not peculiar to the Babingtons of Sir Anthony's generation. The family had founded, or were patrons or owners of Chantries at Flawforth, Chilwell, Dethick, Ashover, Alfreton, Albury, and probably some other places, besides possessing down to the present day at Rothley, one of the most spacious and perfect private chapels in the Early English style in the kingdom.

The "fair house at Kingston," mentioned by Thoroton, was destroyed before 1678. The garden wall, and a curious gateway opening into the churchyard, were standing until six or seven years ago.

The Chapel at Dethick, founded in 1279 by the Dethicks, Sir Anthony's maternal ancestors, and which he almost entirely reconstructed, has recently been refitted with open sittings in excellent taste. One of the old poppy heads, carved as a baboon, is still preserved.

The Babingtons, whilst actually of Babington, probably bore simply "Argent, ten torteaux, 4, 3, 2, 1;" but so early as Edward I. they had added a "file or label of three points azure," and this was borne by all the branches, excepting those of Devonshire and Oxfordshire, and is still in use. Being considered not as a "difference," but as a "charge," the differences are placed, not upon, but in chief above it.

The practice here occasionally employed of making the husband impale both his wife's coat separately, and those of the several matches of her family also separately, is not uncommon. At Wyverton the matches of Chaworth, including Babington, and at Tamworth those of Beaumont, including also Babington, are very numerous. An impaled coat of the date of Henry VIII. is just as likely to be that of one of the wife's female ancestors, as of the wife herself. The practice was carried even further. For example: The heiress of Longvillers married Mallovel, the heiress of Mallovel married Stanhope, and the heiress of Stanhope married Babington. At Dethick Babington is made to impale Longvillers.

G. T. C.

XXVI.

THE GENEALOGY OF THE FAMILY OF GYLLE, OR GILL, OF HERTFORDSHIRE; ILLUSTRATED BY WILLS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS.

In order that several mistakes committed by the historians of Hertfordshire may not be perpetuated in any subsequent work on that county, the present article, in illustration of the pedigree of Gylle, has been drawn up.

In the succinct account of Buckland, co. Herts, by Chauncy,[a] it is stated, " Afterwards the manor came to —— Horne, &c. and in process of time it passed by that name to Richard Gill, who had issue John, who purchased the moiety of the manor of Widial, as I shewed there." Now John Gyll, the father of this Richard, bought the manor of Buckland of William Horne, with houses, lands, &c. as is seen in his will[b] proved 8 Feb. 1499; for he remarks, " as in deeds thereof made more plainly it appeareth." And this is further shown by a deed of conveyance, in the " Pedes finium Herts," 1 Richard III. 1483, at the Chapter House, Westminster, between John Gylle, of Buckland, and Johanna his wife, to Richard Gyll: there is a warranty in it by John Gyll and Johanna and the heirs of her body for the quiet enjoyment of the premises by the said Richard Gylle and the others against the Abbot of St. Peter's, Westminster. Both Chauncy and Clutterbuck have the epitaphs of John and Joan Gyll at Buckland, inaccurately. The former has misprinted their name Gyllam; and the date 1495 for 1499: the latter[c] has misprinted the same date " 1489," and has omitted the epitaph for Joan altogether. These memorials exist on two slabs in the pavement of Buckland church, near the pulpit; one is perfect, containing figures in brass plate of a man, six sons, and five daughters; with this inscription, " Orate pro anima Johannis Gyll, qui obiit 23° die Januarii anno d'ni M^{l} cccc^{o} lxxxxix^{o}. cujus anime propitietur Deus, Amen." The other slab has the indentation only of a figure, and an inscription for Joan Gill, like the former, with blanks left for the dates. In his account of Wyddial,[d] situated two miles south of Buckland, Chauncy[e] avers that it was seized into the King's hands, after the decapitation of Sir Anthony Widville at Pontefract by Richard III. and that it remained sequestered till Henry VIII. granted it to George Canon and John Gyll. This was by purchase deed dated 15 Hen. VIII.

[a] P. 113; Clutterbuck, vol. iii. p. 393, unaccountably omits the name of Gill in this place altogether.
[b] See hereafter, p. 284.
[c] Clutterbuck, vol. iii. p. 398.
[d] Clutterbuck, iii. 471.
[e] P. 111.

Roll 343. Com. Pleas Rec. Office; and a grant, recorded in the Rolls Court, 10 May, 36 Hen. VIII. is to John Gyll, of the advowson only. George Canon, who died in 26 Hen. VIII. 1534, left an only daughter and heir, Margaret, married to John Gyll of Buckland, by whom she had about fourteen children, if we may judge from the figures represented on the tombstone of John Gyll, who died 1546. The historians have married the lady to her son George.

Another error is, that Sir George Gyll, son of John Gyll, sold the patrimonial property to John Goulston soon after 1613: but he held the property until his demise, which took place 17 Nov. 1619, as is seen by the Inquis. post mortem of Sir George Gyll, enrolled 22 Jac. I. when it passed over to his two sons John and George; nor did they alienate it to Mr. Goulston till 10 June 1628, as is proved by the deed of conveyance in the rolls of Common Pleas, Roll 6, 3 Charles I.; wherein is recapitulated the deed of the grant of the advowson by Henry VIII. to their ancestor John. The name of Goulston first appears on the Court Rolls, 14 October 6 Charles I. which corroborates the fact of alienation to him.

Opposite his account of Buntingford, Chauncy has given a view of Littlecourt, a mansion of the Turner family; but it might also have been stated that this property was long in the hands of the Gyll family, as John Gyll, Esq. who died 1600, in his will [f] says he built the house. Mr. Edward Gyll resided there at his death in 1616; after which the family repaired to Bandons, in Anstey, two miles from Wyddial, which property also had been in the family for some time, purchased by John Gyll of William Hawke, of Ely, co. Cambridge, in 27 Hen. VIII. [g] and it descended by will to Margaret, wife of John Gyll, who died 1546. Bandons was not alienated till after the decease of Edward Gyll, 1643, who bequeathed it to his children Edward, John, and George.

The family came originally from Cambridgeshire. In the Rot. Hundredorum [h] temp. Edw. I. Richard son of Gille holds a messuage under Richard de Freville, of Little Shelford, co. Cambridge (one of which family was the wife of George Gill in the reign of Edward VI.); and Walter and Bateman Gille are mentioned under Foxton in the same rolls of Cambridgeshire. Maurice Gyll, who died 1448, was Vicar of Shudy Camps in that county; and see also hereafter the will of Isabella Gyll, proved at Ely in 1485; and the will of John Gyll 1499.

A branch of the family settled at Eltham, in Kent, from whom the Gills of Dartford were derived.

[f] See hereafter, p. 294. [g] Deed in the Rolls Chapel. [h] Vol. ii. p. 554.

July 1842. G. G.

ARMS: Sable, two chevrons argent, each charged with three mullets of the field, a cinquefoil in base of the second, on a canton or a lion passant guardant gules. (Mont. of John Gille, esq. at Wyddial, 1546.) The cinquefoil is generally omitted.

Crest: A falcon's head ar. between two wings erect of the same, fretty az.

RICHARD GYLLE holds land under Richard de Freville of Shelford, co. Cambridge. Vide Rot. Hundred. temp. Edw. I.

...... GYLLE, of Cambridgeshire. ═

.... GYLLE. ═ ISABELLA, daughter of ——, of Shepreth, co. Cambridge. Will dated 16 Oct. 1485, proved at Ely. (See p. 283.)

ROSA. ═ John Marschall.

RICHARD GYLL, recited in the deed 1483, and in the will of his son John, 1499. ═

JOHN of Buckland, co. Herts, ob. 23 Jan. 1499. M.I. Will proved at Lambeth, 8 Feb. 1499. Prerog. Office. (See p. 284.) ═ JOHANNA, daughter of —— M.I. in Buckland Ch. unfinished. Deed 1 Rich. III. 1483.

RICHARD, of Buckland; bur. there 1535. 1489. V. Deed 3 Feb. 5 Hen. VII. ═ ELIZABETH, daughter of —— Administration granted to her July 5, 1535, in Bp. of London's Office.

WILLIAM, living 1499. ═ .. — JOHN.

ANDREW. ═ .... — Two daughters.

MARGARET. ═ — Five children.

AGNES. ═ .... — Four daughters.

JOHN, of Buckland and Wyddial, Herts, one of the Clerks in the office of the Petty Bag in Chancery, ob. 15 March 1546. M.I. Will proved 25 January 1547 (see p. 289). Advowson of Wyddial granted by King Henry VIII. to John Gyll, Rolls Ct. 36 Henry VIII. Inq. p. m. 15 March, 2 Edw. VI. ═ MARGARET, daughter and heir of George Canon, of Wyddial Hall, Esq. MI. Will of Canon proved 20 Oct. 1534. (See hereafter, p. 286.) Remarried in 1547 to John Wrengham, esq. of Hodenhoe, H'ts. V. Inq. p. m. Gylle, 16 Mar. 2 Edw. VI.

LEONARD, Fellow of Jesus Coll. Cam. Will pr. at Cam. 14 July 1547. (See p. 291.)

RICHARD, of Buckland. ob. 1546. ═ — John. Margaret. Ann. Cited in will of Leonard Gyll.

ANTHONY.

RICHARD GILL, of Swaffham Bulbeck, co. Camb. bur. at Bottisham, 2 Apr. 1573. — Margaret, dau. and h. marr. Michael Pigott, esq. of Stratton, Beds.

FRANCIS. See PED. IV.

— MICHAEL.

MARY, d. of —— Freville of Shelford Parva, co. Cam. Deed 16 Feb. 7 Edw. VI. at Rolls Ch. ═ GEORGE GYLL, of Wyddial, ob. 29 Oct. 1568, æt. 58. M.I. Will prov. 2 Dec. 1568. (see p. 292.) Inq. p. m. 10 Jan. 11 Eliz. By both wives 14 children. ═ ANNE, d. & coh. of Sir John Perient,* kt. of Hatfield, co. Herts, by —— dau. & heir of Sir John Tendring. — a

ELIZABETH, marr. to John Mylsent, esq. of Linton, Cam. and died 16 Nov. 1566. M.I. He d. 27 Mar. 1577. M.I. V. ped. of Mylsent, Cole MS. vol. 47, f. 447, and will of J. Gyll. M.I. Lint. ch.

MARY, marr. to John Tingolden, esq.; 2ndly, to Michael Pope, esq. of Hendal, Sussex, ob. 1599. Vis. Sussex. ═

DOROTHY. ANN. MARGARET.

BRIDGET, marr. to Peter Torkington, of Staughton, co. Hunts. s.p. Visit. 1613.

URSULA.

* The arms of Peryent, Gules, three crescents arg. with a mullet for difference, are impaled with those of Gyll (as above) on her monument at Wyddial. A Pedigree of Peryent is in the Visit. of Herts, 1572; and in Clutterbuck, vol. ii. p. 321. Freville in C. 41, f. 16, Coll. Arms.

JOHN, High Sheriff of Herts 1575, ob. Oct. 22, 1600. M. I. Will proved 1 Oct. 1600, (see p. 294.) Inq. p. m. 3 Jan. 43 Eliz. = JOAN, dau. of —— mar. 1563; ob. same month and year as her hus. M.I. Wydd. Ch.

GEORGE, of Lees, Swaffham Bulbeck, co. Cam.

MARGARET, d. of — Brograve, esq. of Beckenham, mar. at Buntingford, 10 Feb. 1574, bu. 16 Feb. 1605, at Anstey, Herts. = EDWARD GYLL, of Bandons, Anstey; 3d son; bu. 11 May 1616. Will pr. 26 June 1616. (see p. 294.) [Arms. *] = Lady BARBARA FLUDD, widow of Sir Thos. Fludd, Knt. of Milgate, co. Kent, dau. of Matthew Bradbury, of Wicken, co. Essex, mar. 23 Sept. 1607, at St. Michael's, Crooked-lane. 1st hus. Sir Henry Cutt, knt.; 4th husb. Wm. Covert, esq. of Boxley, Kent; ob. 18 Dec. 1618, æt. 72. Buried at Thurnham, Kent, with her first husband. M.I.

ROBERT of Eltham, Kent. See PEDIGREE VI.

HENRY, mar. Elizabeth, 2d dau. of Sir Phil. Boteler, Knt. of Woodhall, Herts. ob. s. p.

CHARLES.

FRANCES, mar. to Sir Marm. Grimstone, kt. of Grimstone Garth, Yorksh.

CATHARINE, marr. W. Hyde, of S. Denehworth, B'ks. Mar. sett. 26 Dec. 1570. Rolls.

THOMAS, of Chancery-l. Lon. Will d. 1 Jan. 1587. prov. 4 March 1611, Pr. Off.

ANN, m. Samuel, son of Clem. Newce, esq. of Hadham, co. Herts. Visit. 1572.

Children of George of Lees: Bridget, mar. Wm. Sterne, of Barkway. Visit. 1634. — Mary Magdalene, mar. 30 Oct. 1597. Lic. Bp. Lon. = Jo. Dorrington, of Spaldwick, Hu. will pr. Apr. 1618.

Sir GEORGE GYLL, Officer in the Army, knighted 23 July 1603, ob. 17 Nov. 1619. Administration granted to son John. Inq. p. m. 10 Apr. 22 Jac. I. = Alice, dau. of ...... ob. 1627; bur. with her husband at Wyddial.

Sir JOHN, knighted 26 Nov. 1613. Will proved 20 May 1651. (p. 296.) M.P. for Minehead, Somerset, 1625.

URSULA, marr. to Hen. Sadleir, esq. of Everley, co. Wilts, third son of Sir Ralph Sadleir, kt. of Standon, co. Herts, 12 Aug. 1586, Licence Bp. Lon. Ob. 17 Mar. 1618. will pr. 20 Ap. 1619.

MAGDALENE, marr. to Sir —— Hyde.

CORDELIA, mar. to Sir Thos. Harris, kt. of Maldon, co. Essex, serjeant-at-law; 2nd Captain Robt. Bacon, of London, and of Hesset, Suffolk, 18 Sept. 1622. Bp. Lond. Off.

EDWARD, of Bandons; buried 29 Oct. 1642. Will proved 21 Feb. 1643. Prerog. Off. (Printed hereafter, p. 642.) = MARY, daughter of Edward Michell, esq. of Standon, wid. of Richard Smartfoote, esq. of Puckeridge, co. Herts; marr. 1604, Licence Bp. of Lond.: bur. at Anstey, 30 Nov. 1675, æt. 90.

THOMAS, eldest son, buried 16 July 1625, s. p.

JOHN, bapt. 11 Sep. 1597. Sold Wyddial. Deed 18 June 1628, Com. Plea Rol. 3 Charles I.

GEORGE, of Littlecourt, Buntingford, Herts. = HELENA, dau. of — and wid. of — Baldwin, esq. m. 24 Jan. 1652, at Buntingford.

FRANCES, ob. 27 Sep. 1648, æt. 46. M.I. Paston, co. Northampton. = Nathaniel Styles, esq. of Walton, co. Northampton, ob. 27 Nov. 1677. M.I.

EDWARD, bp. 9 Mar. 1614; bu. 19 Dec. 1658, at Anstey. = LUCY, dau. of ——, buried 18 Feb. 1664.

JOHN, See PEDIGREE III.

GEORGE, b. 22 June 1626, of Anstey. Visitation Herts, 1634. = ELIZABETH, dau. of John Day, esq. of Reed, Herts. mar. 12 Nov. 1654, at Anstey church.

BARBARA, b. 21 Aug. 1617; marr. to Thos. Cutler, of Anstey, 1634. Bur. 25 Dec. 1618.

SUSANNA, bp. 19 Oct. 1620, mar. John Allen, of Witham, Herts, 26 May 1642. Licen. Bp. Lond. Off.

Children of George and Helena: GEORGE, bap. 16 June 1653. FRANCES, bap. 11 June 1654. (Registers at Buntingford.)

Children of Edward and Lucy: Lucy, b. 24 Oct. 1646. Edward, b. 31 May 1649. Lavinia, b. 30 Dec. 1652. Howard, b. 3 April 1655. Barbara, b. 12 Feb. 1658. (Registers at Anstey.)

Children of George and Elizabeth: GEORGE, bap. 31 March 1657. (Reg. Anstey.) MARY, 2 May 1658. JOHN, 21 Decemb. 1660. ANN, 1 Dec. 1663. SUSANNA, 1 January 1666.

* Arms: Lozengy or and vert, a lion rampant guardt. gules, a mullet for distinction. Arms of Edw. Gill of Anstey, in Visit. Herts. 1634: (Coll. Arms, C. 28.) quartered with the former coat on the tomb of his great-grandson John, at Bp. Stortford. (See next page.)

Arms, as in p. 276 (without the cinquefoil), a crescent for difference.
The two first descents of this pedigree are from a MS. in Caius Coll. Camb. 541, f. 76b: which states "This Rich' was brother to Sr John Gill of Nuenhall, in the county of Hertford.

RICHARD, of Easton, co. Hunts. ╤ — Visit. London 1634. Coll. Arms, C. 24, f. 563 b.

Children: RICHARD. — JOHN, slain in the wars of Ireland. — JOHN, of Sudbro', Northamptonsh. ╤ Sarah, dau. of ...... Ward, of London.

Children of John and Sarah: PHILIP, of Edmonton, Midx. M.D. b. 1602; will prov. 23 Sept. 1653. ╤ Elizabeth, dau. of Thos. Bateman, esq. of Thrapston, Northamptonsh. mar. licence Bp. Lond. Office 19 Feb. 1682. — JOHN, 2d son, unmarried in 1634. ╤ — MARY, cited in the will of Philip Gill, 1653. ╤ Philip Camsell, esq. of Edmonton.

Children of Philip and Elizabeth: PHILIP, ob. y. — THOMAS, of London, M.D. Fellow and Registrar of Coll. of Physicians; bur. at Edmonton, 9 July 1714.* ╤ — JOHANNA. — ELIZABETH.

Son of John: JOHN. (Reg. Kettering.) ╤ Mary, dau. of ....

Son of Thomas: THOMAS, married Sarah, dau. of .... His Will proved 26 Mar. 1719; bur. at Edmonton. ob. s. p.*

Children of John and Mary: EDWARD, born 1 July 1672. (Regist. at Kettering.) ╤ Elizabeth, dau. of .... Walker, of Kettering, Northamp. — JOHN, b. 25 Aug. 1673.

Children of Edward and Elizabeth: JOHN, born 22 Nov. 1697; diploma of D.D. in 1748, from Mareschal College, Aberdeen. Learned commentator on the Bible, and Hebraist. Ob. 14 Oct. 1771, æt. 74; M. I. Bunhill fields. Will prov. Oct. 1771.† ╤ Elizabeth, dau. of .... Negouse, Higham Ferrers; marr. 1718, there; ob. 10 Oct. 1764, æt. 68. Buried with her hus. in Bunhill-fi. — EDWARD. ╤ — SARAH, mar. Mr. Russel. ╤

Children of John and Elizabeth: ELIZABETH, ob. 30 May 1738, æt. 12. — JOHN, goldsmith of London, ob. 22 May 1804, æt. 78, s. p. — MARY, mar. to George Keith, bookseller, of London; ob. 12 Jan. 1773, æt. 54.

Son of Edward: JOHN, ob. 8 Mar. 1809, æt. 79; buried at St. Alban's, s. p.

* There are mezzotinto portraits of Thomas Gill, M.D. and of Thomas Gill his son, the latter a boy with a bow and arrow: they are both engraved by I. Smith from paintings by Thomas Murrey. † His Life, written by Dr. John Rippon, is prefixed to his Works in quarto, 1773, and was reprinted in 12mo, 1838. There are several engraved portraits of him.

PEDIGREE III.

Alice, dau. of John Griffith, esq. of Anstey, marr. 9 Aug. 1650, buried 23 Feb. 1665. Vide deed 2 Charles II. Com. Pleas Off. ╤ JOHN, of Braughing, co. Hertford, 15 May 1623; bur. at Braughing 5 Apr. 1693; will pr. 2 June 1693. ╤ Elizabeth, widow of .... Sclater, esq. of London; marr. at St. Clement Danes, 13 Aug. 1668; bur. 16 July 1688, at Braughing.

Children: JOHN, b. 1 May 1654, ob. y. — THOMAS, bu. 10 May 1659. (Register Braughing.) — ALICE, 27 July 1660; marr. to John Beeton, esq. of Braughing, 3 Jan. 1692. — JOHN, of Bp. Stortford, 22 May 1656. Ob. 4 June 1711. æt. 56. M.I. Bp. Stortford. Will prov. 28 Jun. 1711. ╤ Dorothy, dau. of Anthony Luther, esq. of Doddinghurst, Essex, by his wife Dorothy, dau. of Sir Hen. D'Awtrey, knt. Marriage sett. 4 May 1684. Ob. 23 Jan. 1700, æt. 40. M.I. — MARY, 5 Nov. 1662, mar. to Thos. Lyle, esq. 17 Dec. 1685, at Braughing. ╤ — GRIFFITH, b. 17 Feb. 1665. — DELAWOOD, b. 18 July 1669. (Registers at Braughing, Herts.)

Children of John and Dorothy: DELAWOOD, bap. 24 Sept. 1689, ob. y. — WILLIAM, 19 Sept. 1690, living 1714. — JOHN, 11 Aug. 1695. ob. 1696. — JOHN. — DOROTHY, 19 Oct. 1697. — LUTHER, 17 Jan. 1700.
(Registers at Bp. Stortford.)

PEDIGREE IV.—GYLL OF ESSEX.

Arms of Aspland: Argent, a chevron between three escallops sable.

In the deed 1563 George Gyll, a clerk in the Petty Bag Office, is cited, and his brother-in-law, John Mylsent of Linton, co. Cambridge. (see p. 276.)

Richard de Kelleshull. Inq. p. m. 31 Edw. III. =

John of Haydon, ob. 28 Sept. Inq. p. m. 10 May 41 Edw. III. =

John, æt. 25 in 1366. By deed 19 June 46 Edw. III. enfeoffs John de Wiltshire and Joan his wife with Haydon. =

Joan. = John de Wiltshire, citizen of London. Inq. p. m. 17 Ric. II.

Richard Wiltshire, Inq. p. m. 9 Hen. V. =

Nicholas. Inq. p. m. 22 May, 2 Edw. IV. = Margaret. = John Aspland, of Haydon. Inq. p. m. 4 Hen. VI.

John, æt. 28 in 1462. | Robert. Inq. p. m. 29 Hen. VI. =

John, ob. 1 May 1476. Inq. p. m. 19 June, 17 Edw. IV. =

Eudo, Vicar of Haydon 1511, and of Barley, Herts, in 1516, ob. 1534. See Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 800; and Inq. post m. of John Aspland.

Anne. Vis'n Essex, 1558. = Thomas Roberts, esq. of Brystead, Essex, Auditor of the Wards, ob. 1 Dec. 1535.

John, æt. 10 in 1476. ob. 26 Jan. 1512. Inq. p. m. 4 Hen. VIII. = Marcia, dau. of ...... living 1512.

John Gyll, of Wyddial, Herts, ob. 15 March 1546. =

Robert Aspland, of Haydon, æt. 13, 4 Hen. VIII. buried there 27 Dec. 1564. = Elizabeth, dau. of ...., buried with her husband, 3 March 1582.

Francis Gyll, of Haydon, Essex. V. Morant's Essex. Deed at Rolls, dated 27 Aug. 1563. Buried at Haydon 20 May 1595. Presented to the living of Haydon in 1588. = Marcia Aspland, "widow" [Par. Reg. but probably dau.] of ...... Aspland, esq. of Haydon, 30 Oct. 1560, at Haydon; bur. 15 July 1600. Administration to effects by son John 22 July 1600. Prerog. Office.

Anne, 28 Dec. 1570, marr. to Thos. Freville, of Haydon, bur. 4 Aug. 1600.

Johanna, bapt. 20 June 1545, at Haydon.

Francis, of Haydon. V. Deed, at Rolls Ct. 1 Apr. 1587; also Ch. H. Westm. Mich. 38 Eliz. = Anne Lambart. Deed of marr. settlement 1587.

John = takes out adm. to his mother's effects.

Thomas. V. Deed Rolls, 5 Jac. I. = Joan, dau. of .. Hopper, esq. married 22 Apr. 1594, at Haydon.

Mary, marr. 4 Sept. 1589, at Haydon. = William Wyatt, esq.

Francis, bur. at Haydon 4 Mar. 1593. (son of Francis)

John, bap. 8 January 1608, at Haydon. (son of John)

Francis, bap. 20 Feb. 1596. | Marcia, 12 Aug. 1599. | Thomas, 25 Apr. 1602. | Bridget, 27 Oct. 1605. (children of Thomas)

Francis, bap. 5 Dec. 1592. | Marcia, 4 Dec. 1593. (children of Mary)

All these Registers at Haydon.

PEDIGREE V.

BRANCH OF GYLL AT THE TOWER OF LONDON.—LION KEEPERS.

Arms: Ar. on a bend sable three mullets pierced of the field, on a canton azure a lion passant or. Crest, a falcon's head az. winged or,—were granted about 1586 to Ralph Gill, "Keeper of the Queenes lyons." For an account of the family of Clovile, see Morant's Essex, vol. i. p. 237, and vol. ii. pp. 37 and 54. The property of Jenkyns Hall, at Mucking, was bought conjointly by Thomas Gyll and his wife Elizabeth—two fines, Easter 36 Eliz. and Easter 38 Eliz. V. Inq. p. mort. of Ralph Gyll, 17 Oct. 19 Jac. I. Rolls Court.

THOMAS GYLL, of Mucking, Essex, appointed Lion Keeper by patent dated 31 January 1573. Patent confirmed associating his son Ralph with him, 23 Dec. 1586. Rolls Court. Will dated 27 Aug. 1601. = Elizabeth,* wid. of Eugenius Gatton, dau. of Thomas Burgess, of Stanford, Essex, by his wife Mary, dau. and coheir of Edward Clovile, of Copfold Hall, Essex; bur. at Mucking 30 Jan. 1607. M. I.

Issue:

- RALPH GYLL, ob. 12 Febr. 1620; bur. at St. Peter's in the Tower. Will prov. 3 March 1621. Deed 3 Jac. I. Rolls Court. = Anne, dau. of Michael Heneage, esq. br. of Sir Thos. Heneage, knt. of Hainton, co. Lincoln. Marr. Lic. at Bp. Lond. Office, dated 25 May 1596. Buried with her husband 24 Mar. 1609.
- ELIZABETH, marr. to Wm. Holstock, esq. of Orset, Essex.
- Daughter marr. to Vernam.
- Daughter marr. to Reade.
- WILLIAM, cited in Inq. p.m.
- THOMAS, æt. 25 in 1633, living in 1645; marr. Grizell, dau. of .... Cowell, of Hunsdon, H'ts, 17 July 1633. Bp. Lond. Off.

Issue of Ralph Gyll and Anne:

- ROBERT, Lion-keeper. Will dat. 26 Feb. 1672, prov. 19 July 1673. = Anne, dau. of Wm. Dormer, by Anne, sister of Robert Dewhurst, of Cheshunt, co. Herts, Custos Rotulor. of the King's Bench.
- GRACE, born 1598, ob. 4 June 1685, æt. 87. M.I. E. Barnet Ch. = Wm. Greene, esq. of Barnet, Herts, son and heir of Edw. Greene, Prebendary of Bristol. Ob. 6 June 1644, æt. 68. M.I. East Barnet, Herts. (Vis. Herts, 1634.)
- ANNE, marr. to Jeremiah Becke.
- GRACE.
- ELIZABETH, marr. to Gilbert Gregory, of Barnley, N. R. Yorks.
- Two sons.

Issue of Robert and Anne:

- ROBERT, ob. s. p.
- WILLIAM, Lion Keeper, bur. 10 Sept. 1686, at St. Peter's, Tower. Will p. 15 Sept. 1686. = Frances, daughter of ...... living 1686.
- MARY.
- CATHARINE.
- GRACE, b. 1637; ob. 14 Sept. 1694, æt. 57, s. p. bur. with her husb. = William Robinson, esq. of Cheshunt, Herts; ob. 21 Apr. 1686, æt. 70. Will proved the same year. M.I. at Cheshunt.

Issue of William and Frances:

- Anne = Richard Turner, esq.
- Grace = Francis Beauchamp, esq.

* "Elizabeth Clovile, who lyved in happy matrimonye with 4 severall husbandes, namely, Eugenius Gatton, Thomas Gill, Densil Hartridge, and Francis Downes, all kind and loving gentlemen, and dyed on the 30th January 1607, gave yearly for ever to the church and poor of this parish 20 nobles; to the poor of Horndon 20sh. and to the poor of Stanford-le-Hope 20sh." M. I.

LION KEEPERS IN THE TOWER (see Pedigree V.)—In 1235, Frederick Emperor of Germany sent to Henry III. of England, three leopards, &c. which were sent to Woodstock Park, and afterwards the beasts were removed to the Tower, as a royal appendage to the state. Edward II. ordered the Sheriffs of London to pay the

Lion Keeper sixpence a day for the beasts, and three halfpence a day for the keeper, out of the fee-farm of the city. By degrees it became a patent, and was filled by the following individuals :

John Bowre, 1343.
Robert Mansfield, 1438.
Robert Mansfield, 1459.
Thomas Rooke, 1460.
R. Hastings, 1464.
Humphrey Duke of Buckingham, 1483.
Aubrey de Vere, Earl of Oxford, 1485.
Sir James Worseley, 4 April 1512.
Ralph Worseley, 24 Dec. 1531.
Thomas Gyll, 31 January 1573.
Thomas Gyll, 23 Sept. 1586.
Ralph Gyll, 28 Nov. 1605.
Michael and Thomas Heneage held the office conjointly with Ralph Gyll in 1613.
Robert Gyll, 1620.
William Gyll, 1673, and is buried in St. Peter's, Tower, as Captain Gyll, "Lion Keeper," 10 September 1686: The appointment having been in the family for 113 years.

PEDIGREE VI.

PEDIGREE OF GILL, OF DARTFORD, BOXLEY, AND MAIDSTONE, AND OF WYRARDISBURY HOUSE, BUCKS.

Arms: Sa. on a chevron argent three mullets of the field, on a canton or a lion passant guardant gules ; impaled with Raymond in Raven's Visitation of Essex 1612. (Also on the tomb of Dame Cordelia Harris, [see p. 277.] in Maldon church. MS. Harl. 1541, f. 52 b.)

Arms: Sable, two chevrons, the upper one erm. the other argent, charged with three mullets of the field, and in base a cinquefoil of the third, on a canton erminois a lion passant guardant azure. Crest: A falcon's head erased azure, between two wings elevated vert, fretty or. Granted to William Gill, esq. 27 June 1803.

The family now use the arms blazoned in p. 276.

ROBERT, of Eltham, Kent, (see p. 277).=Anne, ..

JOHN, bur. at Sutton at Hone, Kent, 6 April 1624.=Ursula Hangridge, mar. 14 June 1611, at Sutton; bur. with her hus. 12 April 1626.		SYLVESTER.=Thomas Raymond, of Dunmow, Essex.

JOHN, of Dartford, buried 4 April 1646 here.	ANNE, bur. 13 Jan. 1667, at Dartford.	Elizabeth Pickwell, wid. mar. 26 April 1643, at Sutton.=THOMAS, of Dartford, Fin. Mich. 7 Chas. II. Trin. 13 Chas. II. Chapter House Westm. Bu. 18 Sep. 1667. Adm. 1 Oct. 1667, Pr. Off.	=Alice, dau. of .... Geo. Gill adminis. to her effects 18 Jan. 1672, at Rochester. Fin. Mich. 16 Chas. II.	SARAH, married to Thos. Cox, 24 June 1666.

THOMAS, bur. 4 Oct. 1664.	GEORGE GILL, of Dartford and Boxley, Kent, Fin. 29 Chas. II. 11 Wm. III. & 4 Anne. Ob. 25 Jan. 1726. M.I. Maidstone. Will pr. 3 Feb. 1726.=Susanna, dau. of .. Cox, esq. of Kent, marr. at St. George, Martyr, Southwark, 25 Feb. 1677; bur. 7 July 1720. M. I.	SARAH, marr. to John Bency 2 Feb. 1674.

THOMAS, bur. at Boxley, 12 Mar. 1693. ELIZABETH, bap. 17 March 1680, mar. to Thomas Newman, esq. of Kent, 24 Sept, 1700. (Reg. at Boxley, Kent.)	SUSANNA, 15 March 1681, ob. y. GEORGE, 8 May 1683, ob. y. GEORGE, 19 Feb. 1684. SUSANNA, 8 May 1685, bur. 4 Dec. 1703.	WILLIAM, 3d son, bap. at Boxley, Kent, 30 Sep. 1686. Ob. 10 Aug. 1754. æt. 68 M.I. Fin. Hil. 9 Geo. I. 10 Geo. I. and 3 Geo. II.=Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of John Lawrence, esq. of Kent, and neice of James Brooke, esq. of Lewisham, High Sheriff of Kent 1731; marr. 8 Sep. 1713, ob. 23 Apr. 1750, æt. 60. M.I.	ANN, mar. to Thos. Walter, esq. of Fawkham, Kent.

a

a

Generation 1:

- BROOKE, ob. 13 Mar. 1744, æt. 30, s. p. M.I.
- THOMAS, ob. 22 Oct. 1744, s. p.
- Thomas Baytop, esq. of Rochester, bu. 6 June 1777, s.p. = ELIZABETH, mar. 1st 28 June 1751, at Maidstone; 2dly, 13 May 1784. Ob. 11 Oct. 1800, æt. 82. Will pro. the same year. = James Kincaid, esq. of Rochester, ob. 5 July 1798, æt. 75.
- Elizabeth, eldest dau. & coh. of Rt. Prowse Hassel, esq. of Wyrardisbury House, Bucks; mar. 4 Oct. 1751, ob. 29 June 1769, æt. 39. M.I. Wyr. Ch. = WILLIAM, born 1724, of Wyrardisbury House, & Yeoveny Hall, Middx, Ld May. of Lond. 1789, ob. 17 Mar. 1798, æt. 74. M.I. Will pro. same year. = Mary, dau. and coh. of John Broome, esq. of Ludlow, Salop; bap. 7 Aug. 1731, at Ludlow, marr. 23 Dec. 1773, at Whitton, Salop, ob. 11 March 1820. M.I. Will pr. same year.
- ANN, mar. 18 Nov. 1746, ob. 4 May 1809, æt. 82. Will pr. 1809. M.I. Wyr. ch. = Th. Wright, esq. of Dulwich, s. of Edw. Wright, esq. of Aldington, Kent, Lord Mayor of London 1785; ob. 9 Ap. 1798, æt. 76. will pr. s.y.

Generation 2:

- ELIZABETH, 9 Aug. 1752, ob. 9 June 1776. M.I. Wyr. Ch.
- MARGARET, 15 July 1753 ob. 9 Nov. 1799, æt. 46. Married to John Deschamps, esq. of Ealing, Middx. ob. 18 Feb. 1810, æt. 68. Will pr. same year.
- Thomas Cheadle Sanders, esq. of H. E. I. Com. & Charlwood, Sur. ob. 22 May 1816, æt. 64. = SUSANNA, 12 March 1756, mar. 11 Feb. 1779. 2dly, 10 June 1819, ob. 7 Dec. 1833, æt. 77. = William Bailey, esq. of Tonbridge Castle, Kent, ob. 29 Sept. 1832.
- ROBERT HUTTON, 4 Dec. 1758. ob. 29 Oct. 1792, æt. 34. Will pr. same year.
- FRANCES, 28 Febr. 1760. ob. 26 Jan. 1785, æt. 34. M.I.
- HARRIET, 31 Jan. 1762, mar. 17 Feb. 1784, ob. 18 Nov. 1794, æt. 33. M.I. = Arch. Paxton, esq. of Watford Place, Herts, High Sheriff of H'ts 1799; ob. 2 Aug. 1817, æt. 80. Will pro. same year.
- GRACE, 18 Mar. 1763; living 1842.
- WILLIAM, bo. 13 Sept. 1774, Capt. 2nd Life Guar. Equerry to H.R.H. Du. of Sussex, ob. 16 Feb. 1806, æt. 31. M.I. Will pr. 3 Feb. 1808. = Lady Harriet Flemyng, only c. of Hamilton Flemyng, Earl of Wigtoun, &c. mar. 13 Oct. 1794, at Wyrardisbury, Bucks, ob. 6 Nov. 1813, æt. 35. M.I.

Generation 3:

- BROOKE HAMILTON, of Wyrardisbury House & Yeoveny Hall, Middx. bo. 16 July 1795, mar. Maria Jane, dau. & coh. of W. Richardson, esq. of H.E.I. Co. by Eliza. wid. of Edw. 1st Earl of Winterton; marr. 3 May 1821; ob. 21 July 1821, æt. 27. M.I. Wyrardisbury Ch.
- BELLENDEN-CHAS. b. 17 July 1799, ob. 24 Sept. 1822, æt. 24. M.I.
- LOUISA JANE GRACE, 22 July 1800, mar. 12 May 1819. = Jasper Atkinson, esq. of H. M. Royal Mint, and of Portman Square, London.
  - Jane Laura, b. 22 Nov. 1820.
- GORDON WILLOUGHBY JAMES, b. 1 Aug. 1803, of Wimpole Street. = Elizabeth Ann, 2nd dau. of Sir Edw. Bowyer Smijth, Bart. of Hill Hall, Essx. marr. 20 Aug. 1839.
  - Flemyng George, b. 3 Sept. 1841.
  - Letitia Elizabeth, b. 5 May 1840.
- HAMILTON, of Shenley Lodge and Salisbury Hall, co. Herts, b. 5 May 1804. = Frances, dau. and coh. of Sir John Murray, Bart. of Stanhope, co. Peebles, mar. 30 Sept. 1835.
  - Hamilton Flemyng, b. 11 Aug. 1836.
  - Bellenden Charles John, 13 Mar. 1838.
- Sir ROBERT GYLL b. 11 July 1805; of the 15th Hussars, and the German Legion; Lieut.-Col. of the Yeoman Guard, knighted in 1831; of Walgrove House, Chelsea.

Testm̃ Issabell Gyll de Cheppeth.

(From the Registry of the Consistory Court of Ely.)

In dei nõie Amen quinto decimo die mẽs Octobr̃ a° dñi M[l]. cccc lxxxv[to]. Ego Issabella Gyll vidua compos ment? ? sana memorie existens condo testm̃ meũ in hũc modũ. In p[i]mis lego aĩam meam deo &c. It̃ lego sũmo altar̃ eccl̃ie p oblacõ meis oblitȝ iiij[or] mod ord. It̃ lego ad repacõem ejusdem eccl̃ie xij quarṫia ord ? xij oves. It̃ lego ad repacõnem de le torchet ejusdẽ eccl̃ie vj quarṫia ord. It̃ lego ad lumẽ sepulcȝ ejusdẽ eccl̃e duo quarṫia ord. It̃ lego Issabelle Marchall duo quarṫia ord. It̃ lego Issabelle Tailo[r] v quarṫia ordei. It̃ lego Henr̃ Joly famulo meo duo quarṫia ord. It̃ lego Thoe Badcok famulo meo quatuor quarṫia ord. It̃ lego Robto Yonger j quarteriũ ord. It̃ lego cuilt filiolo meo ? filiole mee unã ovem. It̃ volo q Rosa Marchall filia mea heat tent̃ meũ in q° inhito cũ crofto adjacente cũ oĩbȝ ptineñ suis p ṫio vite sue et post decessũ ip̃ius Rose pdc̃a tenement̃ ? croftũ cũ ptineñ remaneãt Johi Marchall filio ejusdẽ Rose hend eidm Johi et hered masculis de corpore suo ltime pcreat? sub hac condicõne q̃d id Johes Marchall statim post obitũ pdc̃e Rose matris sue solvet aut solvi faciet Rogero Marchall fr̃ suo xl[s]. si idm Rogerus adtũc vix?it. Et si cõtingat pdict̃ Joh Marchall obire sine hered masculo de corpore suo ltime procreato q tũc pdc̃a teñ ? croftũ remaneant pfato Rogero Marchall ? hered mascul de corpore suo ltĩe pcreat?. Et volo q feoffat̃ mei, viz. Tho[a] Hopper, Witt Brok ? Th[a] Tailo[r] inde faciant eis statũ in forma sup[a]dc̃a. Et ulṫi? volo q̃d si pdc̃i Johes Marchall et Rogerus obierint sine hered ut pdicit[r] de corporibȝ suis exeuntibȝ q tũc pdc̃a teñ ? croftũ remaneant rectis hered masculis inṫ Joh March[l] señ ? pdc̃am Rosã ux̃ suã exnunc ltĩe pcreandos. Et si cõtingat eosdm Johem Marchall seniorẽ ? Rosã nõ here exitũ masculũ inṫ ip̃os exnunc pcreand tũc volo q pdca teñ ? croftũ cũ ptineñ vendãt[r] et pecunia inde pveniens in pios us? p aĩa mea ? aĩabȝ oĩm bnfactoꝝ meoꝝ. It̃ lego Johi Tailo[r] iij[s]. ? quatuor denarios. Resid vero oĩm bonoꝝ meoꝝ nõ legatoꝝ do ? lego Witt Broke ? Johi Brond ut ip̃i inde ordinent ? disponant p salute aĩe mee ut sibi videbit[r] meli? faciend ? eosd Witt ? Joh ordino ? constituo meos executor̃. Hiis testibȝ Henr̃ Joh Tho[a] Badcok ? Hugone Japson ac multȝ aliis. Dat̃ die ? a° sup[a]dict?.

Comissa est Administrac omiũ ? singloꝝ bonoꝝ Henr̃ Chapmã de Abyngton Magna Margaret̃ Chapmã ? Johi Nailer de eadm.

In the name of oure Lorde God, amen, the 6th daie of January in the yere of oure saide Lorde M^{l}. cccclxxxxix, I John Gille, of Bocklande, in the ꝑisshe of Therfeld in the dioc. of Lyncolne, beynge in hoole mynde and of goode memorie, make my testamente in this maner folowynge: Firste, I bequethe my soule to Almyghtie God, to oure Lady Seynte Marie, and to all Seyntes, and my bodie to be buriede in the parisshe church of Boclande: also, I bequeth to the cathedrall churche of Lincolne xij*d.* Item, I bequeth to the churche of Polles xij*d.* Item, y bequethe to the high aulter of my parisshe churche in Therfeld for my tithes forgoten and witholden vj^{s} viij^{d}. Item, I bequethe to the saide parisshe churche of Therfeld xx^{s}. Item, I bequethe to the high aulter of the parisshe churche of Boklande aforesaide xx^{d}, and for my bodie liynge in the same churche of Boclande x^{s}. Item, y bequethe to Sir William Wellis late parisshe p̃iste of Therfeld v^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d} of goode money to synge for my sowle and the sowlis of my fadre and moder and all my frendis sowles by the space of a yere, and to synge at Cambrigge to th'encrese of his comynge,[a] excepte Cristmas tyme, Ester, and Whitsuntide, to synge in the parisshe churche of Buclonde, where my bodie lieth, and in the parisshe churche of Therfeld, that is to sey, one done at Bokelande, another done at Therfeld. Also y wille that William my sonne have the teñte the which he dwellith in, with th'appurtenances, bothe free and copie, with alle suche land, medowes, pastures, coĩes of pastures, wodes, rentes, servyces, with all other comodoties with thappurtenances, which I late boughte of William Horne of London, as in dedis therof made more pleynly it apperith, as it lieth in the parisshes of Therfeld and Bokelande, to have to hym his heires and assignes for evermore; for which lande I will that my saide sonne William or his assignes pay or do to be paied xl *li.* within vj yere next after my deceasce in ꝑfourmynge of this my laste wille, of the which xl *li.* I will that he paie vij*li.* vij*s.* in maner and fourme above rehercid, and xxxij *li.* xiij*s.* residue of the saide xl *li.* in maner folowyng, that is to sey, to Richarde my sonne v *li.* to be paiede within the saide vj yere, and xl*s.* to vj childrenne of the saide Richardis body begoten, to be paied within ij yere after my deceasce. Item,

[a] His congregation.

y bequethe to the saide Richarde my sonne iij roddes of fre lande beynge in Monyfelde, to have to hym his heires and assignes for evermore. Item, y bequethe to Andrewe my sonne xiij *li.* vj*s.* viij*d.* to be paied within the saide vj yeris nexte after my deceasce, and to ij daughters of the saide Andrewe xiij*s.* iiij*d.* to be paied within ij yeris after my deceasce. Item, y bequethe to Margaret my doughter xl*s.* to be paied within vj yeris nexste after my deceasce, and to v childrenne of the saide Margaret's bodie begoten xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* within ij yeris nexte after my saide deceasce. Item, y bequethe to Agnes my doughter xl*s.* to be paied within the saide vj yeris, and to iiij doughters of the same Agnes xxvj*s.* viij*d.* to be paid within the saide ij yeris. Item, y bequethe xix*s.* for ij kyne to be bought and letten to ferme, to be bistowid yerely for my yeris mynde and obite, at Therfelde and Bokelande, by even porcionns, after the discrecionn of my executours duryng their lyves, and after their deceasce the said ij kien, or ellis the money, to be delyvered indifferently to the churche wardeyns of the saide ij churches of Therfelde and Bokelande, and the churche wardeyns to lette the saide kyne at the beste advantage that they canne; the money that shalbe receyvyd for the ferme of the saide ij kyne to be devyded for dirige and ryngyng, and in bred and ale amonge pore people, after the discrecionn of the ꝑsonne, or his depute, and the churchwardeyns for the tyme beynge, and the saide ꝑsonne or his depute to have for his dirige and masse, beside his offerynge, iiij*d.* and every churchwardeyne for their laboure ij*d.* sparynge yerely somme money after the discrecion of the ꝑsoñ and churche wardeyns, for fere if that the stocke die that they maie buy a noder, and whanne the saide bestis be in age, to be solde and to buy younger with the same money. Also, y bequethe of the saide money xx*s.* towarde the mendynge of the highwaies, to be bistowed after the discrecionn of William my sonne. Item, y bequethe of the saide money to John Gille, sonne of William Gille, vj*s.* viij*d.* to be paied within ij yere. Item, I bequethe xlvj*s.* viij*d.* in full contentacionn of the saide somme of xl *li.* towarde the costis the daie of my buriynge. Item, I will that William my sonne have an acre londe liynge in Red feelde, in the parisshe of Therfelde, the which I bought of John Bocher, and the saide William to paie therfore x*s.* towarde the ꝑvynge of my testament, and xx*s.* to be bistowid in the high-

waie after the discrecionn of the saide William my sonne. Also, I will that Johanne my wife have the tenemente that she dwellith in for the terme of her life, and she to kepe sufficient reparacionn, and after her deceasce y bequethe the said tenemente and vj acres londe liynge in Easte felde to Andrewe my sonne, to have to his heires and assignes for evermore, and to paie to the saide Joħan his modre for the saide vj acres londe xl*s*. Also y wille that the saide William or his assigneis shall paie yerely to the saide Johanne my wife for terme of her life makynge no waste, and the saide Johanne to paie for fellynge and fensynge, and so to kepe the fence for terme of iij yere for savynge of the sprynge. Also I bequeath to Johanne my wife my tenemente and vij acres of lande, whether it be more or les, sette and liynge in New Chepynge, to have to her and her assigneis for evermore. Item, y bequethe to Thom̃s Veruesley and Margaret his wife the tenement that they dwell in, to have and to holde to theym and to the heires and assignes of the saide Margarette at the wille of the lorde after the custome of the maner. Item, y bequethe to the saide Thom̃s and Margarette a howse with the free grounde that it stondeth on, callid a shoppe, with the brede of the same shoppe, conteynynge in lenghte the westside of the berñ of me the saide John Gille, to holde to theym, their heires and assignes for evermore, paiynge therfore yerely to Johanne my wife and Andrewe my sonne, or to the heires and assignes of the saide Andrewe ij*d*. a yere, for almaner servyces. Also y geve and bequethe to Johanne my wife, after my dettis paied, and my funerall expences done by her at the daie of my buriynge, the vij and xxx daies after my saide buriynge, over and above lvj*s*. viij*d*. above lymyted to be borne and done by my saide sonne William for and aboute my saide funerallis, all my moveable goodes and detts not geven nor bequethed. The which Johanne my wife y ordeyne and make my executrix, with Richarde Gille and William Gille my sonnes. In witnes wherof, Sir Willym Wellis, William Priste and John Priste, with many other. Yeven the daie and yere furste above specified. (Proved at Lambeth 8 Feb. 1499.)

In the name of God, amen. The firste daye of the moneth of Septembre, the yere of oure Lord God M^{l} v^{c} xxxiiii^{ti}, and in the xxvj yere of the reigne of Kynge Henry the Eight, I George

Canon of Wediall, in the county of Hertforde, and in the dioc. of London, beinge of good and hole mynde, make my testamente and last will in manner and fourme followinge: First, I bequethe my soul to Almyghtye God and to oure blyssed Lady Sainte Marye and to all the company of hev̄n, and my bodye to be buryed wtn the chapell of Saynte George, in the parishe churche of Wedyall aforesaide.[b] Also I bequeth unto the highe aulter there for my tythes necligently forgotten or witholden x*s*. It. I bequeth unto every sone that my daughter Margaret hathe, that is to saye, George, Antony, Richard, Mighell, and Fraunces, to every one of them xx *li.* to be paied at their lawfull ages, except Richardes parte whiche I will shall be paied unto his master, and he to have it ageyne at th'ende of his yeres. It. I bequeath to every daughter that my said doughter Margaret hathe, that is to saie, to Elizabeth, Margarett, Marye, Dorthe, Anne, Bridget, and Ursula, to every one of them x*l.* to be paid at their lawful ages or maryages; furthermore I will that all the issues, revenues, and profites yearly hereafter comynge and growing of all my landes and tents in Lytlington, Morden, and Bassingborne, in the county of Cambridge, and of all my landes and tenemts in Cothered, Munden, and Buntingford, in the county of Hertt. and of all my landes and tēnts called Paynes, Leney, Thropps and Hagbushe, Stansted, and Henham, in the countye of Essex, shalbe received and taken by my sonne in lawe John Gylle, and of his assigns, for the space of xxti yeares next ensuynge the date of this my will, to and for the findinge of one honest preiste, iiij clerkes, and iiij children, to singe and praye wtin the parishe churche of Wediall aforesaid during the said tyme according, after such serymonies as is conteyned and specified in a certayne mynuitye or draught drawen and written wt myne owne hande, and remaynyng at this p̃nte tyme in the custodye of the Vycar of Aldebury, and after the said xx yeares expired, they further, accordinge as is specified and declared in the said myniute or draught, if the lawe of the land will suffre and ꝑmitte it, and if

[b] George Canon had built this chapel, which is situate on the north side of the chancel, two years before the date of this will, as appears by his epitaph, still remaining on his gravestone therein: "Hic jacet Georgius Canon gent. nup' unus Dominorum istius Ville, qui istam insulam propriis sumptibus construxit anno D'ni 1532, et obiit quarto die Septembris, anno 26 illustrissimi Regis Henrici octavi, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen." Clutterbuck, vol. iii. p. 476.

the saide mynute or draught cannot stande w^{t} the lawe of the lande, or be ꝑfourmed accordinge as myne intente is therin declared, then I comytt wholy all the foresaid landes and teñts w^{t} th'appurteññces unto the discretion of my said son in law John Gylle and of his heirs he or they therw^{t} that they shall seme most best to the pleasure of God, that is to saye, the said priste to have yearly for his yearly salary or wages ten m̃ke and his chambr̃; the said iiij clerkes to have yerely, thet is to saie, one of them that shall kepe the organs seven markes and his house w^{t} the appurtenances, and the other iij clerks, every one of them to have forty shillings yerely and his house, and the iiij children to have yerely every one of them fourty shillings; the said wages to be paid quarterly by my said sonne in lawe John Gyll and of his assigns during the said terme as is aforesaid; and furthermore my mynd and will is, that every such priste, clerkes, and children shall be allwayes at the puttinge in or puttynge owte after their deserts duringe the said terme of my said sone in lawe John Gylle and of his heirs and assignes. Item, I will that my wyfe shall have yearly durynge her life x *li.* to be paid by the handes of my sonne in law John Gylle owte of all suche landes as shall discende unto him after my disceas, as in the right of his wife, being my daughter and heire. Also I give unto my said wife ij fether beddes w^{t} all things that longe unto them, the one to be the best she will choise, and lyke wise to have the choice of every thinge, that is to saie, the best cuppe, the beste salte, 17 of the beste spones, and x paire of sheets. It. I give unto my saide wife yearly, during her life, four acres wheete and four acres barley. It. I give and bequeath unto George Hichcok towardes his marriage xx*s.* It. I give and bequeth unto Margaret and Ebenett and Elizabeth Mott, to every one of them a blake bolloke. It. I bequeth unto Joane Sterling, my suster, xxvj*s.* viij*d.* It. I give unto everye godsone I have beinge of the name of George, xx*d.*, and to every other godchilde xij*d.* Item, I give unto every servante I now have which hathe been w^{t} me the space of a yere and above xij*d.*, and to every other servante I now have that hath been wth me the space of twoo yeares and above, ij*s.* Also I will and bequeth unto George Gylle all my lands and teñts in Baburgħm, Newporte, and Haseley, to hyme and to his heyrs to the value of xx*l.* by yere, and the surplusage above xx*l.* I gyve

unto my daughter Margaret. It. I give unto Sir John Brabañ my chapleyne for his paynes x*s*. The residue of all my goods not bequeath'd, after my funerall and expenses done, I will and give frely unto my said sone in law John Gylle, whome I make my soole executoire. Being p̃nte Sir John Brabañ, priste, John Thake, Richard Dale, William Lyncoln, and others. (Proved at Lambeth, 20 Oct. 1534.)

In the name of God, amen. I John Gylle of Wediall, in the countie of Hertford, Gent. of the dioces of London, the xiiiith daye of Marche in the xxxvii yeare of the raigne of ower Soveraigne Lorde Henrye the eight, by the grace of God Kinge of Englande, Fraunce, and Ireland, Defendour of the Faithe, and of the Churche of England and also of Ireland in earth the supreme head, and in the yere of owere Lorde God a thousande fyve hundred xlvith, make this my last will and testament in manner and fourme followyng: First, for the recomendations of soule into the most mercifull handes of him that redemed and made yt, and of his blessed mother ever Virgin, ower ladye Saint Mary, in whome after him in this mortall life hathe ever been my most trust and confydence. First, I will that my boddy be buried in the parishe churche of Wediall, in the chauncell before the high aulter. Also I will and bequeath unto the highe aulter of my parishe churche for tythes negligentlie forgotten and omytted or wtholden x*s*. Also I will and bequethe unto the parishe church of Therfelde for lyke tythes negligentlie forgotten and omytted or wtholden tenne shillings. Item, lykewise to the parishe churche of Bocklande for tythes negligentlie forgotten and omytted, or wtholden, tenne shillings. Also I will and bequeathe unto my brother Leonarde fortie shillings a yeare during his life, to be taken out of my landes called Bandons, to be paid unto him quarterlie by my wife duringe her life, uppon condition that he shall three tymes in the yere singe at Wedyall, that is to saye, three days every yere, at Easter, Wytsontide, and Christmas, for the soules of my father in lawe, and of them that I have taken anie thinge minus juste, that I wot not to whom to make restitution. Also I will and bequeath unto Anne and Bridget my daughters to either of them xxx*l.* towards their marriages or lawful ages, to be paid over and above the tenne pounds bequeathed unto them by my father in lawe

George Cannon, which restithe in my handes. Also I bequethe unto my sonne Michel tenne pounds. Also I bequeath unto my sonne Frauncis tenn pounds over and above the xx*l.* which restith in my handes of the bequest of my father in lawe. Also I bequeth unto Margaret Mylsent, daughter unto John Mylsent, gentilman, twentie pounds, and to every of his other children, Robart Mylsent and Susanne Mylsent, twenty nobles a pece, which amountithe to fiftie marks, and which hole sume of fifty markes I will it shall be delivered unto the said John Mylsent there father at the feast of All Sayntes next comynge, uppon this condicõn, that he shall content and paye the said somes and every of them unto the said children at there full ages or marriages, and if any of them fortune to dye before there lawful ages or marriages, as God forbyd, that then he willeth the part or portion of him or them so deceased to be divided amonges together then lyving. Also I will and bequeath unto my entirely beloved wyfe all my landes and tenements in Anstie, called Bandons, bothe free and coppie, during her life, payinge to my brother Leonard xl*s.* a yere, as is aforesaid. Also I will, give, and bequeath unto my said wyfe all my goodes and cattall, corne, debtes, plate, stuffe of household, and all other fuell, whatsoever it be, after my will pformed, she to use hem at her will and pleasure for ever. Furthermore I will and bequeath unto S[r] Robart Jordan for such paynes as he hath taken about me xl*s.* Item, likewise to Richarde Hunteler for his paynes taking fortie shillings. Item, lykewyse to John Wreman for his paynes takinge about me fortie shillings. Item, lykewyse to George Cannon for his paynes takinge about me xl*s.* Item, to every maide servante that I have besides their wages tenne shillings. Item, I bequeath unto Thomas Kirby tene shillings. Item, to Thomas Goodman, thonger, six shillings eight pence. Item, to John Dowell v*s.* Item, to Christopher Skampion v*s.* Item, to Arnolde Peter for his paynes taking about me tenne shillings. Also I will, geve, and bequethe to my sonne Fraunces all my bookes and all other thinges in my chambre at London to me belonginge (except two gownes and a velvet jacket of tawny, which I give and bequeath unto my sonne George). And to the performance of this my last will I ordeyne and make Margaret my wife and George my sonne myne executors. Thes beinge witness, Fraunces Gyll, Robart Jordan preest, Arnolde Peter,

Richard Hunteler, John Wreman, and others. (Proved at London 25 January 1547.)

(From the Archives of the University of Cambridge.)

In the name of God, Amen. In the year of our Lord God 1547, the 23rd day of May, I, Leonard Gyll, Priest, and Fellow of Jesus College in Cambridge, being of whole mind and good memory, make my testament and last will in manner and form following: First, I commit my soul unto Almighty God and to all the heavenly company, and my body to be buried in St. Edward's Church. Item, I give unto the same Church two shillings; Item, I bequeath unto William Cartwright's wife, widow, of Buckland, in the county of Hertford, her dwelling in my house that she now dwelleth in, and the occupying of the yard for the term of her life; Item, I will and bequeath to John Gyll the son of my brother Richard Gyll now late departed, all my tenements, houses, lands, and pastures with the appurtenances lying within the foresaid parish of Buckland and Wyddyall, unto him, his heirs, executors, and assigns for ever. And if it shall chance the said John Gyll to die without issue of his body lawfully begotten, then I will and bequeath the above said houses, lands, and pastures, with their appurtenances, to Margaret Gyll, the daughter of the abovesaid Richard Gyll my brother, and to the heirs of her body lawfully begotten. And if it shall chance the said Margaret to die without issue of her body lawfully begotten, then I will and bequeath the above said houses, lands, and pastures, with the appurtenances, unto Ann Gyll, the daughter of the said Richard my brother, and to the heirs of her body lawfully begotten. And if it shall chance the said Ann Gyll to die without issue of her body lawfully begotten, then I will my said houses, lands, and pastures, with their appurtenances, to be sold by mine executors or their assigns, and the money thereof coming to be disposed in deeds of charity at Buckland, or otherwise, as by my executors or their assigns shall be thought best. Item, I will my executors shall take up the rent of my said houses, lands, and pastures, till the said John Gyll be twenty-one years of age, to find him at school till he have his gram̃, and till he can write well, and to put him to a good master; and if any of the said rents can be spared after divers reparations done, then I will the said money be kept

for him till he come to 21 years of age. Item, I give to the abovenamed William Cartwright's wife twenty shillings. Item, I bequeath to my executors, whom I ordain, Edward Buckenham, Priest of St. Edward's, and William Hawke there dwelling, chaundler, four pounds, each of them forty shillings, for their labour. Item, I bequeath the residue of all my goods not bequeathed to be divided betwixt the above named Margaret and Ann Gyll when they come to seventeen years of age, and if before that age any of them die, the one living to have the other's part. And if it shall chance them both to die, then I will the John Gyll above named to have the whole at the years of twenty, or sooner if my executors shall think it good so to be. Witness of this my last will, JOHN PRATT, NICHOLAS CLARE, with other.

Probat. &c. coram venerabili viro I. Madewe sacræ Theologiæ Professore, 14° Julii anno 1547. Commissaque administratio, &c. executoribus in hujusmodi, &c.

In the name of God, amen. I George Gyll, of Wydyall, in the county of Herts, Esquire, the vth daye of October, in the tenthe yere of the raigne of Queene Elizabethe, doe ordaine and make this my present testament and laste will in manner and forme following, that is to saye: First, I bequethe my soule unto Almightie God, by whose merits I trust to be made an inheritor of his kingdom, and not by myne owne. Item, where I have assured Anne my wife my mannor of Butlers in Buckland, in the parish of Therfeilde, in the countie aforesaid, wth all other lands wch were no percell of the same, for the terme of her lyfe, with all rents and profits to them belonginge, in name of ꝑcell of her joynte^{r}; and for that ther maye some doubt arise and growe whiche belongeth to her jointe^{r}, now I will and devise by this my laste will, that she shall receive all suche rents as mye s^{r}vant Thomas Singleton now receveth, whether they be percell of the said manno^{r} or no; and allso the close called the Bracke in the tenure of the said Singleton, and also two acres of land in the tenure of George Lincolne, and also a croft called Scott's Crofte, withe one acre and a halfe thereunto belonginge, which I will and devise by this my will she shall enioye duringe her lyfe withe out interuption or trouble of any parson. Item further, my will and intent is, and I doe devise and will by this my p̃sent testament and by ye same do gyve, grant and bequeth

unto George Gyll my sonne all that my mannor Baldwin, other called Lees, in Soffham Bulbeck and Reche, in the countie of Cambridge, whiche my brother Richard Gyll hath now in occupieinge, to have and to houlde to him and to the heires males of his bodye lawfullye begotten, and for lacke of suche issue to my son Robert, and to the heires males of his bodye lawfullye begotten, and for lacke of such yssue to my son Henrie and to the heires males of his boddye begotten, and for default of such yssue to my sonne Charlie and to the heires males of his boddye lawfullye begotten, and for default of such issue to my right heirs for ever: And further, for the increse of lyvinge of the said George, I will and devise unto him duringe his naturall lyfe vi*l.* iii*s.* iiii*d.* to be paid unto him at two usuall terms in the yere, by even portions, out of all my lands in Lyttlington, Bassingborne, and Morden, in the said countie of Cãƀge, the fyrst payment to begine at the feast of St. Michaell the Archangell or the Annunciation of ou^r^ Ladye, which shall first happen to come ymmediatly after the decease of Ann my wyfe. I will, gyve and bequethe unto my daughter Anne Gylle ye sume of three hundrethe markes to be paid her at the daye of her marriage, and for the payment whereof I will that all my woodes in Hoddenho, in the parish of Therfeld, and also in Scotts Crofte, as well great tymb^r^ as underwoode, shall be sould from time to time, and the monie thereof cominge to goe towards the payment of the said three hundrethe marks, and the residue to be paide out of my goods and cattall. Also I will and bequethe to Anne, my wyffe, the one half of all my howsholde stuffe being here at my house at Wydyall, and also all my stuffe lying in my howse at London, and also three of my best geldings to be taken at her choyse; and for the payment of the residue of all my goods, corne and cattell, plate, and other whatsoev^r^ they be, to be sould, and the monnye thereof commyng to goe to the payment of my debts; and further, I will that my executor shall yerely receve the rents belonginge to Wiłłm Adamson ałs Walter, untill he comethe age of xx^ti^ yeares, paying unto Anne my wyfe xx^ti^ marks a yeare during the said time, for the bringinge uppe of ye said Willm, and to make accompte of the residue unto the said Willm at his age of xx^ti^ years. And for the pforminge of the said will I ordeine and make John Gyll, my sonne,

my sole and only executor, commndinge him of my blessinge to take upon him the pforminge of the said will. In witness whereof I put unto my hand and seale, by me G. GYLLE, me MICHEL GYLLE. (Proved at London, 2d Dec. 1568.)

The will of John Gyll, of Wyddyall, co. Herts, Esq. dated 25 March 1598, and proved at London 31 Oct. 1600. To his wife all his manors and lands in the parishes of Buckland and Therfield. His son George Gyll appointed sole executor. "Further, I give and bequeath unto my said wyfe all that my howse by me lately built, called Lyttle Courte, with all the buildings, lands, &c. in the parishes of Buntingforde, Laiston, Aspeden, Throckinge, or any of them." After her decease his son John Gill to have and occupye the same, during the term of seven years.

The will of Edward Gyll of Little Courte, in the parish of Laystone, co. Herts, Esq. dated 3d April 1616, proved 26 June 1616. "Whereas there be divers debts owing to me by divers and sundry persons by status, bonds and writings obligatory," bequeaths to his sonne Thomas Gyll 800*l.* of those debts. All the rest of the same debts to his son Edward. "Whereas I am possessed of a farm called Bandons, in the parish of Anstey, co. Herts, for divers years yet to come," bequeaths his interest in the same to his son Edward. All plate, furniture, &c. to Dame Barbara his wife for life, and to have the disposal of them between her two sons. Appoints his wife executrix; to whom (by the name of Dame Barbara Lloyd) probate was granted.

In the name of God, amen. The five and twentye day of October, anno Domini Millessimo sexcentesimo quadragesimo secundo,in the eighteene yeare of the raigne of our Souveraigne Lord Charles, by the grace of God of England, Scotland, Fraunce and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, &c. I Edward Gyll of Aunstey, in the countye of Hartford, Gentleman, beinge in perfect health and memory, thanks be given unto Almightie God for the same; yet knowing the uncertaintie and mutabilitie of this present world, doe therefore in this good time of health and memorie make this my last will and testament in

manner and forme thus following: First, I committ my soule into the hands of Almightie God my maker, trustinge only to bee saved by the meritts, death and passion of my Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christe, and not by any sainte or angell whatsoever, and my bodie to the earth from whence it came, and to be buried with decencie on the north side of the church of Aunstey. Item, I give and bequeathe unto Susan Allen, my daughter, one hundred pounds of currant English money, to be paid unto John Allen, husband of the said Susan my daughter, within one year after my decease, by my executrix. Item, I give and bequeath unto George Gyll, my sonne, two hundred and fiftie pounds of currant English money, to be paid by my executrix when he shall come to the age of three and twentie years: but if it shall happen that my sonne George Gyll shall dye before that hee shall come to the age of three and twenty years, then my will and meaninge is, that this two hundred and fiftie pounds shalbe and remaine to bee equallie divided betwixt my sonne Edward Gyll and my sonne John Gyll, or their heirs. Item, I give and bequeathe unto Raphe Jermyn of Aunstey, twentie shillings, to bee paid unto him within two monethes after my decease by my executrix, if the said Raphe Jermyn be then livinge. Item, I give and bequeath unto Thomas Meassant of Puckridge, tenne shillings to bee paid within three monthes after my decease by my executrix, if the said Thomas be then living. Item, I doe give and bequeathe unto the poor people of Aunstey three pounds, of good and lawful money of England, to be paid and distributed within one week after my decease at the discretion of my executrix. Item, I doe give and bequeathe unto Marie Gyll, my wife, all my freehold lands belonging to the lordshipp of Aunstey during her natural life and noe longer, for and towards the raising of a stock to pay my children's legacies before given and bequeathed unto them. Item, I doe give and bequeath unto Maria Gyll, my wife, the lease of Bandons, where I now dwell, for all the tearme of years therein to come; but alwaies provided and upon this condition, that she shall continue in her widdowes estate; but if she will marrie againe to a second husband before the expiration of the yeares in the lease conteyned, then my will and meaninge is, that the remainder of y[e] yeares in the lease shall come bee and remaine unto my sonne

Edward Gyll, and to bee at his disposinge. Item, I do give and bequeath unto Edward Gyll, my sone, my star of diamonds, and two dozen and tenn golden buttons; and all the rest of my goods, chattels, moveables, or whatsoever unbequeathed, I do give and bequeath unto Mary Gill, my wife, whom I doe appoint and make my full and whole executrix of this my last will and testament; and also I doe appoint Mr. Jeames Willmote of Kellshull overseer of this my last will and testament, praying him to be carefull to see this my will performed accordinge to this my true meaninge, and in regarde of the good hope and trust in him reposed, I doe give him fortie shillinges to buy him a ring for to weare for my sake; and so to this my last will and testament I sett my hande and seal the daie and year above written. Edward Gyll, his marke. Sealed and delivered in the presence of Raphe Jermyn and Thomas Smartfoot. (Proved at London 21 Feb. 1642.)

In the name of God, amen. The tenth day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred fifty, I John Gille, of London, Knight, being of perfect mind and memory, though aged and weak in body, praised be God, do make this my last will and testament in manner and form following: that is to say, First, and principally, I commend my soul unto Almighty God my Creator, humbly beseeching his divine Majesty to pardon and forgive me all my sins for his Son Jesus Christ's sake, my blessed Saviour and Redeemer, by and through the merits of whose precious death and passion, and by no other means, I hope to be saved, and to live eternally with the blessed Trinity in Heaven; my body I commit to the earth from whence it was taken, in stedfast hope of a glorious resurrection, desiring my executors that my body may be buried in decent manner, without any manner of pomp or ceremony; and as touching the small worldly goods and estate it hath pleased God to leave me in these distracted times, I do give and dispose of the same as followeth: First, I desire, and my will and mynde is, that such just debts as I owe (being not many) be duly and truly paid out of the money which is due and owing unto me abroad, as soon as the same can conveniently be performed. Item, I give and bequeath to my loving niece, the Lady Wirley, five pounds,

to make her a ring to wear in remembrance of me. Item, I give unto my niece, Mistress Jane Wroathe, ten pounds; and to my niece, Mistress Dorothy Evans, five pounds; to my nephew, Master John Gille, ten pounds; and my nephew, Master George Gylle, five pounds, to make him a ring; and to my loving sister, the Lady Mawdlin Hide, a ring of forty shillings, for a remembrance; and I give and bequeath unto Mr. William Champernoone, five pounds. All the rest and residue of my goods and chattels whatever, my debts, legacies, and burial expences paid and discharged, I fully and wholly do give and bequeath unto and between my loving nephew Sir John Whirley, Knight, and my loving kinsman John Camock, Gentleman, whom I make and ordain executors of this my last will and testament, hereby revoking and making void all former and other wills whatsoever by me made or done. In witness whereof I have to this my present last will and testament set my hand and seal, given the day and year above written. Jo: GYLLE.

Sealed, subscribed, and published by the abovenamed Sir John Gylle as his last will and testament, in the presence of William David, Robt. Woodrofe, Walter Meredith, Ser.

This Codicil to be annexed to the above written last will and testament of me the said Sr John Gylle, viz. I give and bequeath to my special and loving friend Sr Thomas Cademan, Knight, five pounds to make him a ring. Jo: GYLLE. Witness hereunto William David, Robert Woodrofe, Walter Meredith. Proved at London, 20 May 1651.

The will of George Gill, of Ditton, co. Kent (see p. 282), made the 8th Sept. 1725, proved in the Consistory Court of Canterbury, 3rd Feb. 1726. His grandchildren Susan, Ann, and George Walter. His son William Gill. His daughter Ann, wife of Thomas Walter, sole executrix.

G. G.

XXVII.

CATALOGUE OF RESIDENTS IN THE COUNTY OF WARWICK, IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH. BY HENRY FERRERS, OF BADDESLEY, ESQ.

The volume from which this article is extracted, belonged to the late William Hamper, Esq. F.S.A. of Birmingham. and at the beginning of the first page is the following note in his hand-writing: "Original MS. of Henry Ferrers, Esq. of Baddesley."

A Catalogue of the names, surnames, tytles, dwellinges, and cote armoures, of all the Erles, barons, knightes, esquyers, and gentlemen, being resyaunte or havinge places of resiaunce uppon any honour, maner, demeane, messuage, or mansion whatsoever within the countie of Warwik, in the xxth yere of the raygne of our soveraygne lady Queene Elizabeth, being the yere of our Lorde 1577-78.

Anderson.
Archer.
Ardern.
Andrewes.
Acres.
Astley.
Astell.
Ashe.
Aglionby.
Alderford.
Aylworth.
Aston.
Agarpe.
Aspley.
Aderley.

Beaufoe.
Burdet.
Burgoyne.
Baskervill.
Buckenham.
Bishop.
Brome.
Barkeley.
Buck.
Bentham.
Butler.
Blounte.
Bracebrige.
Benford.
Brooke.
Bentley.
Bowes.
Besbiche.
Baber.
Burton.
Blakenhall.
Bret.
Baynham.
Brinknell.
Bromwich.

Charnok.
Compton.
Chamberleyn.
Conwey.
Catesby.
Cokayne.
Coombes.
Clopton.
Charnelles.
Chetwynde.
Cave.
Conisbie.
Corbin.
Corbet.
Courte.
Colebourne.
Crewes.
Cheiney.

Daffern.
Duddeley.
Devereux.
Docwra.
Digby.
Dimok.
Dixwell.
Dabrigecourte.
Dasset.
Dingley.
Dalby.
Dreedon.
Davenport.
Delahay.
Danvers.

Endesbure.
Eglionby.
Easte.
Egeok.
Ellys.
Edmondes or Yeomans.
Edgeworth.

Findern.
Fisher.
Felding.
Ferrers.
Frekleton.
Fulwode.
Fitzhugh.
Forster.
Fitche.
Finees.
Fenton.
Fouleshurst.
Fox.

Goodere.
Goodrich.
Grevill.
Graunte.
Greswolde.
Greysley.
Griffith.
Gibbes.
Gibbons.
Giffard.
Gregory.
Geffreys.
Glover.
Gray.
Granger.
Gower.

Hanslap.
{ Hubaud.
{ Hibot.
Hatton.
Hubaud.
Holte.
Huddesdon.
Hill.
Hall.
Harman.
Hugford.
Hawes.
Hales.
Howe.
Harold or Harware.
Harington.
Hanford.
Harcourte.
Holbach.

Ingerham or Angarham.
Joyner.

Keble.
Kevet.
Knightley.
Knottesford.
Kempeston.
Kinardesley.
Knivet.
Knolles.
Keene.
Kendall.
Kellowey.

Lucie.
Liegh.
Light.
Lisle.
Ludford.
Lewes.
Lane.

Marowe.
Morgan.
Midlemore.
Mountfort.
Mathewe.
Marslie.
Moodie.
Mushton.
Makpeace.

Newporte.
Newsham.
Nethermill alias Nettervill.
Nevill.
Norton.
Nash.

Odingsels.
Ognell.

Osbaldston alias Osberston.
Oldenall.
Onley alias Olney.
Over alias Waver.
Odell alias ....
Overton.
Oldefelde.

Peytoe.
Pudsey.
Purefey.
Porter.
Poulteney.
Pierce.
Philippes.
Parkar.
Pyle.
Penlin or Bentley.
Puckering.
Paulet.
Palmer.
Pierson.
Pigeon.

Quenie alias Coygne.

Raleigh.
Repingdon.
Rugeley.
Rowley.
Randolph.
Raynesford.
Raynoldes.
Riplingham.
Rogers.

Saunders.
Spenser.
Sheldon.
Smith.
Stapleton.
Skinner.
Sukborough.
Somervill.
Staunton.
Skarning.
Skevington.
Starkey.
Swallowe.
Stokes.
Somerford.
Spicer.

Throkmerton.
Turvill.
Tate.
Temple.
Trussel.
Turner.
Tempest.

Underhill.
Verney.
Ugnall or Ognell.

Warde.
Wodward.
Weston.
Warner.
Wahull alias Wodell.
Waring.
Wade.
Wigston.
Willington.
Windesore.
Winhall.
Willoughby.
Wilkes.
Walsingham.
Worcester.
Wyse.
Worsley.
Wheler.
Wightman.
Wright.
Wagstaff.
Wallen.
Waver or Over.
Willes.
Wikes.
Woudell.
Winford.
Worley.
Waterhous.
Wellesburne.

Yeomans or Edmondes.
Yardeley.
Young.

Zouche.

Edmond Anderson of Erdbury A. a chevron betweene three crosses flourie S.

Andrewe Archer of Umberslade, Azure, three broad arrowes Or.

Edward Aglionby of Balsall Temple.

Richard Aglionby of Estcote.

Edward Ardern of Park Hall, E. a fesse checky O. B.

Simon Ardern of Saltsey, his uncle.

John Alderford of Abbots Salford, a salter b.

Frances Aylworth of Kyneton.

George Acres of Barkeswell.

William Astell of Moxhill, the elder.

John Astell the younger.

John Beaufoe of Edmundescote, E. on a bend B. 3 cinque foyles O.

Thomas Beaufoe of Guicliffe, his son and heire apparante.

John Beaufoe of Milverton, ☾ son of William 2 brother of John.

Thomas Burdet of Bromcote, B. on 2 barres O. vi martletts G. 3 and 3.

Robert Burgoyne of Wroxall, G. a cheveron O. betwene iii houndes A. in a chiefe embatteled A. iij martlets G.

Sir Christofer Brome of Ragley, S. on a cheveron within a bordure A. 3 bromeslips pper.

Reygnold Brome of Wodelowe, S. on a cheveron A. 3 bromeslips proper.

John Baskervill of Curdworth.

Henry lord Barkely of Calidon, G. a cheveron betweene 10 crosses A.

William Butler of Ulsterne.

John Blounte of Warwik, barry undie O. S. a difference.

Thomas Bracebrige of the Holte, verrey A. S. a fesse G.

William Boughton of Lalleford.

Edward Boughton of Cawston.

Henery Besbiche of Kenelworth.

John Bentham, bishop of Coventre.

Sampson Baker of Coventrie Charterhouse.

George Baynham of Grove.

John Butler of Budbrooke.

Thomas Bradgate of Easte Lemington.
Thomas Benford of Tonworth.
Nicholas Buck of Claverdon.
Roger Brent, the elder, of Admington.
Richard Brent, his son.
Anthony Bromwich.
Edward Bowes of Atherston, third brother.

Henry lord Compton of Compton.

Sir John Conwey of Arowe, S. on a bend A. cotised E. a cinque foyle G. betweene 2 annulets.

Sr William Catesby of Lapworth, A. 2 lyons passante S. crowned and armed O.

Edmond Catesby of Brome hall, 4 son of Sir Richard, grandfather of Sr William.

Edward Catesby of Pakwod, 5 son of the sayd Sr Richard.

John Catesby of Wavers Merston.

Sr Thomas Cokayne of Pooley, A. 3 cockes G.

William Charnells of Poole hall, B. a crosse engrayled O.

William Chetwynde of Grendon, B. a cheveron betweene 2 moellets.

Humfry Conisby of Mooreton Bagot, O. pierced G. iij conies A.

Thomas Corbin of Pollesworth, deceased, A. 3 ravens in chiefe Sa.

William Clopton of Clopton, palie of 4, O. B. a lyon rampant counterchanged.

Richard Corbet of Meriden.

William Charnok of Bewsall.

Thomas Coombes of Stretford uppon Avon.

Edward Coombes of Berford.

George Corbin of Hallsend in Pollesworth, S. in a chiefe O. 3 ravens S. He is son and heyre of Thomas aforesayd.

Ambrose Dudley Erle of Warwik, O. a lyon rampante.

Robert Dudley Erle of Leycester.

Thomas Dudley of Coventrie.

Sr William Devereux of Merivale, ♉ A. fesse G. and 3 torteauxes in chiefe.

Edward Devereux of Castle Bromwich, third son of Walter Lord Ferrers.

Antony Docwra of Rudfin.

George Digby of Coleshull, B. a floure de luce, A. a cressunte difference.

Thomas Dabrigecourte of Longdon.

John Dasset of Hill Moreton.

Thomas Dingley of Abbots Salteford.

Humfry Davenporte of Weston by Bulkington.

Edward lord Dudley of Grove, O. a lyon rampante.

Edmonde Dalby of Brokhampton.

Henry Dimok of Wethibroke, second brother.

Francis Dimok of Erdington, the elder brother.

John Danvers of Upton.

Humfry Dixwell of Church Waver, V. a cheveron betweene iij floure de luces O.

John Endesoure of Wilmecot, A. a fesse G. betweene 3 horshooes S.

Richard Egeoke of Church Salford.

William Edmondes of Wasperton.

John Egeok of Ippesly, the elder, A. a cheveron S. betweene 3 hedgehogs S.

Thomas Edgeworth.

Humfry Ferrers of Tamworth, G. 7 lozenges O. 3, 2, 1.[a]

Henry Ferrers of Baddesley Clinton, the same, or, canton E.

Edward Ferrers of Bevington, the same, in the canton a cresscente G.

George Ferrers of Wetheley, the same, in the canton a mollet G.

Thomas Fisher of Warwik priorie, ꝑtee ꝑ bend G. O. a grifon segreant counterchanged, within a bordure verrey A. B.

Edward Fisher of Bishops Itchington, son and heire apparante of Thomas.

Richard Fisher of Warwik.

John Fisher of Warwik.

Clement Fisher of Pakington, A. a cheveron verrey A. B. betweene 3 dimilions rampante rased G.

[a] This by the Visitation appears to be a mistake ; the number of lozenges should be 3, 3, 1.

Richard Fulwode of Tonworth, Cley Hall, B. a fesse O. betweene 3 crescentes A.

John Fulwode of Foordehall, the same with a cressunte.

William Forster of Meriden.

Robert Fitch of Allesley.

William Fox.

Michael Findern of Bicknell, A. a cheveron engrayld betweene 3 crosses patee fitch S.

Henry Goodere of Pollesworth, G. a fesse betweene twoo cheverons verrey A. B.

William Goodere of Moonkes Kirkby, the third brother.

Sr Foulke Grevill of Beauchampes courte, S. on a crosse engraled within a bordure engrayld O. 5 pellets.

Lodowik Grevill of Mounte Grevill, the same without the cressunte.

Thomas Greyswolde of Solyhull, A. a fesse G. between 2 grayhoundes S.

Robert Gibbes of Honington.

Thomas Gibbons of Newe hall, G. a lyon O. over all a bend A. charg'd with 3 crosses S.

Roger Giffard of Corley.

George Giffard of Astley.

Walter Giffard of Elmedon, B. 3 stirroppes O. a labell for son and heyre apparante.

Arthur Gregory of Stichall, O. 2 barres, a lyon rampante in chief B.

John Geffrays of Sheldon or Warwik.

Michael Goodrich of Snitfeld.

Thomas Gower of ......

Thomas Greysly of Milverton, bastard son of Greysly the knighte.

Barthelmewe Griffith of Warwick.

Ryse Griffith of Brome.

Sr John Hubot of Ippesley, iij leopardes heads iesuante floure de luces A.

Edward Holte of Dudston, B. 2 barres O. in chiefe a crosse patee fitch O.

William Hudston of Warwik.

Edward Hill of Honiley, V. 6 houndes A. 3, 2, 1, langued and armed G.

Thomas Hill of Honiley, the same with a cressaunte.

John Harman of Morehall, A. on a crosse B. a hartes head coupee betweene 4 martletts A.

John Higford of Henwode, V. on a cheveron betweene 3 buckes heads caboshed O. 3 molets G.

Henry Higford of Solihull.

William Hawes of Solyhull, S. a cheveron A. betweene 3 leopardes heads O.

John Harington of Coombe.

John Hales of Coventre.

Charles Hales of Newland.

Bartholmewe Hales of Snitfelde.

Richard Hall of Idlicot.

Antony Ingarham of Wolvard.

Henry Knolles of Kingesbery, B. crusule a cross surcell voyded O.

Edward Knightley of Offchurch, 4 son nowe of Sr Valentine, quarterlie E. and palie of six O. G. within a bordure B.

Edmond Knightley of Grenbourgh, second son of Sr Valentine.

William Kempeston of Grafton.

George Keble of Warwik, A. a cheveron engrayled G. in a chiefe B. 3 moolets O.

Nicholas Kempeston of Aulne.

George Kevet.

Thomas Kevet.

Edward Kinarsley of Little Bromwich, A. a fesse verrey O. G. betweene iij egles displayed G. a cressaunt G. for his difference.

Sr Thomas Lucie of Charlecote, G. iij luces hariante A.

Thomas Leigh of Stonley.

John Lysle of Moxhull.

Michael Ludford of Ansley.

Nicholas Lane of Stretford.

John Lane.

William Leygh of Kinges Newenham.

Samuel Marowe of Barkeswell.
Richard Midlemore of Egebaston.
Hugh Massy of Yarneton.
Thomas Mushtan of Walton.
Francis Mountfort of Kingshurst, bendie O. B.
George Mathewe of Barkeswell, Morecote hall.
Christofer Moody of Elmedon.

John Nethermill of Eccleshale, A. a cheveron betweene 3 cressantes B.
Walter Newsham.
John Nash.
John Nevill of Coleshull.

Andrewe Ognell of Baddesly Clenton, partie per saltier G. O. 2 egles displayed in pale O.
Sebastian Osbaldeston of Warwik, quarterly A. S. 4 leopardes heads counterchanged.
Richard Over of Caresley.
John Odingsels of Thorp, A. a fesse and ....
Thomas Oldeney of Tachebroke.

Humfry Peytoe of Chesterton, barry of six endented per pale A. G.
Simon Porter of Over Etington.
Gabriel Poulteney of Knolle, A. 2 barres G. iij leopardes heads in chiefe S.
Edmond Pierce of Alleston.
John Pierce of Alleston, his bastard brother.
John Puckering of Warwik priorie, S. a bend fusillie cotised A.
Lord Giles Paulet of Maxstok Abbey, 3 son.
George Pudsey of Langley, V. a cheveron betweene 3 moollets perced O.
Walter Pyle of Binley.

William Queny of Weggenoke, O. on a bend S. 3 trefoyles A.

Simon Raleygh of Fermborough.
Raufe Rugeley of Dounton, A. a cheveron betweene 3 roses G.
Thomas Randolph of Bevington.
Charles Raynesford of Aspley.

John Rugeley of Warwik, the father.
John Rugeley of Warwik, the son.

Sr Edward Sanders of Weston under Wethely, p cheveron S. A. 3 elephantes heads rased counterchanged, tusked O.

Sr John Spenser of Worme Leyghton, B. a fesse betweene 6 semewes heads rased A.

Raufe Sheldon of Skiltes, S. a fesse betweene 3 sheldrakes A.

Francis Smith of Wotton Wawen, A. a crosse G. betweene 4 peacocks B. a mollet difference.

Richard Smith of Shirford, A. 3 greyhoundes S. collored O.

George Skiñer of Shelfelde, S. on a cheveron unded betweene 3 griffins heads rased A. langued G. iij floure de luces B.

William Skiñer of Rowington, his brother.

John Somervill of Edston, A. on a fesse betweene 3 añulets G. 3 leopardes heads A.

Edmond Scarning of Wolvey beareth a cheveron betwene 3 quaterfoyles, either A. in S. or S. in A.

Thomas Skevington of Areley, A. 3 bulles heads rased S.
Antony Sukborough of Over Sukborough.
John Sukborough of Burbery, the yonger brother.
Benet Sukborough of Cobington, the third brother.
Thomas Stanton of Longbridge.
Thomas Stanton of Wolvardington, the second brother.

George Turvill, of Goodrest.
Barthelmewe Tate of Whitley.
John Trussel of Billesley.
Robert Turner of Stichall.

Sr Robert Throkmerton of Coughton, G. on a cheveron A. 3 barres gemels S.

Thomas Throkmerton of Morehall, his son and heire.

Antony Throkmerton of Barton uppon the heath, brother of Sr Robert.

Job Throkmerton of Hasely, son and heire of Clement, brother of Sr Robert.

George Throkmerton of Grafton.
Peter Temple.
John Temple.
John Turner of Atherston.

John Turner of Balsall.
Thomas Tempest of Warwik.

Richard Verney of Cumpton Murdak.
Steven Verney of Maxstok.
Thomas Underhill of Nether Etington.
Humfry Underhill of Kineton, his brother.
John Underhill of Whitchurch, his brother.
William Underhill of Stratford uppon Avon, son of William, brother of Thomas.
Edward Underhill of Barton on the heath, son of Thomas.
Thomas Underhill of Halford, second son of Thomas.

John Wade of Whaberley, B. on a bend O. 2 cinquefoyles G. within a bordure grayled A.
Sr William Wigston of Wolston, ptie per cheveron E. S. a cheveron counterchanged.
Roger Wigston of Pinley, his son and heire.
Frederike Lord Windesore of Hewell, G. crusule O. a saltier A.
Thomas Wilnhall of Wilnhall, 3 hornes.
Christofer Wilnhall of Wilnhall, his son.
Sr Francis Willoughby of Midleton.
John Wyse of Gudlesdon, S. 3 cheverons E. [betweene 3 losenges voyded O. *altered to*] a losenge dexter O.
Simon Wheler.
John Walsingham of Exall.
Matthewe Wallen of Oxshell.
Francis Wallen of Tonworth.
Thomas Wightman of Church Lawford.
Thomas Willington of Hurley, O. saltier verrey O. B.

William Yeomans of Wasperton.
John Yardeley of Little Sutton.
John Henry Young of Bericote.

Edward Lord Zouche of Weston by Bulkington, G. 10 besauntes, 4, 3, 2, 1, a canton E.

W. S.

XXVIII.

LEASE OF THE MOIETY OF ESSEX HOUSE IN THE STRAND, LONDON, ANNO 1639 (14 CHARLES I.)

This Document, which contains a description of the principal rooms in that mansion, is from an original paper copy belonging to the Right Honourable the Earl Ferrers, 1842.

"This Indenture made the eleauenth day of March in the ffourteenth yeare of the reigne of or Soũeigne Charles by the grace of God King of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, defendor of the Faith, &c. Betweene the right hoble Robert Earle of Essex and Ewe, Viscount Hereford and Bourchier, Lord Ferrers of Chartley, Lord Bourchier and Lovayne, John Selden of the Inner Temple in or neare unto the cittie of London, Esq. Willm Wingfeild of the pish of St Clement Danes, in the county of Middx, Esqr. and Edward Roche of Chartley, in the county of Stafford, Esqr. on the one pte. And the right hoble Sr Willm Seymour of the hoble Order of the Bath, knt., Baron Beauchampe and Earle of Hertford, and the Lady Frances his wife, sister of the said Earle of Essex, on the other pte. Witnesseth, that the said Earle of Essex, for and in consideration of the so͞me of eleaven hundred pounds of good and lawfull money of England to him in hand before the sealing and deliũy of theis p̃nts well and truely paid and satisfied by the said Earle of Hertford, the receipt whereof the said Earle of Essex doth hereby acknowledge, and thereof and of eũry pte thereof doth exoñate acquite and discharge the said Earle of Hertford by theis p̃nts, Have demised, leased and to farme letten, &c. unto the said Earle of Hertford and the Lady Frances his wife, all and eũy the houseing, buildings, roomes, galleries, cellars, yards, gardens, and hereditaments herein hereafter pticularly menc͞oned, now or heretofore esteemed or reputed to be pte or pcell of the said Earle of Essex his capitell messuage co͞monly called Essex House, or belonging thereunto, scituate lyeing and being in the pish of St Clement Danes in the county of Middx: That is to say,

All that and those staircase and staires leading and assending out of and from the northward side of the great hall of and in the said capitall messuage unto the great chamber there being

directly over the said great hall; and the darke roome or woodhouse, the dore whereof openeth about the middle of the said staires; and the said Great Chamber; and the moytie undivided of the little roome adioyning to the westward end of the said great chamber; and the chamber adioyning to the eastward end of the said great chamber, and there now called the Wthdrawing Chamber; and the two chambers or roomes lyeing on the north ꝑte of the said wthdrawing chamber; and the chamber or roome lyeing and being over the same, together wth the stairecase and stayres leading thereunto; and all that entry next adioyning to the northward ꝑte of the foresaid stayres leading from the said great hall to the said great chamber and the three chambers adioyning to the same entry, the wch entry and three chambers are lyeing and being on the first and next floore over the cellars there, lyeing adioyning to the eastward side of the foreyard belonging to the said capitall messuage, (the same cellars now being in the seuerall use and occup̃n of the said Earle of Essex,) and alsoe the moytie undevided with the said Earle of Essex his heires and assignes of the roome or broad entry adioyning or leading into the chappell of the said capitall messuage; and also those foure chambers lyeing adioyning upon the second floore over the said cellars, together wth the staire case and stayres and entries there, leading to the said foure chambers; and the Long Gallery lyeing and being upon the third floore over the said cellars; together with the staire-case, staires and entrie there, leading and adjoyning to the same gallery, and those two pairs of stair cases and staires leading and ascending out of the little yard or court belonging to the said capitall messuage, called the Plumpe (*sic*) Court, viz. one of them leading unto two chambers ꝑcell of the said messuage, and the other of them leading unto one other chamber there, together wth the same three chambers; and all that Buttery or pantry being neare unto the eastward end of the said great hall, and the cellars lyeing wthin the said little buttery, the same now being in the sev̄all use and occupacõn of the said Earle of Hertford; and all that yard or ꝑcell of ground lyeing neare unto the same little buttery dore and adioyning in length to the eastward side or ꝑte of the said capitall messuage, and the moytie undevided wth the said Earle of Essex, his heires and assignes, of the entries, staire case and staires leading and ascending from about the said little buttery dore and yard dore

upwards unto the eastward dore of the said w^th^drawing chamber; and the entire staire case and stayres leading from the said eastward dore of the said withdrawing chamber upwards unto the foure chambers lyeing upon one floore upon the eastward side of the square-paved court ꝑcell of the said capitall messuage; and the same foure chambers wth the entries and closetts thereto belonging (to) the same foure chambers, extending in length from the said staire case southward to the garden of the same messuage; and alsoe the gallery lyeing over the same foure chambers, and the entry staire case and staires leading from the said foure chambers unto the same gallery; and the waynscotted chamber, and the little roome called the Stayrehead Chamber, att the topp of the said staire-case, being w^th^out the said gallery; and all the chambers, closetts, and roomes lyeing and being w^th^in the same gallery and the tower and tirrett att the south-west end of the same gallery; together wth the staire-case and staires leading from the said gallery to the said tower and liberty of way and passage doune the staires from the said gallery to the said tower; and liberty of way and passage doune the staires from the said gallery unto the leads there neare, for the said Earle of Hertford and Lady Fraunces and their servants and attendants, to walk upon the said leads; and alsoe all the Little Kitchen and the Pastrey thereunto adioyning, and the little roome neare unto the said kitchen, called the Larder, now being in the seũall use and occupacõn of the said Earle of Hertford; and the little inclosed yard called the Cole-yard, heretofore ꝑcell of the said foreyard, and all that coach house in the same foreyard, wch lyeth most southward, and all that stable, being a double stable, wch lyeth most southward scituate in Milford Lane in the said ꝑish of S^t^. Clement Danes, together wth the haylofts and roomes over the same stable, and now being in the sevall use and occupacõn of the said Earle of Hertford. And the moytie or one halfe, in comon wth the said Earle of Essex, his heires and assignes, of the said Great Hall. And the moytie undevided of the roome or closett lyeing betweene some or one of the said first mentioned foure chambers and the said chappell, and the moytie undevided of the said Chappell; and the moytie undevided of all and eũy the gardens, walkes, garden plotts, and orchards, belonging to the said capitall messuage, and alsoe the moytie undevided of the said foreyard, and the moytie un-

devided of the said Plumpe Court or yard, and of the plumpe therein being, and alsoe doth demise all other the closetts and roomes adioyning and belonging to the said sevall chambers, and now in the possession or occupacõn of the said Earle of Hertford. To have and to hold, &c. unto the said William Earle of Hertford, &c. from the day of the date of theis p̃sent Indentures for and during the full end and terme of Fourscore and Nyneteene yeares thence next following, &c. if the said William Earle of Hertford and Lady Frances his wife, or either of them, shall soe long live, yeelding and paying therefore yearly during the said terme, unto the said Robert Earle of Essex, his heires or assignes, the yearely rent or som̃e of twelvepence of lawfull money of England at the feast of St. Michaell Th'archangell, if it be demanded."

(Here follow covenants for repairs, &c.)

"And it is also agreed by the said ꝑties hereunto, that the said Earle of Essex his heires and assignes allowing and allotting unto the porters and gardiners of the said messuage and p̃misses during the said terme of yeares hereby demised, the accustomed roomes and housing heretofore allowed and allotted for their habitacõns or lodgeing, That he the said Earle of Hertford and Lady Frances his wife shall during the same terme satisfy, beare and pay the one moytie or halfe ꝑte of all other their enterteynt and wages whatevr, and of all such convenient charges as shall be further paid for their helpe in supplying their said places of porter and gardiners in and about the p̃misses; and shall alsoe beare one halfe of the charge of fire and lights to be used and spent in the said Great Hall when the said Earle of Essex and Earle of Hertford, or the said Earle of Essex and Lady Frances, shall be there dwelling att one and the same tyme during the said terme; and shall alsoe beare and pay the one halfe of all ꝑish taxes, charges, and dueties imposed upon the said capitall mesuage and p̃misses during the said terme; and that the said Earle of Hertford and Lady Frances and their assignes shall during the said terme have the (use) in com̃on wth the Earle of Essex and his heires of the sitting places and pewes in the ꝑish church of St. Clemt Danes aforesaid belonging to the said capital mesuage. In wittnesse whereof, &c.

"Ro. Essex, J. Selden, W. Wingfeld, Ed. Roche."

E. P. S.

XXIX.

THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF BABINGTON OF DETHICK AND KINGSTON, WITH THEIR ALLIANCES, CHIEFLY IN THE COUNTIES OF STAFFORD, NOTTINGHAM, AND DERBY.

THE following Notices are almost exclusively confined to the Dethick or elder branch of the family of Babington. They do not include the descendants of the great branches of Chilwell, Knowle, Kiddington, Normanton, and Rothley-Temple. The family pedigree, in which these branches are included, enumerates twenty generations, and 280 persons of the name of Babington. The alliances, with scarcely a single exception, are with the landed gentry of the country, Neville, Mowbray, Zouch, Ferrers, Darcy, Sheffield, Fitzherbert, Stanhope, Beaumont, and the like; and in a large number of cases with families of that ilk, as Knollys, Bradburn, Okeover, Dethick, Draycot, and Borough; a sure test of ancient and unblemished descent.

Pedigrees of the family of Babington are scattered through a great number of Heralds' Visitations, and a Pedigree Roll is possessed by the principal surviving branch of the family at Rothley Temple. A pedigree, probably compiled from these sources, is printed in Nichols's Leicestershire under Rothley, and in Burke's Pedigrees of Commoners. The following account differs, however, in many cases from these, and where it does so differ, the authority will be found to be cited.

July 1842. G. T. C.

I. JOHN DE BABINGTON was of Babington, or Bavington, Magna and Parva, otherwise called Over and Nether, or Mickle and Little Babington, in the county of Northumberland, before 1271, and during the reign of Hen. III.; and his ancestors are said to have resided there from the Norman Cnquest.[a] In a list of Knights, temp. Edw. I. occurs Sir John de Babington, bearing, Gules, ten roundels, 4, 3, 2, 1.[b] He left two sons,

II. WILLIAM his heir, and Hugh.

II. 2. Sir *Hugh* de Babington, Knt. was Lord of Burghley, co. Ebor. and in 1282 of Rolleston, co. Notts. 1 Edw. I. 1272, he was Constable of the Castle of Nottingham, and Sheriff of Derby and Nottingham,

[a] Bigland in Gloucester Cathedral, and Noble's Hist. of the Coll. of Arms.

[b] Harl. MS. 1068, p. 41.

Liberat. an°. primo Edw[i] primi. Ex Archivis. } Rex Baronibus suis de Sc̃c̃io salutem. Allocate Hugoni de Babinton Constabulario castri Notts[s] et Vicecomiti nostro Notts[s]. et Derb. in exitibus ballivæ suæ 15 [li]. quos posuit in conservatione pacis nostræ in partibus illis, a die obitus H. Regis patris nr̃i usq, ad Pascħ prox̃ sequent̃, sicut per fideles nr̃os locũ nr̃m in Anglia tenentes intelleximus. Dat̃ cor. Reg. apud Sc̃m Paulum Lond. 14 die Aprilis p[r] Dñm W. Ebor̃. Archiep̃m et B. Burnel.[c] So that he seems to have held these offices in the preceding reign. He also was Sheriff of Derby and Notts, 4 Edw. I. 1276. In 10 Edw. I. 1282, he held a knight's fee in Barnby, co. Notts. (Thoroton), and his name occurs in a list of Knights. 17 Edw. I. 1289, and the seven following years until his death, he was Sheriff of Cambridge and Hunts, and Governor of the Castle of Cambridge. He died 25 Edw. I.

"Inter inquisitiones general' hundredi de Stow in Com̃ Cantabr' a° incerto Edw. I. inter alia.

Dñs Hugo de Babington Miles, ob. 25 Edw. I. } Ad articulum prædict̃ dicimus quod Dñs Hugo de Babington miles tenet de dño Joanne de Neyvill, in dominico, capitale messuagium unum contin. in clauso 2 acr̃ et 10[xx] acras terræ arabilis, et de prato falcabili 10 acr̃, et de bosco 20 acr̃, et de pastura separabili 15 acr̃, et de bruer̃ 30 acr̃. Et debet inde scutagium ad curiam de Wycham de mense in mensem, et est totum de honore de Boloñ. Et idem dñs Joannes tenet de Dño rege in capite et habet visum franci plegii sine ballivo dñi Regis, et capit emend. panis et servisiæ, sed nescimus q° warranto. Guil[9] Abelot, Walterus West, Guil[9] Armiger, et alii sunt custumarii tenentes de Dño Hugone Babington prædicto. Ex Archivis.[d]

22 Edw. I. 1294. In a plea before the King at Sandwich, the Under Sheriff of the county of Kent, and other persons, are impleaded on an action for false imprisonment. Among the *other persons* defendants, appears Hugh de Babington, who seems to have been then Sheriff of Kent.[e]

Anno 24 Edw. I. 1296, "Quia Hugo de Babyngton, qui de Archiep̃atu Eboȝ vacante et in manu R. existente, tenuit p̱ servicium militare diem, etc. Mand' est Joħni de Lychegreyns escaetori R. citra Trentam, quod omnes terras et ten' de quibus

[c] Lansdowne MS. 863, V. III. p. 81.
[d] Lansd. MS. ut supra.
[e] Abbr. Placit. p. 290.

idem Hugo fuit seis': etc. sine ditone capiat, etc." And about the same time the King received the fealty of Richard de Babyngton, son and heir of Hugh de B. of the county of York deceased, for all the lands and tenements held by Hugh at his death, of the Archbishopric of York, vacant and then in the King's hands, and the King restored to Richard the said lands.[f]

By Joane his wife he had issue,

III. Richard, son and heir; and it is supposed,

III. 2. *Hugh* de Babington, who was presented by the Prior and Convent to the Rectory of Bermondsey, co. Surrey, which he resigned in 1322.[g]

Anno 9 Edw. II. 1316. The King committed to Oliver de Ingham the custody of the manor of Otteley, with its appurtenances, in the county of York, and in the vacant Archbishopric.[h]

Richard de Babington was lord of Burghley, co. Ebor. and Gamlingay, co. Camb. ob. 1326, leaving issue,

IV. Hugh de Babington of Burghley and Otteley, co. Ebor. 19 Edw. II. 1326, and of Gamlingay. Supposed to have died s. p. as his grandfather's manor belonged in 1455 to his kinsman Sir William Babington, and was called Babington manor in Rolleston.

19 Edw. II. Hugh de Babington was possessed of the manor of Otteley, and a third part of the manor of Burghle, co. York.[i]

This family appear to have founded the South Aisle at Gamlingay. August 20, 1747, their arms, ten roundels and a label, were discovered carved in the wall. Temp. Edw. I. a Sir Henry de Babington held lands in Gamlingay.[k]

Returning to the elder line,

II. William de Babington was living in 1271; he was the son and heir of John, and the father of Bernard. His name occurs in the Black book of Hexham.

III. Sir Bernard de Babington, Knt. lord of Babington, He was enfeoffed of lands in Babington Parva, in the Barony of Umfranville.[l] His son does not appear to have retained

[f] Abbrev. Rot. Orig. vol. i. p. 95, a & b.

[g] Manning and Bray's Hist. of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 213, and Reg. Waynflete, vol. ii. f. 84, a.

[h] Ab. Rot. Orig. vol. i. p. 223.

[i] Inquis. ad quod Damn. vol. i. p. 281.

[k] Cole's MS. vol. ix. p. 127, Church notes, and a view of the church.

[l] Test. de Nev. p. 383.

Babington; but a family of the name, whence descended does not appear, were styled "of Babington," during many centuries. In 25 Edw. I. Babington Parva was attached to Hexham Priory.

Besides the above, but probably of this family, were Adam de Babington temp. Hen. III.; Robert de B. A.D. 1250; William, son of Roger de B. A.D. 1342; William, son of Richard de B. A.D. 1347 and 1349; John, son of Gilbert, and John, son of Richard de B. A.D. 1350. These all occur in the Northumbrian rolls, or as witnessing charters at no great distance from Bavington. [m]

In 17 Edw. III. Babington Magna belonged to Robert Parreyng. 18 Edw. III. Robert de Umfranville and Lucia his wife possessed the manor of Babington, and 4 Ric. II. it belonged to Alan de Strother. [n] Circa Ric. II. Walter Bromley de Babington occurs in a Cheshire charter, but this may be Babington, co. Somerset. [o] Great Bavington passed at an early period through the Bertrams to Swinburne of Capheaton.

Philip and Robert Babington occur in the 18th century; and Bigland, Garter, quarters their coat, A. ten torteaux, 4, 3, 2, 1. [p] A considerable family of these Babingtons were seated in the 17th century at Harnham Hall, near Capheaton, in Northumberland. Sir John Babington, their ancestor, was one of six young knights sent by Hen. IV. on military duty into France; as he left the presence he drew his sword, saying, "Foy est tous." This, however, has long been the motto of every branch of the name, all of whom also used a wyvern as their crest.

Upon a window pane at Harnham was, "Philip Babington, Sept. 5, 1668. K. Babington, Sept. 7, 1668." Upon another, "How vain is the help of man, K. Babington, omnia vanitas, June 9, 1670." Philip Babington was Member for Berwick in the Revolution Parliament of 1688. Col. Babington was Governor of Berwick under Charles II., but the family adhered to the Puritan side. His first wife Catharine, was elder daughter of Sir Arthur Heselrigge, of Noseley, Bart. and widow of Col. George Fenwick. She died under High-church censure, and her coffin was set in a cave in Harnham cliff. The family formerly

[m] Hodgson's History of Northumberland, pt. iii. vol. ii. pp. [9], [18], [13], and [16]; also pt. iii. vol. iii. p. 217, and pt. ii. vol. ii. p. 339.

[n] Inq. P. M. vol. iii. p. 29.

[o] Harl. MS. 2119, p. 146.

[p] Mon. at Gloucester Cathedral. Noble's Coll. Arm. Burke's Common.

inhabited the castle, but latterly a modern manor house. They are supposed to be extinct.[p]

The only child of Sir Bernard was

IV. Sir JOHN de Babington, Knt. Chief Captain of Morlaix, in Britanny, knighted by Edward III. 1352. Buried in the monastery of the White Friars at Morlaix. He left issue.

JOHN, his heir, and, it is supposed, (2.) *Adam* de Babington, Rector of Coveney, co. Camb. 1408, of Milton-Keynes 1416. He died Nov. 8, 1427, and was buried at Milton-Keynes. His effigy lies in the chancel tricked upon brass with the following, "Hic jacet Adam Babington, quondam rector istius ecclesiæ, qui obiit 8vo. die mensis Novembris Anno Dñi M.cccc.xxvii. cujus animæ ppr Deus. Amen."

V. Sir JOHN de Babington, Knt. of East Bridgeford, Notts. temp. Ric. II. and Hen. IV.[q] Upon an alabaster tomb in the north wall at East Bridgeford, was "Hic jacet Johannes Babington ...... obiit 1409."

Arms upon the tomb, "ten roundels, a label of three points."

In 10 Edw. II. 1317, East Bridgeford, or lands therein, belonged to Thomas de Multon, then a minor and in wardship.[r] Sir John married Benedicta, daughter and heir of Simon Ward,[s] of co. Cambridge, and had issue five sons and one daughter. Arms, Ward, O. a fret S.

VI. THOMAS, son and heir.

VI. 2. Sir *William* Babington, Knt. of Chilwell, jure uxoris, and Kiddington, Oxon, called in some pedigrees the eldest son. 8 Hen. IV. 1407, William Babington levied a fine at Westminster, on the day before Ascension Day.[t] Attorney-General, January 16, 1413; Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Nov. 4, 1420; In the same year he was joint patron with Wm. Tresham of the

p Hutchinson, Northumberland, vol. i. p. 218. Whitworth's Succession; and Hodgson's Northumberland, pt. ii. vol. i. pp. 201 and 347.

q Thoroton, vol. i. p. 288. r Abbr. Rot. Origin. vol. ii. p. 239.

s Anno 9 and 12 Edw. II. 1316 and 1319, a Simon Warde was keeper of the King's castle at York, and in 1316 of the county also. In 43 Edw. III. Simon Warde had the custody of the manor of Staunford and Grantham, co. Northampton. In 44 Edw. III. 1371, he was "Escaetor Regis" for Northampton and Rutland, and 46 Edw. III. the castle and manor of Okeham, late in the custody of Humphrey Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, deceased, were assigned to him. Abbr. Rot. Orig. vol. i. pp. 222, 243, and vol. ii. pp. 302, 310, 321.

t Thoroton, vol. ii. p. 233.

church of Boughton, co. Northampton;[u] Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, May 5, 1 Hen. VI. 1422.[v] 9 Hen. V. 1422, Wiliam Babington and Wm. Botener gave to the Mayor and Commons of Coventry one messuage with appurtenances.[x] Resigned the office of Coroner of the King's Bench Oct. 3, 1 Hen. VI. 1422. Kt. B. either at the coronation, or in 4 Hen. VI. 1426.[y] Mentioned in the Minutes of Privy Council 18 May, 1 Hen. VI. and 4 Nov. 7 Hen. VI. 1428. Justice of Assize in Suffolk, Nov. 25 and Dec. 2, 6 Hen. VI. 1427. The same in Yorkshire, Feb. 10, 7 Hen. VI. 1428.[z]

8 Hen. VI. Pat. p. 2, m. 17. Thomas de Roos de Hamlake has a licence to grant his manors of Adderley and Sponley to Sir Thomas Chaworth, Sir William Babington, and others.[a] 9 Hen. VI. 1430, his name occurs in a deed relating to the property of Leek of Kirketon, his son-in-law.[b] Circa 1431, he gave judgement respecting the manor of the Moore in favour of the Abbey of St. Alban's.[c] 11 Hen. VI. his name occurs in a deed concerning the advowson of the church of South Normanton, Notts.[d] Nov. 12, 13 Hen. VI. 1434, Chief Justice in Lancaster; and Feb. 14, 14 Hen. VI. 1436, his name is marked in a list for "c.li." as a loan for the equipment of an army for France.[e] Cited for a decision on a partition case 19 Hen. VI.[f] On the 25 June, 20 Hen. VI. 1442, he had licence, with others, to found a Chantry for two chaplains at the altar of St. Catharine, in the church of St. Peter, Thurgarton, Notts, to pray for the good state of Hen. VI., Sir William Lovell, Knt. and Alice his wife, Ralph Cromwell and Margaret his wife, Sir William Babington, Knt. and divers of the Deincourts and others, and for their souls when they should die.[g] April 16, 33 Hen. VI. 1455, he was summoned to attend a meeting of the Privy Council for May 21; and on May 14, his name is included with those of four other persons in a commission for raising money in Notts for the siege of Calais.[h] He died in the same year 1455.

[u] Bridges, vol. ii. p. 86.

[v] See his patents for these several offices Cal. Rot. Pat. pp. 262 b, 267 b, 269, 269 b.

[x] Inq. ad quod Dam. vol. i. p. 375.

[y] Harl. MS. 5809, p. 80.

[z] Selden, and Proc. of Priv. Coun. vol. iii. pp. 5, 70, 90, 227, 280, 283, 313.

[a] Coll. Topog. vol. I. p. 228.

[b] Thoroton, vol. i. p. 248.

[c] Clutterbuck's Herts, vol. i. p. 191.

[d] Add. MS. 6667, p. 114.

[e] Priv. Coun. vol. iv. pp. 289, 327.

[f] Croke, Elizabeth, p. 469.

[g] Thoroton.

[h] Priv. Coun. vol. vi. pp. 234, 240.

By the double Inquis. p. m. 33 Hen. VI. 1455, Sir William Babyngton died seised of various manors and lands in Beds, Salop, Notts, and Derby. [i]

The latter inquisition refers to a Chantry in Flawforth church, co. Notts. contemplated by Sir William Babington and his wife's relations, and towards which his wife contributed 600 marks, but actually founded by his son William, between 34 and 39 Hen. VI. [k]

Sir William Babington was buried at Lenton Priory, co. Notts, (having lived 99 years in godly life and conversation), and William Babington was found by inquisition his son and heir.

Sir William married Margery, daughter and heir of Sir Peter Martel, of Chilwell, co. Notts, Knt. She died Feb. 2, 1442.

Arms: Martel, Gu. three mauls or martels A.

The younger branch of Sir William Babington's issue were seated at Kiddington, until they sold it in 1613. William, the eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Gibthorpe of *Wilmstye?* In 18 Hen. VI. he received the custody of certain lands in Stapleford, co. Lincoln. [l] In Flawforth church was an inscription:

" Hic jacet W^{s}. Babington armiger, fil. et hæres Dñi W^{i}. Babington militis, et Dñæ Margeriæ uxoris ejus, in hac capella sepultæ . . . . ejus Elizabetha fil. et hærede Johis Gibthorpe de *Wilmstye?* supervivente et vidualem castitatem vovente. . . . . quæ quidem Margeria fuit uxor Dñi W^{i}. Babington mil^{s}, quondam capitalis Baron: Scaccarii Dñi Regis Hen^{ci} 5^{ti}, et postea constitut^{9} principalis jud: . . . . 1456, et Margeria vero obiit 2do Febrii, A.D. 1442."

Arms, Babington quartering Martel: Crest of Babington.

Also a stone for William Babington, Esq. with his arms at the corners. [m]

Sir John, the eldest son of William and Elizabeth Babington, ob. s. p. 1501. In 7 Hen. VII.

An old terrier enumerates his lands bordering upon those of Spalding Abbey. [n]

The male line of this branch failed in Sir John, and de-

i See the Inq. post Mort. vol. iv. pp. 263, 298.

k Proc. in Chancery, vol. i. p. 101.

l Harl. MS. 5809, p. 80.

m Harl. MS. 1394, p. 321.

n Cole's MS. vol. xliii. p. 135—137.

scended by the two heiresses of his sister and heiress through the family of Delves into that of Sheffield of Butterwick. Delves, Argent, a chevron G. fretty A. between three billets S. The estates appear to have included the manors of Chilwell, Ruddington, Beeston, East Bridgeford, lands in Newton, Bramcote, Allesworth, Stapleford, Attenborough, Nottingham, Hucknal-Torkard, Clifton, Bradmere, Rolleston, and Kellum; Woodhall Park in Sawley, co. Derby, and a moiety of the manor of South Normanton. The manor of Woodbury, co. Cambridge, was possessed by the Babingtons and Delves's from temp. Edw. I. to temp. Edw. IV.; the greater part of this property was sold by John Lord Sheffield. temp. Elizabeth.[o]

In right of this descent, Edmund Sheffield first Earl of Mulgrave, bore in his twelfth and following quarterings, Delves, Babington, Martel, and Gibthorpe, Quarterly, checky O. and G. and ermine. Gibthorpe also quartered, Quarterly O. and G. in the first quarter, a fleur de lys S. a border B. bezanty, also A. three fleurs de lys S. between nine cross-crosslets fitchy S. a bordure B.[p]

VI. 3. *Arnold* Babington, citizen of Norwich, and merchant of the Staple.

VI. 4. *Norman* Babington of East Bridgeford, by gift from his brother Sir William upon his marriage. Sheriff of Derby and Notts 6 Hen. VI. 1428; Knight of the Shire 4 and 6 Hen. VI. His name appears 9 Hen. VI. 1431, in a deed respecting the Leeke property at Kirketon, ob. s. p. An Inquis. p. m. 12 Hen. VI. 1434, on Norman Babington and Margaret his wife, enumerates as his property, a third part of the manor of Kemberton, and a thousand acres of wood in Welyington, Salop; also a third part of the manors of Wolshampton and Margareteynge in Essex.[q] Harl. MS. 5871, makes Norman the third and Arnold the fourth son.

He married Margaret, said to be daughter of John Mowbray, second Duke of Norfolk, K.G. but more probably heiress of one of his descendants in the female line. 18 Hen. VI. 1440, she is called Margareta quæ fuit uxor Norman: Babington.[r]

Margaret Babington died 1451, and her heirs were found to be Elizabeth, wife to Wm. Hungate, and Beatrix, wife to Robert

[o] Thoroton, vol. ii. p. 181.
[p] Harl. MS. 5824, p. 20.
[q] Inq. post M. vol. iv. p. 152.
[r] Harl. MS. 5809, p. 80.

Constable, both of co. York, and daughter to Wm. Neffield, brother to the said Margaret.[s]

In East Bridgeford church window was Babington A. ten torteaux, with a label B. impaling A. a lion rampant G. bordered about with bezants, and probably intended for Mowbray.[t]

VI. 5. *John* Babington of Knowle, and Aldrington, co. Devon, jur. ux. John B. occurs 1422, as a feoffee of the manor of Woton, Surrey, from Sir Thomas Camois.[u]

He married Matilda, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Knowle or Knollys, of Knowle and Aldrington, K.G. Chief Captain of the English adventurers in France serving under Hen. IV. Sir Robert was a great captain in France, Spain, and Britanny, in the wars of Edw. III. Ric. II. and Hen. IV. and is frequently mentioned in Froissart and the history of Du Guesclin. He founded the college of the Holy Trinity at Pontefract, with a master, six priests, and thirteen poor men and women, with an hospital adjoined, and a rich endowment in land.

Sir Robert also built Rochester Bridge over the Medway, with the chapel or chantry at the east end. He died 8 Hen. IV. 1407, and was buried 15 Aug. 1406(7), very honourably in the Whitefriars, London, whose house he had in part rebuilded.[v]

Arms: Knowles, G. on a chevron A. three roses G. seeded O.

Sir Robert appears to have used B. a cross recercelee voided between four cross-crosslets or. The Earl of Banbury used both coats quarterly, the latter in the 1st and 4th. Knowles of Cold Ashby, co. Northampton 1579, gave " G. on a chevron A. three roses G.; on a canton A. a fleur de lys G.[x]

Sir Robert married Constantia, said to be a lady of low origin in Cheshire; but Dugdale denies this, and her coat, A. a fess dancette between three pard's faces S. is that of Beverley, an old Yorkshire family, of which she is therefore supposed to have been a member.[y] She died in London, Aug. 15, 1407.

Inquis. p. m. 5 Hen. VI. 1426. " Matilda quæ fuit uxor Johan. Babington." She died seised of a third part of the manor of Ingelpenne, Devon; a third part of Grendon, Bucks, and of Cotes, Beds, and a third part of the advowson of Alchecote (Edgecote), Bucks. These seem to have formed her dower.

[s] Morant's Essex, vol. i. p. 168.

[t] Thoroton.

[u] Manning and Bray's Surrey, vol. ii. p. 149.

[v] Reg. Bermond. Harl. MS. 5871.

[x] Harl. MS. 4204, p. 102.

[y] Blomfield's Norf.

Their descendants were of Knowle and Ottery St. Mary, co. Devon, for many generations, and bore Babington without the label or any other difference.

VI. 6. *Sidonia* Babington.

Upon a tombstone in Flawforth church, co. Notts. was, "Hic jacet Sidonia *al.*. soror Mari. Babington, quæ obiit vi die Maii 1448." Some copies omit the *al.*., but who her sister was does not appear.[z] Ada de Babington occurs as a donee in a charter of Sir Edmond Pierpont, dated Lincoln, 9 Rich. II.[a]

VI. THOMAS Babington, by some pedigrees called the second son;[b] of Dethick jur. ux. In his youth he sold his patrimony of East Bridgeford to his brother Sir William, and served with Hen. V. in France. The sword and bow that he bare at Agincourt long remained at Dethick. His name does not occur in the Agincourt roll, but this does not prove that he was not present at the battle.

"Finis inter Thomam Babington armig. et Isabellam uxor. ejus querentes, et Thomam Chaworth milit^{m}, et W^{m}. Babington milit^{m} et Wm Ugarthorp armig. deforcientes de Maner. de Deth. et Lutchurch, cū uno prato et ij messuag. et iij bovat. terræ in Whittington, et de advocatione capellæ Sancti Johan. Baptistæ de Deth. etc."[c] So that he was married as early as 1431. Returned among the gentry of Derbyshire by the Commission of 1433.

Burgess for Nottingham 25 and 29 Hen. VI. 1450. He purchased the manor of Kingston, Notts. He received 1 Edw. IV. 1461, from Thomas Foljambe of Walton, a promise of an annual rent of 20*l.* out of tenements at Loudham for 26 years.[d]

He died 4 January, 4 Edw. IV. 1464.[e]

By Inquisition taken April 6° . . . . Edw. IV. Thomas Babington held at his death on 4th January last past, the manors of Kneveton-Stanley, three messuages, 80 acres of land, and 40 of meadow in Mathersey and Thorpe, co. Notts. a member of Gamulston manor, two fulling mills in Wirksworth, held from the wapentake, lands and manors in Holyngton, Shirley, Tannesley, Yeveleystede, Estwald, Etwale, Lutwyche by Chester-

[z] Thoroton, vol. i. p. 130. [a] Harl. MS. 1400, p. 20.

[b] Add. MS. 6667, p. 59 b. and 607, p. 82.

[c] Fin. anno 10 Hen. VI. 1431. Warton's Kidd. p. 40.

[d] Collect. Topog. vol. i. p. 347. [e] Add. MS. 6667, p. 596.

field, Dethycke, a water-mill at Leghe, and rents in Whittington and Dounston, all in the county of Derby. Dethick had also purchased from Ferrers a moiety of the manor of Lea, which descended to Babington. These lands became his property upon the death of his wife, who held them as part of the lands of Robert Dethick, her father. [d]

Thomas married Isabel, daughter and coheir of Robert Dethick, of Dethick in Ashover, co. Derby, Esq. The other coheir married Pole, of High Edge, or Heage, co. Derby, and had issue. [e]

Pole of Heage was a cadet of Radborn, and the third branch of the name. He bore A. a chevron between three crescents, and a canton G. The male line of Heage failed in the seventeenth century (Lysons).

DETHICK.—The early pedigrees of Dethick do not accord; but their matches with heiresses appear to be :—

Sir Geoffrey Dethick 1278, married Joan, daughter and coheir of John Annesley, of Annesley, co. Derby.

Sir Robert Dethick 1286, married Helen, daughter and heir of Whittington, of Whittington, co. Derby.

Sir William Dethick, temp. Edw. II. married Eleanor, daughter and heir of Allestree, of Allestree, co. Derby.

Geoffrey Dethick, 25 Edw. III. married Emma, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Stafford, of Grafton, Knt.

The Dethicks were of Dethick temp. Hen. III. and the possession of Whittington is an evidence of that match. The family, however, rarely, if ever, quartered any coats except Allestree and Stafford, which were used by their descendants generally. In the old chapel window at Rothley, besides Annesley, Whittington, Allestree, and Stafford, three other coats are marshalled, evidently by heraldic authority, after the usual quarterings of Dethick, viz. 6. A. a fess between three billets G. 7. A griffin in chief and a lion rampant in base. 8. S. a lion rampant and chief O. They have been observed nowhere else, and the names of their owners are unknown.

At Ashover was formerly upon a slab near the north wall, [Orate pro animabus Thomæ Babington] armigeri, et Isabellæ uxoris ejus, filiæ Roberti Dethick armigeri filii et her. . . .

[e] Escaet. 6 Edw. IV. no. 39, and Add. MS. 6667, p. 600.

[f] Harl. MS. 5809, p. 54. Add. MS. 6667, p. 597.

Issue : VII. JOHN Babington, son and heir.

VII. 2. *William* Babington, LL.D. Doctor of Decrees and Moderator of the Canon Law School at Oxford in 1441;[f] President of the Benedictine order in England; Abbot of St. Edmundsbury from 1446 to his death in 1553. He took possession of the temporalities of the monastery 23 May 1446.[g] During his abbacy the King made a general remission of all taxes to the Abbot and Convent and their successors. During the same period two Parliaments were holden at Bury, and Humphrey Duke of Gloucester died, as was supposed by poison, in the Hospital of St. Saviour, attached to the Abbey.

In the time of Abbat Curteys in 1442, a corrody was granted to Margaret Babington, Abbat William's mother, in the hospital of St. Saviour, at the north gate of Bury.[h]

The name of his mother does not agree with the pedigree, and renders his parentage very doubtful.

The Abbats of St. Edmund's bore, B. three crowns O.

VII. Sir JOHN Babington, of Dethick and Kingston, Knt. æt. 26 and upward at his father's death, was returned 1433 in the roll of Derbyshire gentry.[i] In 1466 he possessed the manor of Litchurch, co. Derby, holden under the Earl of Warwick;[k] styled "superstes," 13 Edw. IV. 1474.[l] His name before knighthood occurs, 14 Edw. IV. in a list of nobles and gentlemen, chiefly of Derbyshire, who bound themselves, in peace and war, to support Lord Hastings the celebrated Chamberlain.[m] Sheriff of Derby and Notts 19 Edw. IV. 1479 or 1480. 1 Ric. III. he was feoffee of Richard Whalley for some property in Notts.[n] Slain on Richard's part at Bosworth, 1485, by Sir James Blount, Provost Marshall.

This Sir James Blount married Jane Delves, a cousin to the man he slew. He was Knight and Banneret 2 Hen. VII.[o] and 3 Hen. VII. had a grant of Ashby Ledgers and Blisworth, co. Northampton, both forfeited by Sir William Catesby, the "Cat."[p]

[f] Ant. à Wood, Oxon. vol. ii. p. 230.
[g] Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 2.
[h] Dugd. Monas. vol. ii. p. 115, 167.
[i] Glover.
[k] Escaet. 6 Edw. IV. and Lysons.
[l] Add. MS. 6667, p. 596.
[m] Dugdale, Bar. vol. i. p. 583.
[n] Thoroton in Kirketon.
[o] Shaw, Staff. vol. i. p. 80.
[p] Bridges's Northamp. vol. i. pp. 15, 235.

Sir James was second son to Sir Walter Blount, of Barton-Blount, co. Derby, and Coton, co. Stafford, and Lord Mount Joy, who granted, Sept. 24, 13 Edw. IV., to James Blount, Esq. certain lands in Ashover, to which John Babington, of Dethick, occurs as a witness.[q]

In a window in Staveley church, was "Babington quartering Dethick," and "Orate pro bono statu in Dño Johannis Babington, militis, qui istam fenestram fieri fecit."[r]

Sir John married Isabel, only daughter of Henry Bradburne, of Bradburne and the Hough, in Ashbourne, co. Derby, Esq. The only brother of Isabel carried on the male line of Bradburne, now extinct. They sold Bradburne at a very early period, and the Hough circa 1594 to Sir Humphrey Ferrers, of Tamworth.[s]

John Bradburne and Alice his wife founded a chantry chapel at Hough in 1485, and endowed it with 5*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.* per annum. The old moated mansion at Hough is or was recently standing.[t]

Upon a slab at Ratcliff on Soar: "Hic jacet Isabella quondam uxor Johannis Babington de Dethyck armigeri, ac Dñi de Kingston, que obiit 18 die Mar. 1486.[u]

Bradburne bore, A. on a bend G. three mullets O., and at that time had a right to no quartering. The lady is erroneously stated in the pedigree to be an heiress.[x]

Issue two sons and six daughters.

VIII. Thomas Babington, son and heir.

VIII. 2. *Henry* Babington, S. T. D. employed with Lord Darcy by Henry VII. as Minister and Envoy in Scotland. Admitted fellow of Peter House, Cambridge, 1 April 1483. Witnessed a college indenture in 1497; resigned his fellowship 22 May 1501. On 14 July, 2 Hen. VIII. when his brother Thomas gave 6*s.* 8*d.* he gave four marcs to his college to purchase the usual memorial.[y] Mentioned as alive in his brother's will Feb. 24, 1518.

VIII. 3. *Beatrice* Babington married Ralph Pole, of Wakebridge, co. Derby, Esq. He witnessed Thomas Babington's will in 1518.

[q] Add. MS. 6667, p. 614, and Lysons. [r] Harl. MS. 5809, p. 34.
[s] Lysons. [t] Lysons. Ped. of Bradburn, Harl. MS. 5809, p. 72.
[x] Thoroton. Add. MS. 6707. [u] Harl. MS. 2113, p. 52 b.
[y] Regist. Vestiment. Jocal. etc. and Cole, MSS. vol. xlii. p. 37.

Pole of Wakebridge was the second branch of Pole of Radborne. John de la Pole circa 1361 married Cecilia, daughter and heir of Sir William Wakebridge, of Wakebridge, co. Derby, Knt. a valiant knight, says Wyrley, although he bears colour upon colour upon his shield.

A coheir of Walkelin of Radborn married Chandos.

Sir John Chandos, the celebrated Captain, was of Radborn, and died s. p. 1370; his sister and coheir married Sir John Lawton. The heiress of Lawton, of Radborne, married, temp. Hen. VI. Sir Peter de la Pole; and Ralph Pole, of Radborne, married a daughter and coheir of Moton of Peckleton, which family had previously intermarried with the heirs of Basset and Colvile.

Pole of Radborne bore, 1. Pole, A. a chevron between three crescents G. 2. Wakebridge, B. a fess G. between three lozenges S. 3. Chandos, O. a pile G. 4. Twyford, Barry of eight B. and G. a lion rampant brochant ermine. 5. Walkelin, A. three bars S. on a canton a cinquefoil S. 6. Moton, A. a cinquefoil B. 7. Basset, O. three piles meeting in base G. a quarter vair A. and B. 8. Colville, O. a fess G.[z]

Pole of Wakebridge quartered Wakebridge, Chandos, Twyford, and Walkelin; but he appears commonly to have used 1 and 4, Pole of Wakebridge, A. a chevron between three crescents, and an annulet G. or sometimes a canton B.[a] 2 and 3, Wakebridge. In Chesterfield church window, Pole quartering Wakebridge impaled Babington.[b] The issue of this match carried on the male lines of Wakebridge, extinct in 1724 and 1750.

VIII. 4. *Anne* Babington married James Rolleston of the Lea, in Ashover, co. Derby, Esq. son and heir of James or William, by Jane daughter and heir of Rafe Wingfield, of Edelston in Ashover. James was a witness to Thomas Babington's will in 1518.

Rolleston, of Lea, was a cadet of Rolleston, of Rolleston, co. Stafford, given off circa 1330.[c]

The Rollestons possessed by purchase one moiety of Lea,

[z] Harl. MSS. 2113, p. 386, and 6667, p. 457, and Add. MS. 6707, p. 119.

[a] Harl. MS. 6667, p. 457, and Lysons.

[b] Harl. MS. 6592, p. 88.

[c] Shaw, vol. i. p. 30.

Dethick having purchased the other. The effigies of James Rolleston, his wife, and their children, are figured in brass plate, in the chancel of Ashover.[d]

Arms, formerly in Ashover church:

1 and 4, Rolleston, A. a cinquefoil B. on a chief G. a lion passant guardant O. 2 and 3, Wingfield, Vert, on a bend A. three crosses flory S.[e] Issue four sons and nine daughters. The male line failed temp. Elizabeth, probably in the persons of Francis Rolleston, of Lea, and his son, who were committed in 1571 for conspiring to release the Queen of Scots.[f]

VIII. 5. *Elizabeth* Babington married Ralph Francis of Foremarke, co. Derby, Esq.

Arms: 1 and 4, Francis, A. a chevron between three eagles displayed G. 2 and 3, A. on a chief B. three mullets O. a label ermine.[g]

The male line has failed, but from this match descends Sir Francis Burdett, Baronet, of Foremarke.

VIII. 6. *Margaret* Babington married Edmund Pilkington, of Stanton by the Dale, co. Derby, Esq.; he married secondly, a daughter of Hugh Willoughby, of Risley, co. Derby. Matthew Pilkington, LL.B. a Prebendary of Lichfield, was buried at Stanton in 1785.[h] But Stanton was in the possession of the Babingtons, and was sold by them temp. Elizabeth. Upon a gravestone at St. Martin's, Leicester, Pilkington bears, 1 and 4, O. a cross patee G. voided; 2. fretty, a canton ermine; 3. on a fess three mullets: the whole impaling Babington.

Willoughby of Risley bore O. on two bars G. three water budgets A. Hugh Willoughby married the daughter and heir of D'Abridgecourt, and their son used his mother's coat, Ermine, three bars humettee. Willoughby was created a Baronet 1611, and became extinct in 1649.[i]

Edmund, son of Edmund and Margaret Pilkington, married Katharine, sister of William Basset, of Blore.

VIII. 7. *Isabel* Babington married John Rosel, of Ratcliffe, co. Notts, Esq.

d See vol. II. of the present work, p. 99.

e Add. MS. 6667, p. 605.

f Pedig. Harl. MS. 2113, p. 38, and 5809, b. 71.

g Harl. MS. 6592, p. 23, and 2113, p. 36 a. Ped. and Arms, Harl. MS. 5809, p. 72, and 5824, p. 81, and Lansd. MSS. 870, p. 27 b.

h Lysons.

i Ibid.

Walter de Strelley married Cecilia, daughter and coheir of Robert de Somerville.

Alice, daughter and coheir of Strelley, 41 Edw. III. married Thomas Basily of Ratcliff.

The daughter and heir of Robert Basily, of Ratcliff, married Thomas Rosel, of Cotgrave; their great-grandson married Isabel Babington, and Gervase Rosel, her male descendant in the fourth degree, was aged eight years in 1614.

Arms: 1. Rosel, A. on a bend S. three roses O. said to be usurped from Hawselyne. 2. O. a castle S. 3. Basily, A. billety, and a fess dancette G. 4. Strelley, Paly of six A. and B. 5. Somerville, A. a lion rampant S. 6. as No. 1. At a later period Rosel quartered Cranmer. Rosel of Denby, probably related to the family of Ratcliff, bore A. three roses G. barbed and seeded proper.[k]

VIII. 8. *Cecilia* Babington married Thomas Samon, now Salmon, of Annesley Woodhouse, co. Notts, Esq. son of John, son of Richard, son of John Samon of Nottingham, a benefactor to St. Mary's church there.[l]

Arms, from the south window of St. Mary's Nottingham.[m] 1 and 4, Samon or St. Alkmund, A. three salmons erect, two and one A. 2. A. a bend B. between a mullet and an annulet G. 3. A. on a bend engrailed S. three mullets A. Issue Richard Samon, who continued the male line by two wives.

VIII. Thomas Babington, of Dethick, Esq. (1466) of Peter House, Cambridge. Sheriff of Derby and Notts, 13 Hen. VII. 1498. Signed a deed "apud Dedyke," 5 May, 16 Hen. VII. 1502; the seal is of red wax, the device, a baboon sitting upon a ton, the family rebus.[n] A fine was levied 18 Hen. VII. on the manors of Weston and Ashley, co. Northampton, between Thos. Babington demandant and Edmund Ormond deforcient.[o] Gave towards the vestimenta et jocalia of Peter House 6*s*. 8*d*. 14 July, 2 Hen. VIII. 1511.[p] Had license to found a chantry in the parish church of All Saints in Ashover,[q] called Babing-

[k] Lysons. Ped. Thorot. vol. i. p. 186, and 262, and Harl. MS. 1400, p. 69.

[l] Thoroton, vol. i. p. 39. Harl. MS. 1400, p. 13.

[m] Thoroton.

[n] MS. ut supra, p. 118.

[o] Bridges, vol. ii. p. 359.

[p] Cole's MS. vol. xlii. p. 37.

[q] Priv. Sig. 3 Hen. VIII. and Warton's Kiddington, p. 40.

ton's chapel, the endowment of which was valued in 1547 at *5l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* per annum.[q] Referred to as Master Babington in 1516.[r] Died 13 March 1518; buried in his chapel in the south aisle at Ashover. He married Editha, daughter of Ralph Fitzherbert, of Norbury, co. Derby, Esq. by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Marshal, of Upton, co. Leicester; the brother of Ralph married Joane Babington, of Kiddington.[s]

The effigies of Thomas and Editha are carved in alabaster upon a rich altar tomb in their chantry chapel at Ashover, and the decorated niches of the tomb are occupied by small figures of their children and near kin. Thomas is represented as a civilian. The inscription upon the margin of the tomb is nearly effaced, but the name of Fitzherbert may still be read.[t]

Upon a flat stone, upon the south side of the tomb, was a brass plate, now fixed in the east wall; upon it, "Here lyeth Thomas Babyngton of Dethick, Esquier, son of John, son and heire to Thomas Babyngton and Isabel his wife, daughter and heire to Robert Dethick, Esquier, which Thomas decessed the 13th day of Marche, Anno Dñi 1518. On whose souls Jħu have mercy. Amen."[u]

Thomas Babington's will is dated Feb. 24, 1518, and was proved in London in the same year. He directs certain sums to be bestowed in educating poor scholars, and desires that his wife's tomb be not broken on his account, but that he be laid by its side. This accounts for the separate inscription given above, and shews that Editha died before 1518.

Fitzherbert bore, 1 and 4. Fitzherbert of Norbury, A. a chief vair O. and G. over all a bend S. 2. O. on a bend S. three gadflies A.; and 3. Marshal of Upton, Barry of six A. and S. a canton ermine.

[q] Chantry Roll, Augmentation Office.

[r] Lodge's Illustrations, vol. i. p. 10—14.

[s] Harl. MS. 6594, p. 167.

[t] Thomas Babington, from his dress, seems to have been a civilian, not "Armiger," but "Generosus." The effigy of "Thomas Twysden, Generosus," 16 Hen. VII. at Chart Magna, resembles that of Babington in costume, being unarmed, with long combed hair, a side pouch resembling an angler's basket, and a long gown, (Harl. MS. 5805, p. 329) which appears to have been the dress of a Civilian of that day. Spelman says of such persons, "Nobiles autem, qui non in armatâ militiâ, sed togatâ, operam navabant: a militaribus titulis modeste autem abstinuêre, scriptos tamen hâc additione in instrumentis publicis haud reperio ante ævum Hen. VI. vel Edw. IV." (Spelm. Gloss. p. 316.)

[u] Add. MS. 6667, p. 605, and 6707, p. 86.

The impalement of Babington and Fitzherbert occurs upon the tower at Dethick, and in many other places.

The Babington chantry occupied the eastern bay of the south aisle, and enough of the wooden screen remains to shew that it resembled the Babington pew of about the same date in the north aisle at Rothley. Two wooden escutcheons remain, one Babington impaling Fitzherbert, the other Babington impaling three fusils conjoined in fess between two pair of gemelles. The latter impalement appears also on the tower at Dethick. The coat probably belonged in some way to Fitzherbert. They had issue nine sons and six daughters.[x]

In Chesterfield church was Babington impaling Fitzherbert of Norbury.

IX. Anthony Babington, son and heir.

IX. 2. Sir *John* Babington, Knight of Rhodes, Lord of St. John's in London, Commander of the Preceptories of Dalby and Rothley, co. Leicester, and Yeaveley and Barrow, co. Derby,[y] after 1505. In 1509 he signed an indenture by anticipation of the preceptories of Yeaveley and Barrow. Sir John farmed the preceptory of Temple Bruer, and instituted a suit against Thomas de la Laund, for lands in Ashby. The suit he himself gained, in or after 1522.

In 1518 he was one of the executors of his father's will.

At a Chapter at Clerkenwell in 1526, he was permitted to anticipate the revenues by three years, and he got a lease of the whole preceptory to his brother Humphrey and others. In 1544, Henry VIII. granted this preceptory of Rothley to Edward Cartwright, who conveyed it through Sir Ambrose Cave and others to Humphrey Babington. His effigy occupies a niche upon the south face of his father's tomb, robed in the garb of the order, with a two-handed sword over his right shoulder, and the cross of Malta upon his cloak on the left.

Of his death and burial nothing has been discovered: but in Ashover church, upon a slab, was "John Babington 15...," which might have been placed over him, but a preceptor of his order was likely at that time to have lived abroad.

In about the year 1460 another of this family, though his precise place in the pedigree is unknown, was at the head of this

[x] Harl. MS. 6592, p. 109. [y] Harl. MS. 6592, p. 88.

order. In a letter from a brother of the order to John Paston, dated Temple of Sion (in England), he adds, "our Master Thomas Babington, Master and Sovereign of our Order, by the assent of his brethren, be advised, &c."[z]

The names of Phylyp, James, and John Babington, appear in the MS. proceedings of the Order, at Malta, as present there between 1524 and 1559. Phylyp and this John were cadets of the Devon branch.

Arms upon the shield of the small effigy at Ashover, and on the tower at Dethick: A. ten torteaux, 4, 3, 2, 1; a label B. on a chief G. a cross A.; the addition marked an officer of the Order: thus Sir Lancelot Dockwra, Knight of Rhodes, and his brother Thomas, Lord Prior of St. John's, both bore the charged chief in addition to their paternal coat.[b]

IX. 3. *Ralph* Babington, Bachelor of Laws, and Parson of Hintelsham, co. Suffolk; LL.D. Camb. 1503; Rector of Hickling, co. Notts. A trustee, 23 Hen. VII. 1509, of his sister's marriage settlement with Greenhalge. In 1518 an executor under his father's will. Ob. 29 Aug. 1521; buried in Hickling chancel.

IX. 4. Sir *Roland* Babington, of Normanton, co. Derby, Knt. A trustee to his sister's settlement in 1509. Had on 22 Nov. 36 Hen. VIII. a royal grant of the manor of Normanton, tithes in Normanton and Cotton, and lands in Derby; also of Bradburne and Hartington, with Moldridge and Ravendon Granges in Bradburne.[c] Died 20 June 1548; buried at St. Peter's, Derby.

Sir Roland married Jane, daughter of ...... Ridge, of Kinver, co. Stafford. Issue, three sons and one daughter. The sons and grandson were of Normanton until its sale in 1582 or 1583 to Henry Beaumont. His second son, Augustine, appears as a benefactor to the town of Derby. Francis, his eldest son, was a lunatic in Derby. The family sold Moldridge and Ravendon in 1557. The Babington manor house at Normanton was in ruins in 1712.[d] The Dixies paid 2*l.* annually to the poor of St. Peter's, Derby, charged by Mrs. Babington upon the Normanton estate.

IX. 5. *Humphrey* Babington, ancestor of the line of the Temple, co. Leicester. Died 22 November 1544.

[z] Paston Letters, vol. iii. p. 418.

[a] Harl. MS.; and engravings in Gent. Mag. vol. LVIII. p. 853.

[b] Add. MS. 6695, p. 50, 306. [c] Lysons.

He married Eleanor, third and youngest daughter and coheir of John Beaumont, of Wednesbury and Tymmore, co. Stafford, by Eleanor, daughter of Weston, of Weston-under-Lizard, co. Stafford.[e] At her father John Beaumont's death, 21 Sept. 18 Hen. VIII. Eleanor was aged three years.

Humphrey and Eleanor are buried under an altar tomb of alabaster, bearing their figures in trick, and those of their children in relief, in the chancel at Rothley.

Issue seven sons and five daughters. The male line of Babington, of Rothley Temple, is now represented by Thomas Gisborne Babington, Esq. of the Temple, eighteenth in male descent from John de Babington, and one of the younger coheirs of the barony of Beaumont recently revived in the person of the elder coheir. The following are the principal additions now necessary to render the pedigree given by Mr. Nichols[f] complete.

Issue of Thomas Babington, M.P. who died Nov. 21, 1837, and Jean Macaulay.

XVIII. 1. Thomas Gisborne Babington married first Augusta Julia, daughter of Sir Gerard Noel Noel, Bart. M.P. and Diana Baroness Barham, born Jan. 7, 1796, married April 27, 1814. Issue, 1. Augusta Diana, born May 1815, married at Coimbatore, April 9, 1839, Frederick Lewin, Esq. of the E. I. C. civil service, and has issue Mary, born 1840; Augusta, born 1841; and a son born 1842. 2. Julia, ob. infans. 3. Thomas Arthur, of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1841. 4. Louisa Jean, born 1822, married Feb. 3, 1842, at Rothley, the Rev. Francis C. P. Reynolds, Chaplain in the E. I. Company's service. 5. Charles Edward, born Feb. 1828.

T. G. Babington married secondly, at Frankfort on the Maine, June 28, 1841, Augusta Theresa, daughter of the late Francis Gerard Vecqueray, formerly one of the Secretaries to the Prussian Government in the Grand Duchy of the Rhine, and has issue a daughter.

XVIII. 2. John Babington, Rector of Cossington, and sometime Vicar of Rothley, married Maria Frances, daughter of the Rev. Joseph Stephen Pratt, B.C.L. Prebendary of Peterborough.

XVIII. 3. Matthew Babington, married at North Ferriby, Yorkshire, June 10, 1827, Fanny, daughter of the late Nicho-

[e] Harl. MS. 810, p. 23. [f] Hist. Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 965.

las Sykes, of Swanland, Hull. Issue, 1. Rose Mary Anne, born March 31, 1828. 2. Sophia Isabella, born July 13, 1829. 3. Francis-Evans, born July 31, 1830. 4. Florence Lucy, born July 5, 1832. 5. Thomas Henry, born Sept. 29, 1833. 6. Louisa Anne Fanny, born March 3, 1835.

XVIII. 4. George Gisborne Babington, married Sarah Ann, daughter of John Pearson, of Golden Square, Esq.

XVIII. 5. William Henry Babington, in the E. I. Company's civil service, married Jan. 6, 1830, Sarah, daughter of General F. Disney.

XVIII. 6. Charles-Roos Babington, ob. s. p.

XVIII. 7. Lydia, married the Rev. Joseph Rose, M.A. Vicar of Rothley; he died Nov. 28, 1822, aged 40, and lies buried in Rothley chancel. Issue, 1. William, ob. s. p. 2. Lydia, married Bonamy Price, A.M. and has issue. 3. Henry-Babington, in the E. I. C. military service; married 1842 Evander-Sophia, daughter of General Roome. 4. Mary, married Rev. Edward Vaughan, A.M. and has issue. 5. Edward Joseph, B.A. clerk. 6. Elizabeth. 7. Selina, ob. inf.

XVIII. 8. Jean, ob. s. p. 1840, æt. 41.

XVIII. 9. Mary, married James Parker, A.M. Barrister at Law, and has issue.

XVIII. 10. Margaret Anne, ob. s. p.

The armorial bearings of Babington of Rothley are,

1. Babington. 2. Ward. 3. Dethick. 4. Annesly. 5. Whittington. 6. Allestree. 7. Stafford. 8. A. a fess between three billets G. 9. A griffin in chief, and lion rampant in base. 10. S. a lion rampant and chief O. 11. Beaumont, B. semée of France, a lion rampant O. 12. Brienne, B. semée of billets, a lion rampant O. 13. Jerusalem, B. a cross-potent between four crosslets O. 14. Comyn, G. three garbs O., banded S. 15. Quincy old, A. a fess G. a file of eleven points. 16. Quincy new, G. seven mascles conjoined 3, 3, 1, O. 17. Bellomont, G. a cinquefoil ermine. 18. Waleran E. of Mellent, Lozengy O. and B. on a bordure G. twelve bezants. 19. Bretuil, G. a bend A. over all a fess O. 20. De Waet, Per pale O. and S. over all a bend vair O. and G. 21. Grantmaisnel, G. a pale O. 22. Fergus, B. a lion rampant A. crowned O. 23. Baliol, O. an escutcheon within a tressure of Scotland. 24. . . . . . . O. a lion rampant and chief B. 25. . . . . . . G. a saltire A. 26. . . . . G. three bars O. 27. Earls of Chester, B. three garbs G. 28. Lupus, B. a wolf's head erased A. 29. Alan E. of Galloway, Lozengy A. and O. a lion rampant S. 30. . . . . O. ten lozenges conjoined 2 and

2, in pale B. on each a fleur de lys. 31. Morvile, B. fretty O. in each space a fleur de lys O. 32. Engaine, G. a fess dancette between six cross-crosslets Or. 33. Everingham, G. a lion rampant vair O. and B. 34. Heronvile, S. two lions passant in pale A. crowned O. 35. Tymmore. 36. Stafford of Eggington. 37. Spernor. 38. .... B. a bend, and in sinister canton a maunch O. 39. .... O. a chevron and in canton a mullet G. 40. as No. 1.

Crests: I. Babington; II. Dethick, both as for Babington of Dethick. III. Beaumont, on a torse, an elephant statant, and castled A. trapped O. IV. Beaumont, on a chapeau B. turned up ermine and charged with three fleurs de lys S. a lion statant O.

Mottoes: Babington, "Foy est Tout." Beaumont, "Erectus non elatus," and "Mons Domini mons pulcher."

Supporters and Badges the same with those of Babington of Dethick, but disused since 1544.[g]

The family of Beaumont are descended from the blood royal of France, and the feudal kings of Jerusalem. They also descend from the royal house of England by the marriage of Eleanor of Lancaster, grand-daughter of Edmond Crouchback, and great-grand-daughter of Henry III. with John Lord Beaumont, who died in 1342.

The ancestor of the line of Wednesbury was the second son of Henry Lord Beaumont, who died in 1427.

The manors of Wednesbury and Tymmore descended to the Beaumonts by heirship.

William Tymmore, of Tymmore, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Wm. Stafford, of Egington, co. Derby, Knt.

Alice, daughter and heir of Tymmore, married John Heronvile, of Wednesbury.[h]

Henry Heronvile, of Wednesbury and Tymmore, married Margaret, eldest daughter and coheir of William Spernor. She was dead in 1435.

Joan, daughter and heir of Heronvile, living 1435, married Wm. Leventhorpe, of Wednesbury, jur. ux. Esq.

Joan, daughter and heir of Leventhorpe, living 1441, married Henry Beaumont, Esq. father of Sir Henry, who was father of John Beaumont.

Dorothy, the second daughter and remaining coheir, married

[g] Harl. MS. 6524, p. 99; 8071, and 1178, p. 35; 5824, pp. 18, 100. See also Shaw, Burton, Nichols, and the various pedigrees of Comberford, Dixie, and Beaumont of Cole-Orton, Grace Dieu, and Barrow.

[h] Shaw, vol. i. pp. 83, 375.

Humfrey Comberford, of Comberford, and of the Moated House, Tanworth, co. Stafford, also of Wednesbury jure uxoris. The male line is now extinct.

Comberford bore G. on a cross engrailed A. five cinquefoils G.[i]

IX. 6. *Thomas* Babington, B.A. Camb. 1510; presented by Thomas Comberford, Esq. 22 May 1510, to the rectory of Yelvertoft, co. Northampton. Died at Cambridge before 2 Apr. 1511, when his successor was presented to Yelvertoft.[k]

IX. 7. *William* Babington, of Tymmore, co. Stafford, Esq. jur. ux. trustee to his sister's settlement in 1509. Living in 1544. He married Jane or Joan, eldest daughter and coheir of John Beaumont, of Wednesbury and Tymmore. She was aged six years at her father's death, 21 Sept. 18 Hen. VIII. and she was dead in 1545. Babington impaling Beaumont was in Wednesbury church windows.[l] They had issue Anthony, of Tymmore, whose figure with that of his wife is tricked upon an alabaster tomb in St. Michael, Lichfield: "Here lyeth the body of Anthony Babington, of Tymmore, co. Stafford, Esq. and Joyce his wife, being one of the daughters of Thomas Stanford, Esq. which Anthony died the 18th day of March, A.D. 1579, and the said Joyce died the 20th day of November 1566." In the register of the church is, "Anthony Babington, gentleman, buried March 16, 1579," probably the correct date.

Upon the tomb is Babington quartering Beaumont with the crest and motto of Babington.

Also Babington quartering Stanford, three bars and on a canton G. a sinister hand holding a sword A. hilted S.

Their issue seems to have been Thomas, father of Matthew Babington, in whom the line failed; but the order of these descents is obscure.[m]

William Babington married secondly Mary, daughter of John More. Living 1568.

The property was sold. Temp. Elizabeth was a Chancery suit, the object of which was a bill for the redemption of the manor or mansion house of Tymore with its lands, Mat. Babington plaintiff, Anthony B. defendant.[n]

IX. 8. *Robert* Babington, died in the Temple in London, and is there buried.

[i] Shaw, vol. i. p. 422, and Harl. MS. 810, p. 23.
[k] Bridges, vol. i. p. 609. [l] Shaw, vol. ii, p. 84.
[m] Shaw, vol. i. pp. 339, 375, and Harl. MS. 5809, p 80.
[n] Proc. in Chancery, vol. i. p. 116.

IX. 9. *George* Babington, died young.

IX. 10. *Elizabeth* Babington, died young.[o]

IX. 11. *Anne* Babington, married first, George, son and heir of Philip Leche, of Chatsworth, co. Derby, 15 Hen. VII. by Anne, daughter of Edward, a younger son of Sir Richard Vernon, of Haddon, by Beatrice, daughter and coheir of Peter Pipe.[p]

In Edensor church, Aug. 27, 1611. "Orate pro anima Georgii Leche, Armigeri, qui quidem Georgius obiit dec° die mensis Martii, Anno Dñi 1505, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen."

Arms: Leche, Ermine, on a chief indented G. three crowns O. impaling Babington.

Leche could quarter Padley, O. three horse barnacles S.

From this match descended by heirs female, Kniveton, Bart. whose heir Mary married Sir George, grandson of George Chaworth and Catharine Babington.

The male line of a collateral of this family exists in Leche, of Carden, co. Cheshire.[q]

Anne Babington married secondly, Roger, son and heir of Ralph Greenhalgh, of Teversalt, co. Notts.

Teversalt and other property was settled on the marriage 6 May 23 Hen. VIII. At Teversalt upon a tomb, is "Orate pro anima Rogeri Greenhalgh, armigeri, Domini istius villæ; qui quidem Rogerus obiit vices^mo tertio die mensis Januarii, An°. Dñi 1562. Cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen. Memor esto quoniam mors non tardat. Quid superbis, terra et cinis?"

Arms, Greenhalgh quartering Barry and impaling Babington.

Also, "Orate pro animabus Rogeri Greenhalgh armigeri, et Annæ uxoris suæ unius filiarum Thomæ Babington de Dethick, quæ quidem Anna ob^t. 19 die Junii, 1538. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen."

Arms. Greenhalgh quartering Barry.

Greenhalgh married Christina, heiress of Barry, of Teversalt, and living as his widow 9 Edw. IV. The grand-daughter and elder coheir of Roger and Anne married Francis Molineux, jur. ux. of Teversalt, whose grandson was a Baronet.

Molineux had previously matched with the heiresses of Espec, Ilerton, Ellol, Holand, and Haddock; and, after the match with Greenhalgh, with Cranmer. Arms of Sir John Molineux, of Teversalt, Bart. 1. Molineux. 2. A. a cross couped S. and

[o] Harl. MS. 5809. p. 80. [p] Harl. MS. 5809, pp. 30, 37, 83; 6592, pp. 5, 15.
[q] Add. MS. 6667, p. 41.

in canton a fleur de lys S. 3. V. a chevron between two crosses in chief and a cross flory in base O. 4. A. a mullet S. 5. Greenhalgh, on a bend engrailed three hunter's horns stringed. 6. Barry, Barry of six A. (B.) and G. a label B. 7. Cranmer, A. a chevron between three cranes S. 8. A. a chevron between three estoiles G. 9. Plumpton, A. five fusils conjoined in fess G. on each a scallop O.[r]

Greenhalgh sometimes used the coat of Barry instead of his own; over the hall door at Teversalt was Barry impaling Babington.[s]

IX. 12. *Dorothy* Babington. Some pedigrees make Dorothy the fourth and Catharine the third daughter.

Married Robert Rolleston, of Swarkston, co. Derby, Esq. a branch of Rolleston of Rolleston.[t] Arms in Swarkston church: 1 and 4, Rolleston: 2 and 3, Stafford, S. a chevron between nine martlets A. (Rolleston also quartered Fitz Walkelin) impaling Babington. Crest: An eagle's head erased proper, beaked O.

Motto: "Ainsi et Melliur peuste estre."[u]

IX. 13. *Catharine* Babington, ob. 12 October 1517. Married George Chaworth, of Wiverton, co. Notts, Esq. ob. 13 Hen. VIII.; he married secondly, Elizabeth, ———, and had issue Thomas Chaworth, ob. s. p. Buried at Langar, Notts.

Arms: 1 and 4, Alfreton for Chaworth; 2 and 3, Annesley.

Issue two sons and four daughters. The sons continued the elder line of Chaworth. Their elder daughter and coheir married John Port of Ilam. The younger daughter married John Burley.[v] Geo. Chaworth was son of Thomas, son of Sir George Chaworth by Alice, daughter and coheir of Annesley, of Annesley. Sir George was uncle to Joane Ormonde. (Vide p. 340.)

In the house at Wiverton, among the matches of Chaworth, was set up Basset of Weldon, Caltoft, Bret, Annesley, Aylesbury, Alfreton, each impaling Babington. In glass, Alfreton quartering Annesley and impaling Babington.[x]

IX. 14. *Jane* Babington married George Meverell, of Trowley, co. Stafford, Esq. Issue two sons and two daughters.

[r] Harl. MS. 2113, p. 13 b. 5809, p. 80.

[s] Thoroton.

[t] Shaw, vol. i. p. 30.

[u] Harl. MS. 5809, p. 80, and 6592, p. 2.

[v] Harl. MS. 5809, p. 80.

[x] Harl. MS. 1394, p. 322. For the arms and quarterings of Chaworth, vide p. 340, and the quarterings of Babington of Dethick.

From a son descended the male line of Trowley, which failed in 1626, and the heiress married Cromwell Earl of Ardglass in Ireland.[y]

Arms: 1. Meverell, A. a griffin segreant S. armed and legged G. 2. Gaiton, Erm. on a canton a chevron. 3. Foljambe, a bend between six escallops. 4. Egerton, a lion rampant between three pheons. The four were in Meverall church, impaling Leche of Chatsworth. 5. Leche, Erm. on a chief indented three crowns or.[z] After the match with Babington the family added, 6. a fess dancette, a label. 7. a cinquefoil. 8. Zouch of Codnor. 9. On a fess dancette three bezants. 10. S. fretty O.

One of these coats should be Dunham, and one Daniel. Thomas Meverell married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Daniel. Sir Thomas Meverell, knight banneret, married Isabel, daughter and heir of Roger Leche. The match with Egerton took place circa 1417.[a]

IX. 15. *Elizabeth* Babington married Philip Okeover, of Okeover, co. Stafford, Esq. Issue three sons and two daughters.

Arms: Okeover, Erm. on a chief G. three bezants.

Philip Okeover assisted in the endowment of Ashbourne Grammar School circa 1585.[b]

IX. Sir ANTHONY Babington, of Dethick and Kingston, Knt.

Appears in a recovery concerning lands in Ratcliffe and Kingston, 1 Hen. VIII. 1509. Complains to the Privy Council against Sir R. Satcheverel, 8 June 1517.[c] A grant from Sir R. Satcheverel and others to A. Babington and others of lands in Kingston, 16 March, 15 Hen. VIII. 1524.[d] Occurs, before knighthood, in an indenture with Sir William Fitz-William respecting lands about Lambourne, Essex, Nov. 16, 20 Hen. VIII. Sheriff of Derby and Notts, 25 Hen. VIII. 1534. In 1536 was patron jur. uxor. of the Aylesbury and Chaworth chantry at Albury, Herts.[e] He also built the great barn now (1842) standing at Dethick. Ob. 1544, æt. 69.

He married first, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John

[y] Lysons. [z] Add. MS. 6667, p. 662, and Dugd. Warw.

[a] Harl. MS. 2113, p. 54. Add. MS. 6707, p. 89, and Lysons.

[b] Harl. MS. 810, p. 70; 1077, pp. 65 and 95: 5809, p. 82; 6592, p. 6, and Lysons. [c] Lodge, Illustrations, vol. i. 24.

[d] Add. MS. 6702, p. 70. [e] Clutterbuck, vol. i. p. 289.

Ormond, of Alfreton, co. Derby, Esq. by Jane or Joan, daughter and heir of Sir William Chaworth.

In Ratcliffe church, upon an alabaster slab: "Hic jacet Elizabetha uxor Antonii Babington armigeri, filia et una heredum Johannis Ormond, filii et heredis Willi Chaworth militis, ac unius consanguin. et hered. Robti Lathome, ... Caltoft, Johannis Bret, Thomæ Aylesbury, Thomæ Keynes militum, ac Rad. Basset et Johs Engaine Baronum, quæ Elizabetha obiit 28 Novembris 1505."

She was not, however, an heir of or at all descended from Robert Lathome, who married one coheir of Alfreton, her ancestor marrying the other.

Elizabeth Lady Babington was a person of very considerable genealogical pretensions, as will appear from the following statement:—

The elder line of Cahors, de Cadurcis, or Chaworth, was of Ogmore and Kidwelly in South Wales. They bore "Barry of ten A. and G. an orle of thirteen martlets S." Maud, daughter and heir of Patrick sixth and last Baron, married Henry Earl of Lancaster.

A second line was summoned to Parliament until the discontinuance of the writ in the person of Thomas fourth Baron circa 1299.

Robert de Chaworth, probably of this latter line, married the sister and heir of William de Waterville, 6 Hen. I. Their grandson William de Chaworth married Alice, daughter and coheir of Robert de Alfreton, grandson of Robert Fitz-Ranulph, of Alfreton, Norton, and Marnham, and founder of Beauchief Abbey, temp. Hen. II. Amicia the second sister and coheir married Robert de Lathom.

Sir William Chaworth, 1398, sixth in male descent from this match, married Alicia, daughter and heir of Sir John Caltoft, by Katharine, daughter and heir of Sir John le Bret. Caltoft represented Bassingbourne and Biset; Bret represented Heriz, of Wyverton, the elder coheir of the Barons Basset of Drayton, Riddel, and Bussy of Weldon.

Their son and heir Sir Thomas Chaworth was twice married. By his first wife he had one daughter only. His second wife, the mother of his son and heir, was Isabel, daughter and coheir of Thomas de Aylesbury, by Katharine, daughter and heir of Sir

Lawrence Pabenham. Aylesbury represented Keynes, a coheir of the Barons Basset of Weldon, Riddel, and Bussy of Weldon. Pabenham represented a coheir of the Barons Engaine, Montgomery, and Grey.

William Chaworth, the son and heir, was the elder of three sons. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Nicholas Bowet, of Repinghall, who represented a coheiress of Zouch of Haringworth.

Of the issue, Thomas Chaworth died s. p. and Joane, his sister and heir, married John Ormonde. Of their three daughters and coheirs, Elizabeth became the wife of Sir Anthony, and the mother of Thomas Babington, of Dethick, and other children.

Babington of Dethick thus became a coheir of the elder moiety of the Baronies of Basset of Drayton and Basset of Weldon, and of a third part of that of Engaine.

John, the second son of Sir Thomas Chaworth and Isabel Aylesbury, left a son who died s. p. Sir George Chaworth, their third son, married the heiress of Annesley, of Annesley, descended from a daughter of John Babington of Chilwel, and representing a sister of the celebrated Sir John Chandos, K.G. George, grandson of Sir George Chaworth and Alice Annesley, married Katharine, daughter of Thomas Babington of Dethick, and was ancestor of the male line of Chaworth, and of the Viscounts Chaworth in Ireland, and of Wyverton.

In Alfreton church are brasses to John Ormonde, ob. 1503, and Joan Chaworth his wife, ob. 1507. The inscription states her descent from Chaworth, Caltoft, Bret, Aylesbury, Engayne, and Basset of Weldon.[f]

Sir Anthony Babington married secondly, before 1530, Katharine, daughter to Sir John Ferrers, of Walton, co. Derby, and Tamworth, co. Stafford, Knt.

It will be necessary to state the pedigree and alliances of this family to explain many of the armorial bearings in the aisle at Kingston.

Matilda, daughter and heir of Nicholas Haversham, married James de la Plaunche, and had issue William, whose daughter and coheir, Alicia de la Plaunche, married John de Montford, and Elizabeth, their daughter and coheir, married Baldwin

f Harl. MS. 154, p. 2; 246, p. 53; 1400, pt. 2, p. 35; 6594, p. 40. Thoroton's Notts. Bridges' Northamptonsh. vol. i. p. 52. Dugdale's Baronage.

Frevil. Their son Sir Alexander Frevil married Jane, daughter and cobeir of Philip Lord Marmion by Joane, daughter and heir of Kilpeck. Their son Sir Baldwin Frevil married Joyce, daughter and finally second coheir of John second Lord Botetourt. John was son of Thomas de Botetourt, who died v. p., by Joane, sister and coheir of John de Someri, eighth Baron Dudley, whose ancestor John de Someri acquired that Barony by marriage with Hawisia Paganel.

Baldwin, son of Baldwin Frevil and Joyce Botetourt, married Margaret, daughter to the Lord Ferrers of Chartley, and their coheir Elizabeth Frevil married Sir Thomas Ferrers, second son to the Lord Ferrers of Groby.

Thomas de Botetourt, who died v. p., was the son and heir of John first Baron Botetourt by Joyce, daughter and finally coheir of Alan Baron de la Zouch of Mortimer. Alan was the son of Sir William Mortimer, alias Zouch, who was the son of Sir William Mortimer by Joyce, daughter and heiress of William de la Zouch.

William de Ferrars, Earl of Derby, married the heiress of William, son of William Peverel. His descendant married one of the coheirs of Quincy Earl of Winchester, and the Lord Ferrars of Groby was a descendant from these marriages.

Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth jur. uxoris, by his wife Elizabeth Frevil, had issue Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth, Knt. ob. 22 Aug. 14 Hen. VII. who married Anne, daughter of Leonard Hastings, of Kirby. Their second son Sir Edward was ancestor of the line of Baddesley Clinton, co. Warwick. The elder Sir John Ferrers, of Walton and Tamworth, ob. v. p. having married Maud, daughter and coheir of Sir John Stanley, of Elford, co. Stafford. Their son Sir John F. married a Harpur; their son Sir Humfrey F. married a Pigot, and their son Sir John Ferrers died 1576, having married Barbara, daughter of Sir Francis Cockayne, of Ashbourne. Their son Sir Humphrey Ferrers married Jane, daughter and coheir of Sir Humphrey Bradbourne, of Bradbourne, and had issue Sir John Ferrers, ob. 1633, who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Puckering, Knt.

Catharine Babington appears to have been a daughter of Sir John Ferrers and Barbara Cockayne.[g]

[g] Harl. MS. 154, p. 83; 4031 and 6157, p. 189. Shaw, vol. i. p. 418.

Inquis. p. m. 4 Hen. VIII. "Dorothea quæ fuit uxor Jofinis Ferrers militis, defuncti, assignatio dotis. Walton terr. com. Derb. ten' et redd' et tercia p̃sentacio ecclesiæ."

The order of Sir Anthony Babington's issue is uncertain.

By Elizabeth Ormond he appears to have had

X. Thomas Babington, son and heir.

X. 2. *Edward* Babington.

X. 3. *Bernard* Babington married . . . . . . daughter to Sir Gervase Clifton, of Clifton, Knt. Issue, Gervase Bishop of Worcester, and a daughter.

Gervase de Clifton 9 Edw. II. married Alicia, daughter and coheir of Rabircy, of Glapton.

Sir John de Clifton, ob. 4 Hen. IV. married Katharine, daughter and coheir of Sir John, and sister of Hugh Cressy, of Hodsack, Notts, who previously quartered Braytoft.

Sir Gervase Clifton, ob. 23 Hen. VII. married Agnes, daughter and heir of Walter Griffith: they seem to have been the parents of the wife of Bernard Babington.[h]

Arms: Clifton. S. a lion rampant A. armed and langued G. within an orle of cinquefoils A. Cressy bore, A lion rampant queu-forché S. Clifton also quartered a fess between three crescents.[i]

X. 4. *John* Babington, of Rampton jure uxoris. Harl. MS. 1180, makes John the eldest son by the second wife, which, if true, would in some measure account for his using, besides the label, the cadency of a second son; besides which, though evidently, like his father, fond of heraldic display, he never quartered any of the coats of Ormond.

He married Saunchia, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard Stanhope, of Rampton, Knt. She was the heiress of the elder line of Stanhope. Her father's nephew was created, in 1605, Baron Harrington, and other descendants have since been raised to the peerage, as Earls of Chesterfield and Stanhope.

Michael, beheaded 1552, brother to Sir Richard Stanhope, was great-grandfather to the first Earl of Chesterfield, and their half-sister by their father Sir Edward Stanhope's second marriage, was the ambitious Anne Stanhope, wife of the Protector

[h] Harl. MS. 6594, p. 127. Thoroton, vol. i. p. 104, and iii. p. 416.

[i] Harl. MS. 6594, p. 127.

Somerset, and ancestress to the Dukes of Somerset and Earls of Hertford. Her mother was Elizabeth, daughter of Fulk Bourchier, Lord Fitz Warin, and grandson to William Bourchier, Earl of Ewe in Normandy, by Anne, sole heiress of Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester.

The Stanhopes received the name of Saunchia by descent from the Strelleys, who had previously inherited it from the house of Willoughby.[k]

Nigel de Rampton left Rampton to his nephew, whose heiress Pavia married Robert Mallovel. Elizabeth, heiress of Mallovel, married John Stanhope. Henry Stanhope, temp. Edw. IV. married Joane, heiress of Longvillers. Her supposed tomb remains in the ruined chapel of Houghton, the old Stanhope burying place, sold by John Babington to Sir William Holles, ancestor of the Earls of Clare, Barons Houghton, &c. The Stanhopes used the coat of Longvillers instead of their own. 7 Hen. IV. Sir Richard Stanhope seals with it.[l]

John Stanhope of Rampton, temp. Ric. II. married Elizabeth, daughter and finally heiress of Thomas de Culy.

At Rampton, upon a tomb, is "Sir Richard Stanhop, died Ap. 1, 14[36]. He married Johanna, daughter of . . . . died 1410." and was the son of John Stanhope and Elizabeth Culy.

Arms: Longvillers for Stanhope. Longvillers impaling a chevron. Longvillers impaling a lion rampant. Longvillers impaling three lions rampant. The three lions rampant seems to be the coat of Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Talbot, of Bashall, who died 1450, having married a Stanhope. Stanhope also married a coheir of Strelley, of Strelley, who previously had intermarried with the heiresses of Somerville and Shipley.[m]

The issue of *John* Babington and Saunchia Stanhope were,

XI. *Original* Babington, son and heir.

XI. 2. A *daughter*, who married ...... Horseley.

XI. 3. A *daughter*, who married ...... Legat.

XII. *Original* Babington married . . . Galley, and had issue.

XIII. *John* Babington, of Rampton, Esq. living 1612. He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Bussey, of Haydor, co. Lincoln, Esq.

k Thorot. vol. ii. p. 220.
l Harl. MS. 2119, p. 146.
m Thorot. vol. ii. p. 220.

"Octo. 6. Isto die nata erat Elizabetha Bussy, filia Johannis Bussy, apud Wythecok in Aõ Dñi 1558.

"Nupta fuit Johanni Babington de Rampton in com Nottinghā arm. per quam habuit uullum nxitam nisi nnicum filium vocatum Johannem natum Hador mense Januarii 1587. Aõ regni Elizabethe regine, &c. vicessimo nono.

"Johannes Babington obiit apud Rampton anno domini 1588 mense Aprilis." [n]

This John was probably the father of the infant born in 1587, and not the infant itself, who appears to have carried on the succession.

Lambert Bussie married temp. Edw. I. Eliza, daughter and coheir of Sir William de Dyve, by Ermetrude, daughter and heir of Peter de Aymundevile. Sir William Bussie married Isabel, daughter of and heiress of John Paynel of Boothby. Sir John Bussy, who was beheaded 1 Hen. IV. married Matilda, daughter and heir of Sir Philip Neville of Scotter.

A branch of these Lincolnshire Bussys matched with the Mansels of Margam, and were ancestors of C. R. M. Talbot, Esq. of that place, M.P. Sir Rawleigh Bussy, of Haydor, co. Lincoln, was buried at Margam circa 1623. Upon his tomb are seventeen quarterings.[o] Bussy bore, Or, three bars sable.

Edward Bussy married Jane, daughter and coheir of Sir John Hercy, of Grove; and John above mentioned seems to have been his son.[p]

The issue of John and Elizabeth Babington was

XIV. *John* Babington, of Rampton, Esq. who married Mary, daughter of Hercy Neville, of Grove, co. Notts, Esq. and widow of Thomas Pate. She remarried Anthony Eyre, of Laughton en le Morthen, who had previously married Anne, daughter of John Markham, of Sedborough. Mary died 1608. She was ancestress of the Eyres, afterwards of Rampton, and she also left issue by John Babington.

Hercy married the heiress of Archis of Grove. Hugh Hercy of Grove married the heiress of Simon Leake. The heiress of Hercy married Nevill.

[n] From a series of obits and other genealogical memoranda of the Bussy family, printed in Creasey's History of Sleaford and its Neighbourhood, 8vo. pp. 228, 229.

[o] See also Harl. MS. 5824, p. 56, and 6594, p. 37.

[p] Thoroton, vol. i. p. 360.

Issue of John and Mary Babington.

XV. *Barbara* Babington, daughter and coheir, married first John Boswell or Bosvile, of Edlington, co. Ebor., Esq. and secondly, William Moore, D.D. She died without issue.

XV. 2. *Elizabeth* Babington, daughter and coheir. She married, Nov. 30, 1624, her cousin Sir Gervase Eyre, Knt. in her right of Rampton, Captain of Horse under Charles I. and slain on the Royal side in the defence of Newark, May 5, 1644.

Their issue were Anthony Eyre of Rampton, and Mary, who married Sir John Newton, of Barrs Court, co. Gloucester, and Gunwarby, co. Lincoln, Bart. M.P. He was born June 9, 1626; died May 31, 1699; the son of Thomas Newton, of Gunwarby, and is buried in the Newton aisle at Bitton, co. Gloucester.[o]

The Rev. Charles Wastneys Eyre, now of Rampton, is the descendant in the male line of Sir Gervase Eyre and Elizabeth Babington.

X. 5. *George* Babington, obiit s. p.; married Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir John Constable, of Kinoulton, co. Notts. She married secondly, as his second wife, Sir Anthony Thorold, son and heir of William Thorold, of Marston, co. Lincoln, Esq. Their daughter Winefrede Thorold married first, George, ob. 5 August, 29 Eliz. son and heir to Sir Gervase Clifton, of Clifton, and had issue Gervase, first Baronet, and ancestor of the present race; secondly, Henry Carvill or Kervill, of Wigenhale, near Lyme, co. Norfolk; and thirdly, Sir Edward Gawsell, of Watlington, in the same county, Knt.[p]

Arms: Constable of Kinoulton, Barry of six O. and B.

X. 6. *Richard* Babington.

X. 7. *Elizabeth* Babington, married Sir George Pierpoint, of Holm Pierpoint, Knt. Issue, Annora, daughter and heir, married John Rosel of Ratcliffe, being his second wife.

Arms: Rosel, A. on a bend S. three roses or.

Sir George married secondly Winefrede, daughter of Sir William Thwaites, of Oulton, co. Suffolk; whence the Dukes of Kingston and Earls Manvers. She married secondly Sir Gervase Clifton, as his second wife.

Sir Henry Pierpoint, defunct 20 Edw. I.; married Annora, daughter and heiress of John Maunvers, 12 Edw. I.

o Le Neve, vol. iii. p. 198.

p Harl. MS. 4031, and 6157, p. 243; 5809, p. 80; and Collins's Baronet.

Sir Robert P. his son, married Sarah, daughter and heir of Sir John de Heriz.

Sir Edmund P. 29 Edw. III. married Joanna, daughter and heir of Sir George Monboucher.

Sir Edmond P. 1 Hen. VI. married Frances, daughter and heir of William Franks, of Grimsby.

Sir George P. married Winefrede, daughter and heir to Sir William Thwayts. Their grandson was Earl of Kingston.

Sir Maurice Heriz married Jane, daughter and coheir of Thomas de Loudham by Catharine, daughter and coheir of Sir John Darcy, of co. Lincoln.

Henry, their grandson, married Anne, daughter and heir of John Stenermarsh. Their grand-daughter, Sarah, married Sir R. Pierpoint.

Bartram Montboucher married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Richard Sutton, of the vale of Trent.

Sir B. M. their son, married Joane, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Charrons.

Sir Geo. M. their son, married Margaret, daughter to Thomas Chaucer by the heiress of Thomas Matersey.

Their daughter, and finally coheir, Jane, married Sir Edm[d] Pierpoint.

Sir Edmond Pierpoint, 43 Edw. III. seals with three roundels, on each a lion rampant, within a bordure engrailed.

In the church of Holm, Pierpoint quarters Manvers, Heriz, Monboucher, &c.[q]

X. 8. *Catharine* Babington,[r] married John, ob. v. p. son and heir of Sir John Markham, of Gotham, co. Notts, Knight of the Shire 1547, by his first wife Anne, daughter to Sir George Neville. Frances, a daughter by the second wife, married Henry Babington of Dethick. From the former match descended Markham Archbishop of York, and the line of Becca Hall, co. Ebor.

Sir John Markham, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas 1 Edw. IV. married Elizabeth, sister and heir of Sir John Cressy, and had issue Robert Markham, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Nicholas Bandon, and had issue Sir Robert Markham, of Gotham, married Joan, daughter of Giles Daubeny and

[q] Thorot. vol. i. pp. 175—9, 80. [r] "MARY," Harl. MS. 5809, p. 80.

heir of her mother Mary, daughter and coheir of Simon Leake, of Cotham. Their great-grandson married Catharine Babington.

X. 9. *Mary* Babington, married Robert Bret, of Rotherby, co. Leicester.

Arms: Bret, G. a fess dancetté between twelve billets O.

Another pedigree gives Sir Anthony Babington's issue in a different order, and makes George a son by the first wife; but this pedigree is so faulty in other respects that its authority is weak.

X. THOMAS Babington, of Dethick and Kingston, Esq.

36 Hen. VIII. 1545. There was a grant to Thomas Babington and others of certain lands to be held in capite in Wigwall and Litchurch, with the tithes of Tannesley and Wheatcroft and parcel of the rectory of Crich; also the manor of Wistanton or Wassington in Crich, late the property of Darley Abbey, with lands in Plaistowe and Le Edge in Criche, and the tithes of hay and corn in Wassington. These grants included the whole tithe of Crich.[s]

3 August, 2 Edw. VI. 1549. Thomas had a grant of the chantry of the Blessed Virgin in Alfreton, with its endowment valued at 8*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* per annum, and of other lands.[t]

By letters patent, April 1551, after reciting a charter of Henry III.[u] to Robert de Lathome and Thomas de Chaworth of a market and fair at Alfreton, Edward VI. confirms the same to Thomas Babington, of Dethick.[v]

In 1552, Henry Duke of Suffolk conveyed to Thomas Babington the site of Breadsal Priory.[w]

2 Edw. VI. 1553. A fine was levied between Edward Gryffyn, Esq. demandant, and Thomas Babington, Esq. and Henry his son deforciants, of the moiety of Weston and Ashley manors, and half the advowson of Ashley, and other lands and tenements in Ashley, Weston, Sutton and Dingley, all in co. Northampton, for the consideration of 130 marcs, to the use of Edward Gryffyn, who subsequently purchased all Babington's part of the manor of Ashley.[x]

[s] Harl. MS. 443, p. 21.

[t] Lysons.

[u] Cart. 36 Hen. III. 1251.

[v] Pat. 5 Edw. VI. and Add. MS. 6707, p. 129.

[w] Lysons. It was sold again in 1557.

[x] Bridges, vol. ii. pp. 273, 359.

4 April 1558. Thomas Babington signs as in the Commission of the Peace for Derbyshire.[y]

Thomas Babington died 21 April 1560.[z] By inquisition 22 May, 4 Elizabeth, 1562, he died seised of the manor of Alfreton, &c.[a]

He married Catharine, daughter to Sir Henry Satcheverell, of Morley, co. Derby, Knt. by Isabel, daughter of Sir John Montgomery, of Cubley, Knt.

In Morley church: "Here lyeth the body of Kata[n]. Babington, late wife of Thomas Babington, and daughter to Sir Henry Satcheverel, Knt. which said Kata[n]. dyed the 23[d] day of August in the year of our Lord M.C.C.C.C.C.X.L.I.I.I."[b]

Arms upon the wainscot at Dethick, and afterwards moved to Glasswell. 1 and 4, Babington; 2 and 3, Alfreton; the whole impaling Satcheverell.[c] This proves Thomas at least to have been his father's son by Elizabeth Ormond.

Satcheverell, temp. Ric. I. married the heiress of Fitz-Ercald, described erroneously as Hopwell. The heir a little later married an heiress of Leche of Chatsworth, and was of Hopwell. Satcheverel, of Morley, was a second son of Hopwell. Satcheverell's next match was with the heiress of Statham, who had married Saltmarsh temp. Hen. V. The ancestor of Saltmarsh married Ruislip, and the ancestor of Ruislip had married Morley, of Morley, who had married De la Launde: though with respect to the order of these matches there exists much uncertainty. Satcheverel also married before 1560 the heiress of Snitterton, of Snitterton.

Sir Henry Satcheverel, the father of Catharine Babington, was the son of John, slain at Bosworth-field, who was the son of Ralph Satcheverel, of Snitterton and Hopwell, by Joan, daughter and heir of Henry Statham, of Statham, co. Chester, and Morley.

The elder male line of Satcheverel was extinct in 1622, the younger in 1714. The richly-worked tombs of the Satcheverels of Ratcliff, cadets of Morley, have recently been much injured by the negligence of those who repaired the church of Ratcliff on

y Lodge, Illustrat. vol. i. p. 296.

z Add. MS. 6707, p. 82, says 3rd Eliz.

a Add. MS. 6667, pp. 205—7.

b Add. MS. 6667, pp. 459, and 6707.

c Bassano MS. in Coll. Arm.

Soar in 1841. Satcheverel of Reresby was a cadet of Ratcliff; Satcheverel of Stanton a cadet of Morley.

XI. HENRY Babington, son and heir.

XI. 2. *Edmund* Babington, married Mary, daughter of Geo. Zouch, of Codnor, co. Derby, Esq.

Grey of Codnor married with the heiresses of Bardolph, De Humez, Basset of Sapcote, and Percy of Athol. And, finally, Elizabeth, elder sister and coheir of Henry tenth Baron Grey of Codnor, married John Zouche, who thus became of Codnor about 1496, which his descendants sold in 1634.[d]

They seem to have had a son who lived to adult age.[e]

XI. 3. *Anne* Babington married John Baron Darcy, of Darcy, son of George, son of Thomas, all Barons Darcy. Thomas, K.G. was envoy in Scotland from Hen. VII. with Henry Babington, D.D. John died in 1587. The male issue of this match, and the titles, failed in 1635.

XI. 4. *Margaret* Babington, married Thomas Reresby, Esq. of Thribergh, co. Ebor., and of Eastwood Old Hall in Ashover, Knt. son and heir of Robert Reresby, Esq. by Anne, daughter of Robert Swift; living in 1598.

Issue, eight sons and five daughters, all married.

Their descendants were Baronets temp. Jac. I. and the title was extinct in 1748. The family possessed Eastwood Old Hall as early as Henry III. and sold it temp. Jac. I. The ruins are still inhabited by cottagers, 1841.

Reresby also possessed Babington and Cosshall manors, now united with that of Ashover.

Upon a pew-door at Ashover was carved RERESBIE. T. R. M. R. with Reresby impaling Babington. Also,

1. Reresby, G. on a bend A. three crosses patonce S. 2. . . . . A. three pair of gemelles G. on a canton G. three fusils conjoined in fess. 3. Normanvile, A. on a fess double cotised G. three fleurs de lys O. 4. Gotham, G. three goats A.

In Ashover church window was also, 1 and 4, Reresby. 2. as above. 3. Gotham.[f]

[d] Lysons. Thorot. vol. ii. p. 183.

[e] Proc. in Chanc. temp. Eliz. vol. i. p. 133.

[f] For the pedigree, arms, evidences, and matches of the family of, see Add. MS. 6667, p. 605; 6707, p. 120. Harl. MS. 1394, p. 42; 2113, p. 19 b; 4031, and 6157, p. 43. Also Collins, Baronetage, vol. ii. p. 291.

XI. Henry Babington, of Dethick and Kingston, Esq. born 1590. Sold Alfreton to John Zouch, of Codnor, in 1565. He succeeded to his father's church grants 24 May, 8 Eliz. 1566. He granted a lease of the manors of Dethick and Leachurch, and lands in Coleaston, Tannesley, Dronfield, Wassington, Wirksworsh, Radborne, High Edge, Ashover, Plaistowe, Wheatcroft, Kingston, Bredon, and Tonge, and half the manor of Norton, co. Derby.[g]

There is a statement set down by Henry Babington, of Dethick, circa 10 Eliz. 1568, of the demesne of the manor of Dethick, with half a year's rent in Tannesley.[h] He died seised of Wassington manor in Criche in 1570. (Lysons.)

By will dated 5? May, 13? Eliz. he leaves Mary his wife, Francis Molineux, and Thomas Reresby of Thribergh, his executors.

Temp. Elizabeth, Francis Molyneux and Thomas Reresby were defendants in a Chancery suit against —— Babington, son and heir of Edward Babington, Esq. deceased, who claimed, by will of the testator, his manors and lands in co. Derby, Notts. and Leicester.[i]

It does not certainly appear who the plaintiff and his father were; probably Edward is a misnomer for Edmund, and plaintiff was a claimant for his uncle's lands, or possibly for those of his father, whose executors might be the same with those of his brother Henry.

Molineux and the wife granted a lease of Kingston under the will, in 1 May, 25 Eliz. 1583. The son therefore was then a minor.

He married first, Frances, daughter of Sir John Markham by his second wife Anne, daughter to John Strelley, and widow to Richard Stanhope.[k] He married secondly, Mary, daughter of George Lord Darcy, of Darcy, by Dorothy, daughter and heir of Sir John Melton, of Aston, co. Ebor.

The lands upon which the marriage settlement was charged were those enumerated in the preceding lease, together with the manor of Kingston, co. Notts. and Babington's lands in Kingston, Gotham, Alsworth, Marnham, Normanton, Osbeston,

[g] Add. MS. 6702, pp. 71, 72. [h] Ibid. p. 107.
[i] Proc. in Chanc. temp. Eliz. vol. i. p. 133.
[k] Harl. MS. 1400, p. 10.

Bilby, Ranby and Mattersey, and the rectory of Marnham, and the third turn to the rectory of Gotham, all of which were entailed upon the heirs male of Henry Babington by Mary Darcy, with remainder to his right heirs; shewing that he had no heirs male by his first wife.[l] This settlement was cited in Chancery temp. Elizabeth.[m]

Mary Darcy married secondly, Henry, of Barlborough, co. Derby, living 1569, son and heir of George, third son of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. Henry is also styled of Kingston, where he probably resided during the minority of this step-son. He appears to have acted, jur. uxoris, as Anthony Babington's guardian, and to have incurred trouble and expense in so doing.[n] He witnessed the sale of some lands 23 June, 32 Elizabeth.

It does not appear that Henry Foljambe had any issue.

Issue of Henry Babington and Frances Markham.

XII. 1. *Susanna* Babington.

XII. 2. *Maria* Babington.

XII. 3. *Anne* Babington.

XII. 4. *Catharine* Babington.

Issue by Mary Darcy.

XII. 5. *Helen* Babington, married John Hanmer.

XII. 6. *Madeline* or *Maud* Babington, married Christopher Plunket, eighth Baron Dunsany in Ireland, and ancestor, by this match, of the present Baron.

Arms: Plunket, S. a bend, and in sinister canton a castle A.[o]

XII. 7. *Thomas* Babington died young. The exact order of his birth is uncertain.

XII. 8. Anthony Babington, son and heir.

XII. 9. Francis Babington, brother and heir.

XII. 10. George Babington, brother and heir. The Annals, p. 143, speak of a brother of Anthony's, who was guilty of misprision of Anthony's treason, and strangled himself in prison; but this is probably a mistake.

XII. 8. Anthony Babington, of Dethick and Kingston, Esq. of age 24 October, 24 Eliz. 1582, when he grants to his loving father-in-law and friend Henry Foljambe, of Kingston, in acknowledgment of trouble and expense incurred during his mino-

[l] Thorot. vol. i. p. 22.

[m] Proc. in Chancery temp. Eliz. vol. i. p. 60.

[n] Add. MS. 6702, pp. 21. 36.

[o] Debrett, ed. 1790.

rity, 100 marcs per annum, charged upon Dethick, Lea, Ashover, Wirksworth, Criche, &c.[o]

"He was," say the Annals,[p] "a young man of a famous house, of a haughty spirit, in learning surpassing his age, and very zealous for the Catholic religion."

Anthony appears to have sold to John Clay, of Criche, circa 1584, a part of his grandfather's crown grants, namely, the tithes of Criche, Frickley, Culland Park, the Edge, Plaistowe, part of Wakebridge, and Coddington, excepting only some few parcels within these bounds.

He seems also to have sold Babington Hall in Derby town; for when Mary Queen of Scots lodged there during her passage through Derby in 1585, it belonged to Henry Beaumont, who had bought it a few years before.[q] The house was pulled down about twenty years ago; but the site is still marked by "Babington Lane." The garden wall was standing recently.

Anthony gained a melancholy notoriety by his conspiracy on behalf of the Queen of Scots, with whom he appears to have been in communication at intervals during some years. There are various letters still extant between the parties engaged in the conspiracy.

Cotton MS. Julius, F. vi. p. 37, is an imperfect statement respecting Anthony Babington: p. 240 and 241, A. B. to Mary, and her answer; p. 245, another letter; p. 247, Mary to Throckmorton and A. B.; p. 253, A. B. to Elizabeth.

Caligula, B. v. p. 164, Mary to A. B. and his answer; p. 166, A. B. to Mary's Secretary, and Mary's letter to A. B. 3 August 1586. The last letter that passed between them.

Caligula, C. ix. p. 238 and 240, Mary to A. B. and duplicates of former letters; p. 295, a summary of Babington's trial.

Babington resided, when in London, at a barber's in Bishopsgate Without, in the fields. He applied to Walsingham for leave to travel, under pretence of detecting Mary's foreign accomplices. Walsingham delayed his departure under various pretences, being made acquainted with his acts and letters through Gifford, a priest.

When Ballard was apprehended, upon August 4, Babington

[o] Add. MS. 6702, p. 21. [p] Annals, Lond. 1625, p. 142.

[q] Add. MS. 6707, p. 110. Lysons.

said to Savage, "All will be bewrayed; what remedy now?" and he instructed Savage to make the attempt upon the Queen's life the next day. Savage pleaded poverty of apparel; "Go to," answered Babington, "here is my ring, and all the money I have; get the apparel, and dispatch it." Babington, however, fearing that Savage would fail, continued his other plot of the six assassins, but, becoming alarmed, he seems again to have applied for permission to travel. Walsingham evaded this request, by advising him to come to London, and live there at present. He did so, and was watched by Scudamore, a person retained by Walsingham. Babington was alarmed by a note that Scudamore received in his presence: and the next evening he fled from the supper table, leaving his cloak and sword.

Babington disguised himself as a labourer, cut off his hair, and stained his face with walnut juice. He and his associates reached Harrow, half starved. They took refuge there in Bellamy's house, who seems previously to have brought them meat in the woods. Search was made "even into the bedchambers of wealthy and worshipful persons;" they were seized, and lodged in the Tower. The conspiracy appears to have been unpopular, and the bells were rung on their being taken.[r]

Anthony Babington was brought up by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and arraigned in Westminster Hall on Wednesday the 14th of September, 28 Eliz. 1586, charged with conspiring at St. Giles's in the fields upon the 5th, 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 22nd, and 24th days of June, and the 8th, 29th, 31st July 1586, to kill the Queen, promote a foreign invasion, and deliver the Queen of Scots. He was also charged with receiving, on 8th July 1586, a letter from Mary, dated 25th June, and with answering it on the 8th July, and receiving a further answer from the Queen 25th July. He pleaded guilty. Jerome Bellamy and Robert Gage, who harboured him, were arraigned 15th September, also pleaded guilty, and were executed. Gage and Charnock had lent him apparel to flee in.

It appeared that, at the Three Tuns in Newgate market, Babington had proposed to remove the Lord Treasurer and Mr. Secretary (Burghley and Walsingham), and that he was of

[r] Parish accounts of St. Botolph, Aldersgate, "Bread and drinke for the ringers." Malc. Lond. vol. i. p. 327.

opinion that no invasion would succeed during the life of the Queen. He seems to have objected to a proposal for burning the "great ships."

Babington's execution took place on Tuesday 20th September 1586, in Lincoln's Inn fields, under circumstances of severity so great, that Elizabeth was displeased, and ordered the rest of the conspirators to be in the first place deprived of sense. The goods and possessions of the criminals were confiscated, and their persons proscribed by act of Parliament.

A letter of Babington's to Mary was produced on the trial, containing the words, "There be six noble gentlemen which have undertaken the tragical execution, only it resteth that their attempt be honourably rewarded. All the actors have vowed either to die, or perform their purpose."

Most of the conspirators seem, and with reason, to have regarded Babington with angry feelings on account of his confession.[r]

Tilney said, "Babington would be a statesman, when all the world knew he was a man of no gravity, and although very wise, yet altogether vain;" and Abington calls him a "brainless youth, whose proud stomach and ambitious mind incensed him to commit most abominable treasons." Babington, however, spoke with a "mild countenance, a sober gesture, and a wonderful good grace, declaring the beginning and end of his treasons, and laying the blame upon Ballard," of whom he said, "from so bad a tree never proceeds any better fruit." Ballard bore this ungracious reproach with great temper.

Upon the scaffold Anthony acknowledged himself a most grievous trespasser against God and the Queen. His last words were, "Parce mihi, domine Jesu."

The folly of the conspirators was excessive. Babington kept at his lodgings a picture of Titchborne, Savage, and himself; and upon his own was written, "Hi mihi sunt comites quos ipsa pericula jungunt," which he altered to "Quorsum hæc alio properantibus?"

Babington's ascendancy in the conspiracy was probably due to his rank and fortune. He took Salisbury to St. Alban's with

[r] State Trials, vol. i. p. 45, edit. 1719 and 1734. Lansd. MS. vol. 982, p. 85, Ann. Regist. vol. ix. p. 58. Speed and Holinshed. Lysons's Env. vol. ii. p. 567.

him in his coach, a vehicle confined in those times to the higher ranks.

The correspondence between the Queen of Scots and Babington was produced against Mary at her trial, and appears to have formed a principal charge.

An inventory of Babington's books, chattels, and stock, at his houses of Dethick and Kingston, was taken by his servant Wharton, Sept. 13, 1586, and attested before two magistrates. The books form a respectable collection for that day, and are chiefly theological.[s]

Anthony was tenant in tail under his father's settlement. It would appear that the remainder of his grandfather's crown grants reverted to the crown upon the attainder.

He married Margaret, daughter of John Draycot, of Penisley, co. Stafford. The Draycots were Roman Catholics, and their influence was probably exerted over Anthony Babington.

In the 12th of James, there was a suit between the University of Oxford and the Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry respecting the presentation to the church of Draycot, co. Stafford, whence it appeared that John Draycot, the real patron and lord of the manor in fee, was a "Popish recusant convict."

Margaret survived her husband, as did one or more children, who are alluded to in their father's letter to Elizabeth the night before his execution;[t] but nothing is known of their further

[s] Add. MS. 6707, p. 110, and Lansd. MS. 50, p. 77.

[t] This letter is very piteous, and is here printed (it is believed for the first time) from MS. Lansd. 50, page 26:—

"Most gracious Sovereign. If either bitter tears, a pensive contrite harte, or any dolefull sighs of the wicked sinner, might worke any pitye in your royal brest, then would I wring out of my drained eyne so much blood as, in bewraying my drery tragedy, should lamentally bewayle my fall, and so no doubt move you to compassion. But since there can be no proportion betwixt the quality of my crime and any human commisseration, shew, sweet Queen, some miracle upon a wretch lying prostrate in your prison, grievously bewayling his offences, and imploring such comfort at your anoynted hands as my poore wife's affliction doth beg, my child's innocency doth crave, my guiltless family doth wishe, and mine owne most heynous treachery doth least deserve: So shall your devyne mercy make your glory shine as far above all other princes, as these my most horrible practises are most detestable amongst your best subjects, whom longe and happily to governe I beseech the mercyfull Master himself to graunt for his sweet sonnes sake, Christ Jesus. "Your most unfortunate, because most disloyal subject,

[19 Sept[r]. 1586.] ANTHONY BABINGTON."

history,[u] though some of the Irish Babingtons suppose themselves to be descended from them. Their father's attainder would bar their succession, as deriving through him. The Queen seems to have suspended the forfeiture of some of the estates in favour of their uncle Francis, who succeeded as next heir in tail, deriving from his father.

Philip Draycot, of Penisley, Knt. 39 Hen. VIII. married the coheiress of John Fitzherbert, of Norbury, brother to Editha Babington. From this match descended Draycot of Draycot, and Draycot of Sidnall, co. Stafford.[x]

XII. 10. Francis Babington, of (Leicester? and) Windley Hill near Duffield, co. Derby, brother and heir.

There is in the British Museum a copy of the rental of Mr. Babington's lands in Lea and Holloway, viewed 23 April 1590; and the Whitsunday rent of all his lands in Ashover.[y]

23 June, 32 Eliz. 1590. Francis Babington, of Kingston, Notts. sold the manor of Lea and certain closes in Kingston to Godfrey Columbell. The deed is witnessed by Henry Foljambe. Before 38 Eliz. Wigal, Graye, and several lands in Dethick, had been sold to Henry Wigley.[z]

20 Nov. 43 Eliz. 1601. Francis Babington grants a lease in conjunction with his brother George. In the same year he is styled of Windley Hill. Francis also sold Wassington manor in Criche before 1611, when it belonged to the Earl of Shrewsbury.[a]

26 July, 12 James I. 1615. Francis Babington granted a lease, of Tannesley and Ashover: also, he granted a lease 16 July, 14 Jas. I. 1617. Francis Babington, gent. gave forty shillings per annum out of the Dixie estates at Normanton, half to the poor of Normanton, and half to those of St. Peter's, Derby. Possibly this might be a different person. The Normanton branch sold that estate to the Dixies in 1582, and from them it appears to have descended to the Pochins. This is a different place from Normanton on Soar, which belonged to Willoughby, and passed with his heiress to Beaumont.[b]

[t] Coke, Rep. pt. x. p. 54.
[u] Harl. MS. 36, p. 353; and 787, p. 50.
[x] Harl. MS. 2113, p. 33; 6104, p. 13; 5809, pp. 46, 54.
[y] Add. MS. 6701, pp. 86, 92.
[z] Proc. Chan. vol. iii. p. 284.
[a] Add. MS. 6702, p. 36—39; 6667, p. 75.
[b] Thorot. Lysons. MS. Note.

Henry Babington granted a lease of a close within the lordship of Litchurch, and on the lease John Osbeston was plaintiff in a suit in Chancery, temp. Eliz. against Francis Molyneux, the executor, and Francis Babington the son.[c]

Temp. Elizabeth there was a suit in Chancery between George Babington, plaintiff, and Francis Babington, defendant.

It appeared that Henry Babington was seised in fee of certain manors in Derby and Notts. (vide p. 350), and he conveyed them to trustees to his own use for life, with remainder in tail male to the heirs of his body by Mary Darcy his wife, remainder to his right heirs.

His sons by Mary were Anthony, Francis, and George, of whom Anthony committed treason, and was attainted after possession.

On suit to Lord Darcy the uncle, by Francis the defendant, Lord D. agreed to make interest to recover the estate, on condition the defendant promised to provide for his brother (plaintiff) and the sisters. The object of the suit was this provision.

There was also a suit in the same reign in Chancery, from which it appeared that, under their father's marriage settlement, Francis and George Babington were possessed of certain lands, of which they conveyed for a term of years to Francis Beaumont, a Justice of the Common Pleas, the manor of Litchurch, co. Derby.[d] They in fact sold Litchurch to Sir Francis Beaumont.

Kingston was sold by them to the Earl of Shrewsbury. In 1590 Earl Gilbert sued Francis Babington in Chancery for a lease according to agreement of the manor of Kingston, and messuages, lands, and tenements within the manor of Kingston.[e]

Francis was dead before 20 June, 19 Jac. I. 1622. He is described as an unthrift, and very justly. His brother's treason and his extravagance reduced the inheritance of his brother George to a low ebb.

He married Juliana, daughter of Thomas Rowe, Alderman of London. No issue. Sir Henry Rowe, Knt. was Lord Mayor of London 1607, ob. 1612. His father, Sir Thomas Rowe, also Lord Mayor, ob. 1570; will dated 2 May 1569; his wife's name was Mary. They were all of Hackney, to the church of which place the grandson, Sir Henry Rowe, Knt., added a chapel, as a burying place for his family. There also

[c] Proc. Chan. vol. ii. p. 281.

[d] Proc. in Chan. vol. i. pp. 60, 61.

[e] Proc. in Chan. vol. iii. p. 101.

is buried Henry Rowe, of Shacklewell, ob. 1670. The Marquis of Downshire represents the family, and owns the chapel.[f]

The members of this family seem all to have risen to opulence at about the same period, but their precise relationship to each other, or to Juliana Babington, does not appear.

XII. 11. George Babington, of Dethick, brother and heir.

20 Nov. 43 Eliz. 1601. He granted a lease in conjunction with his brother Francis.

	£.	s.	d.
In 1635 the rental of Babington manor in Ashover was	121	19	6
Also Babington's chief rents . . .	2	18	4
	£124	17	10

But, although the lands bore their name, it does not appear that the Babington's still possessed them.

By deed dated 9 June 1633, Thomas Babington, of the borough of Leicester, a distant kinsman, sold lands and tithes in Tannesley, and his name occurs as voucher for the manor of Lea and other lands. Seal, a demi griffin.[g]

This account of the children of Henry Babington by his two wives differs materially from that given in Nichols's Leicestershire, under Rothley, which makes Anthony, Francis, and George the issue by Francis Markham, and Thomas, who died young, the only issue of Mary Darcy, altogether omitting the daughters; but Anthony, in his grant to Henry Foljambe, calls Mary Darcy, then Foljambe, his mother, and the recitation of Henry Babington's will proves that he then had living seven daughters and *two* sons. Possibly he might refer to the younger children only, and so omit Anthony.[h]

George married Helen, daughter of H. Vine, of Ashe, near Guildford, co. Surrey.

In a Chancery suit temp. Elizabeth, Jane Vyne, widow, Stephen and Ralph Vyne, are defendants, respecting lands in Ashe, co. Surrey, sold by Stephen Vyne deceased.[i]

Brasses of the Vyne's, and of their maternal ancestors the Manory's, were set up in Ashe church, and are mentioned in Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 330.

[f] Lysons's Env. vol. ii. p. 465.

[g] Add. MS. 6667, pp. 16, 40, 668; 6707, p. 7.

[h] Add. MS. 6702, p. 39.

[i] Proc. in Chan. temp. Eliz. vol. ii. p. 58.

XIII. Ferdinando Babington, son and heir in blood, although the property appears to have been sold by his father and uncles. Married Anne, daughter of Robert Alvey, of Carcolston, Notts. Robert Alvey was Mayor of Nottingham 1594.

The Alveys purchased Carcolston 28 Elizabeth, and Robert, the third of the name, sold it about 1669.[k]

XIV. Issue. John Babington, æt. 32, 1672. He was then described as "Servant," possibly for education, in the house of Beaumont Dixie, of Selston, ancestor to the present Baronet.[l]

XIV. 2. *Ferdinando* Babington.

XIV. 3. *Cornelius* Babington.

Mr. *Cornelius* Babington, descended from this Cornelius, was of Bolingbroke, co. Lincoln. He died at a great age in 1811, leaving issue male.[m]

Mr. Babington, probably of this race, was of Coningsby, co. Lincoln, in 1830.

The Irish Babingtons suppose themselves to descend from the line of Dethick. They settled in Ulster or Donegal in the reign of Elizabeth or James, and their younger branch held estates in Tyrone at the commencement of the 18th century, which being left to a wife, were by her alienated to a second husband. The Ulster line were gentry, and numerous, and some of them were Jacobites. Humphrey has been a frequent family name among them, and is borne by the present head of the house. The name is also found among the clergy of Cork and Antrim.

The armorial bearings of the representatives of the Babingtons of Dethick will be as follows:

Quarterly of 44 coats,

1. Babington, A. 10 torteaux, a label B.

2. Ward, O. a fret S.

3. Dethick, A. a fess vair O, and B. between three water budgets S.

4. Annesley, Paly of six A. and B. a bend G.

5. Whittington, S. a cross engrailed, between four pomegranates slipped O.

6. Allestree, A. a chief G. over all, on a bend B. three escutcheons A. a chief G.

7. Stafford, of Grafton, O. a chevron G. a canton ermine.

8. —— A. a fesse between three billets G.

k Thorot. vol. i. p. 234; vol. ii. p. 49.

l Thoroton.

m Lysons.

9. —— A griffin in chief, a lion rampant in base.

10. —— S. a lion rampant and chief O.

11. Ormonde, B. on a chief indented O. a cross flory beween two lioncels rampant.

12. Chaworth, Barry of ten A. and G. an orle of martlets S.

13. Watervile, A. 3 chevrons G.

14. Alfreton, B. 3 chevrons O.

15. —— A. 3 mullets pierced S.

16. Caltoft, A. an inescutcheon within an orle of eight cinquefoils S.

17. ——

18. Bassingbourne, Gyronny O. and G.

19. Biset.

20. Bret, G. a fess dancetté between ten billets O.

21. —— B. a fret O.

22. —— A. a bend vair B. & G.

23. —— A. 2 lions rampant G.

24. Engaine, G. a fess dancette between six cross-crosslets O.

25. Heriz, A hedgehog passant.

26. Basset, of Drayton, O. three piles G. a quarter ermine.

27. Ridel, Three piles meeting in base, over all a bend.

28. Bussy, A. three bars S.

29. Deincourt, S. a fess dancette between 10 billets, 4, 4, and 2, A.

30. Aylesbury, B. a cross A.

31. Zouch, of Haringworth, G. ten bezants, a quarter ermine.

32. —— A. three fusils conjoined in fess, on each a bezant.

33. Keynes, Vair A. and B. three bars Gules.

34. Basset, of Weldon, O. three pallets G. on a bend B. 11 bezants.

35. Ridel, as No. 27.

36. Bussy, A. 3 bars S.

37. Pabenham, Barry of six A. and B. on a bend G. three mullets A.

38. De la Plaunche, A. billetty a lion rampant S.

39. Engaine, G. a fess dancette between six cross-crosslets O.

40. —— 41. Grey.

42. Bowet, A. three buck's heads cabossed S.

43. Zouch, of Haringworth, G. ten bezants, a quarter ermine.

44. As No. 1.

Crests:—Babington, on a torse A. and G. a griffin's head between two wings Gules.

Dethick, on a torse a nag's head erased A.

Chaworth, on a torse, a castle, out of it a double plume, all A.

Caltoft, on a chapeau a bull S. corned O.

Bret, an aged man's head in profile, couped proper, on a torse.

Engaine, out of a ducal coronet G. a double plume of 14 feathers O.

Basset, of Drayton, out of a ducal coronet O. a boar's head B. langued G.

Basset, of Weldon, on a torse, a dragon's head G.

Supporters: Two baboons proper, chained and collared, each standing upon a ton.

Badges: A baboon chained and seated on a ton. A ton alone. A babe in a ton.

Motto: "Foy est tout." [u]

[u] Harl. MS. 1400, pt. 2, p. 25. No. 6592. i. and Bassano, in Coll. of Arms.

XXX.

WARWICKSHIRE NOBLEMEN AND GENTLEMEN IN 1733 AND 1742.

As a sequel to the Lists before printed in this Volume, p. 298, the following document of a similar character, but a century and a half later in date, will afford the means of an interesting comparison. It is derived from the Lansdowne MS. 846, art. 69.

On an unprinted leaf at the end of the second volume of Dugdale's Warwickshire, the property of T. Mason, of Stratford, Esq. and on another single paper, he has written ye following lists of Warwickshire Noblemen and Gentlemen, 1733.

Lord Digby, of Coleshill.
Lord Denbigh, of Newnham Padock.
Lord Brooke, of Warwick.
Lord Craven, of Coombe Abbey.
Lord Conway, of Ragley.
Earl of Ailsford, of Packington Magna.
Lord Leigh, of Stonleigh by Coventry.
Earl of Sunderland, of Wormleighton.
Duke of Montague, of Newnham Regis.
Earl of Plimouth, of Hewel Grange.
Duke of Dorset, of Stratford and Milncote.
Earl of Clarendon, of Kenilworth.
Earl of Coventry, of Snitterfield.
Earl of Northampton, of Compton.
Duchess of Rutland, of Pillardington.
Dr. Sherlock, Bp. of Bangor, of Billesley and Birmingham.

Baronets, &c. 1733.

Sr Charles Mordaunt, of Walton.
Sr William Keyte, of the College at Stratford.
Sr Roger Burgoigne, of Wroxhall.
Sr Adolphus Oughton, of Tachbrook.
Sr Harry Gough, of Edgebaston.
Sr John Bridgeman, of Castle Bromwich.
Sr Francis Skipwith, of Newbold.

Sr William Wheeler, of Lemington Hastang.
Sr Thomas Samwell, of Ailston.
Sr Simon Clark, of Salford.
Sr Robert Throgmorton, of Coughton.
Sr Edward Newdigate, of Arbury.
Sr Henry Parker, of Honington.
Sr Stukeley Shuckburgh, of Shuckburgh.
Sr Robert Burdett, of Bramcote.
Sr Edward Boughton, of Lawford.
Sr William Dixwell, of Coton.
Sr Woolstan Dixey, of Polesworth.
Sr Lister Holte, of Aston, near Birmingham.
Sr Henry Spencer,[a] of Stratford.
Sr Hugh Clopton, of Stratford, knight.

The Gentry and Chief Families, 1742.

Mr. Archer, of Omberslade. Now Ld Archer.[b]
Mr. Lucy, of Charlcote.
Mr. Verney, of Compton. Now Ld Willoughby de Broke.[c]
Mr. Kendall, of ye College at Stratford.
Mr. Bumpstead, of Edge-hill.
Mr. Clopton, of Clopton by Stratford.
Mr. Carrington, of Wootton.
Mr. Peyto, of Chesterton.
Mr. Townsend, of Honington.
Colonel Newsham Peers, of Alveston.
Mrs. Norcliffe, of Loxley.
Mr. Marriett, of Alscot.
Mr. Parker, of Salford.
Mr. Brawne, of Bridgetown by Stratford.
Mr. Webb, of Shirebourn.
Mr. Dews, of Mapleborough-Green.
Mr. Wise, of ye Priory, Warwick.
Mr. Stoughton, of Warwick.
Mr. Ben. Palmer, of Oken End.
Mr. Greswold, of Solihull.
Mr. Holbeach, of Farmborough.
Mr. Canning, of Foxcote.

[a] Descended from Sr Thomas Spencer. of Yarnton, Oxfordshire, who was great-grandson and heir of Thomas Spencer, of Claverdon, in ye county of Warwick, Esq.

[b] Created 1747. [c] Succeeded 1752.

Mr. Bromley, of Bagginton.
Mr. Neale, of Allsley.
Mr. Sheldon, of Weston.
Mr. Underhill, of Idlecote.
Mr. Charles Palmer, of Ladbrook.
Mr. Relegh Knight, of Barrels-green.
Mr. Robt Bushel, of Cleeve.
Mr. Taylor, of Annesty.
Mr. Shirley, of Eatington.
Mr. Horseman, of Pillardington.
Mr. Newsham, of Chadshunt.
Mr. Chetwynd, of Grendon.
Mr. Ludsford, of Areley-Hall.

Names of near fifty persons who are Commoners, and properly Warwickshire Gentlemen who have at least 1000*l*. per annum:

Sr Robert Throgmorton.
Sr John Bridgeman.
Sr William Wheeler.
Sr Roger Newdigate.
Sr Henry Gough.
Sr Francis Skipwith.
Sr Lister Holt.
Sr Charles Mordaunt.
Sr Edward Boughton.
Sr Stukeley Shuckburgh.
Ld Guernsey.
James Kendall, Esq.
Henry Archer, Esq.
George Lucy, Esq.
Peyto Verney, Esq.
William Bumpstead, Esq.
Edward Clopton, Esq.
Francis Carrington, Esq.
Joseph Townsend, Esq.
Norcliff, of Loxley, an infant.
Pudsey Jesson, Esq.
William Holbech, Esq.
Francis Canning, Esq.
William Neal, Esq.
William Sheldon, Esq.
Samuel Underhill, Esq.
Honble George Shirley, Esq.
Charles Palmer, Esq.
Thomas Bushel, Esq.
Matthew Wise, Esq.
George Stoughton, Esq.
Benjamin Palmer, Esq.
William Parker, Esq.
William Wright, Esq.
—— Knightley, Esq.
William Grove, Esq.
—— Birch, Esq.
—— Goodwin, Esq.
Thomas Webb, Esq.
Charles Adderley, Esq.
Andrew Hackett, Esq.
James West, Esq.
Samuel Savage, Esq.
James Wright, Esq.
Francis Stratford, Esq.

W. R.

XXXI.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE CHURCH OF TONG,[a] IN THE PARISH OF BIRSTALL, IN THE WEST RIDING OF THE COUNTY OF YORK, RELATIVE TO THE FAMILY OF TEMPEST.

BAPTISMS.

1551. April 6. Richard Tempest, son and heir of Henry Tempest, of Tong.

Jan. A child of Mr. Henry Tempest.

Feb. 3. A child of Mr. Henry Tempest.

1553. Nov. Margaret, the daughter of Henry Tempest.

1572. Oct. 27. Thomas, son of Henry Tempest.

1577. July 7. Richard, son and heir of Richard Tempest, Esq.

1581. Mar. 19. Helena, daughter of Richard Tempest, gent.

1600. May 31. Richard, son of Walter Tempest.

July 14. Ellin, daughter of Mr. Richard Tempest, jun.

1601. May 28. Henry, son of Richard Tempest, jun.

1602. Aug. 8. John, son of Mr. Richard Tempest.

1603. July 24. James, son of Mr. Richard Tempest.

1605. June 23. Richard, son of Mr. Richard Tempest, jun.

1606. July 3. Betteresse, dau. of Mr. Richard Tempest, jun.

1607. Sept. 17. Richard, son of Richard Tempest, Esq.

1608. Jan. 12. Christofer, son of Richard Tempest, Esq.

1610. Oct. 14. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Tempest, Esq.

1612. Mar. 11. Henry, son of Richard Tempest, Esq.

1621. Sept. 11. Henry, son of John Tempest, Esq.

1622. Feb. John, son of Mr. John Tempest.

1629. April 12. Robert, son of Mr. Christofer Tempest.

1631. Mar. 27. Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Christofer Tempest.

1633. Feb. Richard, son of Mr. Christofer Tempest.

1634. Mar. 11. Ann, daughter of Mr. Christofer Tempest.

1637. June 22. Henry, son of Mr. Christofer Tempest.

1638. May 23. Sara, daughter of Mr. Henry Tempest.

1639. Aug. 11. Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Christofer Tempest.

Dec. 4. John, son of Mr. Henry Tempest.

[a] Tong is a chapelry within the parish of Bristoll, but is an independent incumbency, paying only 5*s.* per annum to the mother church, with a liability to repair a particular portion of the churchyard wall at Bristall, when it may be required.

1639. Catherine, daughter of Henry Tempest, borne at Newton Jan. 4th, was bapt. Jan. 6th.

1640. Jan. 1. Henry, son of Henry Tempest was borne at Whitby.

1640. Jan. 21. James, son of Mr. Christofer Tempest.

1641. Sept. 15. Christofer, son of Mr. Henry Tempest.

1642. Sept. 22. Mary, daughter of Mr. Henry Tempest.
Christofer, son of Mr. Christofer Tempest.

1643. Oct. 11. Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Henry Tempest.

1644. July 14. Thomas, son of Christofer Tempest.
Mar. 13. Henry, son of Henry Tempest.

1646. Mar. 30. John, son of Christofer Tempest.

1647. June 1. Richard, son of Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.
June 9. Richard, son of Mr. Henry Tempest.

1649. Aug. 1. Nicholas, son of Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.

1650. Jan. 29. Ellin, daughter of Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.

1651. July 9. Mary, daughter of Mr. Henry Tempest.

1652. Apr. 1. Annabellay, daughter of Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.

1653. July 9. Pearce, son of Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.
Sept. 20. Thomas, son of Mr. Henry Tempest.

1674. Jan. 13. Ann, daughter of Richard Tempest.

1688. April 8. John, son of Henry Tempest.

1690. May 14. Martha, daughter of Richard Tempest.
Mar. 15. Elizabeth, daughter of William Tempest.

1691. Nov. 16. Ellin, daughter of Richard Tempest.

1693. Aug. 27. John, son of William Tempest.
Sept. 13. Christofer, son of Richard Tempest.

1695. Nov. 17. Ann, daughter of Richard Tempest.
Mar. 1. Henery, son of William Tempest.

1697. Oct. 26. Mercy, daughter of Richard Tempest.

1699. May 21. James, son of William Tempest.
Dec. 9. James, son of Richard Tempest.
Feb. 25. Hannah, daughter of Thomas Tempest.

1701. May 4. Mary, daughter of Richard Tempest.
June 28. Jane, daughter of William Tempest.

1703. May 18. John, son of Richard Tempest.

1704. Apr. 30. Mary, daughter of Thomas Tempest.

1705. June 24. Hannah, daughter of Richard Tempest.

1707. Jan. 18. Martha, daughter of Richard Tempest.

1710. Oct. 22. Richard, son of Richard Tempest.

1713. Apr. 6. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Tempest.

1714. May 9. Edward, son of Sir George Tempest, Bart.

1715. Apr. 22. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Tempest, carpinter.

1805. Sept. 14, born. Frances-Penelope, daughter of John Plumbe, of Tong, Esq. and Sarah his wife.

1811. Henrietta, daughter of John Plumbe, of Tong, Esq. and Sarah his wife, was born the 19th March.

MARRIAGES.

1575. Sept. John Gascoigne and Margaret Tempest.

Mar. William Norman and Ellin Mirfield.

1578. April. Ann, daughter of Mr. John Gascoigne.

1627. June 4. John Allan and Ellin Tempest.

1628. Nov. 12. John Tompson and Betterisse Tempest.

1632. Aug. 14. John Horne and Elizabeth Tempest.

1637. June. Henry Tempest and Elizabeth Brome or Browne (uncertain). *(sic.)*

1638. Mar. 22. Henry Tempest, Esq. and Mary, daughter of Nicholas Bushell, of Bagdall Hall, Esq.

1686. Nov. 17. Henry Tempest and Martha Morris.

1689. June 29. Richard Tempest and Martha Green.

Feb. 16. William Tempest and Mary Hutsinson.

1697. Mar. 7. Samuell Tempest, of the parish of Hallifax, and Mary Illingworth of this Lordship.

Oct. 12. Thomas Tempest and Elizabeth Thornbank.

1706. Sept. 2. Thomas   and Mary Tempest.

1707. June 11. Thomas Tempest and Alis Waide.

1735. May 26. David Scholefield and Rose Tempest.

1755. Aug. 18. Nicholas Tempest, Esq. and Eleanor Galley.

1780. Sept. 25. Revd. Nathan Haines, of Nottingham, and Ann Tempest of the Lordship of Tong.

1794. Apr. 28. Henry Dixon, of Liverpool, and Catherina Townley Plumbe.

1824. July 26. Thomas Rawson, son of Benjamin Rawson of the parish of Dean in the county of Lancaster, and Frances Penelope Plumbe Tempest of this parish.

BURIALS.

1576. Oct. Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. John Gascoigne.
1578. Aug. 2. Ann, daughter of Mr. John Gascoigne.
1579. Nov. Willim Thornton, Gent.
1581. Sept. 30. Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Richard Tempest.
1591. Apr. 6. Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.
1600. Jan. 21. Mrs. Ellin Tempest.
1603. July 26. James, son of Mr. Richard Tempest.
1605. Aug. 3. Richard, son of Mr. Richard Tempest, jun[r].
1607. July 23. Richard Tempest, elder, Esq.
1608. May 18. Richard Tempest, son of Richard Tempest, Esq.
1613. Aug. 17. Richard Tempest, Esq.
1623. May 14. John Tempest, Esq.
1629. Apr. 4. Widdow Tompsonn.
1632. Aug. 28. Mrs. Ellin Allan.
1638. July 27. Ann, wife of Mr. Christofer Tempest.
Mar. 9. Anne, daughter of Mr. Christofer Tempest.
Mar. 15. Sara, daughter of Mr. Henry Tempest.
1639. May 6. Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Christopher Tempest.
1643. Feb. 21. Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Tempest.
1646. Nov. 18. Richard, son of Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.
1647. Apr. 9. Mr. John Tempest.
1648. July 13. Dorothie, daughter of Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.
1649. Jan. 10. Catherine, daughter of Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.
Mar. 15. Steven, son of Mr. Christofer Tempest.
1651. May 24. Henry, son of Mr. Henry Tempest, Esq.
1671. Aug. 2. Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Henry Tempest.
1673. July 28. Ann, daughter of Richard Tempest.
Aug. John, son of the said Richard Tempest.
1675. Nov. 6. Christofer Tempest, son of Mr. Henry Tempest.
1678. Sept. 9. Mrs. Alis Tempest.
1683. June 23. Hellen, daughter of Richard Tempest.
1686. Oct. 6. Mr. Henry Tempest.
1687. Feb. 17. Richard Tempest.
1693. June 26. Sir John Tempest, Barronett.

1694. Sept. 11. Susan, wife of Thomas Tempest.
1695. May 24. John, son of William Tempest.
Aug. 24. Mercy Tempest.
Jan. 18. Mary Tempest.
1699. Mar. 19. James, son of William Tempest.
1700. June 29. James, son of Richard Tempest.
July 30. Mary, wife of John Tempest.
1704. May 30. Mary, daughter of Thomas Tempest.
1707. Apr. 11. Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Tempest.
1711. Aug. 21. John Tempest.
Sept. 30. Martha, wife of Henry Tempest.
1713. Nov. 16. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Tempest.
1717. May 22. Henry Tempest, Esq.
1718. Jan. 10. Martha, daughter of Richard Tempest, joyner.
1720. July 19. Mr. Nicholas Tempest.
1727. Apr. 21. Alice, wife of Thomas Tempest, lab[r].
1732. June 8. Edward, son of Sir George Tempest, Bart.
1734. Nov. 9. Henrietta, wife of Fernando Latis, Esq.
1739. Jan. 7. Henrietta, daughter of Sir George Tempest, Bart.
1740. May 15. Thomas Tempest, husbandman.
1745. Oct. 11. Sir George Tempest, Bart.
1746. Jan. 13. Lady Anne Tempest.
1755. Sept. 10. Nicholas Tempest.
1786. Jan. 6. John Tempest, Esq.
1806. June 7. Thomas Plumbe, Esq. of Tong Hall, aged 71 years.
1808. Jan. 23. Henrietta Townley Plumbe, fourth daughter of L[t]. Col[l]. John Plumbe and Sarah his wife, of Tong Hall, Yorkshire, and Aughton, Lancashire.
1811. Sept. 16. Tempest Plumbe, second daughter of L[t]. Col[l]. John Plumbe and Sarah his wife, of Tong Hall, Yorkshire, and Aughton, Lancashire.
1823. Aug. 24. Elizabeth Plumbe, relict of the late Thomas Plumbe, Esq. of Tong Hall, aged 84 years.

I do certify that this is a correct extract from the Registers kept in the Church of Tong, in the parish of Birstall, in the West Riding of the county of York.

Tong, *Nov.* 18, 1824. J. DRIVER,
Curate of Tong.

C. G. Y.

XXXII.

CHURCH NOTES FOR HAMPSHIRE.

(*Continued from p.* 236.)

BASING.

This Church, dedicated to St. Mary, consists of a Nave, Chancel, North and South Aisles, and North and South Chapels.

Chancel.—The east window is of five lights cinquefoiled, with a heading of eight double-foliated trefoils.

The separation from the north chapel is by two raised tombs [a] under canopied arches, with panelled compartments in the soffit, and having between them a low pointed-arched doorway. Immediately above this door is a canopied niche supported by a bracket resting on a head, and having its side shafts supported by blank shields.

The spandrils of the arch of the tomb nearest to the nave have blank shields and foliage. Immediately above this arch is a large shield, bearing, Quarterly, [b]

1. Barry of six, a bend; crescent for difference, *Poynings*. 2. On a chief two mullets, *St. John*. 3. Three water bougets, *Ros*. 4. Two lions passant guardant, *Delamere*. 5. Three bars ermine, *Hussey*. 6. A fess between three fleurs de lys, *Skelton*. 7. Fretty, with a canton, *Ireby*. 8. Two lions passant guardant.

On an escocheon of pretence, three swords, points conjoined in pile, *Poulett*.

The whole surmounted by a helmet with the crest of St. John,

[a] In Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, vol. ii. p. 306, et seq. is an account of these monuments. It differs in respect to one or two of the coats of arms from the description here given. They are also noticed in K. 8, Coll. Arm. and Gentleman's Magazine, vol. LVII. p. 1056.

[b] See these coats noticed on the monument of Sir George Poulett at Crondal, Collectanea, vol. VII. p. 220. He was son of Sir John and Alice Poulett hereafter mentioned.

viz. a falcon rising ducally gorged, adopted by this branch of the Poulett family.

The inscription along the frieze below is "Qui obierunt mense.."

At the point of the arch is the figure of an angel holding a shield, Quarterly, of eight, as before, with the escocheon of pretence, and impaling Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Poulett*, 2 and 3, On a chief a demi lion rampant, *Denebaud*.

As these monuments, although combined and forming a sort of open screen between the chancel and the two chapels, are in fact distinct from each other, it will be necessary to consider them as if they were isolated. The north side of this monument, therefore, which would otherwise be considered in connection with the north chapel, must here be noticed; and so of the others. It has on its north side a shield similar to that on the south side, and surmounted by the helmet and crest; and the beginning of the inscription along the frieze from left to right is, "Hic jacet Jōhes Poulet,[c] miles, et Alicia ux. ej." continuing, "qui obierunt," &c. as before described. The shields in the spandrils are blank.

The other monument on this side of the Chancel, and nearest to the communion rails, has on each of its sides a shield bearing the same coats as on the preceding monument, excepting that the third quartering is that of *Poulett* in place of *Ros;* and that there is no escocheon of pretence. It is surmounted by a helmet and crest. The side facing the north chapel is similar; the shields in the spandrils being also blank. The inscription along the frieze, beginning on the north side, is "Hic jacet Jōhes Poulet,[d] armig. et Elenor uxr ej." and then continued on the south side, "qui obierunt mēse Septembris, anno Dñi 1488. I.H."

The spandrils of the door, on both its sides, have, on the left a shield bearing Poulett, and on the right the Poynings' badge, viz. a key suspended within a knotted cord ring. This door has above it a niche on the north, as on the south side.

[c] Son of John Poulet and Eleanor his wife, hereafter mentioned. His wife, Alice, was daughter to Sir William Poulet, of Hinton St. George, by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Denebaud, of Hinton St. George.

[d] Son of Sir John Poulet and Constance Poynings. His wife Eleanor was daughter and heir of Robert Ros, of Skelton. His grandfather, William Poulet, married the heiress of Delamare, of Nunney. See an account of the monuments at Nunney, in Collinson's Somerset; and Leland's Itinerary.

The separation between the chancel and the south chapel is similar. The door has two shields in the spandrils, one bearing *Poulett*, with a crescent for difference; the other bearing a lion rampant between three cross-crosslets fitchy, *Capel*.[e] In place of the niche above is a large shield, of later date, within a garter (the whole being inclosed by a square frame-work), bearing, Quarterly, 1. *Poulett.* 3. *Ros.* 3. *Poynings.* 4. *St. John.* 5. *Delamare.* 6. *Hussey.* 7. *Skelton.* 8. *Ireby.* 9. Six martlets, 3, 2, and 1, *Walshe.*[f]

The supporters are, two hinds semée of estoiles; and the motto, "Aymes loyaulte." The whole is surmounted by a helmet and crest.

The same coat is also over the door on the south side.

The spandrils of the doorway on the side facing the south chapel have two shields; one charged with the badge of *Poynings*, the other bearing, a chevron between three roundels, on a chief a fret between two roses: an old coat of *Capel.*

The monument on the chancel side, and nearest to the east end, is surmounted by the same coat quarterly within a garter, but without supporters. In the spandrils of the arch are shields. That to the east has the same coats within a garter, and surmounted by a coronet: that to the west bears, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Capel*, 2 and 3, *Capel ancient;* also surmounted by a coronet.

The corresponding monument on the western side is surmounted by a shield bearing the same ten coats quarterly, but without the garter. The shields in the spandrils are blank. A debased cornice, in the Italian style, runs along the upper part of the wall immediately over these two monumental arches. The south sides of these monuments are, in every respect, correspondent to the sides next the chancel. The doors on either side of the chancel have small openings through the jambs nearest to the communion table, as if intended for confession.

[e] Sir William Poulett, son of Sir John and Alice Poulett, was created Marquess of Winchester. He built Basing. His first wife was Alice, daughter of Sir William Capel, Lord Mayor of London.

[f] These coats are not very correctly marshalled. They should be placed thus: 1. Poulett. 2. Delamare, bringing in 3. Hussey. 4. Poynings, bringing in 5. St. John. 6. Ros, bringing in 7. Skelton. 8. Ireby; and 9. Walshe. All these coats are given in Walker's Nobility, f. 21. MSS. Coll. Arm.

[g] The blason of this coat is, Argent, a chevron gules between three torteaux, on a chief azure a fret between two roses or.

North Chapel.—The east window is pointed, and of five lights cinquefoiled, but closed up. On the north side are four windows of three cinquefoiled lights each, with headings of quatrefoils and trefoils. The cieling has been replastered, but there are figures of six angels forming the corbels of the old raftered roofing, each bearing a shield. Three of these shields are charged with the Poynings' badge; the fourth bears the coat of *Skelton;* the fifth, a peacock in its pride, the crest of *Ros;* the sixth, three lions rampant, *Fitzpiers.*

The royal arms are placed against the east window of this chapel, and are inscribed, "1660, C. R." The church was repaired in 1839, when the old communion rails were removed to this chapel. They have a carved inscription as follows: "This don by Francis Dickenson 1714."

South Chapel.—The east window is similar to that in the north chapel, and closed up. Erected against it is a modern monument of white marble, with a good bust of the deceased, and a female figure mourning below. The motto, "Aymez loyaulte." On the right, the coat of *Poulett*: on the left the crest of that family, with the coronet.

Below is inscribed:

"The most noble Prince
Henry sixth Duke of Bolton,[g]
Premier Marquess of England, Earl of Wiltshire,
Baron Basing of Basing, Baron St. John of Basing.
Died 25 December 1794.

"His excellent understanding, and firm persevering disinterested attachment to the liberty of his country, procured him respect; from the genuine goodness of his heart, which was manifest in every action of his life, he died lamented, as he lived beloved. This public testimony of his disconsolate widow's affection, is raised by her to the memory of the fondest of husbands and fathers, and best of men."

At this end are suspended several funereal helmets, coronets, gauntlets, &c. &c. and the shield of Poulett within the ribband and motto of the order of the Bath. There is also another helmet suspended over the door between the two canopied monuments.

[g] The last Duke of Bolton. His widow was Catharine, daughter of James Earl of Lonsdale. She died in 1809.

The south side has four windows of three lights, each cinquefoiled. Against this wall are two achievements:

1. Quarterly, 1. *Poulett.* 2. *Poynings.* 3. *St. John.* 4. Azure, a bend within a bordure or, *Scrope.* The whole encircled by a garter. The impaled coat is, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Gules, three bezants, two and one, a chief or, *Beswick.*[g] 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend gules cotised dancetté three garbs. Supporters, crest, and coronet.

2. *Poulett,* single, with the crest.

Against the north wall is another achievement, bearing, *Poulett,* with a canton argent thereon a shield azure, charged with a fish hauriant argent; impaling *Poulett,* within a bordure or. Supporters, an antelope ducally gorged and semée of estoiles or, and a Cornish chough proper. Crest of Poulett; with a Baron's coronet.[h]

On slabs:—"In memory of JOHN BRASIER, sen^{r}. Steward to the late Duke of Bolton, who departed this life April 22, 1805, aged 73 years. Also JANE BRASIER, wife to the above John Brasier, who departed this life Feb. 5, 1801, aged 74 years."

"Underneath rest the remains of THOMAS LANE, of Totnes, in the county of Devon, Gentleman, &c. Died 29th day of Dec. 1789, in ye 63rd year of his age."

The floor of these two chapels and of the chancel is higher than that of the nave and aisles, with which they communicate by four stone steps.

NAVE.—Separated from the chancel by a high pointed arch, but which was altered to that form in 1839. The tower rests on this and on three other arches. That to the north is a low circular arch on Norman columns, one having a fan capital. There were, no doubt, similar columns on the south side, but the arch only remains, resting on plain supports. It is separated from the north and south aisles by three pointed arches resting on octagonal columns, the west end arch on the south side being closed up to form a vestry. There are eight figures of angels holding shields, forming the corbels of the raftered roofing of the nave. At the west end is a paltry singing gallery (but which is shortly to be pulled down and altered), with a small

[g] Lavinia Beswick (Polly Peachum) wife of Charles third Duke of Bolton, K.G. The coat given is that of Beswick of Kent, C. 16, f. 70.

[h] The achievement of the late Lord Bolton, who died in 1807, having assumed the name and arms of Poulett, on succeeding to the estates of Charles fifth Duke of Bolton, whose natural daughter he had married.

organ. This end has a window of four lights cinquefoiled, with a quatrefoil heading. On the floor is a diamond slab, inscribed, "SARAH ORMSBY, died March 13, 1831, aged 88."

NORTH AISLE.—Has three pointed windows of two cinquefoiled lights each, with trefoil headings. It has also a west window, pointed, and of three cinquefoil lights, with a heading of three cinquefoil lights. The roof is raftered, having the figures of eight angels holding shields for corbels. The Font is at the west end. It is of stone, and octagonal, with two pointed arches in relief on each pannel. It rests on an octagonal column, elevated on two steps. At the west end is a mural monument of white marble, inscribed:

"Sacred to the memory of ANNE MARY BURLEY, wife of William Burley, of Montagu Square, London, Esq. and second daughter of William Apletree, of Goldings, in the county of Southampton, Esq. departed this life the 22d Sept. 1831, aged 23 years," &c. &c.

On the north side. another mural monument of white marble:

"Sacred to the memory of FRANCES, wife of WILLIAM APLETREE, Esq. of Goldings, &c. Died 16th day of October 1832, the 51st year of her age." &c. &c.

Another mural slab of marble:

"Sacred to the memory of
FRANCIS RUSSELL, Esq. F.R. A.S.S.
Long and honourably occupied in the business and revenues
of His Majesty's Duchy of Lancaster,
and as Solicitor to the Board of Control for the affairs of India.
His character and virtues in his private station,
and his professional talents and exertions in the public service,
rendered his life dear to his family and friends, and useful to his country
his death sincerely lamented by all.
This eulogy is only just, but what can be greater?
He died 1st Sept. 1795, aged 55 years."

On a sarcophagus below:

"Also ANNE RUSSELL, widow of the abovenamed Francis Russell, and daughter of the late Revd Samuel Kirshaw, D.D. Vicar of Leeds and Rector of Ripley in the county of York. In her character were united great personal beauty, a rectitude of mind, an improved understanding, and elegance of manner,

and, what is now of more avail, a strict performance of all the duties of a Christian. She died 5th Oct. 1803, aged 51 years."

On the floor are slabs covering the remains of Francis and Ann Russel: and also, "LUCY RUSSEL, daughter of the late John Russel, of Basingstoke, Gent. and sister of the abovementioned Francis Russel, who died Feb. 7th, 1797, aged 72 years."

On a stone slab:—" Here lyeth beuried the body of CHRISTOPHER THORNTON, servant to the most noble Charles Lord Marquess of Winchester." Then follow some doggrel lines, but no date.

Against the wall are three achievements:

1. Paly of six, sable and or, on a chief of the second two pallets of the first, on an inescocheon ermine, two bars gules, *Burley*, impaling, Argent, on a fess gules three lozenges or, *Apletree*.

2. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess gules three lozenges (painted by mistake, checky), *Apletree*. 2 and 3, Argent, a lion rampant gules, on a chief sable three escallops argent, *Russell*, impaling Quarterly, 1 and 4, Sable, on a bend argent three lozenges gules, each charged with a plate. 2. Argent, a lion rampant azure. 3. Azure, six annulets or, 3, 2, and 1.

3. *Russell*. On an escocheon of pretence, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Gules, a cross pattée fitchy, entwined by a knotted cord ring argent, on a chief or two martlets argent. 2. Argent, a chevron sable between three fountains. 3. Per bend sable and or, a lion rampant counterchanged. Crest, of *Russell*, viz. a goat passant argent.

Over the entrance to the north chapel is inscribed:

" Ad laudem Xp̃i et MARIÆ matris sue per JOH'EM POULET, militē, hec erecta concistuł, Anº. Dñi 1519."

Against the north wall is a Table of Benefactions collected in 1839, for repairing and beautifying the Church, &c.

	£		£
The Lord Bishop of Winchester . . .	10	Richard Booth, Esq. of this parish . . .	10
The Parish . . .	123	Edward Covey, Esq. .	5
Magd. College, Oxford .	100	W. L. W. Chute, Esq. M.P. for Norfolk . .	5
The Lord Bolton . .	50	Mrs. Chute of the Vine .	5
Mrs. Sophia Shepherd .	50	Rev. T. May, of Leigh Vicarage, Clerk . .	5
Mrs. Waldo . .	20		
Rev. James Blatch, Vicar .	20		
W. Lutley Sclater, Esq. of Hoddington House .	10		

	£		£
Society for promoting and repairing Churches . .	50	Diocesan Society for increasing Church accommodation	30

James Blatch, Vicar.
Edmund Wigg. } Churchwardens.
Will. Willock, }

"This Church was repaired in 1839; forty sittings in addition to 352 formerly provided, of which 200 were free."

South Aisle.—Has two pointed windows of two cinquefoiled lights, each with trefoiled headings. A third window over the door is closed up. The rafters of the roofing are supported by angels as before, one of which, in place of holding a shield, has a musical instrument, and another a book. At the entrance close to the south door, is a stone slab, which had formerly brasses of a man and his wife, with an inscription.

Against the wall is a list of Benefactions, all of which are recorded in the Reports of the Commissioners on Charities.

The organ was given in 1834, and the clock in 1835, by the Rev^d^. James Blatch, Vicar.

The Register commences in 1655; but there is no Baptism before 1671. The present number of bells is two; one has recently been recast. The other is inscribed, "Henry Moore, George Michell, C. W. 1676."

It would seem almost a matter of certainty, from the size of the tower, &c., that there was originally a peal of bells, and the incumbent, the Rev^d^. S. Davies, states, that the traditions of the place specify particular churches in the neighbourhood as being the recipients of the old bells, dispersed during the civil war.

Exterior.—The south door is plain, having a porch of brick with stone copings. Its date is subsequent to the south aisle, a window of which is obscured by it. The whole church is of brick, with stone copings, and is tiled; the nave, chancel, chapels, and aisles, having all distinct roofings.

The south aisle has stone buttresses of two stages, and a stone cornice enriched with gurgoyles, grotesque heads, and shields, of which latter there are four: bearing, 1. the Poynings' badge. 2. Three coats, viz. *Poulet*, *Ros*, and *Poynings*. 3. *St. John*, *Delamare*, and *Hussey*. 4. *Skelton*, *Ireby*, and *Walshe*.

The dripstones of the windows terminate in shields, bearing, 1. The Poynings' badge. 2. Some coat obliterated, probably *Poulett*. 3. *Ros*. 4. *Poynings*. 5. *St. John*. 6. *Delamare*. 7. *Hussey*, and 8. *Skelton*.

The dripstone of the east window of this south chapel also terminates in shields bearing, 1. *Ireby.* and 2. *Walshe.*

The dripstone of the east window of the chancel has plain terminations.

The east window of the north chapel has a dripstone terminating in shields, bearing, 1. Three lions rampant. 2. An eagle displayed. [i]

Above this window is a shield charged with the badge of Poynings. [k]

On the left, on the cornice, is a large gurgoyle, and a shield bearing the coat of *Ros.* On the right, a half human figure and a shield bearing the coat of *Walshe.*

The north side of this chapel has also a cornice enriched with gurgoyles, grotesque heads, and shields. There are four of the latter, bearing, 1. *St. John.* 2. *Poulet.* 3. *Ireby.* 4. *Skelton.*

The dripstones of these four windows also terminate in shields: 1. *Hussey*, and the Poynings' badge. 2. *Poulett*, and the same. 3. *Ireby*, and the same. 4. *Delamare*, and the same.

The pipes are dated 1766, and bear the three swords of *Poulett.*

There is a pointed-arched door, with small columns, to the north aisle. That to the north chapel is modern. The cornice, with its gurgoyles, is continued all round the church.

The west door is of a late period, viz. about the time of James the First. Over the west window, in a rich canopied niche, are stone figures of the Virgin and Child, and immediately under them, is an angel holding a shield, bearing, Quarterly, 1. Three lions rampant, two and one, *Fitz Piers.* 2. *Delamare.* 3. *Ros.* 4. *Hussey.* 5. *Walshe.* 6. *Skelton.* 7. *Ireby.* 8. *(mutilated.)* On an escocheon of pretence, *Poulett.*

The Tower is large and square, and of brick, divided into stages by stone tablets, ornamented with heads. It is embattled, and has embattled pinnacles of stone surmounted by balls and vanes. It is lighted by four square windows of two plain lights each, with a label dripstone. The whole church is of brick partially coated with cement, and is large and striking.

[i] The first may be for Fitz Piers, and the second for Albany, both coats quartered by Poulett.

[k] See concerning this badge, Collect. vol. VIII. p. 224.

CLIDDESDEN.

This Church, dedicated, perhaps, to St. John, but of which there exists no record, consists of a Nave and Chancel.

CHANCEL.—The east window is of three trefoiled lights, with a heading of three quatrefoils. It is pointed, and has some remains of stained glass.

The north window is a small circular-headed light. On the south side is a window of two broad trefoiled lights, with a quatrefoil heading, There is a shield in stained glass, bearing, Paly wavy of six argent and sable, on a chief gules a saltire or, intended for *Valoynes*.[a]

On the floor are the following slabs:

1. A mascle between three roundels, *Osbaldeston*.

"ELLEN, the daughter of Arthur Osbaldeston, Gent. sometime the wife of WILL. DOBSON, Clerke, Vicar of Monk Sherborn, was born March 3, 1605, and was here buried, March 2, 1692."

2. "Here lieth the body of MARY, the wife of the Revd CHRISTOPHER FOX, Rector of this parish, and the daughter of the Revd Edward Peck, Rector of Ellisfield, who departed this life Aug. 1, 1798, aged 67 years. Also,

"Here lyeth the body of the Revd CHRISTOPHER FOX,[b] many years Rector of this parish and Farleigh, who departed this life the 29th of June 1803, aged 79 years."

3. "H. S. E. THOMAS SAVAGE, Gen. [c] Obiit Feb. 19, Anno Dom. 1750, Ætat. suæ 72."

4. Partly obscured.—"Under this marble resteth the body of THOMAS SAVAGE, son of Thomas Savage, Gent. by Susanna his wife, who departed this life May 19, 1752, in the 22d year of his age. This marble stone was layd by order of his loving mother."

5. "B. H. 1821."

6. "D. D. 1840. L. D. 65."

7. Slab obscured.

[a] Two coats of Valoines are in M. 9, Coll. Arm. viz. 1. Gules, fretty ermine; 2. Paly wavy argent and gules.

[b] Of Brazenose Coll. M.A. 1748.

[c] There was a family of Savage in this county temp. Elizabeth. Edward Savage, son of Sir John Savage, was then Lord of the manor of Froyle.

[d] S. T. P. Jan. 24, 1705.

8. "H. S. E.

Gulielm. Dobson d S. T. P.

Coll. S. S. Trin. in Oxon. Præsidis

Hujus Eccle. Rectoris

filia

Tho. Winder, A. M. Rect. de Winchfield

uxor

Parentum, mariti, sobolis quintup:

Sororis, fratrum eheu! superstitum

(Quod Deo placuit) olim deliciæ

nunc desiderium

Vitam sub adversâ valetudine

ægrè sed absque querimoniis produxit

Immortalitatem quam anhelavit

tandem assecuta est

Jul. 11.

Anno salutis 1726; ætatis 44."

On the south side is a mural tablet of white marble, inscribed:

"Sacred to the memory of the Rev[d]. David Davies, for 28 years Rector of this parish, who died the 15th day of Dec. 1840.

"Lettice, wife of the Rev[d] David Davies, who died April 30, 1825, in the 65th year of her age.

"Also of Bridget Hanson, her sister, who died Nov. 26, 1822, aged 50 years."

Nave.—The north side is lighted by one small circular-headed window. On the south side are two modern pointed windows. The north door is closed. The font is of stone, and modern.

The west window is pointed, and of three cinquefoiled lights with a trefoiled heading. It has some vestiges of stained glass.

On the floor is a slab:—"In memory of Mary, the wife of y[e] Rev[d]. Mr. Buswell, sometime Curate of this parish, who was buried Dec. 21, 1721, aged 22 years. Also in memory of Mary, an infant daughter of y[e] Rev[d] Mr. Buswell and Mary his wife, who was buried June 24, 1722."

Exterior.—The south porch is of brick, with a tiled roofing. The door is circular and plain. That on the north side is similar. This church is built of flint, with a tiled roofing, and has a low wooden belfry at the west end.

The earliest date of the Register is 1636.

Farley Wallop.

This Church, dedicated to St. John, is of modern date, and erected in the form of a Greek cross.

Chancel.—The east window is pointed, and of three lights, cinquefoiled, with a trefoiled heading. The north and south windows are square, and of three cinquefoiled lights each.

Against the south wall is a raised tomb,[a] with a slab of Purbeck marble, on which are the brasses of a man and his wife. Two shields at the angles are lost; the other two, if remaining, are concealed by the wall, in which the monument is partially imbedded. The north side is panelled, with four quatrefoils: 1. has a blank shield; 2. a rose; 3. a shield, bearing a bend wavy, *Wallop;* 4. a rose.

On the floor are several slabs:

1. "In memory of the virtuous and exemplary pious Dorothy, daughter and coheir of John Bluet, of Holcombe Regis, in ye county of Devon, Esq. relict of Henry Wallop, Esq. late of this parish. To both which ancient families, by her extraordinary prudence, moderation, piety, and other eminent graces, she added great lustre, who (having had a considerable share in those troubles and difficulties which attend humanity) after a life of the wisest conduct with relation both to temporal and spiritual matters, died as much like a Christian as she lived: and into the hands of her God, to whom she had long paid a constant devotion, she meekly resigned her pious humble soul, Dec. 1st, in the year of our Lord 1704, of her age 72.

"That he might pay a grateful acknowledgment to one who had deserved so well of his family, and perpetuating for their imitation so rare an example, Bluet Wallop, Esq. her grandson and heir, ordered this memorial."[b]

On a lozenge shield above is the coat of *Wallop*, impaling a chevron between three eagles displayed, *Bluet*.

2. "Here lyeth the body of Alicia Wallop, one of the coheiresses of William Borlace,[c] of Great Marlow, Bucks, Esq.

[a] This is stated to be the tomb of John Wallop, who was Sheriff of Hants, 33 Hen. VI. and 1 Edw. IV. He married Joan, daughter of Richard Holte, of Colrythe. See Warner, vol. iii. p. 107. He was son of Thomas Wallop by Margaret, the daughter and coheir of Nicholas Valoynes, Lord of Farley and Cliddesden.

[b] This inscription is given in Warner, vol. iii. p. 131, and also in Collins. For the pedigree of Bluet, or Blewett, of Devonshire, see I. C. 1. f. 282. Coll. Arm.

[c] See Warner, vol. iii. p. 132; and 1st C. 26. f. 112, Coll. Arm. This family, called also Burlacy, was of Cornish origin.

She was married to John Wallop, of Farleigh,[d] Esq. by whom she had seven children, Bluet, Henry, Elizabeth, John, William, Mary, Robert. Two only survived her; her third son, created Earl of Portsmouth, and Mary, married to Lord Herbert of Cherbury. She was a very virtuous and exemplary woman, and went through every character and relation of life with great decency, prudence, and wisdom; beloved by an excellent husband; honour'd and revered by her children; lamented and much wanted by the poor, whose distresses she constantly relieved. She had seen and conversed much with the world; but pass'd the latter part of her life, as every good Christian would wish to die, in great privacy and retirement, waiting for the coming of the Lord. Her son, the Earl of Portsmouth, laid down this stone to preserve the memory of a belov'd parent. Dy'd Oct. y[e] 20th, 1744, aged 86."

Above is the coat of Wallop, impaling, Ermine, on a bend two arms, sleeves turned back, rending a horseshoe, *Borlace*.

3. "M. S.
ROBERTI WALLOP Ar.
Johannis Wallop Ar. ex Alicia uxore
Filii natu minimi
Quem funesta sorte extinxit sæva variolarum rabies
anno ætatis decimo nono.
Sub piissimâ matris tutelâ enutritus
optimam indolem variis ampliavit virtutibus
Mox peregrinis in partibus profectus sic variarum Regionum
(Germaniæ Galliæ Hollandiæ) edidicit
ritus instituta et consuetudines
ut in Britanniam redux ardentiore foveret animâ
Patriam et Religionem et Libertatem.
Mira erat spectabilis morum castitate,
veritatis observantia
erga parentem optimam obsequio
erga consanguineos amore
erga amicos suavitate et benevolentia
virum quem sodales habuerunt in deliciis
nunc lugent ademptum.
Obiit 27 Jan.
anno recuperatæ salutis
M D CC XIIII."

[d] Son of Henry Wallop and Dorothy Bluet.

Above is the coat of *Wallop*, with a crescent for difference. Crest, a mermaid's head.

4. " Bluettus filius natu maximus
Johannis Wallop armigeri
hic juxta dormientis
optimo patri tredecim fere annos superstes
peripneumoniâ oppressus
jam charissimi parentis latus jungitur.
Vir summo animi vigore præditus
pro vitæ heu brevis nimium spatio
magna præstitit majora promisit
Sed Deo aliter disponenti animam
alacriter reddidit
ætatis suæ 24°
æræ Christianæ 1707,
30° Octob."

Above is a shield, bearing, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Wallop;* 2 and 3, Barry wavy of six, on a chief a saltire, intended for *Valoynes*, but it is a coat of *Vallois.* Crest as before.

5. " M. S.
Johannis Wallop, Arm.
Viri desideratissimi
vitæ integritate et morum suavitate
animi magnitudine et modestia
erga Deum pietate, erga egentes charitate
erga universos comitate eximii
Antiquæ et venerandæ prosapiæ nobilis ornamenti
Qui quum per breve vitæ spatiū quod indulsit Deus
magnam sui et spem et expectationem
Vario virtutū specimine exhibuerat
Febri correptus plorandū sui desideriū reliquit
anima autem alacriter Deo resignata
mortalitatis exuvias hic deposuit
Jan. 29 A°. { Dĩ. 1694. / Æt. 36. }
Mæstissima Conjux Alicia
Gul. Borlasii de Marlow-magna
in Comit. Buck. Armig. filia et cohæres
ex quo 5 filios et filias 2
charissimo marito hoc marmor amore ergo posuit."

Above is a shield bearing *Wallop*, impaling *Borlace*, with the crest of the former.

In the pavement is part of an old slab, exhibiting the matrix of a brass shield.

Against the south wall, is a monument of white marble inscribed, but without date of any kind, as "Sacred to the memory of the Very Reverend JOHN GARNETT, [c] D.D. Dean of Exeter, Rector of this parish and of Over Wallop, Hants. A man in whom were united the generous friend, the hospitable acquaintance, and the kind master. The unaffected benevolence of his disposition, and his readiness to promote the interests of those who needed his assistance, gained him the respect and esteem of all who had the happiness of his intimacy; while his polished manners conciliated those who were unacquainted with the higher parts of his character, or even incapable of appreciating their worth. His piety, though pure, was not disgraced by bigotry or fanaticism, nor alloyed by any ostentation of peculiar sanctity. After spending his life in the duties of his profession, the service of his friends, and attention to the wants of the poor, he concluded it by a manly and Christian death, attentive even in his last moments more to the good of others than to his own sufferings. His few surviving relatives, uniting with the general voice, have erected this monument in commemoration of his virtues." Above is a shield bearing Azure, three eagle's heads erased. Crest, an eagle's head erased.

NAVE.—Has a square window, on the north and south sides, of three lights cinquefoiled, and a circular modern light over the western door. On the floor, near the door, is the slab of the brass of a female and one shield, perhaps a portion of the stone in the chancel.

On a slab:—"Here lyeth the body of Mrs. MARY PYLE (of Winchester), [d] widow, who was buried in this church at her own request, in order to preserve the memory of her sincere and constant friendship for the Lord Viscount Lymyngton and his family. Nat. 12 Jan. 1649, ob. 8 June 1732, ætat. 83."

The North Transept has an east window pointed, and of three lights cinquefoiled, with cinquefoil perpendicular tracery in the heading; the same on the west side. The north window is also

[c] Of Trin. Coll. Cambridge, A.B. 1779, A.M. 1782, S.T.P. 1810, appointed Dean of Exeter Feb. 24, 1810; died March 12, 1813.

[d] See pedigree of Pyle, of Pottery Court in Upper Wallop, K. 8. f. 65. Coll. Arm.

pointed and of three lights cinquefoiled. The South Transept is lighted by an east and west window of three cinquefoiled lights.

Against the south wall are three handsome monuments of marble to the Portsmouth family.

1. Has rich columns of veined marble with a pediment, and is surmounted by the arms and motto of *Wallop*, with an Earl's coronet, and supporters, viz. two goats sable.

"Sacred to the memory of JOHN WALLOP, EARL OF PORTSMOUTH, Viscount Lymyngton, Baron Wallop of Farleigh Wallop, in the county of Southampton, who was the first of his family to heritable nobility advanced; descended from an ancestry, under the reigns of this kingdom's Saxon Princes, so respectable, as to have imparted to a considerable district of this county their own name, several of whom, in England's subsequent wars, greatly signalized themselves, and one so eminently as to have been honoured by his Sovereign with a companionship with himself in the most noble Order of the Garter. Confided by his guardians, in his nineteenth year, to the care of a governor, under their desire of his improving his school education at Eton with foreign to be acquired accomplishments, and passing in his outset for Geneva by the allied army, at a crisis of its ever-victorious General the Duke of Marlborough's endeavouring to force a superior one in numbers of France to a general engagement, he found himself too strongly impulsed by the military spirit of his family to let slip the opportunity of early serving as a volunteer at the battle of Oudenard, evincing his inheriting the fortitude as well as the virtues of his progenitors.

"After one year spent in academical exercitations at Geneva, and another in visitation of the most eminent personages, and reconnoitring the most celebrated curiosities of Italy, he continued his travels to the Imperial and other Courts of Germany. When at that of Hanover, he not only met a most courteous reception, but favourable admission, to the most confidential familiarity of his Electoral Highness, shortly after by the name of George the First ascending the British throne. To whose first Parliament, being unanimously, both by this county as well as its town of Andover, returned one of their parliamentary representatives; he was soon after, by his Majesty's particular nomination, appointed one of the Lords Commissioners of his Treasury, and, while executing that important office, created Lord

Viscount Lymyngton. By George II. he was first made one of his Lords Chief Justices in Eyre. Then conjointly of the county of Southampton Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum, of its new Forest Lord Warden, and of its Isle of Wight Governor; and lastly, created Earl of Portsmouth by George III.

"He was continued to the day of his Lordship's death in the government of the Isle of Wight, in the possession whereof he was found at the time of his royal predecessor's demise.

"The monumental marble of his first most excellent lady (whereto his dying orders directed his own to be collaterally arranged) memorizes their numerous offspring, when no others survived him but his son Charles and five grand-children (John, Henry, Barton, Bennett, and Catharine) the children of his eldest son, John Lord Lymyngton. By a second marriage with Elizabeth, daughter of Lord Griffin,[d] relict of Henry Grey, Esq. he had no issue. Actuated by the sublimest veneration of God, and sincerest belief of his divinely-sanctioned Gospel Revelation, genuinely corresponsive piety and probity of manners, he exhibited himself a most eminent example of every Christian or moral, domestic or patriotic virtue. Under the consolative consciousness whereof, he was the same through the several changes and chances of the concernment of this life, happily retained tranquillity of mind, on y[e] 22nd of Nov. in the year of our Lord 1762, and of his own age y[e] 72[d], departed from it, leaving his mortal remains reposited in this, by his pious liberality, reedifyd Church."

On the other side is the corresponding monument, surmounted by a shield bearing, *Wallop*, impaling Gules, a bezant between three demi lions rampant argent, *Bennett*, with a Viscount's coronet.

"Sacred to the memory of Bridget Viscountess Lymyngton,[e] eldest daughter of Charles Earl of Tankerville, who was married May 20, 1716, to John Wallop, Esq. now Viscount Lymyngton, and died Oct. 12, 1738, in the 43d year of her age. Her person and address were very beautiful and lovely; and rendered still more amiable by the many eminent qualities of her mind. For she adorned every relation and period of life with

[d] James second Lord Griffin of Braybrooke.

[e] First wife of John, afterwards Earl of Portsmouth, commemorated on the preceding monument.

those virtues which naturally constitute a fair and lasting character; having been the most dutiful and observant daughter; the most discreet and exemplary parent; the most faithful and judicious friend; the most tender and affectionate wife; in her devotion she was constant, sincere, and unaffected, and in all her conduct truly Christian, which, joined to a compassionate and charitable disposition, ever inclined her to feed the hungry, clothe the naked, and visit the sick; whereby she gave the most certain proof of her being really influenced by the genuine principles of religion and virtue. From hence she was habitually prepared to bear a tedious illness, and enabled to go through the severest trials of pain and sickness, not only with due submission to the will of God, but with indescribable sweetness and chearfulness of spirit. This imperfect tribute of praise is erected in honour to her virtues by her afflicted husband John Lord Viscount Lymyngton, who enjoyed more true satisfaction while she was living, and has lost more in losing her, than can be expressed by the power of grief itself. Of ten children (the happy fruit of their happy marriage) she has left behind her four sons and one daughter, John, Borlace, Charles, Bluet, and Anne. Two sons and two daughters died very young, and their eldest daughter Bridget, died June 21, 1736, in the 20th year of her age; in which early season of her life she merited and acquired the esteem and affection of all that knew her; having distinguished herself by a very uncommon prudence and propriety in all the decencies of behaviour, as well as in the more essential parts of her duty to God and her parents."

In the middle is a another monument, with a pyramidical slab of veined marble. Above, is a figure of Religion, with an urn and cypress. It has also a shield of the arms of *Wallop* (with an Earl's coronet) impaling a fess dancetté between three lion's heads erased murally crowned, *Fellowes*.

"Sacred to the memory of the Right Honourable John Wallop, Earl of Portsmouth, Viscount Lymyngton, Baron Wallop of Wallop, &c. &c. whose mortal remains are deposited in the vault underneath this place. His Lordship succeeded to the honours and estates of his family on the death of his grandfather, John the first Earl of Portsmouth. He married, on the 27th day of August, 1763, Miss Urania Fellowes, fourth daughter of Coulson Fellowes, Esq. of Eggesford, in Devonshire, and

of Ramsey Abbey, in the county of Huntingdon; by whom he had four sons and four daughters, and departed this life, after a lingering illness, on the 16th day of May, 1797, in the 54th year of his age, at the mansion erected by himself at Hurstbourne Park in this county.

"Sacred also to the memories of three of his Lordship's children, namely, to Lady CAMILLA MARY WALLOP, who died on the 10th day of Sept. 1780, in the 9th year of her age. The Honour[ble] WILLIAM FELLOWES WALLOP, who died on the 20th day of Nov. 1790, in the 6th year of his age; and the Lady EMMA MARIA WALLOP, who died on the 22nd day of May, 1798, in the 17th year of her age; all of whom are interred in the same vault, near to their affectionate father. The afflicted widow, and the tender mother, caused this monument to be erected.

"In the vault underneath are also interred the remains of URANIA COUNTESS OF PORTSMOUTH, relict of the abovenamed John second Earl of Portsmouth. She was born on the 18th day of January, in the year 1743, and died on the 29th day of January, 1812, aged 69 years."

There are no achievements, nor are any benefactions recorded.

The date of the Register, which is the same as that of the adjoining parish of Cliddesden, is 1636.

The royal arms are not displayed.

The Font is modern, and of wood, and of the meanest character.

EXTERIOR.—Is of flint, with a tiled roofing. The west front and door are of stone, and surmounted by the arms of John Lord Lymyngton impaling the coat of *Bennett.*

There is a small wooden bell turret.

This Church stands in a very bleak and exposed situation, and is far removed from any dwelling houses.[f] The vault of the Portsmouth family is shown; a very reprehensible practice.

f There is a great error in Warner, vol. i. p. 234, where he mentions that a hospital was founded here by Sir Stephen Fox, and who, he adds, rebuilt the church. Sir Stephen Fox was born and resided at Farley, near Salisbury, in Wiltshire, and there founded a hospital in 1681. See Hoare's Wilts, Hund. of Alderbury, p. 33.

SHERBORNE ST. JOHN.[a]

This Church, dedicated to St. Andrew, consists of a Chancel, Nave, and a small North Chapel, called Brocas's Chapel or Aisle.

The east window is pointed, and of three cinquefoiled lights, with a heading of four trefoiled lights. There are some remains of stained glass, consisting of the head of a female in one of the upper lights, and below, a male figure in a yellow vest and purple robe, with a nimbus, and the hands conjoined. There are also two shields of arms; one bearing Quarterly, 1. Sable, fretty azure, the field semée of fleurs de lys or. 2. Or, an eagle with two heads displayed sable. 3. Gules, a lion rampant argent, crowned or. 4. Gules, three lions passant guardant or. A cord, entwined by a label charged with the letter R, encircles the shield. The other shield, of a more modern date, in the centre light, is encircled by a garter, and bears Argent, a cross raguly sable, *Sandys,*[b] with the motto, "Honi soit qui mal y pense," but mutilated. Crest, an ibex's head argent, winged and armed or. The light in which the quarterly shield and male figure are, appears to have had a border azure, semée of birds or.

The north window is square and of two lights trefoiled; a lion's face appears in one of the upper panes. There are two windows on the south side. That to the east has two trefoiled

[a] So called from the family of St. John, its Lords, and to distinguish it from Sherborne Monachorum. This church is said to be dedicated to *St. John,* as well as to St. Andrew; but this is clearly an error, originating in the name. William Brocas, of Beaurepaire, whose will was proved in 1456, speaks of the church as the "church of St. Andrew, of Shirebourn," and desires to be buried in the "chapel of the holy Aosptle" there. This William was brother of Bernard Brocas, of Alton, and father of William Brocas, described hereafter as being buried at Smithfield.

[b] Sir William Sandys, first Lord Sandys, of the Vine, installed K.G. 1518, died 1541. Son of Sir William Sandes, of the Vine, by Edith, daughter to Sir John Cheyney, of Shurland Coellent, who was son of Peter Sandes. (E. 16, Coll. Arm. and F. T. vol. x. and xvii.) Sir William Sandys, the father, died in 1497, and was, as appears by his will, possessed of the Vine; so that the account in Leland's Itinerary, respecting the wrongful possession by the Brocas family, and the recovery by William Lord Sandes, must be an error. The person who recovered was most probably Sir William, and against Bernard Brocas, of Alton, or his son, whose brass is in the nave. See p. 398, note.

lights, and is similar to the north window; that to the west is pointed, and of three lights trefoiled, with a flowing heading of three quatrefoils. It has some vestiges of stained glass.

On the right of the east window is a mural monument with a bust of the deceased in a rich frame-work, surmounted by a shield of arms and figures. The shield bears, Argent, a cross sable, a tressure of a half fleurs de lys, between four mullets of the second pierced of the field, *Atkins;* impaling Or, a fess dancetty between three cross-crosslets fitchy gules, *Sandys.* The inscription below is,

"Hic jacent ossa et pulvis eximii viri RICHARDi ATTKINS de Tuffeley in Comn Civitatis Gloucr armigi, in cujus memorm monumm hoc posuit Charissa conjux sua Maria de familia honoratissa de la Vine[c] in hoc com. South'ton

Amoris et obsequii ergo.

Armiger ipse fui mortis tamen opprimor armis
Et necis imperio corpus inerme jacet
Quid geris hinc spolii mors invida præda fefellit
Te tua: nam cœlum est quod cinerem esse putas.
Captivum redimit mea me victoria Christus
Quo duce respiro et mors tua vita mea est.

A°. 1635 Di."

Standing near the communion rails is an old reading desk with a copy of Fox's Martyrs, edition 1684, secured by a chain.

On a slab on the floor:

"Sub hoc monumento latet pars minus nobilis (viz.) corpus JOHANNIS FIELDING, nati apud Streete in parochia de Stan-

[c] This family of Sandys, though not related to the Hampshire family, became connected by the marriage of Sir Edwin Sandys, of Latimers, co. Bucks, to Elizabeth, the great-great-granddaughter and heir of William the first Lord Sandys, of the Vine. Richard Atkins, of Tuffley, is stated in Atkins's Gloucester, p. 355, to have been elder brother of Sir Edward Atkins, Baron of the Exchequer, and to have married a daughter of the Lord Sandys of the Vine. She is affirmed, on the other hand, in vol. iii. O. MSS. of Sir C. G. Young, Coll. Arm. to have been daughter of Sir Edward Sandys, of Latimers, co. Bucks, and in K. 5. 212, Sir Edwin is stated to have married Eliz. sister and heir of William Lord Sands. See also Pedigrees, vol. iii. p. 107, MSS. of Sir C. G. Young, and F. T. vol. xvii. Coll. Arm. The family of Sandys, or Sandes, of the Vine, in Hampshire, was of considerable antiquity in that county; John Sandes was Sheriff 6 Ric. II. and Sir William Sandes 11 Hen. IV.; but the pedigree cannot be traced beyond Peter Sandes, and the Inqs. p. mortem are silent in respect of the name, and of the estate called the Vine.

dish in comitatu Lancast: die decimo sexto Aprilis año Christi 1607 denati die nono Aprilis Año Dñi 1672, annoque ætatis suæ plus minus 65."

On the left of the east window is a mural monument of white marble, tastefully ornamented with drapery, and surmounted by a shield bearing three swords barways, points towards the dexter, *Chute;* on an escocheon of pretence a saltire between three crescents, in base a dolphin, *Smith* of Erlestoke.

"Sacred to the memory of WILLIAM JOHN CHUTE, Esq.[d] of the Vine, in this parish, and of Pickenham Hall in Norfolk. He was for nearly thirty years one of the representatives in Parliament for this county. In life respected and beloved, and in death deeply regretted by his family and friends, his dependants, and all who knew him. He died, humbly relying on the merits of his Saviour, Dec. 13th, 1824, aged 67.

"'And now, Lord, what is my hope; truly my hope is even in thee.' Ps. xxxix, ver. 8."

On the floor, below the steps of the communion table:

"To the memory of ISABELLA, daughter of FRANCIS and ANNE MARTELLI, who departed this life Sept. ye 4th, 1762, in the 4th year of her age.

"And is the lovely shadow fled?
Yet stop those fruitless tears;
She from ten thousand pangs is freed,
Gone from ten thousand fears.

Tho' lost, she's lost to earth alone,
Above she will be found,
Amidst the stars, and near the throne,
Which babes like her surround.

Look upward, and your child you'll see
Fix'd in her blest abode,
And who then would not childless be,
To give a child to God."

[d] Mr. Chute was the last of the descendants of the Speaker, resident at the Vine. The property was inherited by his father, Thomas Lobb, Esq. who assumed the name of Chute on the failure of male issue of the Chute family. The present W. L. Wiggett Chute, Esq. was related to the late Mr. Chute, whose mother was daughter of William Wiggett, Esq. of Norfolk, but is not descended from the Chute family.

On another slab:—

"M. S.
Reverendi viri EZECHIELIS LYON,
Qui Galliæ oriundus
Cum in Angliam religionis causa profugus
ad hujus ecclesiæ vicariam
ac deinde ad Rectoriam de Ellisfield
merito evectus est
In utraque Parochia Pastoris officio functus
pii diserti pacifici
Et in hac præsertim egregie benefici
Ubi domus vicarialis latus septentrionale
suis sumptibus struxit
Addiditque munificentiæ Annæ Reginæ ducenta
ad vicariæ reditus in perpetuum ampliand.
Obiit Marcii die 29 A. D. 1732,
ætatis suæ 73."

Against the north wall is an achievement of three coats: Centre, Azure, a bend argent, cotised or; impaling on the dexter, Gules, three swords barways, points towards the dexter, argent, hilted and pommeled or, *Chute;* on the sinister, *Poulett.* [e]

Against the south wall are eight achievements:—

1. Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Chute.* 2 and 3, Quarterly or and gules. Crest of *Chute,* viz. an arm armed, holding a broken sword. Motto, "Fortune de guerre.'

2. *Chute,* impaling Sable, a bend ermine, cotised flory counterflory or, *Keck.* Crest as before. [f]

3. Quarterly of six.—1. *Chute.* 2. Quarterly or and gules. 3. Or, on a saltire sable five cinquefoils of the first. 4. Argent, a chevron between three billets gules. 5. Gules, a fess flory counterflory argent. 6. Gules, three eagles displayed argent. Crest, as before. [g]

4. Quarterly of nine coats. 1. *Chute.* 2. Quarterly or and

[e] Said to be the achievement of the relict of Francis Chute, a Barrister, fourth son of Edward Chute and Catharine Keck, first married to one of the Poulett family.

[f] Edward Chute, of the Vine, grandson of the Speaker, died April 20, 1722. See 3d D. 14, f. 304. Married Catharine, daughter of Sir Anthony Keck; see her achievement.

[g] Anthony Chute, third son of Edward Chute and Catharine Keck.

gules. 3. Azure, a chevron argent between three mascles or. 4. Or, on a saltire sable five cinquefoils or. 5. Argent, a chevron between three billets gules. 6. Gules, on a mound within a castle having three towers, an eagle rising or. 7. Gules, three eagles displayed argent. 8. *Keck*. 9. Argent, a fess nebuly sable between three lozenges gules, in chief a lion passant azure. Two crests, viz. *Chute*: and, out of a mural crown gules, a maiden's head.[h]

5. *Chute* impaling *Keck*. On the sinister side, a small shield bearing, Or, two bendlets gules, a crescent for difference, *Tracy* impaling *Keck*. On the dexter side another shield, bearing, *Chute* impaling *Keck*.[i]

6. Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Chute*. 2. Argent, three bars sable, in chief three trevets of the second. 3. Argent, a pheon gules between three boar's heads couped sable; impaling Argent, three mullets sable, two and one, *Wiggett*.[k] Crest, as before.

7. The same coats and crest as on the last achievement.

8. *Chute*, impaling Quarterly, 1. Argent, a saltire azure between three crescents sable, in base a dolphin of the second, *Smith* of Erlestoke. 2. A vessel under sail. 3. Azure, a cat sejant argent. 4. Or, a crescent gules. Crest, as before.[m]

North Chapel, or Brocas's Aisle.—This sepulchral chapel is separated from the chancel by an arch similar to those which have been previously noticed at Basing. Surmounting the arch is a shield, bearing, a cross flory between four martlets, *Pexall*. The crest, which originally surmounted the helmet, is broken off. In the spandrils are the initials R. P. and R. E. Below the cornice are two shields; the first bears, Quarterly, 1 and 4, a lion rampant guardant, *Brocas*; 2 and 3, two lions passant

[h] John Chute, fifth son of Edward Chute and Catharine Keck. This was Walpole's friend, and at his death s. p. the property descended to Thomas Lobb, Esq., maternally descended from Thomas Chute, the uncle of this John.

[i] Catharine, daughter of Sir Anthony Keck, Knt. one of the Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal, married first, Ferdinando Tracy, of Stanway, co. Gloucester; secondly, Edward Chute, of the Vine. See 3d D. 14, f. 49, Coll. Arm.

[k] This is not the coat of Wiggett granted in 1755, which was, Or, 3 mullets sable pierced gules, on a chief wavy azure a dove reguardant proper. Thomas Lobb Chute, of the Vine, married Anne Rachael, daughter of William Wiggett, of Geist, co. Norfolk, Esq.

[m] Achievement of the late William John Chute, Esq.

guardant, *Roches.* The second bears the coat of *Pexall,* impaling, Quarterly, *Brocas* and *Roches.*

The monument below has, on the chancel side, the following inscription, in two lines:

"Conditur hoc tumulo Radulphus noīe Pexsall, armiger et simul hic cōjugis ossa jacent Edithe Heredis

"Nuper et pulcherrima prolis Gulielmi armigeri Brocas—Beaurepairi."

The pew below obscures the panelling. On the west side, are a door and screen of carved oak. On this tomb are the monumental effigies of a man in the armour of the time, and his wife. His head rests on an oval shield, charged with the coat of *Pexall,* and his feet on a pair of gauntlets. The hands of both the effigies are broken, but they are sufficiently perfect to show that in each figure they were raised in front, holding a heart. On the cornice of the monument, below the figures, is the same inscription as on the south side. There are three square panels. The first has a shield, bearing *Pexall.* The second had an inscription, now entirely illegible, and which was so in 1686. The third has a lozenge shield, bearing *Brocas* and *Roches,* quarterly. At the west end, are two panels; in the first is a shield bearing the coat of *Pexall,* in the other *Pexall,* impaling, Quarterly, *Brocas* and *Roches.* The coats on this side are painted; those on the north side are carved.[n]

On the floor, are the following slabs:—1. A lozenge shield, bearing, Quarterly, *Brocas* and *Roches,* and below, the following inscription:

"Beneath this marble lies a blooming fair,
Her parents' darling joy and tender care.
Adorned with virtue's gems, and beauty's rays,
Her sex's glory, and our sex's praise,

[n] The east end of this monument is described in K. 8, Coll. Arm. as having three shields. That in the centre bearing the single coat of *Pexall,* with mantle and helmet. On one side a shield with the arms of *Brocas* and *Roches* quarterly; on the other a shield, bearing the coat of *Pexall,* impaling these two coats quarterly. The blazon of the coat of *Pexall* is, Argent, a cross engrailed flory sable between four Cornish choughs proper. That of *Brocas* is, Sable, a lion rampant guardant or. That of *Roches,* Sable, two lions passant guardant argent. Sir Bernard Brocas, of Beaurepaire, Master of the Buckhounds *jure uxoris,* was aged 30 1 Ric. II. He died in 1396. His wife was Mary, daughter and heir of Sir John de Roches, of Roche Court. This office was hereditary until sold to the Crown by Thomas Brocas, son of Sir Pexall Brocas, who died in 1663.

All excellence in her together shin'd,
A faultless aspect, and a spotless mind.
How quick a doom this lovely wonder met!
Strange, that the sun should in the morning set!
Soon Heav'n found earth unworthy such a prize,
No place deserves perfection but the skies.
Think, reader, where she reigns, and cease complaint,
She died a virgin, and she lives a saint.

"Mary Wingfield Brocas, daughter of Thomas Brocas, of Beaurepaire, Esq.[o] born October 25th, 1687; deceased December 2, 1705."

2. A shield bearing, Quarterly, *Brocas* and *Roches*, impaling,[p] Quarterly, 1 and 4, a cross flory between four mullets, *Webb;* 2 and 3, on a bend engrailed three cross-crosslets fitchy.

" Here lies consigned to earth what Heav'n can spare,
The mortal part of this immortal pair.
Two wond'rous patterns of the marry'd life,
A constant husband and a faithful wife.
Parents so kind, to tenderness so prone,
As if they made that virtue all their own.
Neighbours so charitable, friends so true,
No pleasure but in doing good they knew.
Christians so pious, and inclin'd to pray,
They liv'd secure from one unguarded day.
Adorn'd with every grace that's worthy love,
That recommends below and crowns above.

" Mary, wife of Thomas Brocas, Esq.		Thomas Brocas, of Beaurepaire, Esq.
1708	Anno Domini	1715,
48	ætatis	66.

Lament and imitate."

3. On a lozenge, Quarterly, *Brocas* and *Roches*.

Here lies a proof that no perfections save,
They rather hasten than retard the grave;

o By his wife, Mary, daughter and heir of Edmund Webb.

p Argent, a cross flory azure between four mullets gules, pierced of the field. See G. 3, f. 107, Coll. Arm. Ped. Webb, als. Richmond. She was the daughter and heir of Edmund Webb, of Lydiard, co. Wilts.

For excellence is ever watch'd by Fate,
And greatest blessings have the shortest date.
Scarce were our eyes for lovely Mary dry'd,
Her other sister, Nature's other pride,
Ere cruel Death a second stroke decreed,
And the remaining wonder doom'd to bleed.
Both in the bloom of beauty fell—how young,
How sweet, how fair, how worthy to be sung!
But our vast loss suspends their present praise,
Grief's all our subject now, and tears our only lays.

"ANN, daughter of THOMAS BROCAS, of Beaurepaire, Esq.[r] born May the 7th, 1692; deceased June the 13th, 1711. Within this grave lies buried also the body of THOMAS BROCAS,[s] son of Sir Pexall Brocas, Knight; and also the body of ELIZABETH his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Wingfield, Knt."

4. On a lozenge, *Brocas* impaling three lions passant, *Catelyn*. "Here lyeth the body of MARY, daughter of Philip Catelyn, of Woolverston Hall, in y[e] county of Suffolke, Esq. formerly wife of THOMAS BROCAS, Esq. son of Thomas Brocas, late of Beaurepaire, Esq. buried in this chappell, by whom she had issue Thomas Brocas, now of Beaurepaire, Esq.[t] who, in memory of his most dear mother, plac'd this marble; she departed this life the 11th of February, 1693, in y[e] 73[d] year of her age. Having all her time liv'd a pious and unspotted life, a truly virtuous wife, a most tender loving mother, compassionate, good-natured, charitable, and delighting to doe good to all."

5. Two half-brasses of a man and his wife, with this inscription:
"Raulin Brocas[u] et Margarete sa sour gisount ici
Deu pour sa grace de lour almes eyt m̃ci. amē."

6. On a slab, with four shields at the four angles, each bearing, Quarterly, *Brocas* and *Roches*, a brass of the Trinity, and facing it, the figure of a man in armour, kneeling at a desk. Below him, the following inscription:

[r] By his wife, Mary Webb.

[s] Father of Thomas Brocas, who married Mary Catelyn.

[t] Husband of Mary Webb.

[u] The Church Notes in K. 8, Coll. Arm. say, "*sa femme*," but it is clearly *sa sour* or *sœur*. The names of Raulin and Margaret do not appear in the pedigree given in the Visitation.

"Orate pro aĩa Joħ Brocas armig[i],[x] quōđ filii et hæredis Will[i] Brocas armig[i]
Qui q[i]dm̃ Wiłłm̃s decessit Londoñ, xxii die Aprilis Anno Regni Reg̃ Ricħ tertii p[i]mó et
sepult[9] est in eccłia hospitalis S[ti] Bartħi in Smythefield in capella Bt̃e Marie
et p̃dict[9] Joħes obiit x[mo] die Maii A[o] Dñi 1492, a[o] Regni Regis Henrici VII. septimo, quorum aĩabus ꝑpicietur Deus."

8. A mutilated brass of a man in armour between his two wives; under one of the wives the figures of two sons and three daughters; under the other, five sons and one daughter. The inscription is, "—— iłłi Brocas armig. Annæ uxor̃ ej[9] fi— Edwardi,—Joħis Rogers armig̃ quor̃ aĩabus ꝑpicietur Deus, amẽ."[y]

Against the north wall is a brass of a man in armour, kneeling, with a label issuing from his mouth, inscribed, "O blessed Trinite."[z] Above him are two shields, one, bearing, Quarterly, *Brocas* and *Roches*. The other blank. The inscription below is,

"Pray for y[e] soule of Will. Brocas, of Beaurepaire,[a] Esquire, buryed in this chappell, whiche decessyd the vii day of July, y[e] xxi yere of y[e] reign of King Henry the VII. having to his heyres two daughters, v. Anne and Edith, which Anne was youngest, and dyed w[t]out issue, and y[e] said Edith toke to husband Rauff Pexsall, Esquire, which Rauff and Edith had issue two sonnes, John Pexsall decessed, and Richard Pexsall yete leyving soole heyre to y[e] said Edith, which Rauffe caused y[e] remembrance to be made at his coste, whose soule Jħu ꝑdō."

In this chapel are two helmets, one a morion, the other of the time of Henry the Seventh or Eighth.

The east window has three lights, that in the centre cinquefoiled, filled with stained glass, but without any regularity of

[x] Son of William Brocas, of Beaurepaire, by Agnes, daughter of Thomas Bekingham. He married first, Anne, daughter of Edward Langford, and secondly, Anne, daughter and heir of John Rogers, of Freefolk, co. Hants. The male issue was by the first wife.

[y] The inscription is broken, and in the pedigree, K. 8, *John* Brocas is stated to have married Anne, daughter of *John* Rogers.

[z] Continued in the Church notes, K. 8, "Have mercy on me."

[a] Son of John Brocas of Beaurepaire by Anne Langford. He married Mary, daughter of John Griffin, of Braybrooke, co. Northampton.

design. There are three scriptural subjects: one of which represents the scourging of our Saviour.

Below, and in the centre light, is a figure of St. Laurence with a gridiron, and the date anno 1638.

Higher up is a shield, bearing, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Pexall;* 2 and 3, Quarterly *Brocas* and *Roches*, impaling, Quarterly, 1. *Paulett.* 2. *Ros.* 3. *Poynings.* 4. Obscure, Gules and argent, perhaps *St. John.* 5. *Hussey.* 6. *Skelton.* 7. *Ireby.* 8. *Walshe.*[b]

On the left is a shield bearing Mortimer. On the right another, Argent, two bars azure, base vert, in bad modern glass. Some mutilated portions of inscriptions are also inserted in different places; but as this window is stated to have been made up of fragments, collected for the purpose by the late Mrs. Brocas, it is not, with the exception of the Pexall shield, of much interest.

NAVE.—Is separated from the chancel by a boarding, inscribed, "O Chryst Heare us, A. D. 1634." A part of the ceiling is panelled in oak, with rich foliated bosses. The pulpit is also of carved oak, with the date "1634," and inscription, "mad by Henri Sly." "W. M. I. B."

On the north side are three windows, two having trefoiled lights; the third cinquefoiled. There are some vestiges of stained glass. The south side is lighted by two trefoiled windows.

On a slab on the floor, is the brass of a man in armour, kneeling on a label, inscribed, "*Me pie Criste* Jhu salves atre necis esu." He has a surcoat, but much worn and defaced, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Brocas*, and some other coat, probably *Roches;* and 2 and 3, a cross raguly, *Sandes.* A large cross, before which he is represented kneeling, is gone. Immediately before him is a shield, bearing the same coats, quarterly, as on the surcoat, and surmounted by a helmet, lambrequin, and crest, viz. a Moor's head crowned or radiated. At the upper angles of the slab are two shields:

1. Quarterly, as on the surcoat, but much worn.
2. The same coats impaling, Quarterly, 1 and 4, a chevron

[b] Sir Richard Pexall, Knt. son of Ralph Pexall and Edith Brocas, married Eleanor, daughter of William Paulett, Marquess of Winchester, K.G. by whom he had issue four daughters and coheirs. Anne, the eldest, married to Bernard Brocas, of that branch of the family seated at Horton Hall, co. Bucks. Sir Richard Pexall died 1571, and was buried in Westminster Abbey, where is his monument. See Inq. p. mort. 25 Eliz. and Pedig. K. 8. Coll. Arm.

between three cinquefoils; 2 and 3, the field within a bordure and with a chief; but mutilated. Below is a skeleton in its shroud. The inscription round the ledge of the slab is :

"*Pondere marmoreo tenebroso subtus in* antro
Bernardꝰ Brokas jacet armig̃ arma relīquēs
Humañ multū fuerat reddūt decoratū
Mores dapsilitas illū amplectēda q̧ honestas
Occubuit Maii terna denaque luce
Anno sed Dñi centenis multiplicatis
Bis septenario septenarius duodeno
Quatuor hiis addo numerū tibi ꝑficiēdo.

There is on the floor another large monumental slab without inscription.

Against the south wall is a monument of black marble. Above are these arms: Sable, on a chevron between three wolf's heads argent, three pellets. Crest, a wolf passant argent, *Beverley*.

"Near this place lieth interred the body of GEORGE BEVERLEY, Gent. son to Sir Geo. Beverley,[d] of the house and family of the Beverleys of Cheshire, departed this life the 14th of April 1645 : and also MARGARET his wife, departed this life the 24th of June 1660; left issue three sons, Henry, John, and Daniel, whereof Henry and John have always been in the service of his Majesty. This monument was erected at the soulle charge of Henry Beverley, then being Maior of Portchmouth, in the 29th yeare of King Charles ye 2d, Anno Domini 1678."

The Font is at the west end. It is large, square, and Norman, with a fan moulding, and diminishing towards its base. It is supported in the centre by a large circular column, and at its

[c] This is, apparently, the monument of Bernard Brocas, of Horton Hall, co. Bucks, son of Bernard Brocas, of Alton, by Emelyn, daughter of —— Sandys, of the Vine, and relict of —— Grewend, of Bedington, co. Hertford, which Bernard Brocas, of Alton, was grandson of Sir Bernard Brocas and Mary Roches. He is stated to have married Anne, daughter and heir of John Morell, of Dunstable, but the impaled coat does not appear to belong to that name. The sketch of the arms, &c. on this monument in K. 8, gives a winged bull within a rose as correspondent to the shield and crest, but no vestige of such a brass now exists, nor does it appear to have ever existed. This singular epitaph, of which the date seems to be 1486 or 1488, is given in the Church Notes, K. 8, Coll. Arm. The words in italics are now torn off. The fifth line is, as will be seen, defective. Such enigmatical inscriptions are not very uncommon. Lord Orford cites one in vol. iii. p. 25, of his works. There is no will of this Bernard in the Prerogative Court.

[d] See Ormerod's Cheshire, vol. ii. p. 202.

angles by four small circular columns. It was lamentably disfigured during the recent repairs, in the Vicar's absence, by a coating of white paint speckled with black.

The royal arms are over the singing gallery, dated 1660.

EXTERIOR.—The south door was pointed, but has been partly modernised. Above it are the mutilated figures of a man and his wife kneeling, under canopies, with this inscription: "Of your charite pray for the soule of JAMES SPIER,[e] departed in the the yere of our Lord a° M.v^c^xxxiiij, on hos soul Jesu have marsi."

The Porch is of brick, and has two plain square windows. The gable is surmounted by a plain cross. The doorway is pointed. In one spandril is the letter I.; and in the other a shield. Above is this inscription: "Of yor charite pray for the sowles of James Spyre and Jone his wyf, which caused this porch to be mad at their cost, the year of our Lord 1533."

This Church is of flint coated with cement, and has a tiled roofing. The Tower, which is at the west end, has been recently heightened, and ornamented by the addition of a spire of copper. It has a pierced zig-zag parapet, with pinnacles, terminating in finials, at the angles. On the west side are two windows of two lights each, the lowest having a transome. Under this is a lozenge shield, bearing, *Chute*, with *Smith* of Erlestoke, on an escocheon of pretence, and this inscription:

"Hanc turrem tempore dilapidatam reparavit et ornavit Elizabetha Chute,[f] MDCCCXXXIV."

[e] The will of this James Spyre was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 1534. Besides considerable bequests, and injunctions concerning his funeral, he especially desires to have "a marble stone to lay over my sepulture, with scripture, and images of a man and woman with seven children." He desires to be buried at the south door, and that a new south door, of stone, should be erected, for which purpose he states that he had given the sum of forty shillings by contract to a mason in advance. He mentions his wife Joan and his son Richard Spire. His executors to be his brother Sir Thomas, and William Woodcock; the latter, apparently, his son-in-law.

[f] This benevolent lady, who was the youngest daughter and coheir of Joshua Smith, Esq. of Erlestoke, co. Wilts, died July 28, 1842, at the Vine. There is a description of this seat in Warner's History of Hampshire, but which was previously published in the Topographer in 1789. Beaurepaire is also in this parish; the earliest mention of it in the Inq. p. mortem is in the 1st of Henry IV. as one of the possessions of Sir Bernard Brocas, son of Sir Bernard Brocas and Mary Roches. The situation of the old moated house, now under repair, is, in these our days, hardly deserving of the flattering name. The soil is a deep clay, and the

The tower is likewise lighted, on each of its other sides, by windows of two lights. There is a plain door on the north side, entering the Brocas Aisle.

The earliest date of the Register is 1652. It is in good preservation.

The Church notes in the Hampshire Visitation, K. 8, Coll. Arm. give the following inscription, as being then (viz. Aug. 15, 1686,) on the cloth of the communion table:

"Orate ꝑ aīab̄ Bernardi Brocas et Philippe uxor̃ ejꝰ."

No Philippa appears as the wife of any Bernard Brocas.

C. E. L.

XXXIII.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCH OF WYRARDISBURY, OR WRAYSBURY, CO. BUCKS, AND A PEDIGREE OF HASSEL, OF THAT PLACE.

In the chancel, with a figure in brass, and three shields: [a]

I. Ar. a fesse between six martlets sa. Walsh; quartering Ar. a chevron between three roses gu. Wyard.

II. The same quarterly, quartering also, 3. Az. two bars dancetté and a chief or, Stonor; 4. Or, three roses gules, Harnhull; 5. Ar. on a bend az. three mullets of the field, Wenard; 6. Az. six lioncels rampant argent, on a canton or a mullet gules, Kirkby; 7. Az. on a fess between three leopard's faces or an annulet, De la Pole; 8. Ar. a chevron between three lion's gambs erased sa. Brecknock; 9. .... a fesse checquy .... ——; 10. Barry azure and or, ———

III. The same quarterings, impaling, Gu. a saltire vaire between four mullets, Hill.[b]

"Here lyeth buryed Dame Elizabeth Hobby,[c] daughter and

roads, if such they can be called, are in the winter months nearly impassable. The name of Beaurepaire is also met with in Derbyshire and in Kent.

[a] Some of the same arms are on painted glass, in Place Farm, belonging to Brooke Gyll, Esq. of Wyrardisbury House.

[b] Walter Walsh, Esq. the son married Dorothy, dau. of Richard Hill, serjeant of the cellar to Henry VIII. See pedigree of Walsh in Nash's History of Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 2.

[c] She was married secondly to Sir Thomas Hoby, or Hobby, of Bisham, co. Bucks.

heire to Sir Walter Stonor, of Stonor, in the countie of Oxon, Knight, sometime wief to Walter Walshe, of Elmeley, in the countie of Worcester, Esquier, sarvant to King Henry the VIII. of his Pryvy Chamber, whiche Dame Elizabeth dyed the 25 day of August A°. Dom^i^. 1560. Also here lyeth buryed WALTER WALSHE, late of this parish of Wyrardisbury, in the countie of Bucks, Esquier, sone and heire to the said Walter Walshe and Dame Elizabeth, whiche Walter, the sone, dyed the xxv day of February, in the yere of our Lord God Mccccclxi."

"Here lyeth JOHN STONOR, son of Walter Stonor, Esquier, that departed this worlde the xxix day of August, in the yere of our Lord Mv^c^XII."

There is a figure of a man in brass on it, 12 inches high.

Arms of the family of Harcourt, on a brass engraved plate, over the monument of Philip Harcourt, Esq. in the body of Wyrardisbury church: 1. Two bars, Harcourt. 2. Three lions passant guardant, Camville. 3. Fretty, and a canton ermine, Noel. 4. A cross moline, Beke. 5. A sun in splendour, St. Clere. 6. A lion rampant, Stapleton. 7. Three spread eagles, Barentyne. 8. A fess checquy between eight billets, Lee. 9. A cinquefoil, . .

"ELIZABETH, relict of PHILIP HARCOURT, Esq. daughter of Timothy Woodroofe, M.D. Died xvi Decr. MDCCXXVIII. aged LVII. This monument was erected by her son PHILIP HARCOURT, Esq. late Lord of this manor, who died xvi day of March, MDCCLIX, and lyeth also interred near this place."

"In memory of JOHN SIMON HARCOURT, Esqr. who departed this life 21 Feb. 1810, aged 37 years, eldest son of John Harcourt, Esq. Also ELIZABETH DALE HARCOURT, wife of the above, who departed this life 10 May 1811, aged 27 years, daughter of Major Henniker, Esq. and Mary his wife. They have left two infant children, George Simon, born 25 Feb. 1807, and Elizabeth, born 22 May, 1808."

"In memory of GEORGE SIMON, infant son of GEORGE SIMON and JESSY HARCOURT, of Ankerwycke House in this parish. Born 24 May; died 10 June, 1834."

Outside the same church:

"ANN HARCOURT, the wife of John Harcourt, Esq. of this manor of Wyrardisbury, who died in the year of our Lord 1770. The just shall be had in everlasting remembrance."

"Here lyeth the body of MARY LEE, relict of John Lee, Esq. late of Anchorwicke within this parish. Shee departed this life 13 day of April, 1725, in the 69 year of her age."

In the body of the church is a mural monument.

"This monument is erected by a disconsolate widow, to the memory of ISAAC HOLMES, of Ely Place, London, who died the 27 January, 1793, æt. 39, and is buried in a vault near this place. In the same place lie the bodies of four of his children.

"Mrs. MARY HOLMES died 17 August, 1818, in the 61st year of her age."

In the Chancel, over the altar:—

"Sacred to conjugal and maternal affection. This marble is inscribed in memory of a tenderly beloved child, SOPHIA PYTCHES, third daughter of Sir Abraham Pytches, of Streatham, in the county of Surrey, Knight, and Dame Jane his wife, granddaughter of Robert Prowse Hassel, Esq. and Elizabeth his wife, who, with other relatives, are interred in a vault under the communion table. Born 3 September, 1761; died 4 July 1779. Also in memory of a dear and ever-beloved child, PENELOPE, wife of the Revd ROBERT SHEFFIELD, 4th daughter of the above-named Abraham and Jane Pitches, born 12 January 1764; died 22 January, 1787. In the same vault are deposited the remains of the Right Hon. EMILY ELIZABETH COVENTRY, daughter of the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Deerhurst and the Right Hon. Peggy his wife, daughter of the above-mentioned Abraham and Jane. Died 17 March, 1789, aged 18 months. To these great and severe losses, has his afflicted wife to add, with deepest regret, that of her beloved husband, Sir ABRAHAM PITCHES, Knight. A sincere friend, a kind father, and affectionate husband. He closed a life of strict rectitude on the 10 April, 1792, aged 72. Dame JANE PITCHES died 30 March, 1796, aged 62. Four surviving daughters lament the loss of so excellent a parent, and, from filial affection and gratitude, inscribe this small tribute of their duty to her beloved memory."

In the Chancel:—

"To the memory of ROBERT PROWSE HASSEL, Esq. Died 2 April, 1760, aged 64.

"JOHN HUTTON, Esq. Died 14 February, 1764, aged 70 years. "ELIZABETH HASSEL. Died 9 June, 1773, aged 80.

" This mark of esteem and affection is testified by William Gill, Esq. 1785."

In the Chancel.—Mural monuments:—

" In memory of WILLIAM, son of GEORGE GILL, Esq. Died Aug. 1754, aged 68. Also his son WILLIAM GILL, Esq. of this parish. Died 17 March, 1798, aged 74. Of the family of Gyll of Wyddial, Herts. Also MARY, wife of WILLIAM GILL, Esq. daughter of John Broome, Esq. of Ludlow, co. Salop. Died 11 March, 1820, aged 88."

On this monument are the arms of Gill, S. two chevrons ar. charged with three mollets sa. in base a cinquefoil argent, on a canton or a lion passant guardant gu. impaled with his two wives, Hassel, Vert, three adders erect argent; Broome, Sable, on a chevron or three broom-twigs vert.

" Sacred to the memory of WILLIAM GILL, Esq. first Equerry to H. R. H. the Duke of Sussex, Captain in H. M. 2d Regiment of Life Guards, son of William Gill, Esq. who departed this life the 16th February, 1806, in the 31st year of his age, after a long and tedious illness, which he bore with exemplary piety and resignation. This monument is erected by his widow as a small token of the respect and affection she bore him through life, and of her regret for his death."

This is a very handsome monument in stone, with a figure of Hope; bearing the arms of Gill, impaled with Flemyng and Fraser quarterly, as blazoned in the next page.

" In memory of ELIZABETH GILL, daughter of Robert Prowse Hassel, Esq. and wife of William Gill, Esq. of this parish; ob. 9 June, 1769, æt. 39. Left issue one son, and six daughters. ELIZABETH GILL, ob. 28 Nov. 1776, æt. 24. FRANCES GILL, ob. 26 Jan. 1785, æt. 24. ROBERT HUTTON GILL, ob. 28 Oct. 1792, æt. 34."

Over the altar:—

" Sacred to the memory of HARRIET PAXTON, wife of Archibald Paxton, Esq. of Watford Place, Herts, and daughter of William Gill, Esq. of this parish, who during the period of a few years, having fulfilled the duties of a long life, having held out an eminent example to others, as a daughter, as a sister, as a wife, as a parent, left her sorrowing relations, and her disconsolate husband, to deplore her irreparable loss. She died 10 Nov. 1794, in the xxxiiid year of her age."—Arms on it of Pax-

ton,[d] Ermine, two chevronels, the one sable, the other az. between three mullets in pale of the last; impaling Gill.

On a very handsome monument of marble, with a figure bending over a column:

"Sacred to the memory of the Right Hon. HAMILTON FLEMYNG, Earl of Wigtoun, who departed this life 13 June, 1809, aged 64 years. Also of the Right Hon. MARY Countess of Wigtoun, his wife, who died 31 January, 1797, aged 47 years. Also of the Right Hon. HARRIET GILL, daughter of the Earl and Countess of Wigtoun, who died 6 Nov. 1813, in her 31st year. Also BELLENDEN CHARLES GILL, son of Captain William and Lady Harriet Gill, whose decease took place 24 Sept. 1822, aged 24 years. This monument is erected by their descendants as a token of their unfeigned affection."—On this monument are the arms of Wigtoun, viz. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a chevron within a double tressure, fleury and counterfleury, gu. for Flemyng: and 3, Azure, three cinquefoils argent, for Frazer. Crest, a goat's head erased argent, armed or. Supporters, two stags proper, attired and unguled or, each gorged with a collar azure, charged with three cinquefoils argent. Motto: "Let deed shaw."

"Sacred to the memory of MARIA JANE, the much-beloved wife of BROOKE HAMILTON GILL, Esq. of this parish, daughter of the late William Richardson, Esq. Accountant-general of the Hon. East India Company, by the Rt. Hon. Elizabeth Dowager Countess of Winterton, his second wife. Born 12 May, 1794; married 3 May, 1821, and, alas! prematurely died 21 July following, aged 27 years."

Arms of Gill impaling Richardson,—Ermine, on a chief sable three lion's heads erased argent, langued gu.

"In memory of THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq. Alderman of the city of London. Died 9 April, 1798, aged 76. A truly humble and pious Christian; a faithful and affectionate husband; a most tender and indulgen ffather; a sincere and generous friend; a very good and kind master; a worthy and benevolent member

[d] These arms were granted and exemplified to the above Archibald Paxton and his younger brother Sir William Paxton, of Middleton Hall, co. Carmarthen, Knt. and their descendants, 26 May, 1806, with the crest of an eagle's head erased azure, charged on the neck with two chevronels or, between a pair of wings argent, semée of mullets gules. Sir William Paxton ob. 18 Feb. 1824, aged 80.

of society."—On it, arms of Wright, Or, on a chevron azure, bet. three greyhounds cour. sa. as many trefoils argent, impa. Gyll.

"In memory of ANN WRIGHT, widow of the late Thomas Wright, Esq. Alderman of the city of London, who died 4 May, 1809, aged 82 years. Also Mrs. ELIZABETH KINCAID, who died 21 Oct. 1800, aged 82. Daughters of William Gill, Esq. of Maidstone, Kent. 'The memory of the just is precious.'—'Thy prayers and thy alms are come up in memorial before me.'"

"In memory of Mrs. ANN WILLES, daughter of Alderman Wright. Died 27 October, 1817, aged 68."

PEDIGREE OF HASSEL[a] OF WYRARDISBURY, CO. BUCKS.

Thomas Hassell, of Dinwell, co. Salop, dead 1638.[b] =

Benjamin, of London,[c] before 1696. = Elizabeth, dau. of .... ob. 10 Dec. 1714; was of Wyrardisbury; will prov. same year.

John, of Wyrardisbury, Bucks, and of Croydon, Surrey; will prov. 23 Dec. 1718. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Prowse, esq. of Tiverton, co. Devon, coheir of her brother John.

Robert Prowse, of Wyrardisbury and Croydon, ob. 2 Ap. 1760, æt. 64. M.I. Wyrardisbury church; will proved the same year. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Hutton, esq. of London; ob. 9 June, 1773, æt. 80; will proved the same year. | John Hutton, ob. 14 Febr. 1764, æt. 60; buried at Wyrardisbury.

Elizabeth, married 4 Oct. 1751; ob. 29 Jun. 1769, æt. 39. M.I. Wyrardisb. ch. = William Gill, esq. of Wyrardisb. Bucks, ob. 1798. V. page 282. | Mary, ob. Mar. 1774, marr. to Wm. Barbaroux, of Worksop, Notts, ob. 19 July, 1799, æt. 78; will pro. same year. ⅄ | Margaret, ob. 1758; mar. John Stracey, of Tooting, Surrey, ob. 24 Jan. 1794. ⅄ | Jane, mar. 14 Dec. 1758, ob. 30 Mar. 1796, æt. 62. M.I. Wyrardisbury chur. = Sir Abraham Pitches, knt. of Streatham, Surrey. High Sheriff of Sur. 1782; ob. 10 Apr. 1792, æt. 72.

Grace Gill, b. 18 March, 1763, living 1842.

Jane. = Colonel Boyce, ob. Dec. 1808. | Peggy, ob. 1840. married 1783, George Earl of Coventry, ob. 1831. ⅄ | Sophia, ob. y. | Penelope, marr. the Rev. Robt. Sheffield, 1783 (afterwards 3d Bart.) ob. 22 June, 1787, æt. 23; bur. at Wyrardisbury. = | Julia, mar. Rev. Wm. Jolliffe. = | Amelia, mar. Sir Edward Banks,[d] knt. ⅄

Henry Pitches Boyce. = Amelia Sophia, dau. of George third Duke of Marlborough, in 1812. ⅄ ob. 30 Jan. 1829. | Sir Robert Sheffield, Bart. | Sir William Jolliffe,[e] Bart. ⅄

[a] Other pedigrees of Hassel will be found in the Visitations of Yorkshire 1642 and 1666, and Cambridge 1684, in the Heralds' College.

[b] Probably of the family of Hassel of Nantwich, Cheshire, who bore for arms, Per chevron or and arg. three pheons sable.

[c] Bound apprentice to Edward Mumford, of Watling-st. Merchant-taylor, 7 Aug. 1638, made free 7 July 1646. His son John took out his freedom 22 Sept. 1663.

[d] Sir Edward Banks was knighted June 12, 1822, and died July 5, 1835, æt. 66.

[e] Sir William Jolliffe was created a Baronet in 1821.

XXXIV.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF THEYDON MOUNT, ESSEX, WHICH BEGINS 1564.

BURIALS.

28 June, 1564. Buried John, son of John Smithe.

26 July, 1566. Elizabeth, dau^{r} of George Smithe.

5 Sept. 1577. Sir Thomas Smith, Principal Secretary of Queen Elizabeth.

1 July, 1578. Lady Philippa Smith.

31 July, 1579. Philippa ...... George Smithe.

28 Apr. 1591. Edward, son of George Woode.

21 Decr. 1599. George Woode.

16 Decr. 1626. Sr Wm Smith, the elder, nephew and heir to the Right Hon. Sir Thomas Smithe.

19 Decr. 1629. Bridget, dau^{r} of Sir Wm Smith.

26 Aug. 1630. Lady Helleway Smith, wife of Sir Wm. Smith.

7 March, 1631. Sir Wm. Smith.

5 Sept. 1633. Lady Bridget Smith, widow.

7 May, 1640. Elizabeth, dau^{r} of John Wood.

14 July, 1658. Jone, wife of the worsh. Thomas Smith, Esq.

25 Sept. 1664. Grace, dau^{r} of Sir John Lloyd, Baronet. She lies buried in the entrance of the chancel on the right hand, under the seat where the men-servants of Hill Hall used to sit. Died of ye plague.

26 March, 1668. Lady Beatrix Smith, wife of Sir Thomas Smith, Bt. lies buried in the chancel.

14 May, 1668. Sir Thomas Smith, Bt. in ye chancel, near monument of S^{r} Wm Smith, ye elder.

12 Sept. 1678. Charles Smith, Archdeacon of Chester Cath. 4th son of Sir Thomas Smith, Bart.

22 April, 1680. An unbaptized son of Sir Edward Smith, Bt.

22 June, 1683. Jane, dau^{r} of Sir Edward Smith, Bt.

26 July, 1686. Anne Smith.

25 Aug. 1689. William Smyth.

22 March, 1689. Elizabeth Smith.

28 Jan. 1692. Thomas Smith.

26 Nov. 1698. Mr. George Smith, youngest son of Sir Thomas Smijth.

23 Feb. 1705-6. Altham Smijth, Esqr.

24 Oct. 1707. Thomas Smijth, Esq.

16 July, 1711. William Smijth, Esq.

1 July, 1713. Sir Edward Smijth, Bt.

19 May, 1732. Lady Elizabeth Spencer.

30 June, 1732. Lady Anna Smijth.

28 Aug. 1744. Sir Edward Smijth, Bt.

31 May, 1748. Lady Smijth.

1 May, 1749. Miss Anne Smijth, dau. of Sir Edw. Smijth, Bt.

1 Jan. 1753. Thomas Smijth, Esq. son of Sir Edwd Smijth, Bt.

8 March, 1760. Sir Edw. Smijth, Bt.

30 June, 1770, æt. 54, Lady Smijth, widow of ye late Sir Edw. Smijth, Bt.

1 April, 1773, æt. 62, Sir Charles Smijth, Bt.

8 Feb. 1777, æt. 57, Rev. Sir Wm. Smijth, Bt.

8 March, 1787, æt. 71, Dame Abigail, relict of ye Rev. Sir Wm. Smijth, Bt.

BAPTISMS.

3 Jan. 1579. Martha, dau. of Robert Smithe.

18 Jan. 1592. Elizabeth, daur of William Smithe.

2 Sept. 1593. Bridget, daur of William Smith.

14 Nov. 1596. Thomas Smith, Esq. son of Wm. Smith, Esq.

6 July, 1599. William, son of William Smith, Esq.

1 June, 1602. Thomas, son of William Smith, Esq.

In 1611, Register says, for 2 years we had no Christ: because it was so long building after it was burnt; resuming in 1614.

7 May, 1629. Bridget, daur of Sir William Smith.

17 Aug. 1630. Edward, son of Sir Wm Smith.

Born 30 May, 1654, bapt. 23 June, Leventhorp, son of Thomas Smith, Esq.—mother's name Jone.

4 March, 1675. Mary, daur of Sr Edward Smith, Bt.

16 Nov. 1710. Edward, son of Edwd Smijth, Esq. and Anne his wife, bapt. at St. James, Westminster.

12 Oct. 1711. Charles, son of Edwd Smijth, Esq. at ditto.

21 Oct. 1712. Thomas, son of Edw[d] Smijth, Esq. and Anne, his wife, at St. James's, Westminster.

MARRIAGES.

18 Dec. 1578. Robert Smith, citizen of London, married Susanna Smith.

1 Nov. 1610. William Springe, Esq. and Elizabeth, eldest dau[r] of S[r] Wm. Smith.

9 Oct. 1623. Sir Mathew Brend, Knt. and Frances, youngest dau[r] of Sir Wm. Smith, Knt.

15 Nov. 1680. Thomas Smith and Helena Barton.

20 Aug. 1839. Gordon Willoughby Gyll, Esq. of Wimpole Street, London, son of Captain William Gyll, of Wyrardisbury, Bucks, and Elizabeth Anne, second daughter of Rev. Sir Edward Bowyer Smijth, Bart.

18 Aug. 1840. Henry Bullock, son of Jonathan Bullock, Esq. of Falkborne Hall, Essex, and Cicely Abigail, eldest daughter of Rev. Sir Edw. B. Smijth, Bart.

G. G.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Vol. II. p. 79. Anne Foljambe was married to Sir John Molyneux, at St. Giles's, Cripplegate: " 1613, Aug. 11. John Molyneaux knt. and the Ladie Anne Fuljambe." (Malcolm's London, iii. 285.)

P. 92, line 15. Arms of Altham, *for* rampant, *read* passant guardant; and last line but one, *for* Montague, *read* Mountaigne.

Vol. III. p. 276. The following abstract of an inquisition, is additional to those given relating to the family of Fitzpayne:—

" Inq. capta ap. Marlebergh xxij die Feb. 30 Edw. III.—q'd Joh'es de Veer defunctus nuper Comes Oxonie cum Matill' nuper uxore eius adhuc superstite tenuit Manerium de Storton de dote ejusd. Matill' ex dotacione Rob'ti fil' Rob'ti Fitz Payn primi viri sui, quod quidem manerium tenetur de Nich'o de Seymoure d'no Manerii de Cary de tribus sept. in 3 sept. et val. 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; Manerium de Pole de dote ejusd. Matill' ex dote predicti Rob. fil' Rob. Fitz Payne primi viri sui ad ostium eccl'ie quando eam desponsavit: tenetur de Edwardo principe Wallie ut de manerio de Shirreveton quondam Com' Sarum per serv. unius feod. militis et per sect. cur. militum de Shirreveton de 3 sept. in 3 sept.

val. 10*l.*; Manerium de Hurdecote, ut de jure et hereditate ipsius Matill' post mortem Egidii de Badlesmere ut unius sororum et heredum ejusd. Egidii, ad quod manerium pertinent quatuor feod. milit. in eod. com. val. 100*s.* et tenetur de d'no Rege in cap. ut de Baronia de Combe per serv. unius feodi mil. Comes Joh'es ob. xxiij Jan. Thomas de Veer filius æt. 23 ann. hæres."

Vol. VII. p. 72, l. 10, *for* Besetby, *read* Besils Legh.

P. 83. Katharine, wife of Thomas Lord Howard of Walden, 1st Earl of Suffolk, is stated to be buried at Walden, 18 Sept. 1633, which is an error; as this burial of 1633 refers to Elizabeth, wife of Theophilus 2nd Earl of Suffolk. (See Hist. of Walden, by Lord Braybrooke.)

The following Baptisms of the name of Stumpe occur in the Register of St. Lawrence Pountney, London:—

1588. Aug. 18. Elizabeth, dau. of Stump, Utter Barrister.

1590. Oct. 9. Katharine, dau. of John Stumpe, gent.

1591-2. Feb. 18. Dorythe, da. to Mr. John Stumpes.

P. 394. On the monument or gravestone of Roger Hunning, were his arms: Quarterly, a lion rampant; impaling, quarterly, 1 and 2, On a fess, between four fleurs de lis, two fleurs de lis; 2 and 3, On a chevron between three martlets a fleur de lis. These are the coats of Dayvill and Carver. (See pp. 395, 396.) One of the Hunnings died in the English army at Vendosme in 1589. (Camden's Elizabeth.) This was probably Charles, as John was living in 1597 (p. 399.)

Vol. VIII. p. 20. Mrs. Aphra Behn had the *poetical* name of *Astrea*, which accounts for its appearance in the register at Westminster: see her biography and correspondence *passim*.

"The stage how loosely does Astrea tread!"—Pope.

P. 37, line 4 of note, *for* Oxwick, *read* Oxwich.

P. 48, l. 16, *for* square-headed arch, *read* square-headed trefoil arch.

P. 118, last line, *for* Easter, *read* Easton.

P 119. A view of Felbrigg, drawn by H. Repton, Esq. and engraved by Walker, was published March 1, 1787, in Harrison's Views of Seats, 4to.

P. 134. See an inscription in Stowe's Survey of London, from the church of St. James, Clerkenwell, to Francis, 14th son and 19th child of Sir Thomas White, of South Warnborough, who died 1566. There is an entry of one branch of Sir Thomas's descendants in C. 12, f. 8. Coll. Arm.

P. 138, l. 17, *for* feet, *read* each.—There is a pedigree of Bishop, of South Warnborough, in K. 8. Coll. Arm.

P. 199. Add to the extracts from the Register of Chute:

1705. June 19. Richard Earle, of Chute Forest, gent.

1813. Nov. 24. Sir William Medows, K.B. of Cowholt Park, æt. 74.

1826. July 14. Evelyn Philip Medows, esq. of Cowholt Park, and

Charles Street, Berkeley Square, æt. 89. [Born Dec. 3, 1736; died July 4, 1826. Mon. Insc.]

Edward Scroggs, esq. whose epitaph in Chute church is given in the same page, was buried elsewhere.

P. 274. The Gyll pedigree: abstract of the Fine of 1 Rich. III.—

"Hæc est finalis concordia facta in cur. Regis apud Westm. in octabis Sci. Hillarii regno Ric' Regis Angliæ et Franciæ, &c. a conquestu primo coram Thomam Bryan, Joh'm Catesby, &c. Inter Ric'm Gylle, Joh'm Mylys, Joh'm Ompstede, et Robertum Bawenet, Quer.—et Joh'm Gylle et Joh'nam uxorem ejus Deforc'. de uno messuagio et uno giardino cum pertinentibus in Bokeland, Unde placitum, &c. Et præterea iidem Joh'es Gylle et Joh'na concesserunt pro se et her' ipsius Ric'i predicta ten. cum pertinent' contra Abb'm S'c'i. Petri Westm. et successores suos imp'p'm. Et pro hoc recogn'. remissione, quit-clam. warrant. fine et concordia iidem Ric'us, Joh'es, &c. dederunt predictis Joh'ni Gylle et Joh'næ viginti marcas argenti." (Fines, Chapter House.)

"Hæc est finalis concordia facta in cur. Domini Regis apud Westm. in crastino Purificationis beat. Mariæ, anno regni Henrici Regis Angl. et Franciæ Septimi a conquestu quinto coram Thom. Bryan, &c. Inter Ric'm Gylle, Quer.—et Robertum Smythfield et Elenam uxorem ejus Deforc. de uno messagio, uno tofto, quatuordecim acris et una roda, triginta et octo acris pasturæ cum pertinent' in Bokeland, &c. &c. Pro warrant. fine et concordia idem Ric'us dedit prædictis Roberto et Elenæ quadraginta libras Sterlingorum." (Pedes fin. Herts. Hilary 5 Hen. VII.)

Richard Gill buys lands in Ware, Herts, of Mr. Gray and John Perry and Alice his wife. (Pedes fin. Herts, 7 Hen. VII.)

Indenture between Edw. Gill, Esq. and Thos. Crowch, senior Fellow of King's Coll. Camb. whereby G. sells to C. certain lands at Standon for 300*l.* 9 Feb. 1639. (Com. Pleas Rec.)

Edward Gill, Esq. of Barkway, Herts, married 25 October 1638, Ann, dau. of Robert Swann, Esq. of Newton, Cambridge, by Ann, dau. of —— Crouch, Esq. of Herts. (Cole's MSS. vol. ii. p. 154.)

Ann, wife of Edward Gill, buried at Barkway, Herts, 1641.

Ann, daughter of Edward and Ann Gill, baptised 1639, at Barkway.

Mary, dau. of Edward and Ann Gill, baptised 1641.

Edward Gill buys a property at Guilden Morden, co. Cambridge, a free warren, and a small court house called Royston, temp. Charles I. (Calendar of Sales, Augmentation Office.)

Edward Gill, Esq. buried at Great Hormead, Herts, 11 July 1677.

Margaret, dau. of —— Gille, of Herts, married James Engler, Esq. of Linkfield, Surrey. (Visit. 1623.)

Christiana, dau. of —— Gille, mar. Abdias Tuer, Vicar of Sawbridgeworth, Herts. about 1608. Arms of Gill, Canon, and Tuer quartered. Cole's MSS. vol. xi. f. 164, vol. xviii. f. 179.

Mr. Ashton, of Jesus Coll. Cambridge, by will dated 1528, says, he would that Dr. Dowys, *Dr. Cranmer,*[a] and Master Leonard Gyll, have the whole disposition of his goods, and concerning the sum of his books

[a] Cranmer entered Jesus College in 1503, being 14 years old; 30 March, 1533, made Archbishop of Canterbury.

he would have every fellow after his seniority to choose him one book, and the residue to be disposed among the young men in Jesus College. (Baker's MSS. vol. 7033—8207.)

Dr. Aspys, of Jesus Coll. Cambr. by will dated 1531, leaves to Leonard Gyll 6*d.* which Leonard Gyll witnesses the will with Dr. Downes and Dr. Anderton. (MS. Harl. 7033, f. 209.)

Oliver Aynesworth, of Jesus Coll. Cambr. by will dated 1546, appoints his brother Simon Aynesworth and Leonard Gyll, fellows of the said College, his executors. (MS. Harl. 7033.)

In Cole's MSS. vol. xxvi. f. 214, there is the account of the appointment made in the room of Leonard Gyll, fellow of Jesus Coll. Cambr. "Nuper tenuit Leonardus Gyll, qui ante quatuor aut quinque menses vel circiter fato functus est." 6 August 1547.—The will of Leonard Gyll (printed in p. 291) is dated 23 May 1547, and proved 14 July following.

In 1557 Robert Halfhide, Esq. buys of Leonard Gyll and Elizabeth his wife, 2 messuages, 2 orchards, 2 gardens, with appurtenances, in Saffron Walden, Essex, for 80*l.* (Fin. Westm. M. 4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.)

Elizabeth, daughter of John Gill, Esq. of Wingate, Herts, married to Robert Randes, Esq. of Truswell, co. Northampton. (Visitat. of Northamptonsh. Harl. MS. 1187, f. 16.)

P. 276. A mistake has arisen from the similarity of the armorial ensigns of Freville and Peryent, and from misreading a date in the pedigree of Barley, of Albury, co. Hertford; respecting the marriage of William Barley, the husband of Joyce, daughter and coheir of Sir John Peryent, Knt. This match of George Gyll and Freville should be altered to, married 2nd Anne, daughter of ———, aud 1st to *Gertrude*, daughter and coheir of Sir John Peryent, Knt. Auditor of the Court of Wards and Living, who was knighted 37 Hen. VIII. and who joins in a fine with his wife Elizabeth, Easter 1550.—By a fine Easter 29 Hen. VIII. a messuage at Stansted Mountfichett, in Essex, one at Great Munden. Herts, and five at Litlyngton, Bassyngborne, and Setple Morden, oo, Cambridge, with their appurtenances, were settled on John Gill for various terms, viz. the first named property during the life of Margaret Canon, widow, the second for the life of John Gill, and the third for half a year; with remainders to George Gille and Gertrude his wife, and the heirs males of their bodies; remainders 2. to John Gille and Margaret his wife, and the heirs males of their bodies: 3. to the right heirs of Margaret. George Canon (the father of Margaret) bought lands at Stansted Mountfichett by fine 1516 and 1521.

Mary, daughter of John Gille, Esq. of Wyddiall Hall, co. Herts, married John Tingolden, Esq. of Reigate, Surrey, vide Cole's MSS. vol. xlvii. and the will of William Mylsent, Esq, of Linton, Cambridge, brother of John Mylsent, Esq. of Linton; proved 4 March 1558. (Cole's MSS. vol. lx. f. 79; see also fine Hilary 33 Hen. VIII) Pedigree of Mylsent in College of Arms, in which he cites Tingolden, son of his brother John Mylsent. Mary Tingolden, widow of John Tingolden, remarried with Michael Pope, Esq. of Hendal, Sussex. (Visitat. Sussex, 1634.)

Annye, daughter of Richard Gill, of Swaffham Bulbeck, was buried there 17 April 1575.

P. 277. Thomas Gille, Esq. of Chancery Lane, was second son of George Gille, Esq. of Wyddial Hall, who died 1568. (Vide deed 43 Elizabeth, Rolls Court.)

George Gille was eldest son of said George Gille by his second wife.

Ibid. Epitaph at Thornham, Kent: "Here lies Lady Barbara Cutt, in this Chappell, which she founded in honor of Sir Henry Cutt knight, her first husband; she died the 18th day of December, 1618, being of the age of LX and VII yeares, and late wife of William Covert, of Boxley, esq."

Ibid. Richard Smartfoote, of Standon, æt. 33, and Mary Michell, of Standon, æt. 19, dau. of Edward Michell, of Standon, had license to marry 9 Oct. 1604. (Bp. of London's registry.) The year 1604 is therefore the date of her first marriage, not of her marriage with Gill.

P. 278. Elizabeth, daughter of Ninian Burrel, Esq. of Cuckfield, Essex, married George Slater, merchant of London; and remarried in 1668 with John Gill, Esq. of Braughing, Herts.

P. 279. After the decease of Elizabeth, widow of Robert Aspland, Esq. of Haydon, Essex, in 1582, Francis Gyll and Marcia, his wife, of Peldon, Essex, bring an action against the Rev. William Shepheard, incumbent of Haydon, to recover certain deeds and papers entrusted to him by Robert Aspland, who died 1564. Date of the action 10 Feb. 1587, and the answer of the Rev. William Shepheard, dated 2 May, 1587. Gyll gained the cause, and presented Thomas Newcome to the living, 13 July, 1588. He sold the advowson in 1590 to Ashton Aylesworth, Esq. who resold it to Peter Soame. (Deed in Tower of London.)

P. 281. The marriage of Sylvester, daughter of Robert Gille, Esq. of Eltham, Kent, with Thomas, son of Edward Raymond, Esq. of Little Dunmow, Essex, (is entered in book Vincent, 124, College of Arms.) He was baptised at Little Dunmow, 20 May, 1576.

P. 282. Margaret, daughter of William Gyll, Esq. of Wyrardisbury House, co. Bucks, married to John Deschamps, Esq. 7 April 1772.

Sir Jasper Atkinson was knighted by patent 28 Oct. 1842.

P. 297. By indenture dated 15 June, 1627, 3 Charles I. (enrolled in the King's Bench, Mich. 3 Car. I. memb. 6 d.) John Gill, of Widdiall, esq. sold to John Gulston, of Grayes Inn, esq. a pension of 10*l*. issuing out of the rectory of Widdiall, which had been granted to John Gill by letters patent 10 May, 36 Hen. VIII.

Indenture dated 30 April, 1638, (Hil. term, 14 Car. I. roll 2.) whereby Thomas Smartfoote, gent. grants to Edward Gill, gent. in consideration of 350*l*. property at Standon and Braughing, after the death of his mother Mary Gill, widow of Richard Smartfoote, gent. It refers also to a deed dated 29 Dec. 7 Jac. I. which related to the marriage of Edward Gill with Mary Smartfoote, widow of Richard Smartfoote, gent. of Puckeridge, co. Herts.

Indenture dated 14 Jan. 1648, (Trin. term, 24 Car. I. roll 2.) whereby Edward Gill, gent. of Anestye, grants to John Gill, gent. of Thorpe, co. Surrey, his brother, in consideration of 250*l*. a tenement called the Bull, with its appurtenances, in the parishes of Standon and Braughing, then in the occupation of Mary Gill, widow, mother of the said Edward and John Gill.

By indenture dated 26 June, 1650 (enrolled in the Common Pleas, Trin. term 1650), John Gill, of Thorpe, co. Surrey, in consideration of an intended marriage with Alice, daughter of John Griffith, of Anestye, co. Hertf. gent. settled in joynture his capital messuage called the Bull, with the appurtenances in Standon and Braughing, late purchased by him of Mary Gill, widow, his mother, and Edward Gill, gent. his brother.

Elizabeth, daughter of John Day, Esq. of Reed, Herts, bapt. 10 July, 1632; married George Gill 1654. Will of John Day proved 1664.

John Gill, Esq. of Braughing, Herts, by fine 23 May, 1665, agree to buy of their mother Mary Gill, gardens and lands, in Nuthamstead and Barkway, for 60*l*.

Indenture between John Gill, Esq. of Braughing, Herts, Henry Luther, Esq. of Doddington, Essex, and Thomas Dawtrey, Esq. in consideration of a marriage shortly to be solemnized between John Gill, Esq. of Bishop Stortford, son of John Gill, of Braughing, and Dorothy, daughter of Anthony Luther, deceased; in which Gill agrees to settle on them his capital messuage, called the Bull, with appurtenances, in Standon and Braughing, and Reed, dated 4 May, 1684; enrolled 26 June 1714.

Extracts from the Register of Layston with Buntingford, co. Herts:

Edward Gill, gent. and Margaret Brograve, widow,[b] married February 10, 1574.

John, son of Mr. George Gill, the same Mr. George Gill being upon the coast in her Majestyes service with the Earl of Essex, against the Spaniards, bapt. Sept. 11, 1597.

John Dorrington, gent. of Spaldwick, in the county of Huntingdon, and Mary Magdaline Gill, of Layston, married Oct. 3, 1597.

Edward Gill armiger, buryed May 11, 1616.

Richard, son of Roger and Ellen Gill, bapt. Jan. 18, 1634.

Margaret, daughter of Roger and Ellen Gill, bapt. Oct. 18, 1635,

Ellen, wife of Roger Gill, buried Oct. 20, 1635.

Roger Gill and Constance Hudson, married April 25, 1636.

Constance, wife of Roger Gill, buried March 9, 1636[-7.]

Roger Gill and Susan Smethers, married July 6, 1637.

Children of Roger and Susan Gill: Thomas, bapt. Aug. 19, 1638; Susan, Aug. 2, 1639; Alice, May 10, 1646; Grace, Sept. 17, 1649.

George Gill, esq. and Helena Baldwin, widow, married June 24, 1652.

George Gill, son of George Gill, gentleman, and Hellen his wife. bap. June 16, 1653.

Frances, the daughter of George Gill, gent. and Hellen his wife, bapt. Jan. 11, 1654.

Francis Mapleton, of Cottred, and Susan Gill, of Buntingford, married June 24, 1669.

Susan Gill, widow [of Roger], bur. Aug. 9, 1683

After this last date the name disappears from the registers.

[b] Widow of Henry Brograve, Esq. of Buntingford, and daughter of —— Campion, Esq. of Essex, by whom she left issue John Brograve, of Beckenham, Kent. Visitation 1619, which corrects the Visitation of Hertfordshire 1634, in which she is called *daughter* of Brograve, of Beckenham. The following are also from the register of Layston:

Mary, daughter of Henry Brograve, bap. 27 Sept. 1567.

John Robinson, President of St. John's College, Oxford, married 2 Feb. 1569, to Mary Brograve at Buntingford.

INDEX I.—MATTERS.

INDEX II.—PLACES.

INDEX III.—PERSONS.

ADDENDA TO INDEX.

PLACES.

PERSONS.

Mem. In line 4 of the Epitaph of Alexander Ross, p. 61, the word *sui* stands on the marble as printed; but it was perhaps intended for *siti.*

Note to vol. IV. p. 116. The "Mr. Doctor Banes" buried at St. Dunstan's in the West, Nov. 24, 1559, was the deprived Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, Ralph Baynes. His deprivation had taken place shortly before.

Babingtoniana. Some further particulars relating to the family of Babington, which have been brought to light since the paper headed "Babingtoniana" in the present volume was printed, will appear in an early number of "The Topographer and Genealogist."

INDEX TO ADDITIONS TO DUGDALE.

It has been considered that the valuable Additions to the Baronage of Dugdale, contained in this Work, would be rendered more available if a General Index were given to the several Titles, or Heads of articles. In the alphabetical arrangement, it is necessary to remember that Dugdale's own plan is for the most part followed, of indexing the surnames of families and the Christian names of Princes of the Blood Royal. In the Indexes of Names to the volumes of Collectanea, the titles have been entered.

SYNOPSIS OF THE CONTENTS

OF THE

COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA ET GENEALOGICA.

(The Figures indicate the volume; and the very full Indexes in each volume will furnish immediate reference.)

TOPOGRAPHICA.

GENEALOGICA, &c.

Preparing for immediate Publication.

In Octavo, price 3*s*. Part I. of

THE TOPOGRAPHER AND GENEALOGIST.

Edited by JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, F.S.A.

Contents.—History and descent of the Earldoms of England: No. I. Earldom of Lincoln.—Seal of Isabella Walerant, temp. John, recently found in Wiltshire; with Particulars of that Family. —Pedigree of the Family of Hord, of Salop.—Abstract of Documents relative to the Family of Hales, of Coventry.—Survey of Estates of the Earl of Devon, temp. Phil. & Mar.: Ewerne Courtenay, co. Dorset; Corton, co. Wilts. (*to be continued.*)—A Parochial List of Sepulchral Brasses, Monumental Sculpture, &c. No. I. Bedfordshire. —Bibliography of Genealogy and Topography: Works published in 1842.

This Work will form another Series of the Collectanea. The second Part will be published on the 1st of April, and it will be continued every Alternate Month.

LONDON: PRINTED BY J. B. NICHOLS AND SON, PARLIAMENT STREET.